

Service Manual

ORDER NO.
ARP3485

FLAT PANEL TV

PRO-111FD

THIS MANUAL IS APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL(S) AND TYPE(S).

Model	Type	Power Requirement	Remarks
PRO-111FD	KUCXC	AC 120 V	

This service manual should be used together with the following manual(s).

Model No.	Order No.	Remarks
PDP-5020FD	ARP3476	EXPLODED VIEWS, BLOCK DIAGRAM, ADJUSTMENT, etc.

For SPECIFICATIONS and PANEL FACILITIES, refer to the operating instructions.

CONTENTS

	1. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE.....	3
	1.1 PCB LOCATIONS	3
A	2. BLOCK DIAGRAM.....	4
	2.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2)	4
	2.2 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (2/2)	6
	2.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (MULTI BASE SECTION)	8
	2.4 IO_AUDIO ASSY	10
	2.5 LED and IR ASSYS	12
	3. DISASSEMBLY.....	13
	3.1 PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM.....	13
	4. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT	14
	4.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED	14
	5. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST	18
	5.1 PACKING SECTION	18
B	5.2 REAR SECTION	20
	5.3 FRONT SECTION	22
	5.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)	24
	5.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)	26
	5.6 PANEL CHASSIS SECTION	28
	5.7 MULTIBASE SECTION	30
	5.8 PDP SERVICE ASSY	32
	5.9 TABLE TOP STAND	34
	5.10 SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING)	35
	5.11 BRACKET SET	36
	5.12 SPEAKER SYSTEM	37
C	6. PCB PARTS LIST	39

D

E

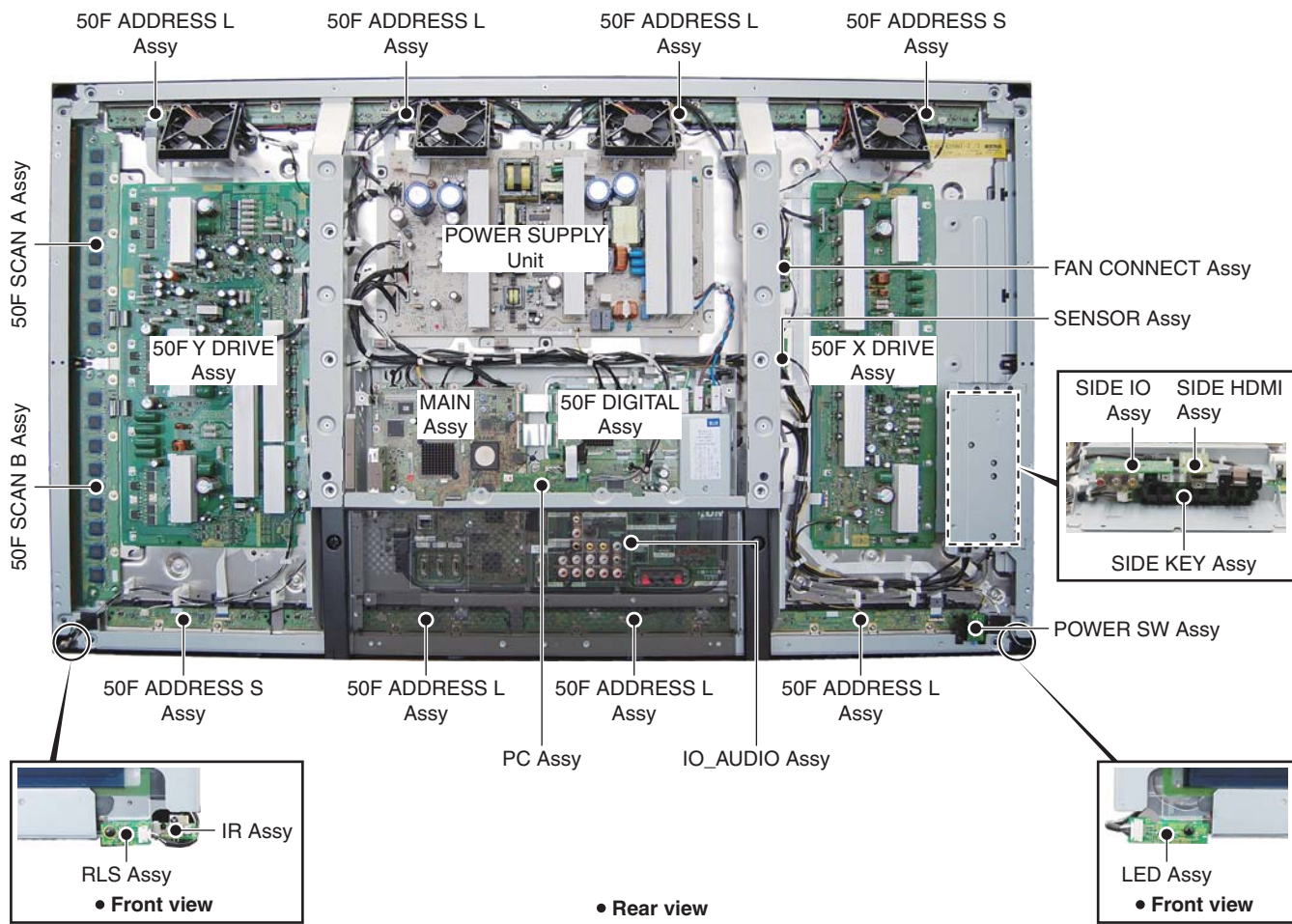
F

5678

1. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE

1.1 PCB LOCATIONS

Note: The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.



NOTES:

- Parts marked by “NSP” are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.
- The ⚠ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.	Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
LIST OF ASSEMBLIES							
NSP		50F ADDRESS L ASSY	AWW1348			MAIN ASSY	AWW1371
NSP		50F ADDRESS S ASSY	AWW1349			SIDE HDMI ASSY	AWW1372
NSP		50F SCAN A ASSY	AWW1350			* IO_AUDIO ASSY (US E)	AWW1353
		└ IC2801 - IC2808	AN16184A			* SIDE IO ASSY (US E)	AWW1357
NSP		50F SCAN B ASSY	AWW1351			* PC ASSY (US E)	AWW1360
		└ IC2901 - IC2908	AN16184A			SIDE KEY ASSY	AWW1361
						LED ASSY	AWW1362
		SENSOR ASSY	AWW1340			IR ASSY	AWW1363
		50F DIGITAL Assy	AWW1347			FAN CONNECT ASSY	AWW1364
		50F X DRIVE ASSY	AWV2546			RLS ASSY	AWW1365
		50F Y DRIVE ASSY	AWW2547			POWER SW ASSY	AWW1366
				⚠		POWER SUPPLY UNIT	AXY1200
						* PDP SERVICE ASSY 509FE	AWU1345

* These Assys are for ELITE model use.

2. BLOCK DIAGRAM

2.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2)

A

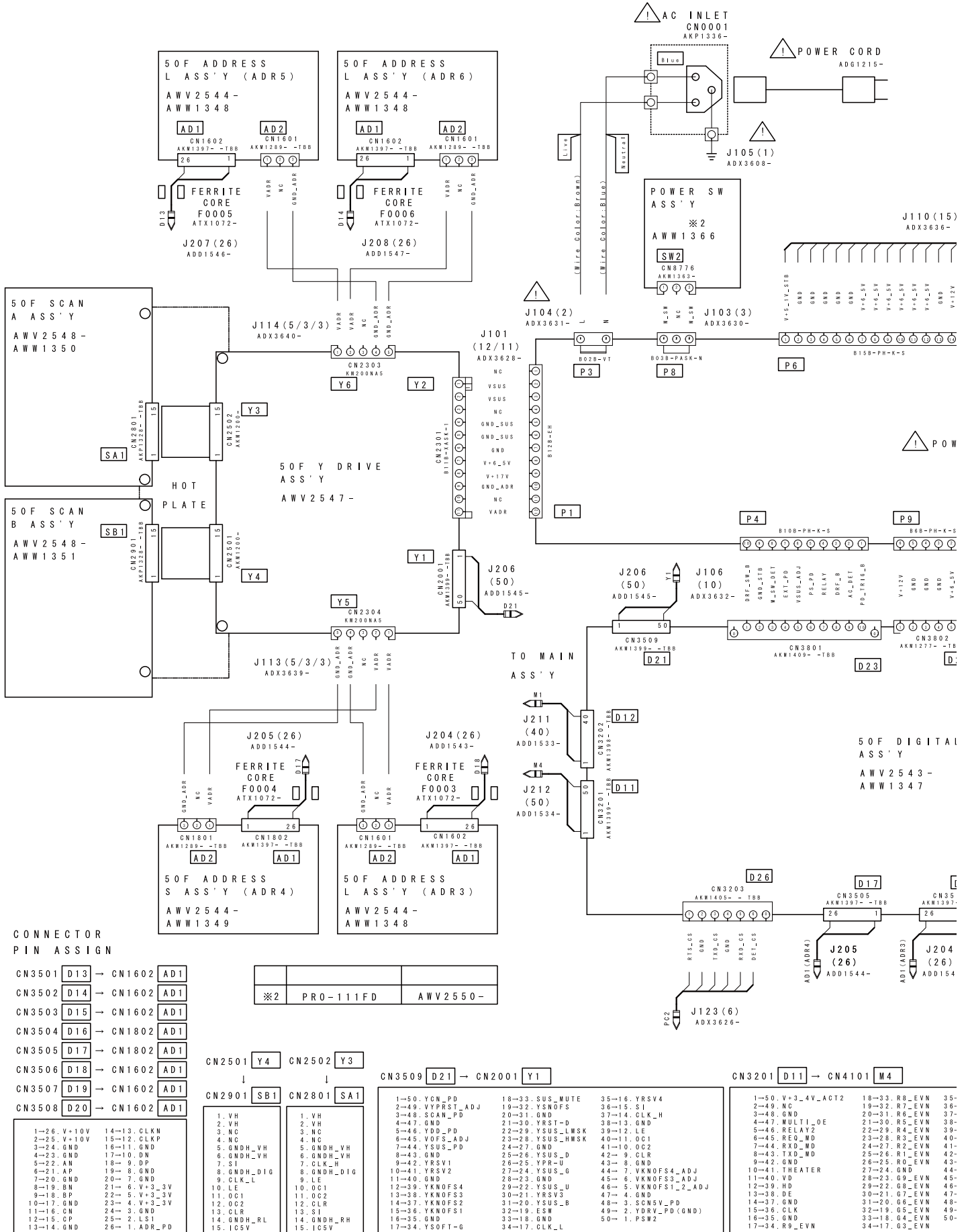
B

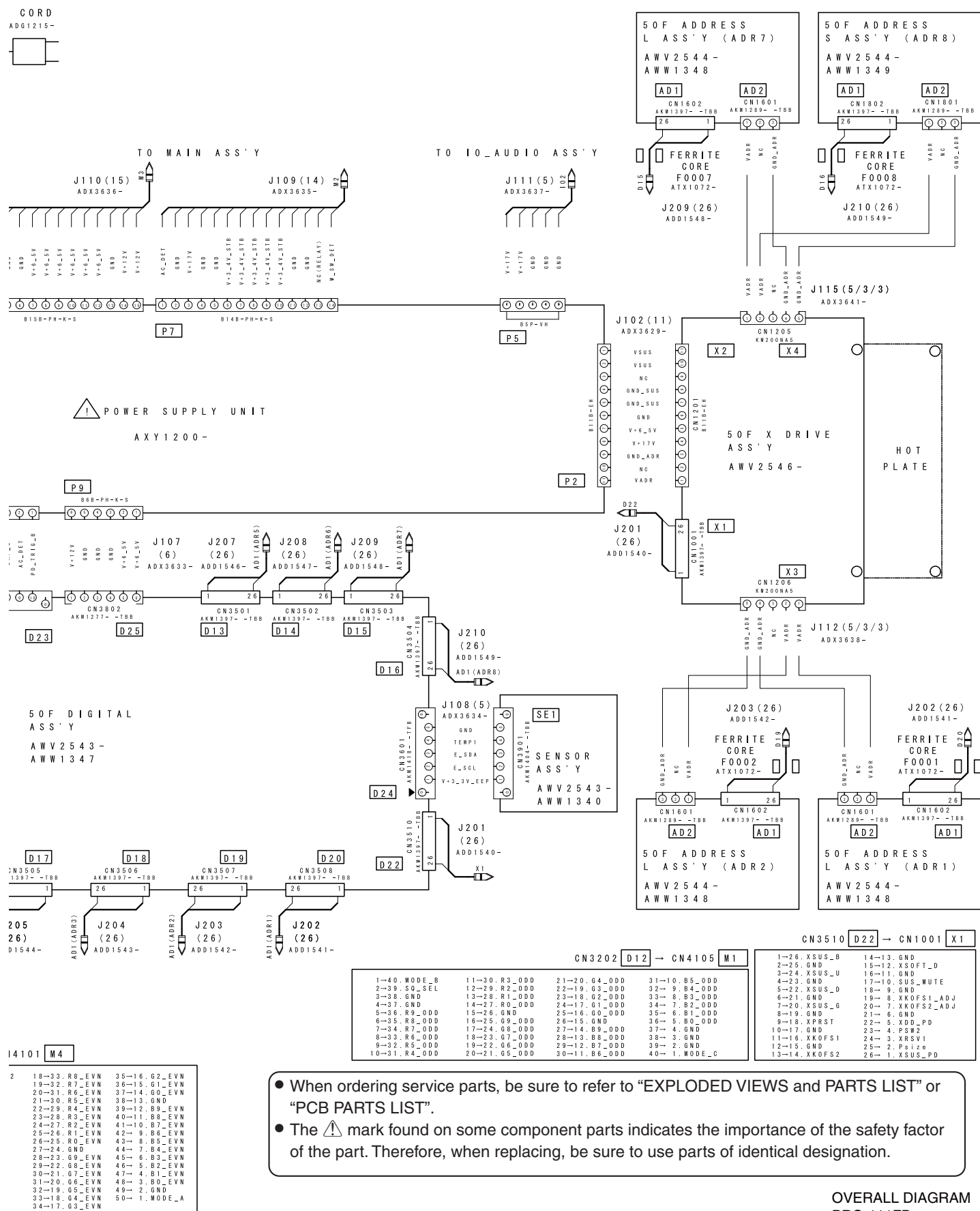
C

D

E

F





- When ordering service parts, be sure to refer to "EXPLODED VIEWS and PARTS LIST" or "PCB PARTS LIST".
- The ⚠ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.

A

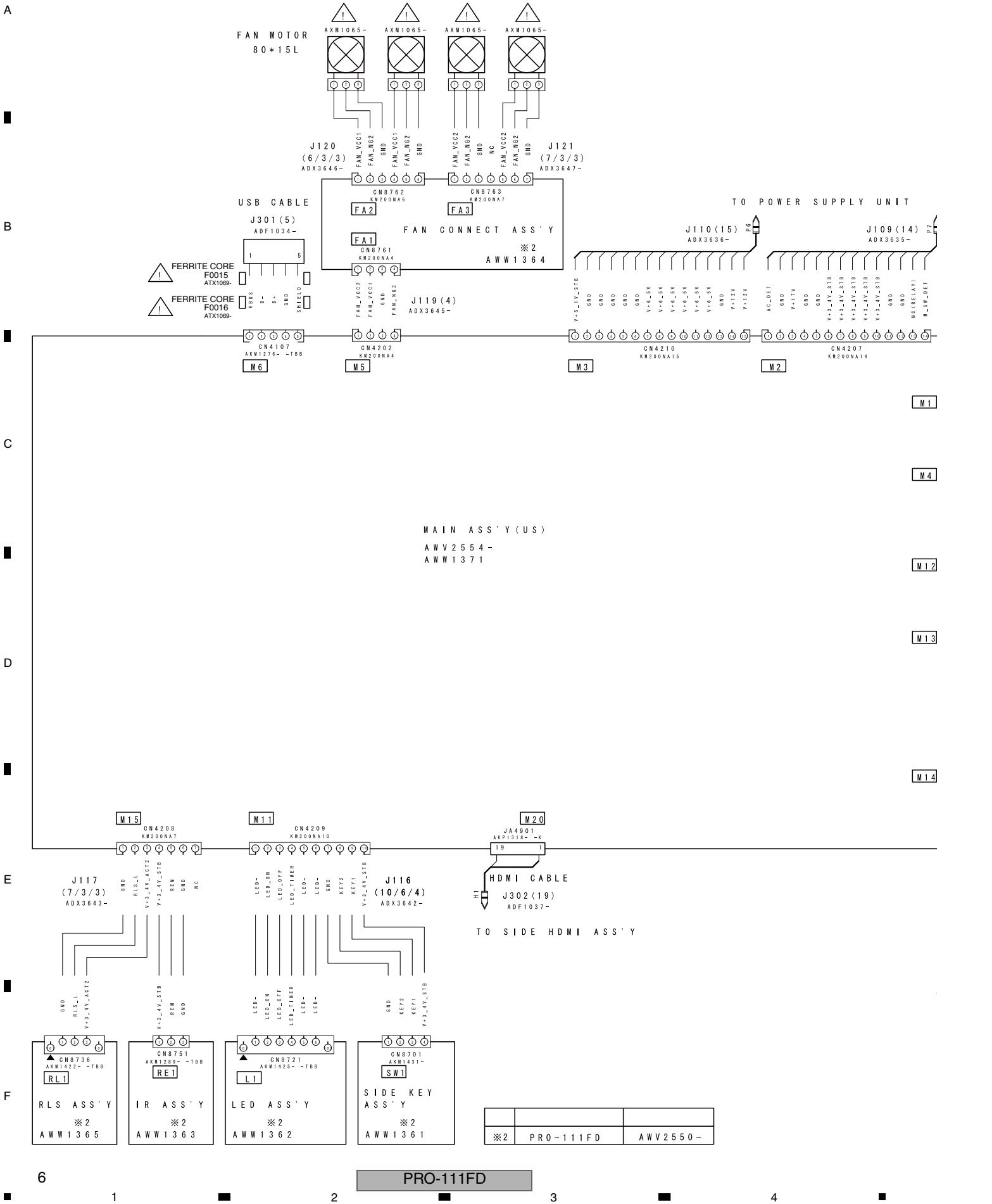
B

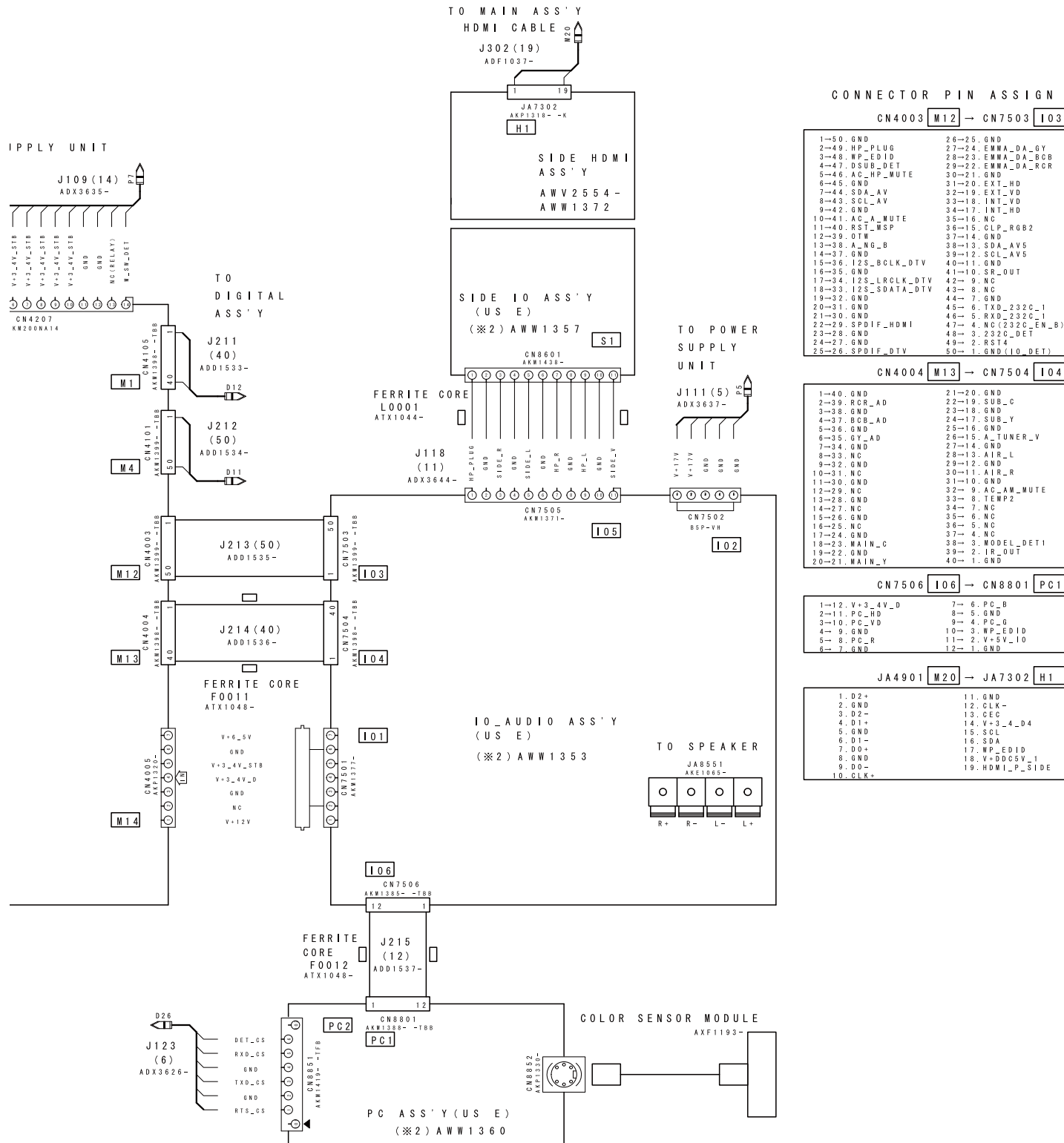
C

D

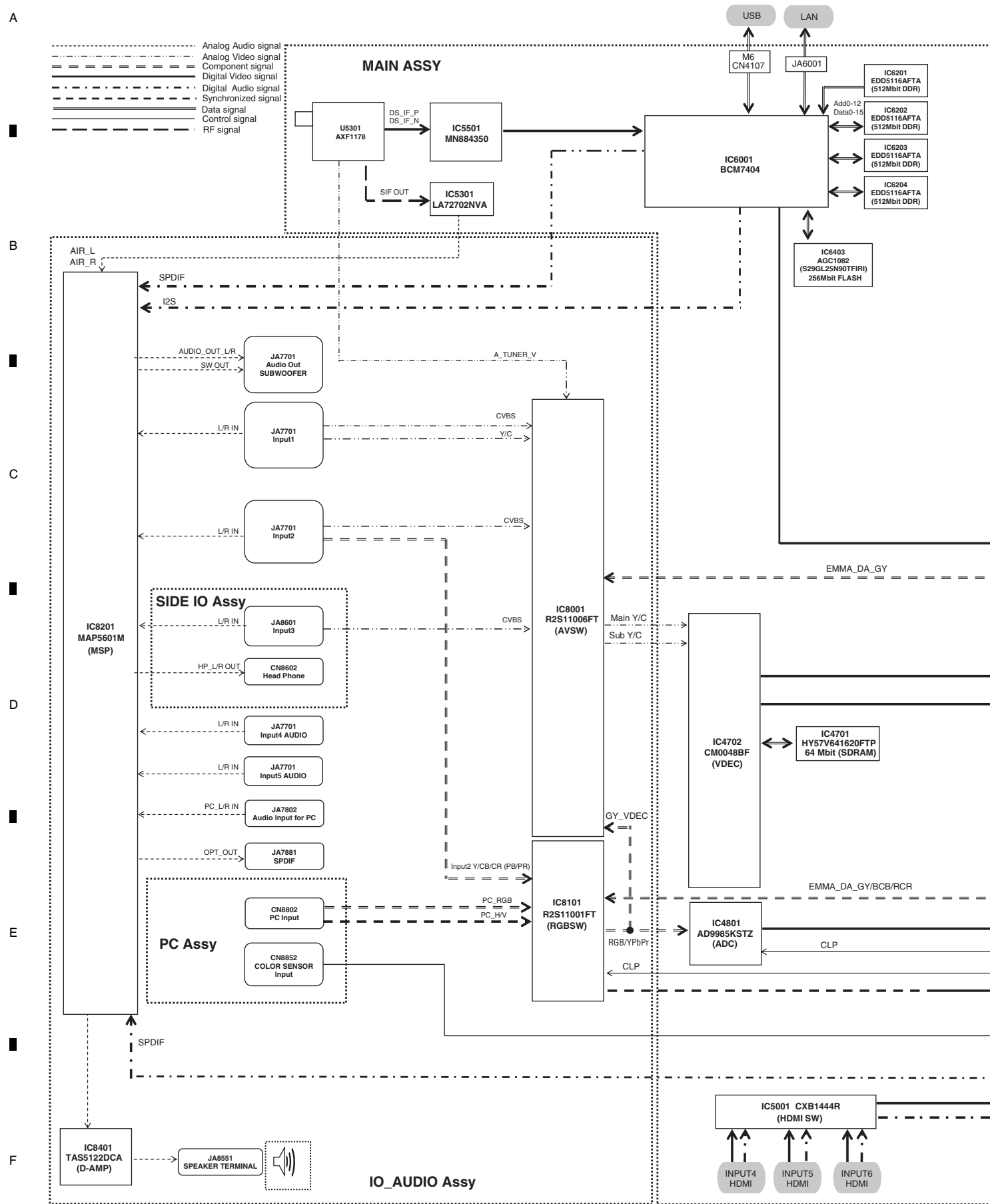
E

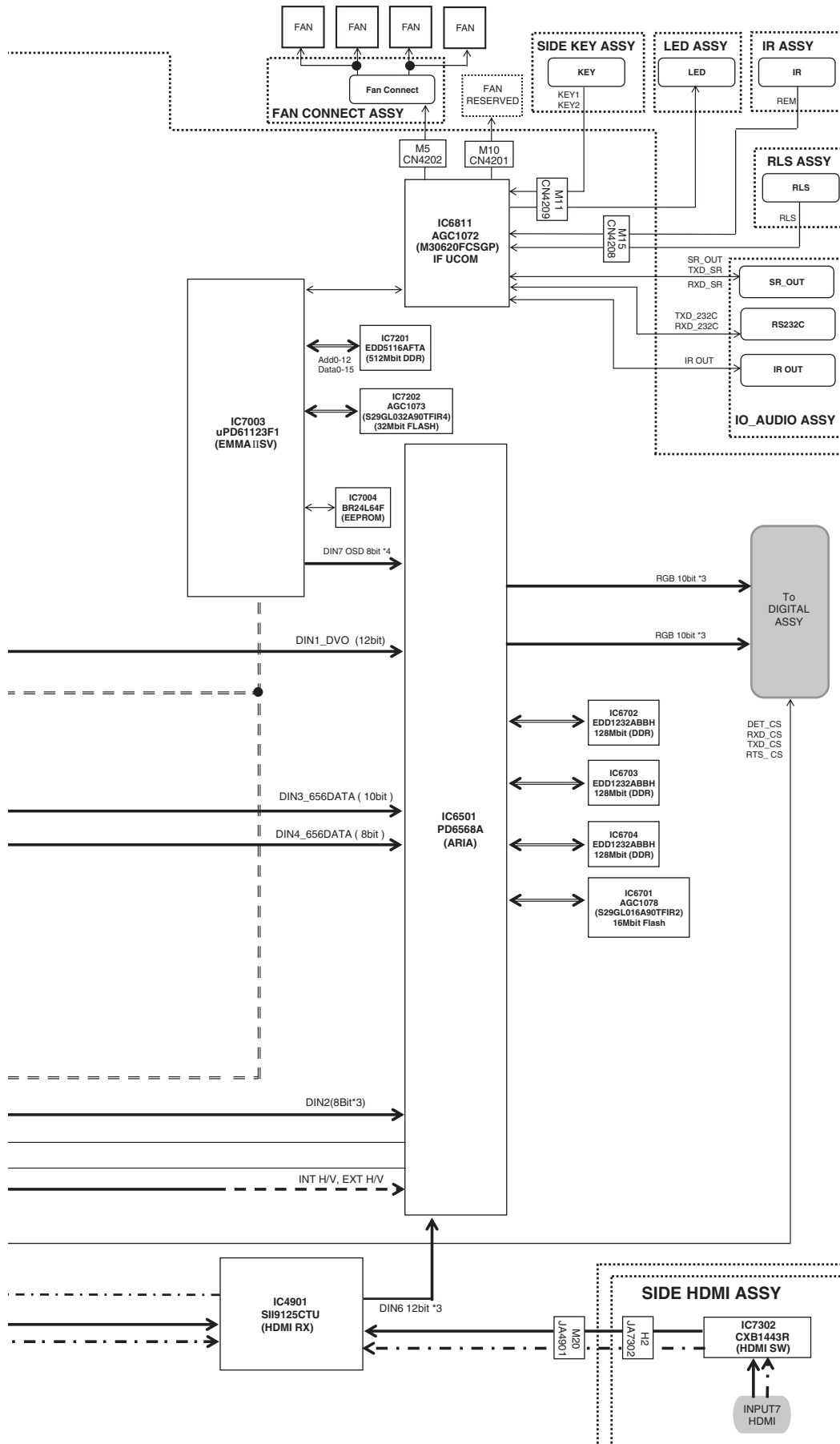
F





2.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (MULTI BASE SECTION)

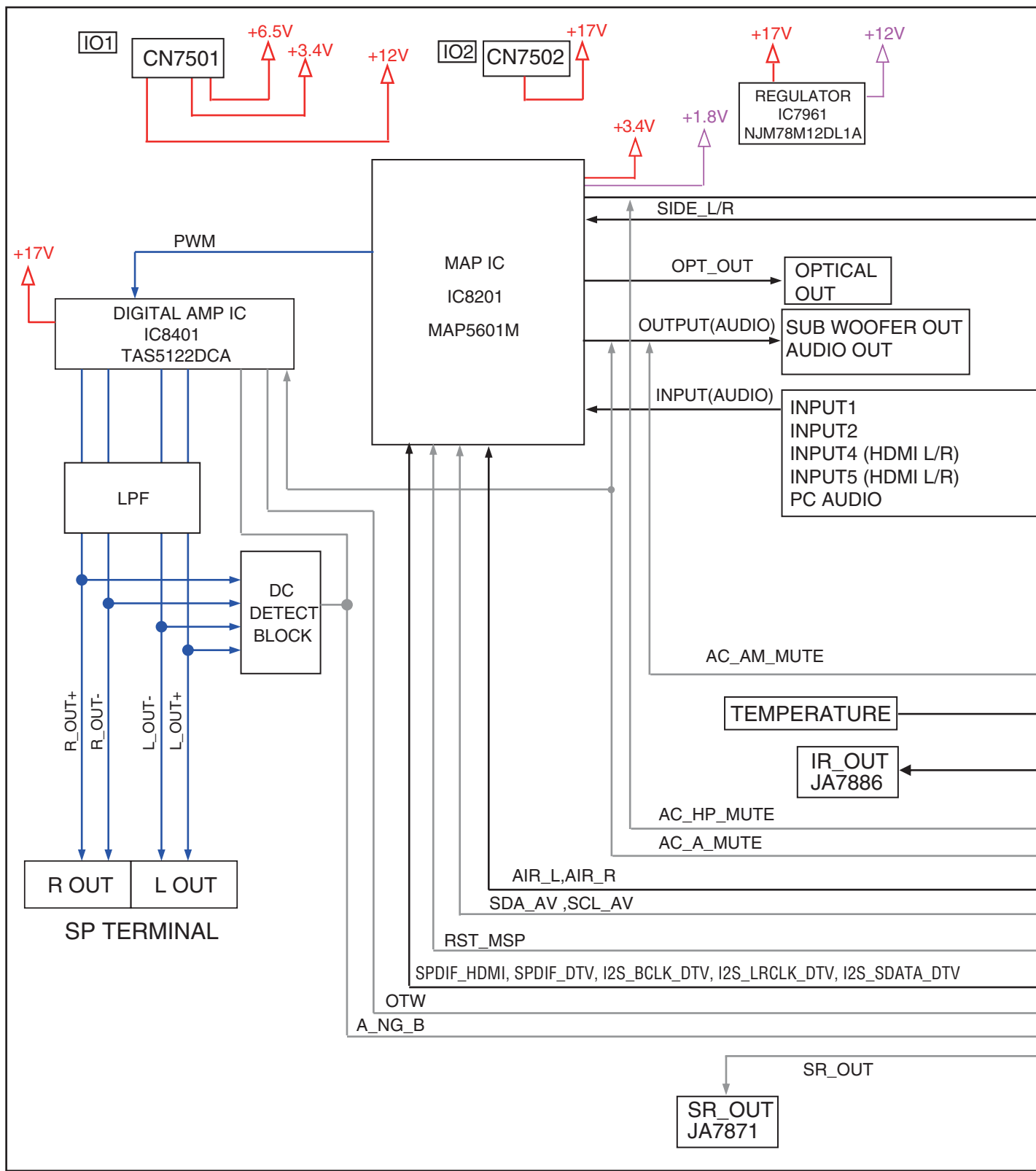


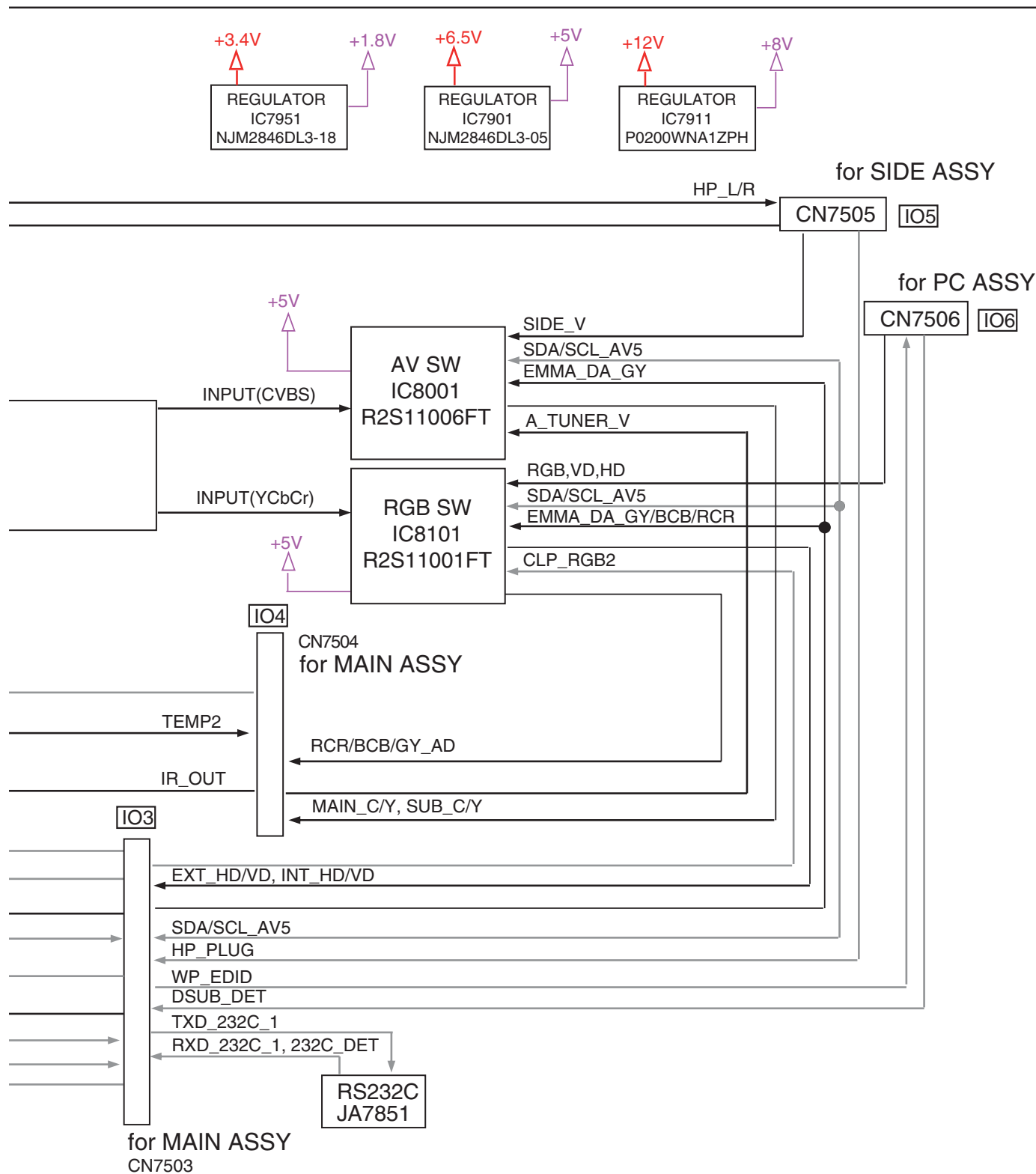


2.4 IO_AUDIO ASSY

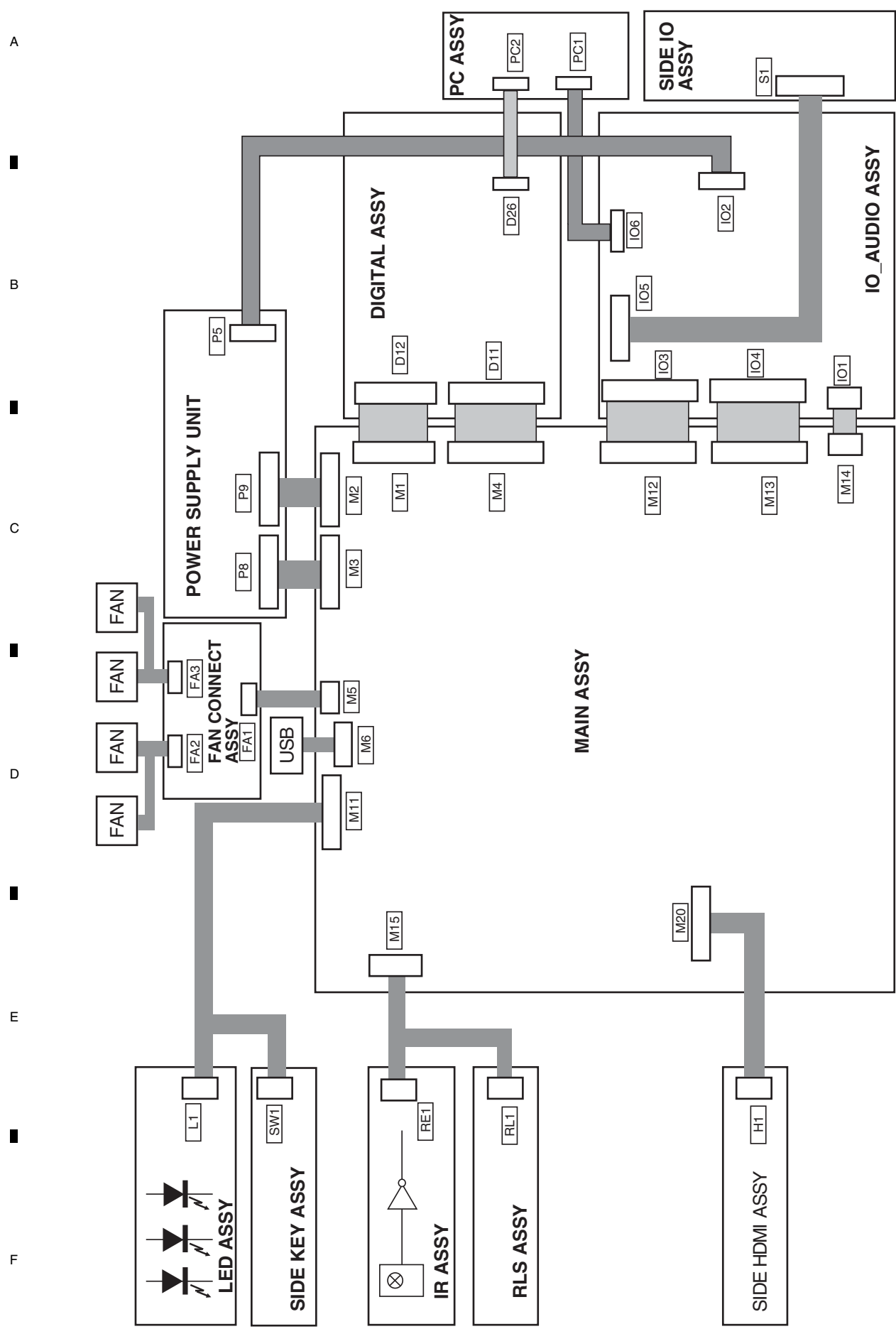
A
B
C
D
E
F

IO_AUDIO ASS'Y





2.5 LED and IR ASSYS



3. DISASSEMBLY

3.1 PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM

SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

Be careful in handling this product, because scratches on cabinet coating are easily noticeable.
When working on this unit, be sure to place the cabinet on a piece of soft cloth for protection.

[1] Grille Assy

The Grille Assy is secured to the baffle plate with two-sided tape and bosses. When removing the Grille Assy, it is necessary to wear cotton gloves.

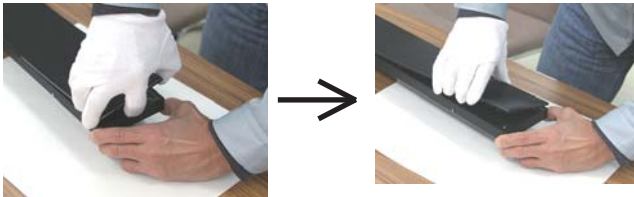
● Disassembly

Remove it from the under side.

1. Insert the tip of your gloved finger into the gap between the Grille Assy in front and the corner of the baffle plate so that the Grille Assy is slightly lifted.



2. Insert the gloved finger to the extent of the second joint into the gap between the cabinet and the Grille Assy.

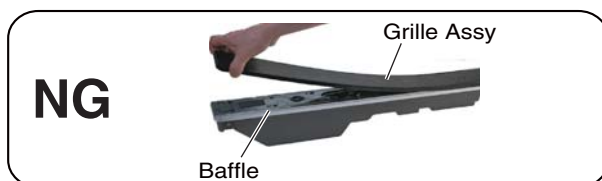


3. Alternately and gradually lift the left and right sides of the Grille Assy by about 5 cm, sliding gloved fingers along the cabinet. When lifting the Grille Assy, be sure to lift the left and right sides alternately, but not both sides simultaneously.



Note: Be careful not to bend the Grille Assy too far. Otherwise, it may be damaged.

OK: Good example **NG:** Bad example



● Reassembly

Remove the old two-sided tape attached to the rear side of the Grille Assy and the front side of the baffle, and adhere new two-sided tape. Press the bosses into the baffle plate and press the entire grill into position.

[2] Woofer (Disassembly)

The woofer is secured to the baffle plate with four screws from the outside. To remove the woofer, first remove the baffle plate. (Remove the baffle plate first, because the cables from the Network Assy are short.)

● Reassembly

When reassembling the woofer, place it so that its terminal is suitable for the under direction. Tighten the screws to the baffle.

[3] Tweeter (Disassembly)

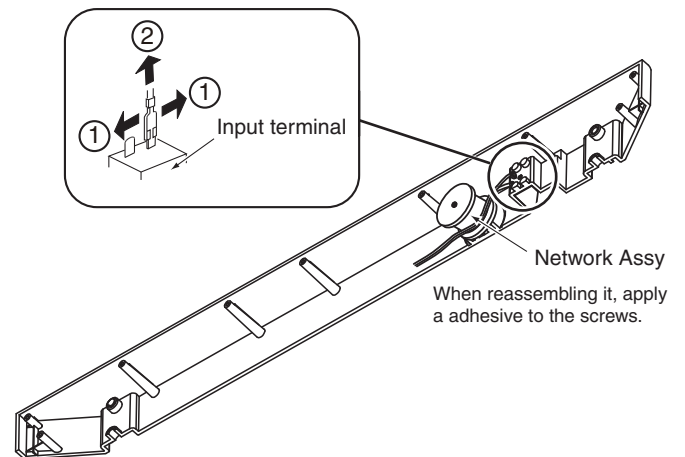
The tweeter is secured to the baffle plate with three screws from the outside. To remove the tweeter, first remove the baffle plate. (Remove the baffle plate first, because the cables from the Network Assy are short.)

● Reassembly

When reassembling the tweeter, place it so that its connector and screw-hole positions align with those on the baffle plate.

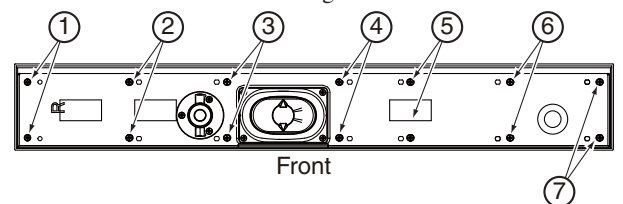
Network Assy (Caution)

When removing the Network Assy, pull it out a little at a time from alternate sides, because it is seated tightly.



Baffle Assy (Caution)

When reassembling the cabinet and the baffle plate, secure the screws in the order shown in the figure below:



4. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT

- 
- A

1.

At shipment, the unit is adjusted to its best conditions. Normally, it is not necessary to readjust even if an assembly is replaced. If the adjustment is shifted or if it becomes necessary to readjust because of part replacement, etc., perform the adjustment as described below.

2.

Any value changed in Service/Factory mode will be stored in memory as soon as it is changed. Before readjustment, take note of the original values for reference in case you need to restore the original settings.

3.

Use a stable AC power supply.

4.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED

B

For each setting and adjustment when each PCB Assy and parts are replaced, refer to the original service manual (ARP3476).

■

When any of the following assemblies is replaced

POWER SUPPLY Unit	➡	Refer to “8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA” .
DIGITAL Assy	➡	Writing of backup data is required. Refer to the “8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)”.
X DRIVE Assy	➡	No adjustment required
Y DRIVE Assy	➡	No adjustment required
Service Panel Assy	➡	Refer to “8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA” and “8.4 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED”.
MAIN Assy (*)	➡	Execute section [4-5] AUTO ADJUSTMENT of 6.2 [4] INITIALIZE.
IO AUDIO Assy	➡	Execute section [4-5] AUTO ADJUSTMENT of 6.2 [4] INITIALIZE.
PANEL SENSOR Assy	➡	No adjustment required Backup data are automatically copied during the next power-off.
Other assemblies	➡	No adjustment required

(*) : When replacing the MAIN Assy, be sure to perform the FINAL SETUP.

■ When any of the following assemblies is repaired

Notes on replacing parts

For the parts described in the list below, replacement is required for the whole Assy, not only the defective part.

If any part listed below is identified as defective and needs replacement, replace the whole Assy, and make necessary adjustments after replacement.

PCB Assy No.	Assy Name	Parts that Require Whole-Assy Replacement		
		Ref No.	Function Name	Part No.
AWV2554	MAIN Assy	IC5002	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC5003	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC5004	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC7301	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC6001	System IC	BCM7404XKPB11G
		IC7004	EEPROM	BR24L64F-W
		IC6201	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6202	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6203	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6204	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6403	Flash ROM	AGC1082
		IC6701	Flash ROM	AGC1078
		IC6811	Flash UCOM	AGC1072
		IC7202	Flash ROM	AGC1073
AWV2543	DIGITAL Assy	IC3302	Flash ROM	AGC1071
		IC3601	Flash UCOM	AGC1070
AWW1360	PC Assy	IC8802	EEPROM	BR24L01AFJ-W
AWW2546	X DRIVE Assy	• Parts of X D-D CON BLOCK		
AWW2547	Y DRIVE Assy	• Parts of Y VF D-D CON BLOCK 1 • Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 1 • Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 2		

Reason: The whole Assy must be replaced, because adjustments and data rewriting for the Assy at the level of production line are required.

For the parts described in the table below, replacement of individual parts is difficult, because a heat pad is provided under the bottom of the ICs.

PCB Assy No.	Assy Name	Parts that Require Whole-Assy Replacement		
		Ref No.	Function Name	Part No.
AWV2554	MAIN Assy	IC4501	DC/DC Converter	LTC3407EMSE-2
		IC4901	HDMI Rx	SII9125CTU
		IC5501	Demodulator	MN884350
AWW1353	IO AUDIO Assy	IC8401	Digital Amp	TAS5122DCA

A

POWER SUPPLY Unit



The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.

MAIN Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.7 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE MAIN OR IO_AUDIO ASSY IS REPLACED.

IO AUDIO Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.7 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE MAIN OR IO_AUDIO ASSY IS REPLACED.

B

DIGITAL Assy



No adjustment required

X DRIVE Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED.

Y DRIVE Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED.

C

ADDRESS Assy



No adjustment required

PANEL SENSOR Assy



No adjustment required

Other assemblies



No adjustment required

D

E

F

■

5

■

6

■

7

■

8

■

A

■

B

■

C

■

D

■

E

■

F

■

5

■

6

■

7

■

8

■

△

- The  mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.
- Screws adjacent to ▼ mark on product are used for disassembly.
- For the applying amount of lubricants or glue, follow the instructions in this manual.
(In the case of no amount instructions, apply as you think it appropriate.)

PACKING SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
	1	Power Cord (2 m/6.6 feet)	ADG1215
	2	Remote Control	AXD1560
	3	Battery Cover (Black)	AZN2783
NSP	4	Alkaline Dry Cell Battery (LR6, AA)	VEM1023
NSP	5	Binder Assy	AEC2158
	6	Cleaning Cloth	AED1285
	7	Speaker System	SMW2025
	8	Operating Instructions (English)	ARB1579
	9	Caution Card	ARM1239
NSP	10	Cleaning Caution (U)	ARM1303
	11	Power Button Caution	ARM1390
	12	Card (Register)	ARY1215
NSP	13	Warranty Card EL	ARY1123
	14	Polyethylene Bag	AHG1394
	15	Paper Angle (509U)	AHB1301
	16	Packing Sheet	AHG1405
	17	Pad (509 T-L U)	AHA2707
	18	Pad (509 T-R U)	AHA2708
	19	Pad (509 B-L EL)	AHA2712
	20	Pad (509 B-R EL)	AHA2713
	21	Upper Carton (111FD)	AHD3658
	22	Under Carton (509U)	AHD3671
	23	Fall Prevention Steel Assy	AXY1218
	24	HD Sheet	AHG1416
	25	Digital TV Trans Inf	ARM1399
	26	Color Sensor Module	AXF1193

A

B

C

D

E

F

1 2 3 4

5.2 REAR SECTION

A

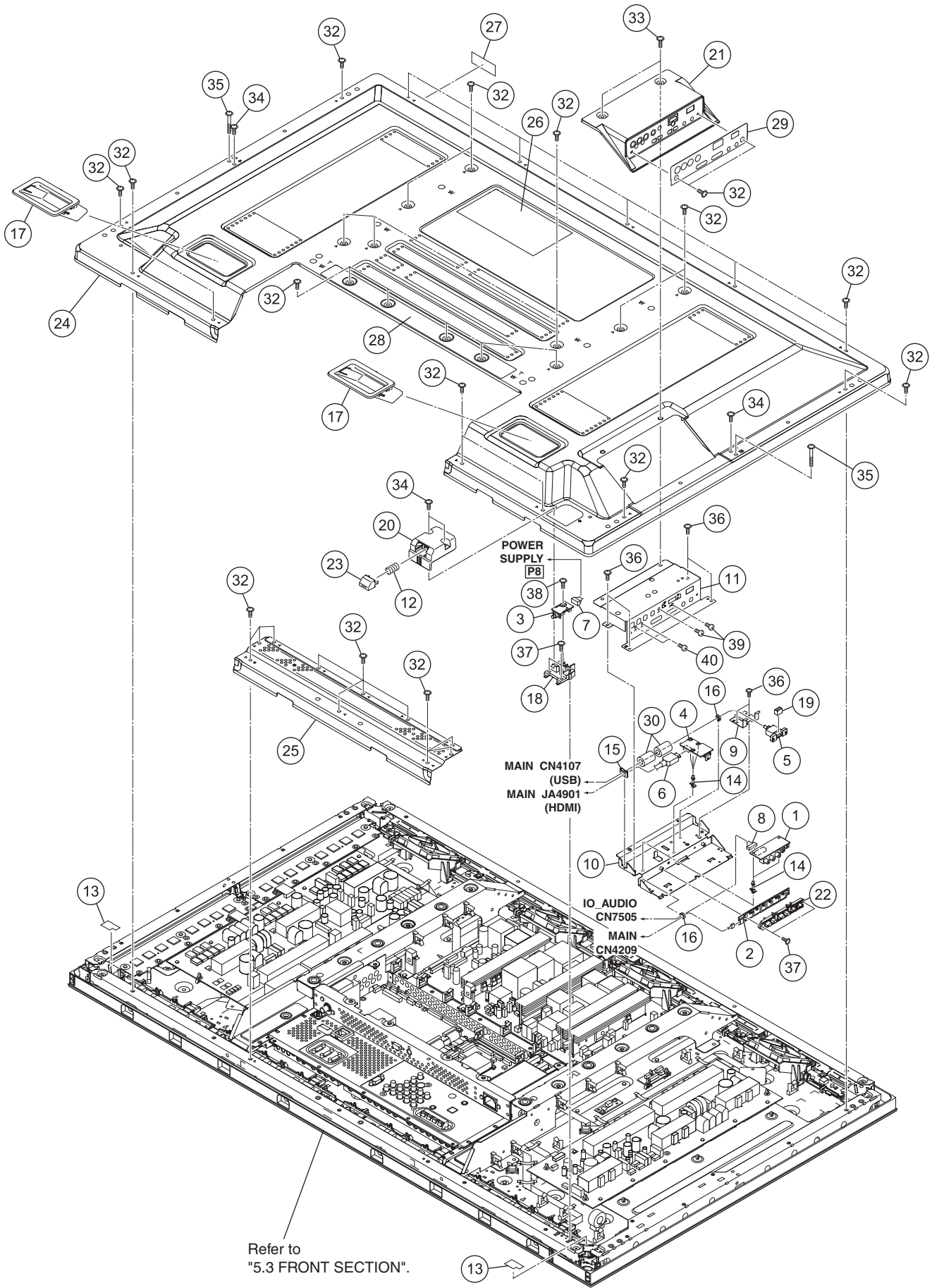
B

C

D

E

F



REAR SECTION PARTS LIST

<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>	
1	SIDE IO Assy	AWW1357	
2	SIDE KEY Assy	AWW1361	A
3	POWER SW Assy	AWW1366	
4	SIDE HDMI Assy	AWW1372	
5	USB Cable (J301)(120 cm)	ADF1034	
6	HDMI Cable (J302)(1150 mm)	ADF1037	
7	3P Housing Wire (J103)	ADX3630	■
8	11P Housing Wire (J118)	ADX3644	
9	USB Holder	ANG3134	
10	Side Input Base	ANG3135	
11	Side Input Shield	ANG3136	B
12	Coil Spring	ABH1125	
13	Sensor Cushion B (428)	AEB1486	
NSP 14	PCB Spacer	AEC1084	
15	Edge Saddle	AEC1571	
16	Mini Clamp	AEC1971	■
17	Inner Grip Assy	AMR3693	
18	Power Button Support	AMR3763	
19	USB Gasket	ANK1962	
20	Power Button Case	AAK2927	C
21	Side Input Cover	AMR3754	
22	Operation Button	AAC1569	
23	Power Button (508F)	AAD4152	
24	Rear Case (509)	ANE1671	
25	Under Cover (509)	ANE1672	■
NSP 26	Name Label (111FD)	AAL3030	
NSP 27	Serial Seal	AAX3182	
28	Label A (UE)	AAX3567	
29	Side Label (EL)	AAK2930	
⚠ 30	Ferrite Core (F15, F16)	ATX1069	D
31			
32	Screw (M3 x 6)	ABA1377	
33	Screw (M3 x 10)	ABA1378	
34	Screw (3 x 8 P)	ABA1379	■
35	Screw (3 x 25 P)	ABA1380	
36	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB	
37	Screw	AMZ30P080FTB	
38	Screw	APZ30P080FTB	E
39	Screw	BMZ30P080FTB	
40	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB	

1 2 3 4

5.3 FRONT SECTION

A

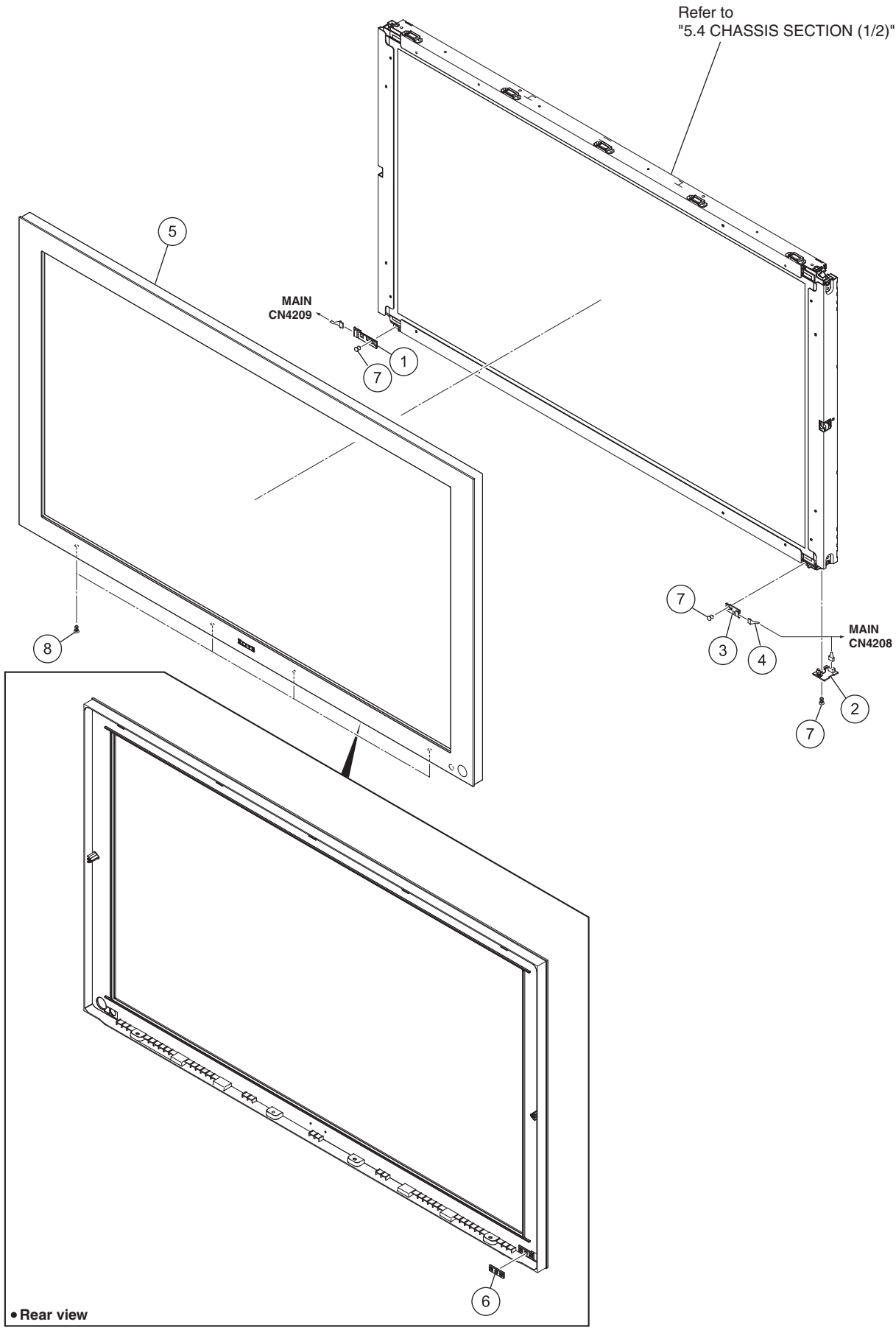
B

C

D

E

F



FRONT SECTION PARTS LIST

<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
1	LED Assy	AWW1362
2	IR Assy	AWW1363
3	RLS Assy	AWW1365
4	7/3/3P Housing Wire (J117)	ADX3643
5	Front Bezel (111FD)	AMB3077
6	Blind Cushion (508F)	AEB1479
7	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671
8	Rivet (Plastic)	AEC1877

A

B

C

D

E

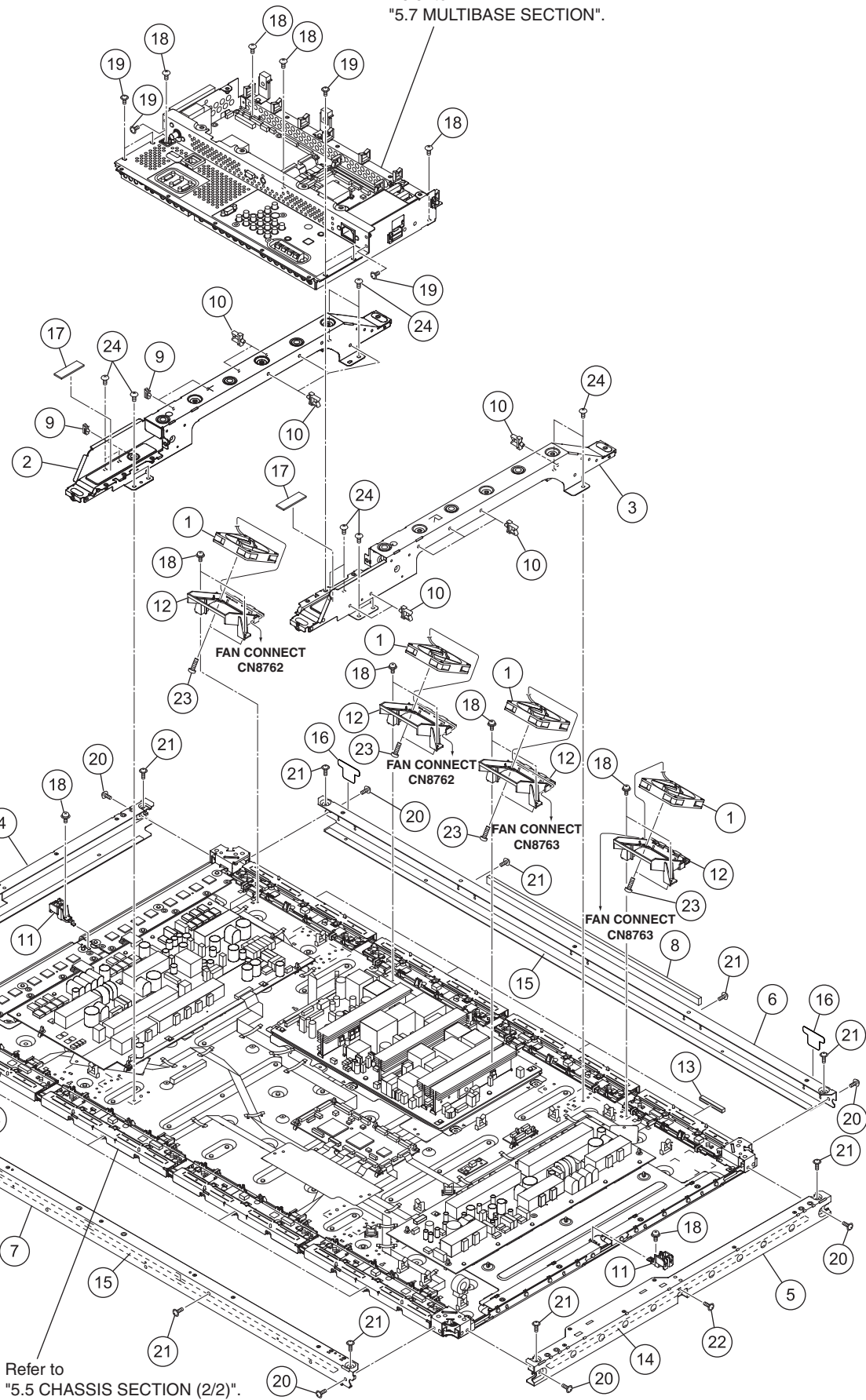
F

5.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)



Cleaning paper :
GED-008

Refer to
"5.7 MULTIBASE SECTION".



CHASSIS SECTION (1/2) PARTS LIST

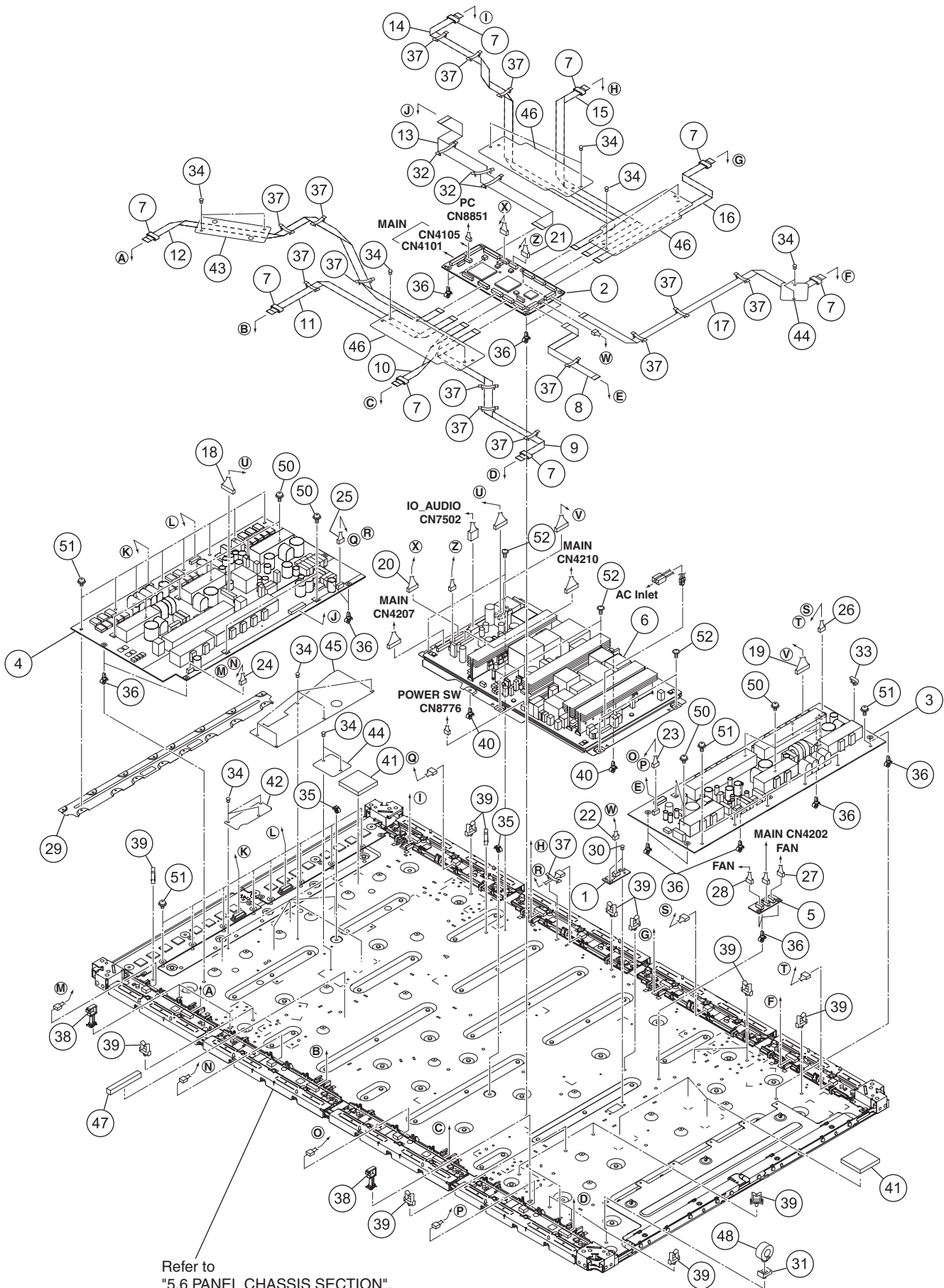
Mark	No.	Description	Part No.	
⚠	1	DC FAN Motor 80 x 15L	AXM1065	
	2	Sub Frame L Assy (50)	ANA2137	A
	3	Sub Frame R Assy (50)	ANA2140	
	4	F. Chassis VL Assy 50	ANA2142	
	5	F. Chassis VR Assy 50	ANA2151	
	6	F. Chassis HT Assy 50	ANA2144	
	7	F. Chassis HB 50	ANA2188	■
	8	Waterproof Cushion	AEB1495	
	9	Wire Clip	AEC1948	
	10	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC2134	
	11	Support Bracket	AMR3762	B
	12	FAN Bracket 80	AMR3787	
	13	Gasket ADH-FCH	ANK1850	
	14	Front Gasket V50	ANK1963	
	15	Front Gasket H50	ANK1964	
	16	FC Gate Sheet	AMR3906	■
	17	Stand Cushion	AED1340	
	18	Screw	ABA1313	
	19	Screw (M3 x 6)	ABA1377	
	20	Screw	ABZ30P080FTC	C
	21	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB	
	22	Screw	APZ30P080FTB	
	23	Screw	PPZ50P100FTB	
	24	Screw	TBZ40P060FTC	■

D

E

F

5.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)



CHASSIS SECTION (2/2) PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.	
1	SENSOR Assy	AWW1340	46	FFC Sheet	AMR3893	
2	50F DIGITAL Assy	AWW1347	47	Gasket (10 x 10 x 80)	ANK1974	A
3	50F X DRIVE Assy	AWV2546	48	Ferrite Core (L1)	ATX1044	
4	50F Y DRIVE Assy	AWV2547	49	•••••		
5	FAN CONNECT Assy	AWW1364	50	Screw	ABA1313	
⚠ 6	POWER SUPPLY Unit	AXY1200	51	Screw	ABA1364	
7	Ferrite Core (F1 - F8)	ATX1072	52	Screw	ABZ30P060FTB	
8	Flexible Cable (J201)	ADD1540				
9	Flexible Cable (J202)	ADD1541				
10	Flexible Cable (J203)	ADD1542				
11	Flexible Cable (J204)	ADD1543				B
12	Flexible Cable (J205)	ADD1544				
13	Flexible Cable (J206)	ADD1545				
14	Flexible Cable (J207)	ADD1546				
15	Flexible Cable (J208)	ADD1547				
16	Flexible Cable (J209)	ADD1548				
17	Flexible Cable (J210)	ADD1549				
18	12P/11P Housing Wire (J101)	ADX3628				
19	11P Housing Wire (J102)	ADX3629				
20	10P Housing Wire (J106)	ADX3632				C
21	6P Housing Wire (J107)	ADX3633				
22	5P Housing Wire (J108)	ADX3634				
23	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J112)	ADX3638				
24	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J113)	ADX3639				
25	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J114)	ADX3640				
26	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J115)	ADX3641				
27	6/3/3P Housing Wire (J120)	ADX3646				
28	7/3/3P Housing Wire (J121)	ADX3647				
29	Plate Y (509)	ANG3127				D
30	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671				
31	Ferrite Core Holder	AEC1818				
32	Flat Clamp	AEC1879				
33	Wire Clip	AEC1948				
34	Nylon Rivet	AEC2089				
35	Reuse Card Spacer	AEC2117				
36	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122				
37	Flat Clamp	AEC2132				
38	Reuse Fastener	AEC2133				E
39	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC2134				
40	Reuse PCB Spacer 4.5	AEC2148				
41	Drive Sheet	AEH1155				
42	Y Drive Sheet B	AMR3769				
43	Y Drive Sheet C	AMR3783				
44	FAN Sheet	AMR3786				
45	Y Drive Sheet A (M)	AMR3881				F

1 2 3 4

5.6 PANEL CHASSIS SECTION

A

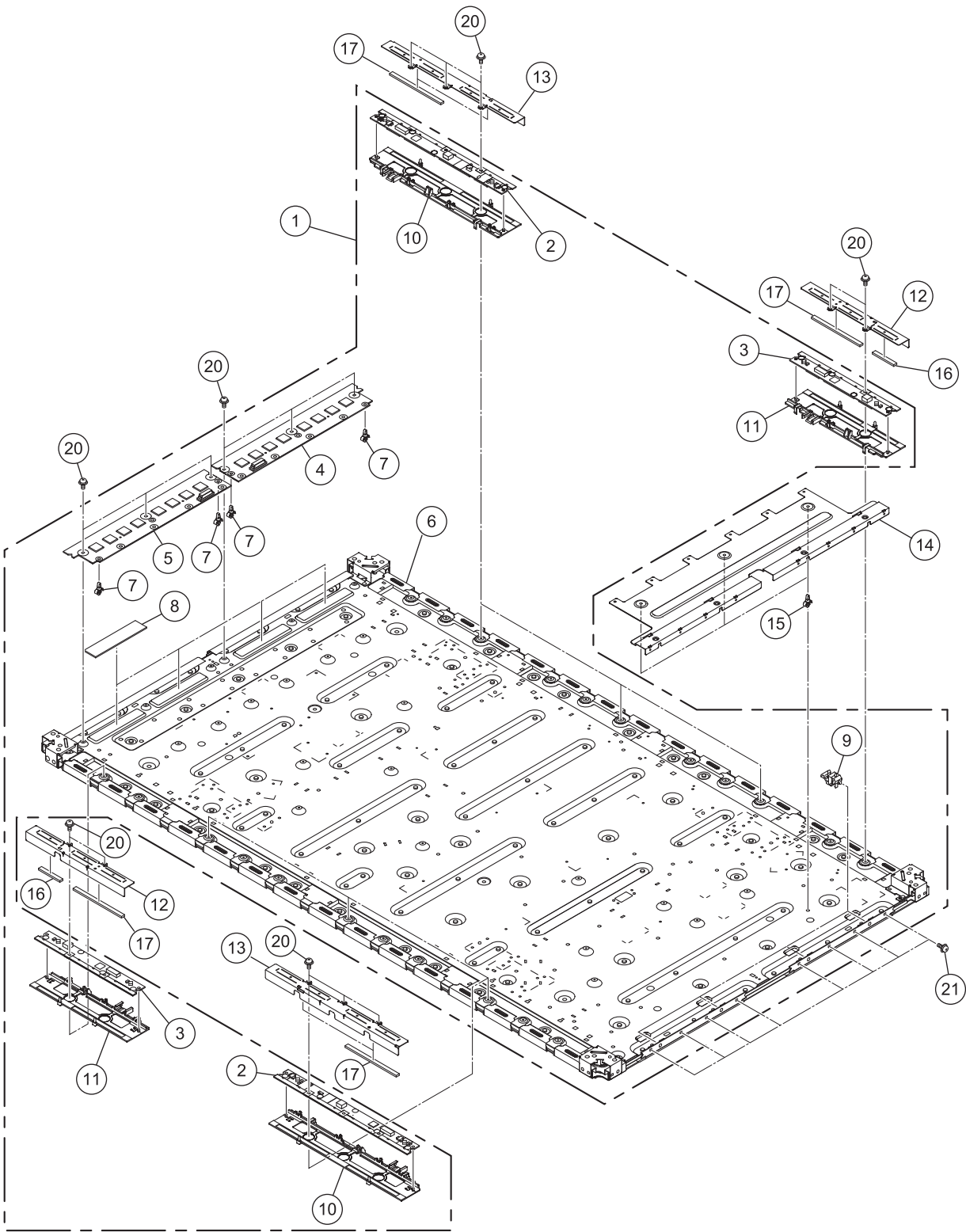
B

C

D

E

F



PANEL CHASSIS SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.	
NSP	1	P. Chassis (509FE) Assy	AWU1340	
NSP	2	50F ADDRESS L Assy	AWW1348	A
NSP	3	50F ADDRESS S Assy	AWW1349	
NSP	4	50F SCAN A Assy	AWW1350	
NSP	5	50F SCAN B Assy	AWW1351	
NSP	6	P. Panel (50FE) Assy	AWU1341	
	7	Reuse PCB Spacer 4.5	AEC2148	■
	8	Heat Radiation Sheet	AEH1134	
	9	Plate Holder	AMR3757	
	10	Holder L Assy (509)	AMR3775	
	11	Holder S Assy (509)	AMR3776	B
	12	Address Plate S (509)	ANG3129	
	13	Address Plate L (509)	ANG3130	
	14	Plate X (509)	ANG3128	
	15	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122	■
	16	Address Silicon TS	AEH1160	
	17	Address Silicon TL	AEH1161	
	18			
	19			
	20	Screw	ABA1351	C
	21	Screw	ABA1364	
				■
				D
				■
				E
				■
				F

5.7 MULTIBASE SECTION

A

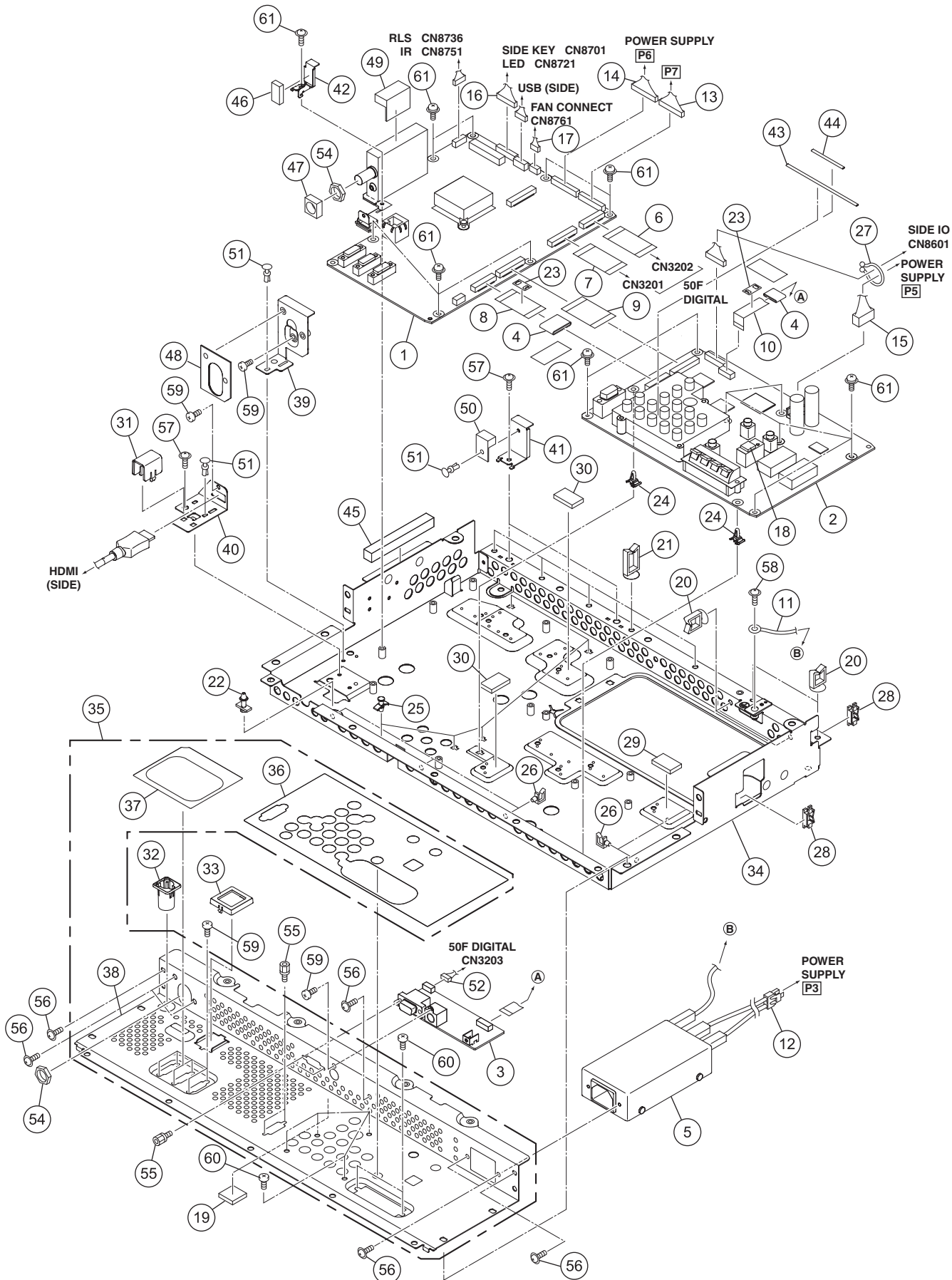
B

C

D

E

F



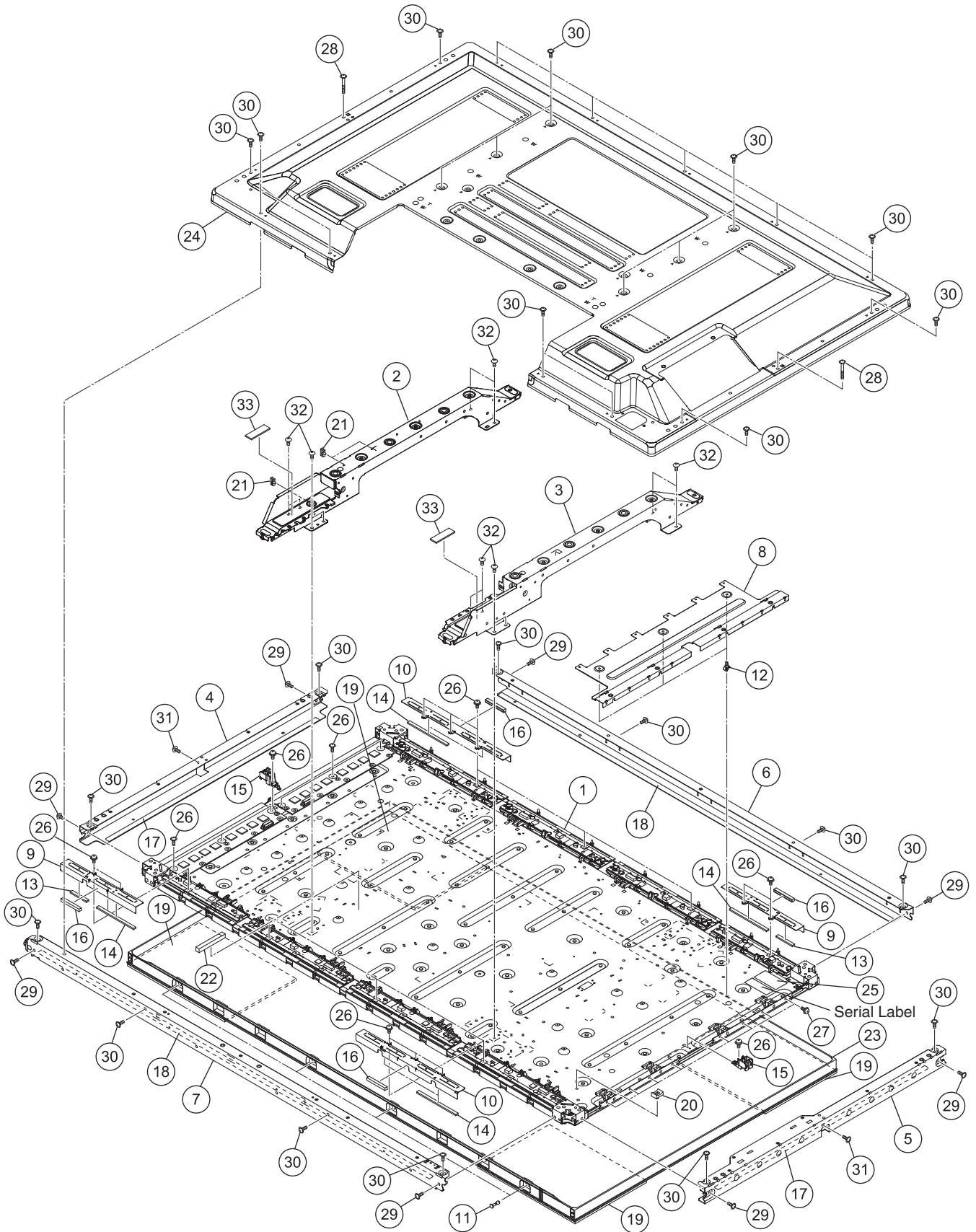
MULTIBASE SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.	
1	MAIN Assy	AWW1371	49	Gasket B	ANK1980	
2	IO_AUDIO Assy	AWW1353	50	Gasket (10 x 8 x 15)	ANK1982	A
3	PC Assy	AWW1360	51	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671	
4	Ferrite Core (F11, F12)	ATX1048	52	6P Housing Wire (J123)	ADX3626	
⚠ 5	AC Inlet (CN1)	AKP1336	53	•••••		
6	Flexible Cable (J211)	ADD1533	54	Washer Faced Nut	BBN1005	
7	Flexible Cable (J212)	ADD1534	55	Hexagon Headed Screw	ABA1382	
8	Flexible Cable (J213)	ADD1535	56	Screw (M3 x 6)	ABA1377	
9	Flexible Cable (J214)	ADD1536	57	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB	
10	Flexible Cable (J215)	ADD1537	58	Screw	BMP40P080FSN	
⚠ 11	Housing Wire (J105)	ADX3608	59	Screw	BMZ30P060FTB	B
⚠ 12	Housing Wire (J104)	ADX3631	60	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB	
13	14P Housing Wire (J109)	ADX3635	61	Screw	PMB30P060FNI	
14	15P Housing Wire (J110)	ADX3636				
15	5P Housing Wire (J111)	ADX3637				
16	10/6/4P Housing Wire (J116)	ADX3642				
17	4P Housing Wire (J119)	ADX3645				
18	Rubber Sheet	AEB1498				
19	Cushion	AEB1499				
20	Wire Saddle	AEC1745				C
21	Wire Saddle	AEC1797				
22	Circuit Board Spacer	AEC1872				
23	Ferrite Stopper	AEC1981				
24	Reuse PCB Spacer 4.5	AEC2136 or AEC2161				
25	PCB Spacer	AEC2146				
26	HDMI Clamp	AEC2147				
27	Clamp	AEC2156				
28	Edge Holder	AEC2159				
29	Silicon Sheet MTB A	AEH1174				D
30	Silicon Sheet MTB B	AEH1175				
31	Cable Holder	AMR3770				
32	Sleeve	AMR3771				
33	Ether Cover	AMR3789				
34	MTB Assy	ANA2150				
35	1..T Panel UE Assy	ANC2469				
36	2..Label B1 (UE)	AAX3572				
37	2..Label B2 (U)	AAX3582				
38	2..Terminal Panel (UE)	ANC2464				E
39	Tuner Panel (U)	ANG3146				
40	HDMI Holder	ANG3147				
41	Earth BKT A	ANG3182				
42	Earth BKT C	ANG3184				
43	Gasket T	ANK1965				
44	Gasket 3 x 40	ANK1971				
45	Gasket (10 x 10 x 80)	ANK1974				
46	Gasket (10 x 5 x 20)	ANK1976				
47	Gasket (U)	ANK1977				F
48	Gasket A	ANK1979				

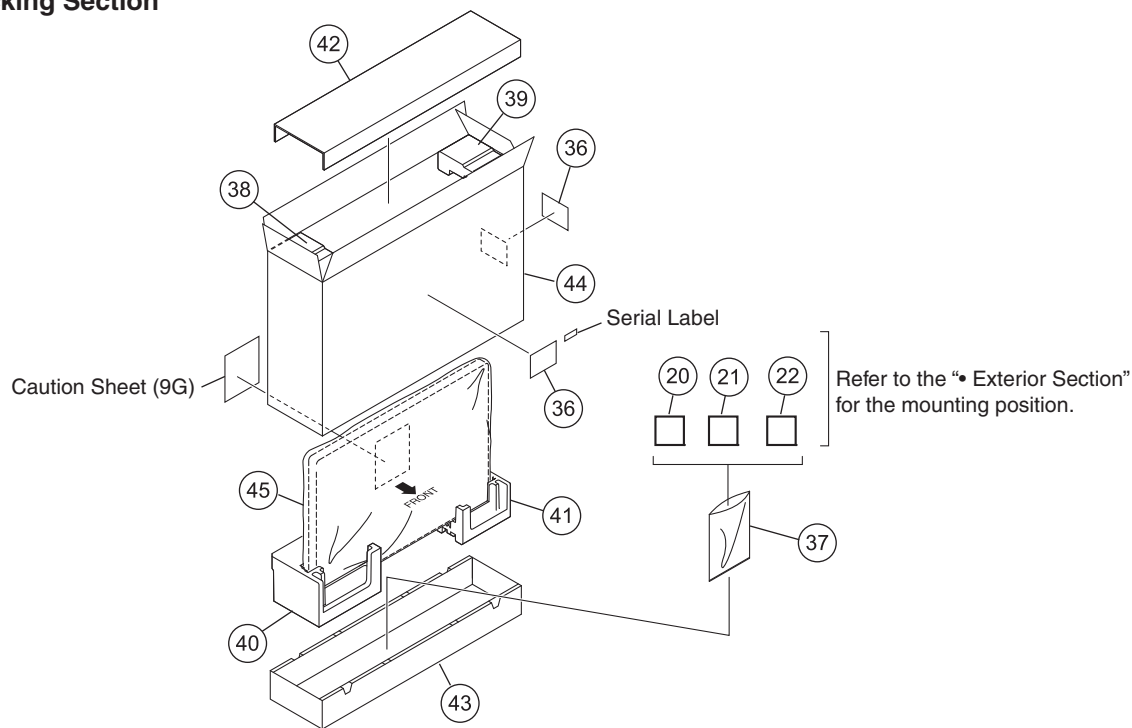
5.8 PDP SERVICE ASSY

PDP SERVICE ASSY 509FE : AWU1345

● Exterior Section



● Packing Section



PDP SERVICE ASSY PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	P. Chassis (509FE) Assy	AWU1340	26	Screw	ABA1351
2	Sub Frame L Assy (50)	ANA2137	27	Screw	ABA1364
3	Sub Frame R Assy (50)	ANA2140	28	Screw (3 x 25 P)	ABA1380
4	F. Chassis VL Assy 50	ANA2142	29	Screw	ABZ30P080FTC
5	F. Chassis VR Assy 50	ANA2151	30	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB
6	F. Chassis HT Assy 50	ANA2144	31	Screw	APZ30P080FTB
7	F. Chassis HB 50	ANA2188	32	Screw	TBZ40P060FTC
8	Plate X (509)	ANG3128	33	Stand Cushion	AED1340
9	Address Plate S (509)	ANG3129	34	•••••	
10	Address Plate L (509)	ANG3130	35	•••••	
11	Rivet (Plastic)	AEC1877	36	Caution Label	AAX3031
12	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122	37	Vinyl Bag	AHG1338
13	Address Silicon TS	AEH1160	38	Pad (509 T-L EU)	AHA2727
14	Address Silicon TL	AEH1161	39	Pad (509 T-R EU)	AHA2728
15	Support Bracket	AMR3762	40	Pad (509 B-L EU)	AHA2729
16	Gasket ADH-FCH	ANK1850	41	Pad (509 B-R EU)	AHA2730
17	Front Gasket V50	ANK1963	42	Carton Board (509)	AHB1303
18	Front Gasket H50	ANK1964	43	Under Carton (5090)	AHD3673
19	Service Pad	AEC2105	44	Upper Carton (509F-SV)	AHD3716
20	Ferrite Core Holder	AEC1818	45	Protect Sheet	AHG1331
21	Wire Clip	AEC1948			
22	Gasket (10 x 10 x 80)	ANK1974			
NSP 23	Front Service Assy (509)	AMB3103			
24	Rear Case (509)	ANE1671			
NSP 25	Drive Voltage Label	ARW1097			

5.9 TABLE TOP STAND

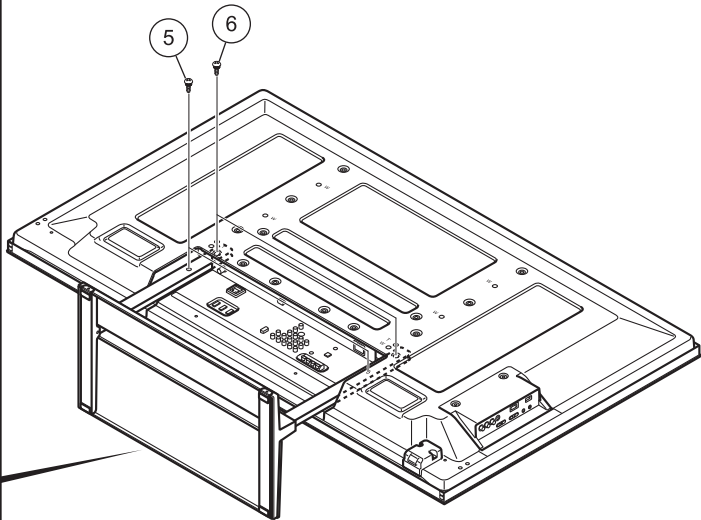
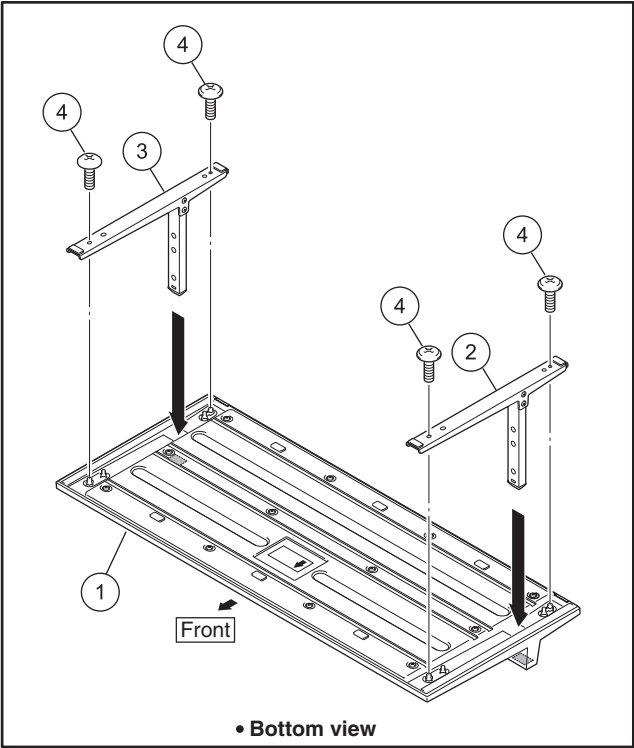
A

■

B

■

C



D

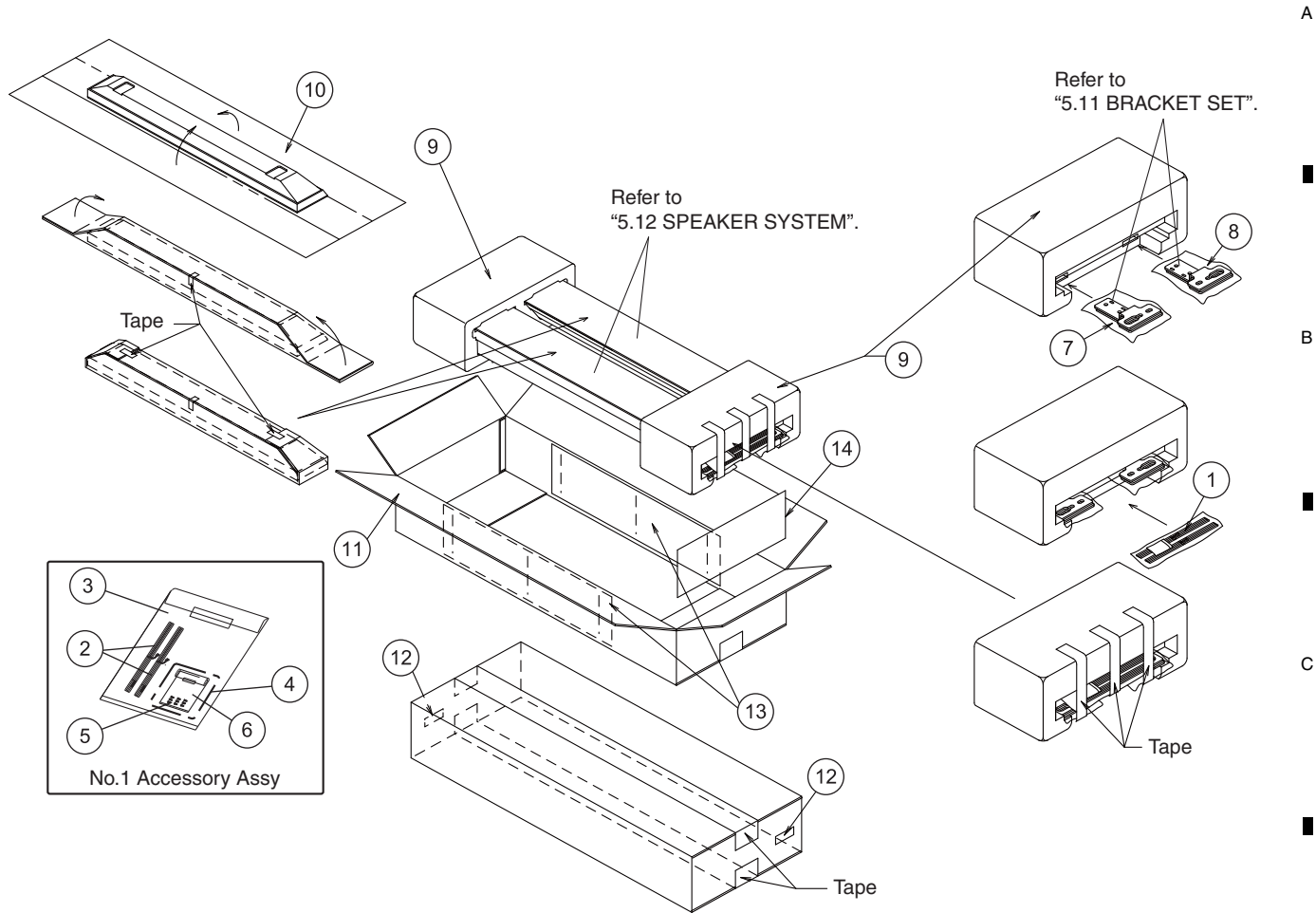
■ TABLE TOP STAND PARTS LIST

E

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	Base Cover	AXY1213
2	Stand Pipe L	AXY1214
3	Stand Pipe R	AXY1215
4	Screw	ABA1357
5	Screw (M8 x 23)	ABA1371
6	Screw (M8 x 40)	ABA1373

F

SPEAKER SYSTEM : SMW2025



SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING) PARTS LIST

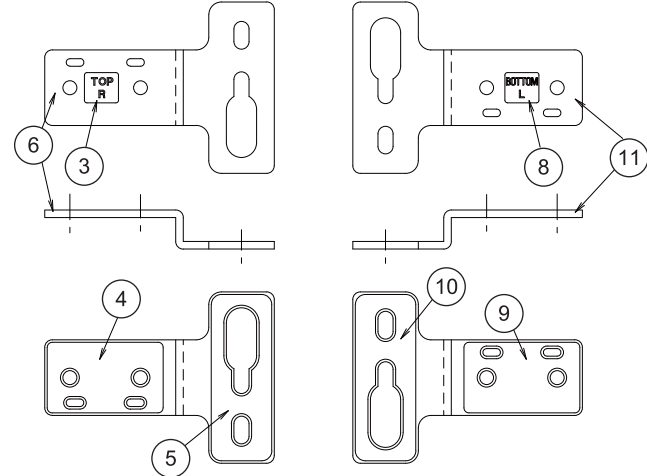
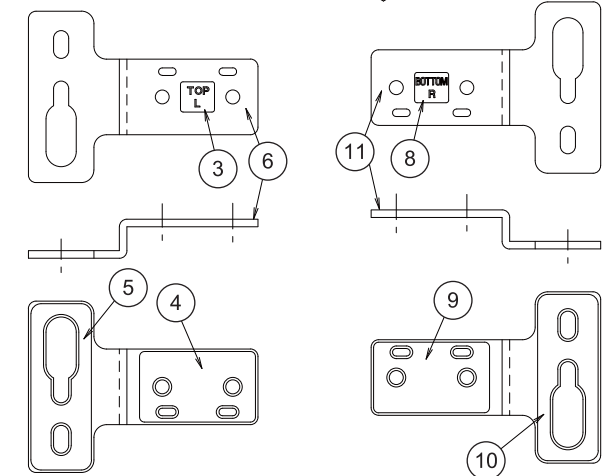
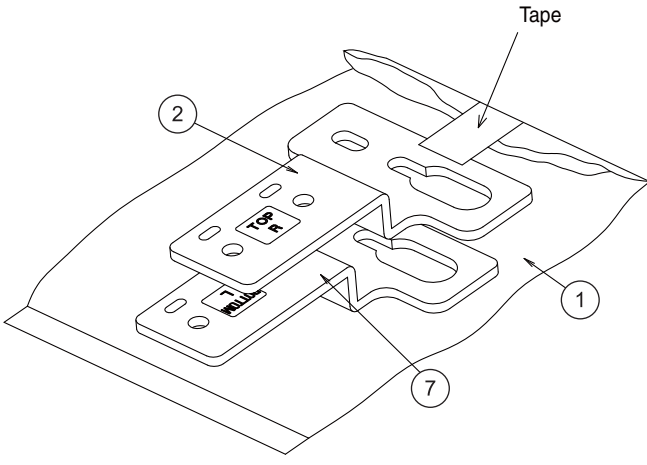
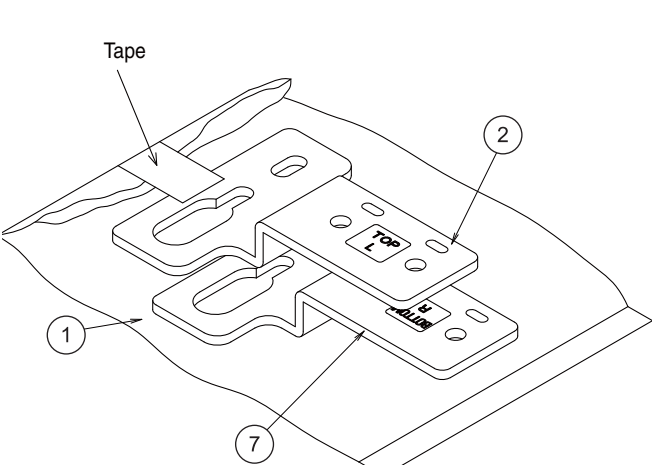
Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	1..Accessory Set	SME3845
2	2..Speaker Cable	SDS6049
3	2..Polyethylene Bag S1	SHL1439
NSP 4	2..Screws Set	SME3852
5	3..Speaker Mounting Screw	SBA1292
6	3..Polyethylene Bag S0	SHL1438
NSP 7	Bracket Set	SME3827
NSP 8	Bracket Set	SME3828
9	Protector	SHA2607
10	Protection Sheet S4	SHC6063

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
11	Packing Case	SHG2823
NSP 12	Label Serial	SRW1112
NSP 13	Inner Carton Board	SHB1185
NSP 14	Inner Carton Board	SHB1191

5.11 BRACKET SET

[1] BRACKET SET (SME3827)

[2] BRACKET SET (SME3828)



No.2 BRACKET ASSY (L-TOP)

No.7 BRACKET ASSY (R-BTM)

No.2 BRACKET ASSY (R-TOP)

No.7 BRACKET ASSY (L-BOTTOM)

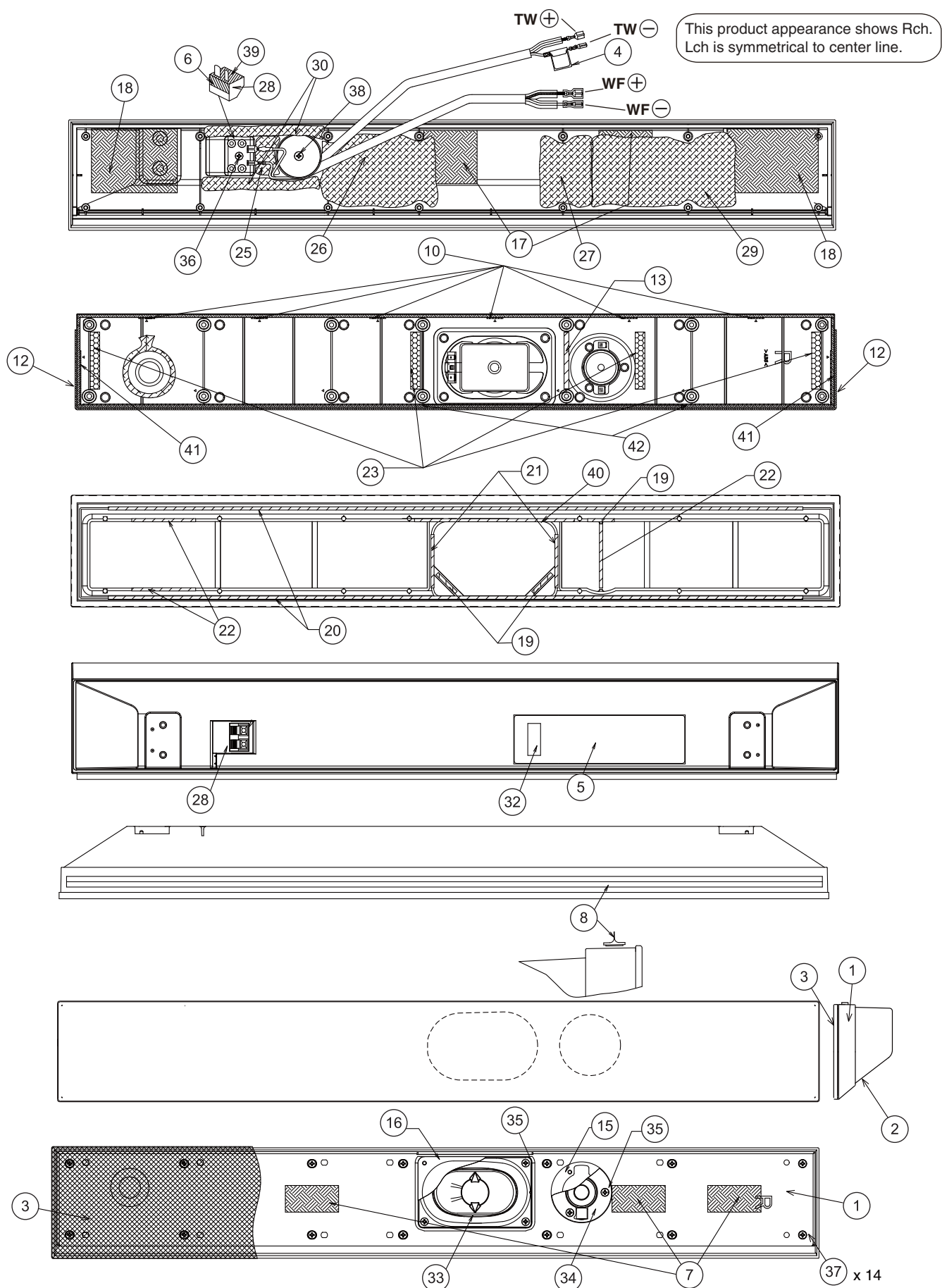
BRACKET SET PARTS LIST (SME3827)

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	Polyethylene Bag S0	SHL1466
2	1..Bracket Assy (L-TOP)	SXG1162
NSP 3	2..Label (L-TOP)	SAK6005
4	2..Gasket	SED1187
5	2..Gasket	SED1188
NSP 6	2..Bracket L-TOP	SNA1495
7	1..Bracket Assy (R-BTM)	SXG1165
NSP 8	2..Label (R-BOTTOM)	SAK6006
9	2..Gasket	SED1187
10	2..Gasket	SED1188
NSP 11	2..Bracket L-TOP	SNA1495

BRACKET SET PARTS LIST (SME3828)

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	Polyethylene Bag S0	SHL1466
2	1..Bracket Assy (R-TOP)	SXG1163
NSP 3	2..Label (R-TOP)	SAK6007
4	2..Gasket	SED1187
5	2..Gasket	SED1188
NSP 6	2..Bracket R-TOP	SNA1496
7	1..Bracket Assy (R-BTM)	SXG1164
NSP 8	2..Label (L-BOTTOM)	SAK6004
9	2..Gasket	SED1187
10	2..Gasket	SED1188
NSP 11	2..Bracket R-TOP	SNA1496

5.12 SPEAKER SYSTEM

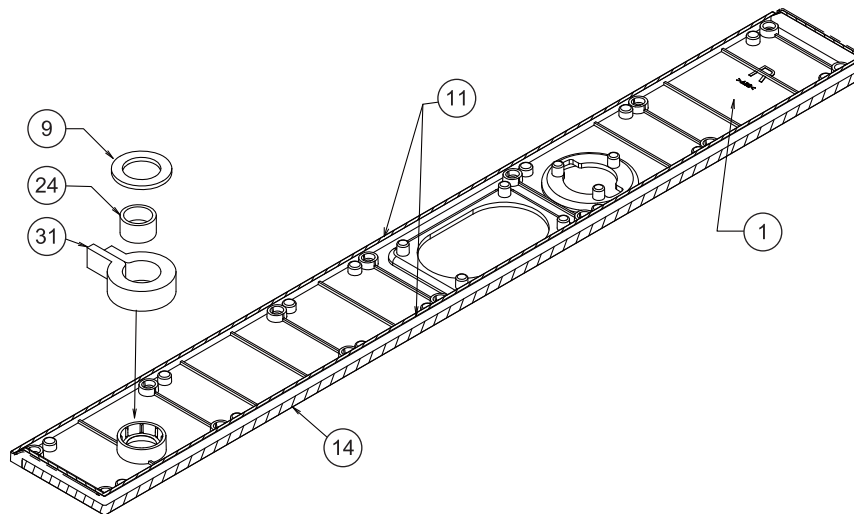


A
B
C
D
E
F

BAFFLE

A

B



CS ASSY PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	Baffle (L)	SNK2983
NSP 1	Baffle (R)	SNK2984
NSP 2	1..Cabinet Assy L	SXG1133
NSP	2..Insert Nut M5	SBN1073
NSP	2..Cabinet (L)	SNK2985
NSP 2	1..Cabinet Assy R	SXG1134
NSP	2..Insert Nut M5	SBN1073
NSP	2..Cabinet (R)	SNK2986
3	1..Grille (L)	SMG1909
NSP	2..Grille Cloth	SAS1638
NSP	2..Grille Frame (L)	SEH1125
3	1..Grille (R)	SMG1910
NSP	2..Grille Cloth	SAS1638
NSP	2..Grille Frame (R)	SMH1126
4	Network Assy	SWN6026
NSP 5	Model Label (L)	SAN4036
NSP 5	Model Label (R)	SAN4037
NSP 6	Gasket	SEB1299
NSP 7	Gasket	SEB1300
NSP 8	Blinder	SEB1342
9	Packing	SEB1317
NSP 10	Gasket	SEC2171
NSP 11	Gasket	SEC2121
NSP 12	Gasket	SEC2122
NSP 13	Gasket	SEC2123
NSP 14	Gasket	SEC2143
15	Gasket (Tweeter)	SEC6099
16	Gasket (Woofer)	SEC6100
NSP 17	Gasket	SEC6101
NSP 18	Gasket	SEC2163
19	Tape	SEH1100
20	Tape	SEH1106

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
21	Tape	SEH1115
22	Tape	SEH1117
NSP 23	MDF Bar	SLX1165
NSP 24	Paper Port Tube	SMR6013
NSP 25	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1362
NSP 26	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1364
NSP 27	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1339
28	1..Input Terminal	SKX1098
NSP	2..Spring	SBH1003
NSP	2..Terminal	SKF1064
NSP	2..Terminal	SKF1065
NSP	2..Case	SNK2909
NSP	2..Lever (BLACK)	SNK2910
NSP	2..Lever (RED)	SNK2911
NSP 29	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1367
NSP 30	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1307
NSP 31	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1378
NSP 32	Label Serial	SRW1111
33	Speaker	A101EC65-51D
34	Speaker	FK26AP32-56H
35	Screw	BPZ35P080FTB
36	Screw (for input terminal)	BPZ35P120FTC
37	Screw	BPZ35P140FTB
38	Screw (for Coil)	BPZ40P350FTC
NSP 39	Gasket	SEC2074
40	Tape	SEH1121
NSP 41	Gasket	SEC2172
NSP 42	Gasket	SEC2173

6. PCB PARTS LIST

NOTES: ● Parts marked by “NSP” are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.

● The $\triangle$ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.

● When ordering resistors, first convert resistance values into code form as shown in the following examples.

Ex.1 When there are 2 effective digits (any digit apart from 0), such as 560 ohm and 47 k ohm (tolerance is shown by J = 5%, and K = 10%).

560 Ω $\rightarrow$ 56×10^1 $\rightarrow$ 561.....RD1/APU $\begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} J$

47 k Ω $\rightarrow$ 47×10^3 $\rightarrow$ 473.....RD1/APU $\begin{bmatrix} 4 \\ 7 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 3 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} J$

0.5 Ω $\rightarrow$ R50.....RN2H $\begin{bmatrix} R \\ 5 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} K$

1 Ω $\rightarrow$ 1R0.....RSIP $\begin{bmatrix} 1 \\ R \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 0 \\ 0 \end{bmatrix} K$

Ex.2 When there are 3 effective digits (such as in high precision metal film resistors).

5.62 k Ω $\rightarrow$ 562×10^1 $\rightarrow$ 5621.....RN1/4PC $\begin{bmatrix} 5 \\ 6 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2 \\ 1 \end{bmatrix} F$

● Meaning of the figures and others in the parentheses in the parts list.

Example) IC 301 is on the point (face A, 91 of x-axis, and 111 of y-axis) of the corresponding PC board.

IC 301 (A, 91, 111) IC NJM2068V

Mark No. Description Part No.

LIST OF ASSEMBLIES

NSP	1..P. CHASSIS (509FE) ASSY	AWU1340
NSP	2..50F ADDRESS ASSY	AWV2544
NSP	3..50F ADDRESS L ASSY	AWW1348
NSP	3..50F ADDRESS S ASSY	AWW1349
NSP	2..50F SCAN ASSY	AWV2548
NSP	3..50F SCAN A ASSY	AWW1350
NSP	3..50F SCAN B ASSY	AWW1351
NSP	1..50F DIGITAL ASSY	AWV2543
	2..SENSOR ASSY	AWW1340
	2..50F DIGITAL ASSY	AWW1347
	1..50F X DRIVE ASSY	AWV2546
	1..50F Y DRIVE ASSY	AWV2547
NSP	1..FUKUGO ASSY (US E)	AWV2550
	2..IO AUDIO ASSY (US E)	AWW1353
	2..SIDE IO ASSY (US E)	AWW1357
	2..PC ASSY (US E)	AWW1360
	2..SIDE KEY ASSY	AWW1361
	2..LED ASSY	AWW1362
	2..IR ASSY	AWW1363
	2..FAN CONNECT ASSY	AWW1364
	2..RLS ASSY	AWW1365
	2..POWER SW ASSY	AWW1366
$\triangle$ NSP	1..MAIN ASSY (US)	AWV2573
	2..MAIN ASSY (US)	AWW1371
	2..SIDE HDMI ASSY	AWW1372
$\triangle$	1..POWER SUPPLY UNIT	AXY1200

Mark No. Description Part No.

Unit Name: 50F ADDRESS L ASSY

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC	1601	PEE005B
IC	1701	TND307TD
Q	1711,1721,1731,1741	RJM1001DSP
Q	1791	RN1901
Q	1792	2SA1576A

D	1701	1SS302
D	1711,1721,1731,1741	UDZS15(B)
D	1712,1722,1732,1742	RF05VA2S
D	1713,1714,1723,1724	RF04UA2D
D	1733,1734,1743,1744	RF04UA2D

MISCELLANEOUS

L	1601-1603 CHIP SOLID INDUCTOR	QTL1013
L	1711,1721,1731,1741 INDUCTOR	ATH1233
CN	1601 CONNECTOR	AKM1289
CN	1602 26P CONNECTOR	AKM1397

RESISTORS

R	1601-1605	RS1/16SS1000F
R	1606-1629,1632,1638	RS1/16SS470J
R	1630,1631,1634,1640	RS1/16SS220J
R	1636	RS1/16SS330J
R	1641,1644,1646	RS1/16SS220J

R	1642,1648	RS1/16SS470J
R	1650	RS1/16SS472J
R	1652,1653,1662,1663	RS1/16SS0R0J
R	1672,1673,1682,1683	RS1/16SS0R0J
Other Resistors		RS1/10SR###J

CAPACITORS

C	1602,1607,1609	CKSRYB105K6R3
C	1603-1606	CKSRYB104K16
C	1611	CKSSYB102K50
C	1652,1662,1672,1682	ACG1105
C	1653,1663,1673,1683	CKSSYB104K10

C	1654,1674	CCSSCH680J50
C	1664,1684	CCSSCH220J50
C	1701	CKSQYB105K16
C	1702	ACG1154
C	1711,1721,1731,1741	ACG1137

C	1712,1722,1732,1742	ACG1123
---	---------------------	---------

Mark No. Description Part No.

Unit Name: 50F ADDRESS S ASSY

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC 1801	PEE005B
IC 1901	TND307TD
Q 1911,1921,1931	RJM1001DSP
Q 1991	RN1901
Q 1992	2SA1576A

D 1901	1SS302
D 1911,1921,1931	UDZS15(B)
D 1912,1922,1932	RF05VA2S
D 1913,1914,1923,1924	RF04UA2D
D 1933,1934	RF04UA2D

MISCELLANEOUS

L 1801-1803 CHIP SOLID INDUCTOR	QTL1013
L 1911,1921,1931 INDUCTOR	ATH1233
CN 1801 CONNECTOR	AKM1289
CN 1802 26P CONNECTOR	AKM1397

RESISTORS

R 1801-1805	RS1/16SS1000F
R 1806-1823,1832,1836	RS1/16SS470J
R 1830,1831,1840,1841	RS1/16SS220J
R 1834,1844,1846	RS1/16SS330J
R 1842	RS1/16SS470J

R 1850	RS1/16SS472J
R 1852,1853,1862,1863	RS1/16SS0R0J
R 1872,1873	RS1/16SS0R0J
Other Resistors	RS1/10SR###J

CAPACITORS

C 1802,1807,1809	CKSRYB105K6R3
C 1803-1806	CKSRYB104K16
C 1811	CKSSYB102K50
C 1852,1862,1872	ACG1105
C 1853,1863,1873	CKSSYB104K10

C 1854,1874	CCSSCH220J50
C 1864	CCSSCH680J50
C 1901	CKSQYB105K16
C 1902	ACG1154
C 1911,1921,1931	ACG1137

C 1912,1922,1932	ACG1123
------------------	---------

Unit Name: 50F SCAN A ASSY

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC 2801-2808	AN16184A
D 2800-2805	MC2850-11
D 2895	RB551V-30

MISCELLANEOUS

CN 2801 3PIECE CONNECTOR 15P	AKP1328
------------------------------	---------

RESISTORS

R 2812,2822,2832,2842	RAB4C221J
R 2852,2862,2872,2882	RAB4C221J
Other Resistors	RS1/10SR###J

CAPACITORS

C 2810,2814,2815,2824	CCSRCH151J50
C 2811,2812,2820-2822	CCSRCH220J50
C 2813,2823,2833,2843	CCSRCH680J50
C 2817,2827,2837,2847	CKSRYB105K6R3
C 2818,2828,2838,2848	ACG1125

Mark No. Description Part No.

C 2825,2834,2835,2844	CCSRCH151J50
C 2830-2832,2840-2842	CCSRCH220J50
C 2845,2854,2855,2864	CCSRCH151J50
C 2850-2852,2860-2862	CCSRCH220J50
C 2853,2863,2873,2883	CCSRCH680J50

C 2857,2867,2877,2887	CKSRYB105K6R3
C 2858,2868,2878,2888	ACG1125
C 2865,2874,2875,2884	CCSRCH151J50
C 2870-2872,2880-2882	CCSRCH220J50
C 2885	CCSRCH151J50

Unit Name: 50F SCAN B ASSY

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC 2901-2908	AN16184A
D 2900-2905	MC2850-11
D 2995	RB551V-30

MISCELLANEOUS

CN 2901 3PIECE CONNECTOR 15P	AKP1328
------------------------------	---------

RESISTORS

R 2912,2922,2932,2942	RAB4C221J
R 2952,2962,2972,2982	RAB4C221J
Other Resistors	RS1/10SR###J

CAPACITORS

C 2911,2912,2916,2921	CCSRCH220J50
C 2913,2923,2933,2943	CCSRCH680J50
C 2914,2915,2924,2925	CCSRCH151J50
C 2917,2927,2937,2947	CKSRYB105K6R3
C 2918,2928,2938,2948	ACG1125

C 2922,2926,2931,2932	CCSRCH220J50
C 2934,2935,2944,2945	CCSRCH151J50
C 2936,2941,2942,2946	CCSRCH220J50
C 2951,2952,2956,2961	CCSRCH220J50
C 2953,2963,2973,2983	CCSRCH680J50

C 2954,2955,2964,2965	CCSRCH151J50
C 2957,2967,2977,2987	CKSRYB105K6R3
C 2958,2968,2978,2988	ACG1125
C 2962,2966,2971,2972	CCSRCH220J50
C 2974,2975,2984-2986	CCSRCH151J50

C 2976,2981,2982	CCSRCH220J50
------------------	--------------

Unit Name: SENSOR ASSY

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC 3901	MM1522XU
IC 3902	BR24L02FJ-W
Q 3901	HN1B04FU

MISCELLANEOUS

CN 3901 5PIN CONNECTOR	AKM1404
------------------------	---------

RESISTORS

All Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
---------------	--------------

CAPACITORS

C 3901,3902	CKSRYB105K6R3
C 3905,3906	CKSSYB104K10

Unit Name: 50F DIGITAL ASSY

MISCELLANEOUS

3202 HEAT SINK B	ANH1645
3203 THERMAL SHEET B	AEB1417

5	6	7	8
Mark No. Description	Part No.	Mark No. Description	Part No.
Block Name: MAIN I/F BLOCK		RESISTORS	
SEMICONDUCTORS		R 3401	RS1/16SS5601F
Q 3201	RN1901	R 3497	RS1/10SR221J
		Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
MISCELLANEOUS		CAPACITORS	
△ L 3201 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042	C 3401,3402	ACG1149
CN 3201 50P CONNECTOR	AKM1399	C 3403-3410,3415-3420	CKSSYB104K10
CN 3202 40P CONNECTOR	AKM1398	C 3411,3413,3421,3435	ACG1150
CN 3203 6PIN CONNECTOR	AKM1405	C 3423-3434,3436-3442	CKSSYB104K10
		C 3443,3499	ACG1150
RESISTORS		C 3444-3448,3451-3457	CKSSYB104K10
R 3201-3207,3211-3218	RAB4CQ100J		
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J	Block Name: ADDRESS CN BLOCK	
CAPACITORS		SEMICONDUCTORS	
C 3201	ACG1150	Q 3501,3504	DTC143EUA
C 3202	CKSSYB102K50	Q 3502,3503,3506,3508	RN1901
C 3203	CCSSCH101J50	D 3501-3504	DAN202U
Block Name: SQ ASIC BLOCK		MISCELLANEOUS	
SEMICONDUCTORS		CN 3501-3508,3510 26P CONNECTOR	AKM1397
IC 3301	PEG383B	CN 3509 50P CONNECTOR	AKM1399
IC 3303	TC7SH08FUS1		
IC 3304	TC7SH32FUS1	RESISTORS	
MISCELLANEOUS		R 3502,3504,3507	RAB4CQ101J
△ L 3301,3302 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042	R 3503,3505	RAB4CQ102J
△ L 3303 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1039	Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
△ L 3304-3307 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042	CAPACITORS	
△ X 3301 CRYSTAL (27 MHz)	ASS1215	C 3501-3508,3510-3512	CKSSYB102K50
CN 3301 CONNECTOR	CKS4835	C 3514,3516,3518-3520	CKSSYB102K50
RESISTORS		Block Name: MODEULE UCOM BLOCK	
R 3302,3307-3310	RAB4CQ101J	SEMICONDUCTORS	
R 3306,3386	RAB4CQ103J	IC 3602	BR24L04FJ-W
R 3313	RS1/16SS1000F	IC 3604	TC74VHC08FTS1
R 3314-3319	RAB4CQ100J	IC 3605	MB88347LPFV-GBND
R 3321-3325	RAB4CQ470J	IC 3607	TC74VHC123AFTS1
		IC 3608	TC74VHC126FTS1
R 3332-3338,3344-3346	RAB4CQ220J		
R 3351-3359,3361-3367	RAB4CQ220J	IC 3609,3610	TC74LCX541FTS1
R 3371-3377	RAB4CQ220J	IC 3611	PST3628UR
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J	Q 3602	2SJ461A
CAPACITORS		Q 3604	RN1902
C 3301-3306,3309,3310	CKSSYB104K10	D 3601-3604	DAN202U
C 3307,3311,3331-3334	ACG1150		
C 3312-3330,3335,3336	CKSSYB104K10	D 3606-3608,3612	1SS352
C 3337	CCSRCH471J50	D 3609,3611	SML-310MT
C 3338,3340	ACG1149	D 3610	SML-D12V8W
C 3339,3341,3342	CKSSYB104K10	MISCELLANEOUS	
C 3343	ACG1150	△ X 3601 CERAMIC OSCILLATOR	CSS1616
C 3345-3355,3357-3386	CKSSYB104K10	CN 3601 5PIN CONNECTOR	AKM1418
C 3356,3392	CCSRCH470J50	CN 3602,3603 CONNECTOR	CKS4828
C 3387-3389	CKSRYB105K6R3	RESISTORS	
C 3390,3391,3393-3395	CKSSYB104K10	R 3603,3608	RAB4CQ222J
Block Name: LVDS TX BLOCK 50		R 3604,3607	RAB4CQ101J
SEMICONDUCTORS		R 3606,3615	RAB4CQ470J
IC 3401	PEG478A	R 3639,3666	RAB4CQ103J
MISCELLANEOUS		Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
△ L 3401-3407 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042	CAPACITORS	
		C 3601,3603-3606	CKSSYB104K10
		C 3602,3615,3635,3636	CCSSCH101J50
		C 3608-3612,3614,3618	CKSSYB104K10
		C 3619	CKSRYB103K50

Mark No. Description

C 3620-3622

C 3630

C 3631

C 3632-3634

Part No.

CKSRYB105K6R3

CKSSYB104K10

CKSRYB472K50

CKSSYB102K50

Mark No. Description

C 3864

C 3865

C 3868

C 3884

C 3885

Part No.

CCSRCH470J50

CKSRYB152K50

CKSRYB103K50

CCSRCH620J50

CKSRYB182K50

Block Name: DD CON BLOCK**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 3801

IC 3802

IC 3803

IC 3804

IC 3805

IC 3808

Q 3801,3803

Q 3802

Q 3804

Q 3841,3861,3881

D 3801,3802,3882

D 3841,3861,3881

BD8606FV

TC74VHC08FTS1

S-1170B18UC-OTD

BD12KA5WFP

PST3628UR

PQ200WNA1ZPH

DTC144EUA

RN1901

DTC143EUA

SP8M4

1SS352

RB060M-30

MISCELLANEOUS

⚠ L 3801 CHIP BEEDS FILTER

⚠ L 3841,3881 INDUCTOR

⚠ L 3861 INDUCTOR

CN 3801 10PIN CONNECTOR

CN 3802 CONNECTOR

BTX1039

ATH1235

BTH1110

AKM1409

AKM1277

FU 3801 CHIP FUSE

AEK1087

RESISTORS

R 3801,3802

R 3815

R 3816

R 3828

R 3832

RAB4CQ101J

RS1/10SR4301D

RS1/10SR1301D

RS1/10SR2702D

RS1/10SR221J

R 3836

R 3837,3838

R 3841,3843,3863

R 3844

R 3845

RS1/16SS2202F

RS1/16SS3901F

RS1/10SR3302D

RS1/10SR4702D

RS1/10SR2002D

R 3861

R 3862,3882

R 3864,3883

R 3865

R 3881

RS1/10SR1503D

RS1/10SR3001D

RS1/10SR3902D

RS1/10SR1003D

RS1/10SR1203D

R 3885

Other Resistors

RS1/10SR7502D

RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 3801-3804,3808,3821

C 3805,3806

C 3807

C 3809

C 3810,3811,3841,3842

CKSSYB102K50

CKSSYB104K10

CKSRYB472K50

CKSRYB104K16

ACG1150

C 3812,3814,3824

C 3813,3815,3843,3847

C 3817,3825,3826

C 3818

C 3820,3844

CKSRYB105K6R3

ACG1149

DCH1165

CCSSCH101J50

CCSRCH221J50

C 3845,3888

C 3848

C 3861,3862,3881,3882

C 3863,3867,3883,3887

CKSRYB682K50

CKSRYB153K50

ACG1150

ACG1149

Unit Name: 50F X DRIVE ASSY**Block Name: 50X LOGIC BLOCK****SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 1001

IC 1002

D 1002,1005-1008

D 1003,1051,1055

TC74ACT541FT

TC74ACT540FT

1SS352

MC2848-11

MISCELLANEOUS

K 1008-1010 TEST PIN

VR 1002 SEMI FIXED RESISTOR

CN 1001 26P CONNECTOR

AKX1061

CCP1517

AKM1397

RESISTORS

R 1001,1003

R 1002,1004,1007,1025

R 1012

Other Resistors

RAB4C470J

RAB4C472J

RS1/8SQ0R0J

RS1/10SR###J

CAPACITORS

C 1001

C 1003,1004

C 1005

C 1006

CCSRCH331J50

CKSRYB104K25

ACH1479

CCSRCH680J50

Block Name: 50X RESONANCE BLCOK**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 1101

IC 1104,1105

IC 1106

Q 1101

Q 1102,1103

PS9818-1(P)

TND307TD

PS2701A-1(LP)

2SC2412K

2SC4081

Q 1104,1105

Q 1108,1112,1116,1119

D 1101

D 1102

D 1106,1110,1123,1127

QSZ2

GT30F122

UDZS5R6(B)

UDZS8R2(B)

RF2001T3S

D 1113,1116,1128,1129

D 1114

RF101L4S

RF081M2S

MISCELLANEOUS

L 1101 INDUCTOR

L 1103 INDUCTOR

L 1105,1106 CHIP COIL

1101 SCREW

ATH1248

ATH1251

BTH1118

PMH30P080FTC

RESISTORS

R 1103,1109,1144,1150

R 1104,1110,1145,1151

R 1116,1118,1154

R 1136

R 1137

RS1/8SQ4R7J

RS1/8SQ103J

ACN1116

RS1/10SR4702F

RS1/10SR1502F

R 1138,1152,1153

Other Resistors

RS1/8SQ0R0J

RS1/10SR###J

CAPACITORS

C 1101

ACH1478

5	6	7	8
Mark No. Description	Part No.	Mark No. Description	Part No.
C 1102-1105	ACE1178	C 1278-1280	CKSRYB102K50
C 1106,1113,1114,1116	CKSRYB104K25	C 1281	CKSRYB103K50
C 1107,1110	CKSQYB474K25		
C 1112	ACG1126		
		Block Name: 50X OFFSET BLCOK	A
C 1115	ACH1406		
C 1117	CKSRYB104K50	SEMICONDUCTORS	
C 1118	CCG1186	IC 1301	PS9818-2(P)
		IC 1307,1308	TND307TD
		Q 1301-1304	R3007AND
		D 1304,1306	RF101L4S
		D 1308,1309	1SS302
Block Name: 50X SUS BLCOK			
SEMICONDUCTORS		D 1310,1311	UDZS16(B)
IC 1204	PS9818-2(P)		
IC 1206	PQ050DNA1ZPH	RESISTORS	
IC 1207,1209	TND307TD	R 1304,1308	RS1/8SQ4R7J
Q 1201	R3007AND	R 1312	ACN1108
Q 1202	DTC123TKA	R 1313,1353	ACN1117
Q 1203	2SD1664	R 1317,1319	RS1/8SQ101J
Q 1204,1205,1207,1208	QSZ2	R 1320,1322	RS1/8SQ100J
Q 1209	DTC143EK		
Q 1212	2SK3498	Other Resistors	RS1/10SR###J
Q 1218,1219,1221-1223	RJH3044DPP		
		CAPACITORS	
Q 1225,1227	QSZ2	C 1301	ACH1478
Q 1226	RJH3044DPP	C 1302,1303	ACH1483
D 1201	UDZS8R2(B)	C 1306	CKSQYB474K25
D 1202	UDZS5R6(B)	C 1310,1312	CKSRYB104K25
D 1207	RF101L4S		
		Block Name: 50X D-D BLCOK	C
D 1208,1216-1218	1SS352		
D 1209	RF081M2S	SEMICONDUCTORS	
MISCELLANEOUS		IC 1401,1402	MM1431AN
L 1201,1202 CHIP INDUCTOR	BTH1134	IC 1403,1404	BA2904FVM
L 1205,1206 INDUCTOR (1.0 uH)	ATH1186	Q 1402	2SD1898
K 1201-1205 TEST PIN	AKX1061	Q 1403,1405	2SD27240
KN 1201-1204,1206 GROUND PLATE	ANK1949	Q 1404,1406	2SD2568
KN 1207,1211-1213 GROUND PLATE	ANK1949		
		Q 1407	HN1C01FU
KN 1215,1216 GROUND PLATE	ANK1949	Q 1408,1409	2SC4081
CN 1201 CONNECTOR	B11B-EH	D 1401	1SS301
CN 1205,1206 PLUG(5P)	KM200NA5	D 1402,1407,1416,1423	RF081M2S
1201 SCREW	PMH30P080FTC	D 1404,1405,1424,1425	1SS352
RESISTORS		D 1406	CRF03
R 1203,1204,1210,1211	RS1/8SQ4R7J	D 1408	UDZS5R6(B)
R 1205	RST1/2SP1R8J	D 1409	UDZS5R1(B)
R 1212,1290	RS1/8SQ0R0J	D 1410	MC2848-11
R 1213,1247,1259,1260	RS1/8SQ4R7J		
R 1216	ACN1127	MISCELLANEOUS	
		VR 1401,1402 SEMI-FIXED VR (10 K)	DCP1089
R 1217	RST1/2SP2R2J	T 1401 TRANSFORMER	ATK1166
R 1277	ACN1120		
Other Resistors	RS1/10SR###J	RESISTORS	
		R 1402,1453	RST1/2SP224J
CAPACITORS		R 1403,1408,1469-1472	RST1/2SP473J
C 1201,1202,1271	ACH1478	R 1407	RS1/4SA224J
C 1204	ACH1479	R 1418,1468	RS1/8SQ0R0J
C 1206,1207,1228,1229	CKSRYB104K25	R 1424,1425,1427,1428	RS1/8SQ1003F
C 1210	ACH1480		
C 1212,1213,1216,1218	CKSQYB474K25	R 1431	RS1/10SR2401F
		R 1436,1446	RS1/10SR6801F
△ C 1214,1215,1221	ACG1139	R 1437,1447	RS1/10SR1002F
C 1219,1230,1274	CKSQYB474K25	R 1438,1448	RS1/10SR2202F
△ C 1222,1225,1227	CCG1186	R 1439	RS1/10SR6201F
C 1232	CCSRCH221J50		
C 1234,1246	CKSRYB104K25	R 1441	RS1/10SR1502F
		R 1449	RS1/10SR5601F
C 1240,1241,1243	ACH1424	R 1455,1456	RST1/2SP100J
C 1244,1245	ACH1477	Other Resistors	RS1/10SR###J
C 1258,1259,1261	ACE1178		

Mark No. Description**Part No.****Mark No. Description****Part No.****CAPACITORS**

C 1401,1409
C 1402
C 1403,1422
C 1405
C 1406

ACH1428
ACH1480
CKSRYB103K50
CKSQYB225K10
ACH1464

C 1408
C 1410-1415,1421
C 1416

ACH1473
CKSRYB104K25
CKSRYB105K6R3

Unit Name: 50F Y DRIVE ASSY**Block Name: 50Y LOGIC BLOCK****SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 2001,2002
IC 2004,2005
D 2002,2004,2006
D 2003,2011-2015
D 2016-2018

TC74ACT541FT
TC74ACT540FT
1SS352
1SS301
1SS352

MISCELLANEOUS

K 2011,2017 TEST PIN
VR 2001,2002 SEMI FIXED RESISTOR
CN 2001 50P CONNECTOR

AKX1061
CCP1517
AKM1399

RESISTORS

R 2001,2002
R 2003,2004,2007,2009
R 2005,2006,2008,2010
R 2011,2012
R 2013,2014

RAB4C220J
RAB4C470J
RAB4C472J
RAB4C470J
RAB4C472J

R 2015,2016
Other Resistors

RAB4C101J
RS1/10SR###J

CAPACITORS

C 2001
C 2003
C 2004-2006,2009
C 2007,2008

ACH1479
CCSRCH680J50
CKSRYB104K25
CCSRCH331J50

Block Name: 50Y RESONANCE BLCOK**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 2101
IC 2102
IC 2103,2104
Q 2101
Q 2102,2103

PS9818-1(P)
PS2701A-1(LP)
TND307TD
2SC2412K
2SC4081

Q 2104,2105
Q 2106-2109
Q 2111,2113
D 2101
D 2102

QSZ2
RJP6065DPN
RG4030CLX
UDZS5R6(B)
UDZS8R2(B)

D 2104,2105
D 2106,2107
D 2112,2113
D 2115,2116
D 2117

RF2001T4S
RF2001T6S
RF2L6S
RF101L4S
RF081M2S

MISCELLANEOUS

L 2101 INDUCTOR
L 2103 INDUCTOR
L 2105,2106 CHIP COIL
2104 SCREW

ATH1248
ATH1251
BTH1118
PMH30P080FTC

RESISTORS

R 2101,2103,2105,2106
R 2102,2104,2110,2114
R 2112,2113
R 2115,2116
R 2117

RS1/8SQ2R2J
RS1/8SQ103J
RS1/8SQ2R2J
ACN1118
ACN1116

R 2119
R 2126,2133
R 2130
R 2135

Other Resistors

CAPACITORS

C 2103-2105,2119
C 2106,2108,2109
C 2107
C 2110
C 2112-2115
C 2118
C 2151
C 2161

CKSRYB104K25
CKSQYB474K25
ACG1139
ACG1113
ACE1184
ACH1406
ACH1478
CKSRYB102K50

Block Name: 50Y SUS BLCOK**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 2201
IC 2203,2204
Q 2201
Q 2202
Q 2203

PS9818-1(P)
TND307TD
DTC143EK
DTC123TKA
2SD1664

Q 2204-2206,2208-2210
Q 2217-2219,2221-2223
D 2201
D 2202
D 2204-2206

QSZ2
RJH3044DPP
UDZS8R2(B)
UDZS5R6(B)
RF081M2S

D 2213,2221-2223

RF101L4S

MISCELLANEOUS

2203 SCREW

PMH30P080FTC

RESISTORS

R 2202,2204,2206
R 2209-2211
R 2213
R 2214,2254,2255
R 2215

RS1/8SQ2R2J
RS1/8SQ4R7J
RST1/2SP1R8J
RS1/8SQ0R0J
RST1/2SP4R7J

Other Resistors

RS1/10SR###J

CAPACITORS

C 2201,2202
⚠ C 2203,2207,2208
C 2204-2206,2210,2221
⚠ C 2212-2214
C 2216-2218,2240

ACH1478
ACG1126
CKSQYB474K25
ACG1126
CKSRYB104K25

C 2219
C 2222
C 2231-2233

CCSRCH221J50
CKSQYB474K25
CKSRYB102K50

Block Name: 50Y MSK BLCOK**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 2301
IC 2303
IC 2304
Q 2301
Q 2302,2303

PS9818-2(P)
PQ050DNA1ZPH
TND307TD
2SD1664
QSZ2

5				7				8			
Mark	No.	Description	Part No.	Mark	No.	Description	Part No.				
Q	2304,2306,2308,2309		RJK1535DPE	RESISTORS							
Q	2312,2314		RJK1535DPE	R	2401		ACN1127				
Q	2321-2326,2328-2331		R5016ANJ	R	2403		ACN1126				
Q	2333,2334		R5016ANJ	R	2404		ACN1122	A			
D	2301		UDZS5R6(B)	R	2406-2411		ACN1114				
				R	2412,2413		ACN1116				
D	2302		1SS352								
D	2304-2306		RF081M2S	R	2414,2415		ACN1123				
				R	2417,2418		RS2MMF101J				
				Other Resistors			RS1/10SR###J				
MISCELLANEOUS				CAPACITORS							
L	2301,2302 CHIP INDUCTOR		BTH1134	C	2401-2403,2405,2406		ACH1427				
L	2304,2305 INDUCTOR (1.0 uH)		ATH1186	C	2407,2408		ACH1426				
K	2301-2305 TEST PIN		AKX1061	C	2410		ACH1427				
KN	2301-2308 GROUND PLATE		ANK1949	C	2412-2418		ACH1478				
KN	2310-2317 GROUND PLATE		ANK1949	C	2420,2421,2424-2429		CKSRYB104K25	B			
CN	2301 11P CONNECTOR		B11B-XASK-1	C	2433,2435-2441		CKSRYB104K25				
CN	2303,2304 PLUG(5P)		KM200NA5	C	2449-2452		CKSRYB104K25				
RESISTORS				Block Name: 50Y SCAN BLCOK							
R	2302		RS1/8SQ2R2J	SEMICONDUCTORS							
R	2303,2305,2307,2308		RS1/8SQ100J	IC	2501,2502		PS9852-2(P)				
R	2311,2313,2320-2325		RS1/8SQ100J	IC	2503,2504		PS9818-2(P)				
R	2327-2330,2332,2333		RS1/8SQ100J	IC	2517-2520		TC74AC540FT				
R	2335		RST1/2SP1R0J								
Other Resistors			RS1/10SR###J	MISCELLANEOUS							
CAPACITORS				L	2501 CHIP INDUCTOR		BTH1134	C			
C	2301-2303		ACH1424	L	2502 CHIP INDUCTOR		BTH1136				
C	2305,2306		ACH1477	CN	2501,2502 15P CONNECTOR		AKM1200				
C	2307,2312		ACH1478	RESISTORS							
C	2308		ACH1480	All Resistors			RS1/10SR###J				
C	2309		ACH1479	CAPACITORS							
C	2314,2315		CKSQYB474K25	C	2502		ACH1482				
⚠ C	2316,2318		CCG1186	C	2503		ACH1480				
C	2319,2321,2323,2325		CKSRYB104K25	C	2507,2508		ACG1132				
C	2326		CKSRYB104K25	C	2509,2515-2517,2520		CKSRYB104K25				
C	2328		CKSYB105K16	C	2521,2526,2527		CKSRYB104K25	D			
C	2329-2331		ACE1149	C	2528,2529		ACH1436				
Block Name: 50Y OFFSET BLCOK				Block Name: 50Y MAIN D-D BLOCK 1							
SEMICONDUCTORS				SEMICONDUCTORS							
IC	2401		PS9818-1(P)	IC	2601		MR1712-7101				
IC	2403,2404		PS9818-2(P)	IC	2602,2603		MM1431AN				
IC	2407-2413		TND307TD	IC	2604,2651		PS2701A-1(LP)				
Q	2401,2402		2SK3458-ZK	IC	2606		BA2904FVM				
Q	2403		2SC2412K	Q	2601,2651,2652		2SC4081				
Q	2404,2405		2SD1664	Q	2604		2SC3425	E			
Q	2410,2411,2414-2417		QSZ2	Q	2605		2SD2568				
Q	2418		2SK3301	Q	2606		UMH1N				
Q	2419		2SK3113B-ZK	Q	2662		2SD1898				
Q	2423,2435		R4008AND	Q	2663		HN1C01FU				
Q	2424,2425,2427-2429		R5009ANJ	D	2601,2612,2664		1SS352				
Q	2430,2432		2SK3677-01MR	D	2602-2604,2606,2616		CRF03				
Q	2431		R5009ANJ	D	2605,2607,2609,2611		RF081M2S				
Q	2433,2434		QSZ2	D	2608,2610		CRF02				
D	2401		CRF03	D	2613		RF101L4S				
D	2402-2406		1SS302	D	2614		UDZS8R2(B)				
D	2407,2409,2411		UDZS5R6(B)	D	2651,2652		UDZS33(B)	F			
D	2408,2410,2412-2414		UDZS16(B)	D	2661		UDZS5R6(B)				
D	2415,2416,2418		EC8FS6	D	2662		1SS301				
D	2417		RF501B6S	D	2665,2666		RF081M2S				

Mark No. Description**Part No.****Mark No. Description****Part No.**

D 2670

UDZS18(B)

D 2703,2704,2766

1SS352

D 2705

UDZS8R2(B)

D 2767-2769

RF081M2S

MISCELLANEOUS

VR 2602 SEMI FIXED RESISTOR
 VR 2603 SEMI FIXED RESISTOR
 T 2601 TRANSFORMER
 T 2661 SWITCHING TRANS.

CCP1518
 CCP1517
 ATK1168
 ATK1162

MISCELLANEOUS

L 2701 CHIP COIL
 VR 2702-2705 SEMI FIXED RESISTOR
 T 2761 CONVERTER TRANS.

BTH1124
 CCP1517
 ATK1156

RESISTORS

R 2601
 R 2602-2608,2626
 R 2609
 R 2610
 R 2611

RST1/2SP224J
 RS1/4SA224J
 RS1MMF683J
 RST1/2SP100J
 RS1/8SQ100J

RESISTORS

R 2701-2704,2706-2708
 R 2711,2712
 R 2713
 R 2714,2715,2717
 R 2718

RS1/4SA224J
 RS1/4SA224J
 ACN1119
 RST1/2SP100J
 RS1/10SR1202F

R 2621
 R 2623
 R 2624
 R 2634,2643
 R 2641

RS1/10SR4702F
 RS1/10SR4701F
 RS1/10SR1003F
 RS1/8SQ0R0J
 RS1/10SR1502F

R 2719
 R 2722,2731
 R 2724-2726,2745,2756
 R 2754,2755,2757
 R 2760

RS1/10SR4702F
 RS1/10SR1501F
 RS1/10SR4701F
 RS1/10SR1502F
 RS1/8SQ0R0J

R 2651
 R 2652,2653
 Other Resistors

RS1/8SQ2202F
 RS1/8SQ3302F
 RS1/10SR###J

R 2771,2775
 R 2778
 Other Resistors

RS1/10SR4701F
 ACN1132
 RS1/10SR###J

CAPACITORS

C 2601
 C 2602,2661,2662
 C 2603
 C 2605
 C 2606

CEHAT470M2A
 ACH1480
 ACH1464
 ACG1126
 ACH1427

CAPACITORS

C 2701,2761,2762
 C 2702-2704,2706-2708
 C 2705
 C 2709
 C 2710,2711

ACH1480
 CKSRYB104K25
 ACH1406
 ACH1472
 ACH1469

C 2607,2608
 C 2609,2610
 C 2611,2620
 C 2612
 C 2613,2615

ACG1113
 CKSRYB104K25
 CKSRYB104K50
 ACH1482
 CCSRCH102J50

C 2712
 C 2713,2764,2776
 C 2714
 C 2716,2777
 C 2763

ACG1142
 CKSRYB103K50
 ACG1145
 CKSRYB104K25
 ACH1481

C 2614
 C 2616,2619
 C 2618
 C 2650,2653,2655
 C 2654

CCSRCH101J50
 ACH1425
 ACH1360
 CKSRYB104K16
 CCSRCH471J50

C 2768
 C 2770,2771
 C 2774
 C 2775

CKSQYB225K10
 CKSRYB105K6R3
 CKSRYB104K50
 BCG1069

C 2663
 C 2664
 C 2666
 C 2667
 C 2668

CKSRYB103K50
 CKSRYB105K6R3
 CKSQYB225K10
 CKSYB105K25
 ACG1105

Unit Name: IO AUDIO ASSY(US E)**RESISTORS**

All Resistors

RS1/16SS###J

Block Name: BOARD IF BLOCK(US)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

D 7605,7606
 D 7611

UDZS8R2(B)
 UDZS5R1(B)

MISCELLANEOUS

CN 7501 CONNECTOR 7P
 CN 7502 CONNECTOR
 CN 7503 50P CONNECTOR
 CN 7504 40P CONNECTOR
 CN 7505 11PIN CONNECTOR

AKM1377
 B5P-VH
 AKM1399
 AKM1398
 AKM1371

CN 7506 FFC CONNECTOR 12P
 FU 7631 CHIP FUSE

AKM1385
 AEK1086

RESISTORS

R 7601,7602,7609
 R 7611,7631-7633
 Other Resistors

RS1/10SR0R0J
 RS1/10SR75R0F
 RS1/16SS###J

Block Name: 50Y MAIN D-D BLCOK 2**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 2701-2703
 IC 2704-2706
 IC 2761
 Q 2701
 Q 2702-2704

MM1431AN
 BA2904FVM
 PS2701A-1(LP)
 2SA1163
 2SA1727

Q 2705-2707
 Q 2708
 Q 2709
 Q 2710,2764
 Q 2711

2SA1924
 2SC2412K
 2SA2005
 2SD1898
 2SC2713

Q 2761
 Q 2762
 Q 2766
 D 2701,2702,2764

2SA1576A
 UMH1N
 HN1C01FU
 1SS301

5	6	7	8
Mark No. Description	Part No.	Mark No. Description	Part No.
CAPACITORS		Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
C 7605,7606,7611	CKSRYB105K10	CAPACITORS	
C 7609	CKSSYB104K10	C 7901,7951	CKSRYB105K10
		C 7902,7952	DCH1201
Block Name: IO 0 BLOCK(US E)		C 7911,7914	DCH1165
SEMICONDUCTORS		C 7961,7963	CEHVAW330M25
D 7708	UDZS5R1(B)	C 7962	CKSRYB104K25
MISCELLANEOUS		C 7964	CKSSYB682K25
JA 7701 PINJACK(S+PJ)VERT AU	AKB1356	Block Name: AV SW BLOCK(US)	
RESISTORS		SEMICONDUCTORS	
R 7701,7702,7704,7705	RS1/10SR75R0F	IC 8001	R2S11006FT
R 7710-7712	RS1/10SR75R0F		
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J	MISCELLANEOUS	
CAPACITORS		L 8001 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042
C 7701,7703	CKSSYB104K10	RESISTORS	
C 7702	CKSSYB473K16	R 8002	RS1/8SQ0R0J
C 7704	CKSSYB103K16	R 8021,8022	RAB4CQ101J
C 7706-7715	CKSRYB105K10	Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
Block Name: IO 1 BLOCK(US E)		CAPACITORS	
SEMICONDUCTORS		C 8001-8003,8005,8006	CKSSYB104K10
IC 7851	MAX3232CPW	C 8004,8007,8008	DCH1201
Q 7801,7802	UMD2N	C 8010-8013,8015,8016	CKSRYB105K10
Q 7803-7805	2SD2114K	C 8018-8020	CKSRYB105K10
Q 7891	HN1B04FU	C 8021	CKSRYB104K16
D 7851	1SS301	Block Name: RGB SW BLOCK(US)	
TH 7891	TH05-3H103F	SEMICONDUCTORS	
MISCELLANEOUS		IC 8101	R2S11001FT
L 7882 CHIP COIL	BTH1103	MISCELLANEOUS	
△ F 7801-7803,7871-7873 INDUCTOR	CTF1557	L 8101 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042
△ F 7886,7887 INDUCTOR	CTF1557	RESISTORS	
JA 7801,7871,7886 JACK	VKN1449	R 8123	RAB4CQ0R0J
JA 7851 9P D-SUB SOCKET	AKP1329	R 8159	RAB4CQ101J
JA 7881 VERT OPT.LINK OUT	AKN1082	Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
RESISTORS		CAPACITORS	
R 7822	RAB4CQ221J	C 8104-8107,8111,8112	CKSSYB103K16
R 7860	RAB4CQ101J	C 8108-8110,8133-8135	CKSRYB105K10
R 7891	RS1/10SR4701F	C 8113,8114	CCSSCH680J50
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J	C 8115-8122	CKSSYB103K16
CAPACITORS		C 8123,8128-8130,8132	CKSSYB104K10
C 7801	DCH1201	C 8124,8131	DCH1201
C 7802,7803	CCG1205	C 8125-8127	CCSSCH221J50
C 7804-7806,7871,7886	CKSSYB471K50	Block Name: MSP BLOCK(US)	
C 7809-7814,7881	CKSRYB105K10	SEMICONDUCTORS	
C 7851-7855,7892	CKSSYB104K10	IC 8201	MAP5601M-QK-C3
C 7891	CKSSYB103K16	IC 8331	NJM4565V
Block Name: POWER SUB BLOCK(US)		IC 8371	BH3544F
SEMICONDUCTORS		Q 8231,8371	2SC4081
IC 7901	NJM2846DL3-05	Q 8266	DTC124EUA
IC 7911	PQ200WNA1ZPH	MISCELLANEOUS	
IC 7951	NJM2846DL3-18	△ X 8201 CRYSTAL (20.25 MHz)	ASS1217
IC 7961	NJM78M12DL1A	RESISTORS	
D 7901,7911,7951,7961	1SS352	R 8218	RAB4CQ471J
RESISTORS		R 8391-8393	RS1/8SQ0R0J
R 7914	RS1/16SS4701F		
R 7915	RS1/16SS1501F		

Mark No. Description

Other Resistors

Part No.

RS1/16SS###J

Mark No. Description**MISCELLANEOUS**

JA 8601 PIN JACK(3P)
 JA 8602 JACK
 CN 8601 11PIN CONNECTOR
 8603 SCREW TERMINAL

Part No.

AKB1304
 AKN1083
 AKM1438
 VNE1949

CAPACITORS

C 8205,8206,8371,8372
 C 8215,8216,8241
 C 8231,8237,8238
 C 8242,8245,8247,8252
 C 8243,8246,8248,8255

CKSRYB105K10
 CKSSYB473K16
 CCG1205
 CKSSYB103K16
 DCH1201

RESISTORS

R 8601,8602
 R 8692
 Other Resistors

RST1/2SP120J
 RS1/10SR0R0J
 RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 8601,8602

ACH1454

Unit Name: PC ASSY(US E)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 8801
 IC 8802
 IC 8851
 Q 8802,8851
 Q 8852,8853

TC74VHC08FTS1
 BR24L01AFJ-W
 SN65LVDS180PW
 DTC124EUA
 RN1902

Q 8854
 D 8801

UMD2N
 1SS301

MISCELLANEOUS

L 8851 CHIP BEEDS FILTER
 F 8851 INDUCTOR
 CN 8801 FFC CONNECTOR 12P RA
 CN 8802 15P D-SUB SOCKET
 CN 8851 6PIN CONNECTOR

BTX1042
 CTF1557
 AKM1388
 AKP1214
 AKM1419

CN 8852 6PIN MINI-DIN JACK
 8803 SCREW TERMINAL

AKP1330
 VNE1949

RESISTORS

R 8806
 R 8807,8808
 R 8809
 R 8853
 R 8861-8863,8892

RAB4CQ473J
 RAB4CQ101J
 RAB4CQ222J
 RS1/10SR2000F
 RS1/10SR0R0J

Other Resistors

RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 8804
 C 8805,8851,8853

DCH1201
 CKSSYB104K10

Unit Name: SIDE KEY ASSY**MISCELLANEOUS**

⚠ L 8701-8704 CHIP SOLID INDUCTOR
 S 8701-8706 PUSH SWITCH
 CN 8701 4PIN CONNECTOR

QTL1013
 CSG1155
 AKM1431

RESISTORS

All Resistors

RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 8701

CKSSYB104K10

Unit Name: LED ASSY**SEMICONDUCTORS**

D 8721

SMLE12BC7T(NP)

Block Name: D-AMP BLOCK**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 8401
 Q 8485,8486
 Q 8488
 D 8401
 D 8551-8554

TAS5122DCA
 2SA1576A
 DTC124EUA
 UDZS3R6(B)
 UDZS30(B)

MISCELLANEOUS

L 8451,8452 INDUCTOR
 ⚠ F 8551,8552 COMMON MODE FILTER
 JA 8551 SPEAKER TERMINAL 4P

ATH1252
 ATF1224
 AKE1065

RESISTORS

R 8401-8404,8409-8412
 R 8405-8408
 R 8421-8424,8445
 R 8433
 R 8434,8481-8487

ACN1269
 ACN1276
 RS1/16SS0R0J
 RS1/16SS101J
 RS1/16SS103J

R 8436
 R 8437
 Other Resistors

RS1/16SS183J
 RS1/16SS472J
 RS1/10SR###J

CAPACITORS

C 8401-8408
 C 8409-8416
 C 8417-8424
 C 8431,8432
 C 8433,8434,8443-8446

CKSRYB224K16
 CKSRYB681K50
 CKSRYB683K16
 BCG1060
 CKSRYB104K25

C 8441,8442
 C 8451-8454
 C 8455,8456
 C 8457-8464
 C 8487

CEHAZL152M25-P35
 CFTLA104J50
 CFTLA474J50
 CKSRYB223K50
 ACH1338

C 8541,8542
 C 8555-8558
 C 8561-8564
 C 8571-8578

CEHAT1ROM50
 CKSRYB682K50
 CKSRYF104Z50
 CCSRCH221J50

Unit Name: SIDE IO ASSY(US E)

5		6		7		8	
Mark	No.	Description	Part No.	Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
D	8722		TLRV1022	C	8737		CKSSYB103K16
D	8723		SML-511DW(QR)	C	8738		DCH1201
				C	8739,8740		CKSSYB104K10
MISCELLANEOUS				Unit Name: POWER SW ASSY			
	CN 8721	6PIN CONNECTOR	AKM1425	MISCELLANEOUS			
RESISTORS				S	8776	PUSH SW	ASG1102
	All Resistors		RS1/10SR###J	CN	8776	3PIN CONNECTOR	AKM1363
CAPACITORS				Unit Name: MAIN ASSY (US)			
C	8722,8723,8726		CKSSYB103K16	MISCELLANEOUS			
Unit Name: IR ASSY					4000	HEAT SINK-A	ANH1717
SEMICONDUCTORS					4000	THERMAL SHEET B	AEB1417
Q	8751		2SA1576A	U	5301	RF FE SYSTEM UNIT	AXF1178
D	8751		DAN217U	Block Name: BOARD IF 0 BLOCK(U)			
MISCELLANEOUS				SEMICONDUCTORS			
△ F	8751,8752	INDUCTOR	CTF1557	Q	4001		2SA1576A
	CN 8751	CONNECTOR	AKM1289	D	4001,4002		1SS352
U	8751	REMOTE RECEIVER UNIT	GP1UE28QK0VF	D	4003-4005		1SS301
RESISTORS				MISCELLANEOUS			
R	8753		RS1/10SR0R0J	CN	4001,4003	50P CONNECTOR	AKM1399
R	8755		RS1/10SR470J	CN	4004	40P CONNECTOR	AKM1398
	Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	CN	4005	CONNECTOR 7P	AKP1320
CAPACITORS				RESISTORS			
C	8751		CEVW470M6R3	R	4009-4011,4014,4015		RAB4CQ220J
C	8752		CKSSYB104K10	R	4013,4016		RAB4CQ101J
C	8753		CKSSYB102K50	R	4020-4023		RAB4CQ220J
C	8754		CKSRYB103K50		Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J
C	8755		CCSRCH101J50	CAPACITORS			
Unit Name: FAN CONNECT ASSY				C	4003		ACH1421
SEMICONDUCTORS				C	4004-4007		CKSRYB104K16
Q	8761,8762		DTC124EUA	Block Name: BOARD IF 1 BLOCK(U)			
D	8761,8762		1SS301	SEMICONDUCTORS			
MISCELLANEOUS				D	4101		1SS301
	CN 8761	PLUG(4P)	KM200NA4	MISCELLANEOUS			
	CN 8762	PLUG(6P)	KM200NA6	△ L	4101,4102	CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042
	CN 8763	PLUG(7P)	KM200NA7	CN	4101	50P CONNECTOR	AKM1399
RESISTORS				CN	4104	80P CONNECTOR RCPT	BKP1159
	All Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	CN	4105	40P CONNECTOR	AKM1398
Unit Name: RLS ASSY				CN	4107	CONNECTOR	AKM1276
SEMICONDUCTORS				RESISTORS			
IC	8736		MM3012XN		All Resistors		RS1/16SS###J
IC	8737		AMS124YD01	Block Name: BOARD IF 2 BLOCK(U)			
MISCELLANEOUS				SEMICONDUCTORS			
△ F	8736-8738	INDUCTOR	CTF1557	Q	4201,4205-4207		DTC124EUA
	CN 8736	3PIN CONNECTOR	AKM1422	Q	4202		RN1902
RESISTORS				Q	4209-4213,4217		DTC124EUA
R	8737		RS1/16SS2203F	Q	4214		2SA1576A
	Other Resistors		RS1/16SS###J	Q	4215		HN1A01FU
CAPACITORS				Q	4216		RN2902
C	8736		CKSRYB105K10	D	4202-4204		1SS352
Unit Name: MAIN ASSY (US)				MISCELLANEOUS			
SEMICONDUCTORS				L	4202	CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1039
MISCELLANEOUS				△ F	4201-4212	INDUCTOR	CTF1557
RESISTORS							
CAPACITORS							

Mark No. Description

CN 4202 PLUG(4P)
CN 4207 PLUG(14P)
CN 4208 PLUG(7P)

CN 4209 PLUG(10P)
CN 4210 PLUG(15P)

Part No.

KM200NA4
KM200NA14
KM200NA7

KM200NA10
KM200NA15

Mark No. Description

Q 4407,4408

Q 4409,4410
Q 4411,4412,4415
Q 4413
Q 4416
Q 4417,4418

Part No.

2SC4081

DTA124EUA
RSS100N03
RTQ040P02
RSS090P03
SP8M4

RESISTORS

R 4209,4221,4228
R 4219
R 4220,4227
R 4222-4224,4249
R 4251,4253

RS1/8SQ0R0J
RS1/8SQ750J
RS1/8SQ561J
RS1/10SR0R0J
RS1/10SR102J

D 4401,4402,4410
D 4405-4407

1SS352
RB060M-30

MISCELLANEOUS

L 4401-4406 CHIP BEEDS FILTER
L 4409-4411 INDUCTOR (2.8 uH)
L 4413-4416 CHIP BEEDS FILTER

BTX1039
ATH1243
BTX1039

Other Resistors

RS1/16SS###J

RESISTORS

R 4406,4438
R 4407,4425-4427,4441
R 4421
R 4429
R 4440

RS1/16SS1203D
RS1/16SS3302D
RS1/16SS5602D
RS1/16SS2702D
RS1/16SS1002D

R 4442
R 4444,4445
Other Resistors

RS1/16SS3902D
RS1/16SS3302D
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 4207
C 4211
C 4214
C 4216,4217

CKSRYB102K50
CCSSCH221J50
DCH1201
CKSSYB104K10

CAPACITORS

C 4401,4416,4458
C 4403-4406,4409,4410
C 4407,4455,4457
C 4411
C 4414

CKSRYB104K16
DCH1165
CKSRYB682K50
CCG1232
DCH1201

Block Name: POWER 0 BLOCK(U)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 4301
IC 4303,4304
IC 4305
IC 4306
Q 4307

R5523N001B
PQ200WNA1ZPH
NJM2846DL3-05
BD8903FV
2SA1576A

D 4301,4305,4316
D 4303
D 4306

1SS352
RB551V-30
RB521S-40

MISCELLANEOUS

L 4301 INDUCTOR
L 4302 CHIP BEEDS FILTER
L 4306 CHIP COIL

BTH1111
BTX1039
BTH1126

RESISTORS

R 4301,4310,4339
R 4307,4309,4321,4351
R 4313,4319,4352
R 4324
R 4326

RS1/8SQ0R0J
RS1/16SS103J
RS1/16SS101J
RS1/16SS821J
RS1/16SS1003D

R 4350
R 4358
Other Resistors

RS1/16SS0R0J
RS1/16SS332J
RS1/16SS####F

CAPACITORS

C 4303,4304,4308,4350
C 4305
C 4306,4331
C 4311
C 4326

DCH1165
CKSRYB105K10
BCG1064
ACG1147
ACH1421

C 4327
C 4347-4349
C 4351

DCH1201
CKSSYB104K10
DCH1165

Block Name: POWER 1 BLOCK(U)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 4402
IC 4404
Q 4401,4402
Q 4404-4406

BD8606FV
NJM2846DL3-33
RN1902
DTC124EUA

Block Name: POWER 2 BLOCK(U)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 4501
IC 4504
Q 4501,4507,4509,4510
Q 4502,4504,4521
Q 4503,4505

LTC3407EMSE-2
NJM2846DL3-18
RTQ040P02
2SC4081
DTC124EUA

Q 4506
Q 4508
Q 4512,4513
Q 4522
Q 4523

RSS090P03
2SA1576A
RN1902
RSS100N03
RTQ045N03

D 4501
D 4503
D 4510,4511

UDZS7R5(B)
1SS352
RB551V-30

MISCELLANEOUS

L 4501 CHIP BEEDS FILTER
L 4502,4503 CHIP INDUCTOR (2.2 uH)

BTX1039
ATH1244

5	6	7	8	
Mark No. Description	Part No.	Mark No. Description	Part No.	
RESISTORS		R 4809-4814	RAB4CQ220J	
R 4554	RS1/16SS1503D	R 4815	RAB4CQ103J	
R 4558	RS1/16SS1003D	Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J	A
R 4561	RS1/16SS2003D			
R 4562	RS1/16SS6202D	CAPACITORS		
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J	C 4801	CKSSYB823K10	
		C 4802	CKSSYB822K16	
CAPACITORS		C 4803-4805,4807,4809	CKSSYB104K10	
C 4501,4504,4524,4526	CKSSYB104K10	C 4806,4808,4810	CKSSYB473K16	
C 4506	CKSRYP105K10	C 4811-4817	CKSSYB104K10	
C 4510,4513	BCG1059			
C 4517	CKSSYB102K50	C 4818-4820	DCH1201	
C 4518,4519	CCSSCH470J50			
C 4528,4555	CCSSCH101J50	Block Name: HDMI SW BLOCK(U)		B
C 4531,4548,4549	DCH1201			
C 4536,4537,4539,4559	CKSSYB104K10			
Block Name: VDEC BLOCK(U)				
SEMICONDUCTORS		SEMICONDUCTORS		
IC 4701	HY57V641620FTP-6	IC 5001	CXB1444R	
IC 4702	CM0048BF	IC 5002-5004	BR24L02FV-W	
Q 4701,4702	2SA1576A	Q 5007-5009	UMD2N	
		Q 5011-5013	RN1902	
		D 5004-5006	UDZS6R8(B)	
MISCELLANEOUS		MISCELLANEOUS		
L 4701,4704 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042	F 5001 CHIP SOLID INDUCTOR	DTL1041	
L 4702,4703 COIL	LCYC6R8K2125	JA 5001-5003 HDMI CONNECTOR(VT)	AKP1335	
L 4705 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042			
X 4701 CRYSTAL (28.63636 MHz)	ASS1214			C
RESISTORS		RESISTORS		
R 4702,4703	RS1/8SQ0R0J	R 5018,5029,5050	RS1/16SS49R9F	
R 4710,4720	RS1/16SS1500F	R 5058	RS1/16SS4701F	
R 4711,4721	RS1/16SS2201F	Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J	
R 4712,4722	RS1/16SS1101F			
R 4713,4715,4723	RS1/16SS2701F	CAPACITORS		
		C 5001	BCG1059	
R 4714	RS1/16SS1001F	C 5003-5007,5009-5013	CKSSYB104K10	
R 4726,4737-4745	RAB4CQ470J	C 5014	DCH1201	
R 4746-4752	RAB4CQ101J	C 5015,5016,5018,5019	CKSSYB104K10	
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J			
		Block Name: HDMI BLOCK(U)		D
CAPACITORS		SEMICONDUCTORS		
C 4701,4704-4706,4710	CKSRYP105K10	IC 4901	SI19125CTU	
C 4702,4703	CCSRCH300J50	Q 4903	2SC4081	
C 4707-4709,4712,4718	CKSSYB103K16	Q 4904-4907,4914	UMD2N	
C 4711	CKSRYP105K10	Q 4908	RN1902	
C 4713,4717	CCSSCH330J50	Q 4910	2SA1576A	
C 4714,4719	CCSSCH680J50	Q 4912,4915	DTC124EUA	
C 4715,4716	CKSSYB102K50	Q 4913	HN1C01FU	
C 4720	CKSSYB103K16	D 4901	RB520S-30	
C 4721	CEHVAW101M6R3			
C 4722-4736,4738-4774	CKSSYB104K10	MISCELLANEOUS		
		L 4901-4905 CHIP SOLID INDUCTOR	QTL1013	
C 4737,4775-4779	DCH1201	F 4901,4902 CHIP FERRITE BEADS	ATF1211	
C 4787	CKSSYB104K10	JA 4901 HDMI CONNECTOR	AKP1318	
		X 4901 CRYSTAL (28.322 MHz)	ASS1226	
Block Name: ADC BLOCK(U)		RESISTORS		
SEMICONDUCTORS		R 4901,4902	RS1/8SQ0R0J	
IC 4801	AD9985KSTZ-110	R 4940-4943,4976-4979	ACN1275	
		R 4944	RAB4CQ100J	
		R 4945-4954	RAB4CQ220J	
		R 4973	RAB4CQ470J	
		Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J	
MISCELLANEOUS				F
L 4801,4802 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042	CAPACITORS		
		C 4901-4928,4932,4933	CKSSYB102K50	
RESISTORS		C 4929	CKSSYB103K16	
R 4803	RS1/8SQ0R0J			
R 4804	RS1/16SS2701F			

Mark No. Description**Part No.****Mark No. Description****Part No.**

C 4930
C 4931
C 4934,4937-4940

CCSSCH8R0D50
CCSSCH7R0D50
CKSSYB104K10

IC 5501
Q 5502

MN884350
DTC124EUA

MISCELLANEOUS

F 5503 FERRITE CORE
X 5501 CRYSTAL (25 MHz)

VTF1080
ASS1219

RESISTORS

R 5503,5504
R 5536
R 5563
Other Resistors

RS1/8SQ0R0J
RS1/16SS1202D
RAB4CQ330J
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 5501,5504
C 5502,5503
C 5505,5509,5510
C 5513-5542,5547,5548
C 5543,5550

CCSSCH100D50
CCSSCH8R0D50
CKSSYB104K10
CKSSYB104K10
CKSSYB102K50

Block Name: 7404 0 BLOCK(U)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 6001

BCM7404XKPB11G

MISCELLANEOUS

F 6001 FERRITE CORE
JA 6001 RJ45 CONNECTOR TRANS

VTF1084
AKP1332

RESISTORS

R 6005,6006,6025,6028
R 6007-6009,6016,6018
R 6019
R 6021,6022,6039,6040
R 6037

RS1/10SR750J
RAB4CQ470J
RS1/16SS1001F
RS1/16SS49R9F
RS1/16SS1002F

R 6051,6071
R 6066-6069,6072
R 6070
R 6079-6084
Other Resistors

RAB4CQ472J
RAB4CQ470J
RAB4CQ221J
RAB4CQ470J
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 6001
C 6004
C 6008,6016
C 6009-6011,6013,6014

CKSSYB102K50
CCSSCH150J50
DCH1201
CKSSYB104K10

Block Name: 7404 1 BLOCK(U)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 6102

LP2995M

MISCELLANEOUS

L 6101 INDUCTOR
L 6111-6118 CHIP BEEDS FILTER
F 6101-6111 FERRITE CORE
X 6101 CRYSTAL RESONATOR

LCTAW2R2J2520
BTX1042
VTF1084
BSS1134

RESISTORS

R 6133,6134
R 6156,6157
R 6163
Other Resistors

RS1/10SR3010F
RAB4CQ472J
RS1/8SQ0R0J
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 6101,6102,6180-6183
C 6103,6104
C 6105,6106,6109-6112
C 6107
C 6108,6139-6158

BCG1059
CCSSCH120J50
CKSSYB103K16
CCG1232
CKSSYB104K10

Block Name: TUNER BLOCK(U)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 5301
IC 5303
IC 5304
Q 5301,5302
Q 5304-5306

LA72702NVA-A-E
TC74HC4066AFT
TC7W66FU
2SA1576A
2SC4081

Q 5307,5308
Q 5309-5311

DTC124EUA
2SC5084

Q 5312

UMD2N

Q 5313

BB504CDS

Q 5314

HN1B04FU

MISCELLANEOUS

L 5303,5304 CHIP COIL
L 5305 CHIP COIL
F 5301,5303,5304 FERRITE CORE
F 5306 FERRITE CORE
K 5301 TEST PIN

BTH1121
LCYAR82J2520
VTF1080
VTF1080
AKX1061

RESISTORS

R 5315
R 5320
R 5321
R 5322
R 5323

RS1/16SS1502F
RS1/16SS2202F
RS1/16SS4703F
RS1/16SS2203F
RS1/16SS1002F

R 5324

RS1/16SS4701F

R 5330

RS1/16SS1001F

Other Resistors

RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 5302-5304,5311,5313
C 5305,5306,5310,5312
C 5307
C 5308,5309
C 5314

CKSRYB104K16
CKSRYB105K10
CKSRYB474K10
BCG1059
CKSRYB105K10

C 5315

CCSRCH821J50

C 5316

CEHVAW101M6R3

C 5317,5320,5321,5363

DCH1201

C 5322,5329-5333

CKSSYB103K16

C 5323,5324

CCSSCH220J50

C 5327

CKSRYB104K50

C 5328

CCSSCH680J50

C 5345-5347,5350-5352

CKSSYB104K10

C 5348

CKSQYB225K10

C 5353,5354

CCSSCH101J50

C 5355,5358,5361,5362

ACG1122

C 5356,5359

CCG1205

C 5357,5360

CKSSYB104K10

C 5364

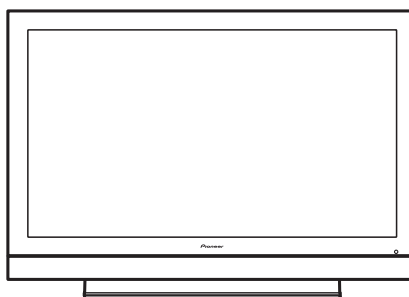
CKSSYF104Z16

C 5386

CKSSYB102K50

Block Name: F/E IC BLOCK(U)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

Service Manual



PDP-5020FD

ORDER NO.
ARP3476

FLAT PANEL TV

PDP-5020FD

THIS MANUAL IS APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL(S) AND TYPE(S).

Model	Type	Power Requirement	Remarks
PDP-5020FD	KUCXC	AC 120 V	



For details, refer to "Important Check Points for good servicing".

SAFETY INFORMATION



This service manual is intended for qualified service technicians ; it is not meant for the casual do-it-yourselfer. Qualified technicians have the necessary test equipment and tools, and have been trained to properly and safely repair complex products such as those covered by this manual.

Improperly performed repairs can adversely affect the safety and reliability of the product and may void the warranty. If you are not qualified to perform the repair of this product properly and safely, you should not risk trying to do so and refer the repair to a qualified service technician.

WARNING

This product contains lead in solder and certain electrical parts contain chemicals which are known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Health & Safety Code Section 25249.6 - Proposition 65

NOTICE

(FOR CANADIAN MODEL ONLY)

Fuse symbols (fast operating fuse) and/or (slow operating fuse) on PCB indicate that replacement parts must be of identical designation.

REMARQUE

(POUR MODÈLE CANADIEN SEULEMENT)

Les symboles de fusible (fusible de type rapide) et/ou (fusible de type lent) sur CCI indiquent que les pièces de remplacement doivent avoir la même désignation.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

NOTICE : Comply with all cautions and safety related notes located on or inside the cabinet and on the chassis.

The following precautions should be observed :

1. When service is required, even though the PDP UNIT an isolation transformer should be inserted between the power line and the set in safety before any service is performed.
2. When replacing a chassis in the set, all the protective devices must be put back in place, such as barriers, nonmetallic knobs, adjustment and compartment covershields, isolation resistor-capacitor, etc.
3. When service is required, observe the original lead dress. Extra precaution should be taken to assure correct lead dress in the high voltage circuitry area.
4. Always use the manufacture's replacement components. Especially critical components as indicated on the circuit diagram should not be replaced by other manufacture's. Furthermore where a short circuit has occurred, replace those components that indicate evidence of overheating.
5. Before returning a serviced set to the customer, the service technician must thoroughly test the unit to be certain that it is completely safe to operate without danger of electrical shock, and be sure that no protective device built into the set by the manufacture has become defective, or inadvertently defeated during servicing. Therefore, the following checks should be performed for the continued protection of the customer and servicetechnician.

6. Perform the following precautions against unwanted radiation and rise in internal temperature.
 - Always return the internal wiring to the original styling.
 - Attach parts (Gasket, Ferrite Core, Ground, Rear Cover, Shield Case etc.) surely after disassembly.
7. Perform the following precautions for the PDP panel.
 - When the front case is removed, make sure nothing hits the panel face, panel corner, and panel edge (so that the glass does not break).
 - Make sure that the panel vent does not break. (Check that the cover is attached.)
 - Handle the FPC connected to the panel carefully. Twisting or pulling the FPC when connecting it to the connector will cause it to peel off from the panel.
8. Pay attention to the following.
 - Pay extreme caution when the front case and rear panel are removed because this may cause a high risk of disturbance to TVs and radios in the surrounding.

Leakage Current Cold Check

With the AC plug removed from an AC power source, place a jumper across the two plug prongs. Turn the AC power switch on. Using an insulation tester (DC 500V), connect one lead to the jumpered AC plug and touch the other lead to each exposed metal part (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shafts, etc.), particularly any exposed metal part having a return path to the chassis. Exposed metal parts having a return path to the chassis should have a minimum resistor reading of 4 M Ω .

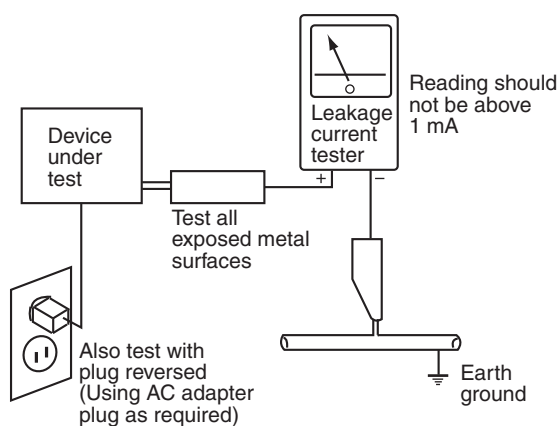
The below 4 M Ω resistor value indicate an abnormality which require corrective action. Exposed metal parts not having a return path to the chassis will indicate an open circuit.

Leakage Current Hot Check

Plug the AC line cord directly into an AC power source (do not use an isolation transformer for this check).

Turn the AC power switch on.

Using a "Leakage Current Tester (Simpson Model 229 equivalent)", measure for current from all exposed metal parts of the cabinet (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shaft, etc.), particularly any exposed metal part having a return path to the chassis, to a known earth ground (water pipe, conduit, etc.). Any current measured must not exceed 1 mA.



AC Leakage Test

ANY MEASUREMENTS NOT WITHIN THE LIMITS OUTLINED ABOVE ARE INDICATIVE OF A POTENTIAL SHOCK HAZARD AND MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE RETURNING THE SET TO THE CUSTOMER.

PRODUCT SAFETY NOTICE

Many electrical and mechanical parts in PIONEER set have special safety related characteristics. These are often not evident from visual inspection nor the protection afforded by them necessarily can be obtained by using replacement components rated for higher voltage, wattage, etc. Replacement parts which have these special safety characteristics are identified in this Service Manual.

Electrical components having such features are identified by marking with a Δ on the schematics and on the parts list in this Service Manual.

The use of a substitute replacement component which dose not have the same safety characteristics as the PIONEER recommended replacement one, shown in the parts list in this Service Manual, may create shock, fire or other hazards.

Product Safety is continuously under review and new instructions are issued from time to time. For the latest information, always consult the current PIONEER Service Manual. A subscription to, or additional copies of, PIONEER Service Manual may be obtained at a nominal charge from PIONEER.

A

[Important Check Points for Good Servicing]

In this manual, procedures that must be performed during repairs are marked with the below symbol.
Please be sure to confirm and follow these procedures.

1. Product safety



Please conform to product regulations (such as safety and radiation regulations), and maintain a safe servicing environment by following the safety instructions described in this manual.

- ① Use specified parts for repair.

Use genuine parts. Be sure to use important parts for safety.

- ② Do not perform modifications without proper instructions.

Please follow the specified safety methods when modification (addition/change of parts) is required due to interferences such as radio/TV interference and foreign noise.

- ③ Make sure the soldering of repaired locations is properly performed.

When you solder while repairing, please be sure that there are no cold solder and other debris.
Soldering should be finished with the proper quantity. (Refer to the example)

- ④ Make sure the screws are tightly fastened.

Please be sure that all screws are fastened, and that there are no loose screws.

- ⑤ Make sure each connectors are correctly inserted.

Please be sure that all connectors are inserted, and that there are no imperfect insertion.

- ⑥ Make sure the wiring cables are set to their original state.

Please replace the wiring and cables to the original state after repairs.
In addition, be sure that there are no pinched wires, etc.

- ⑦ Make sure screws and soldering scraps do not remain inside the product.

Please check that neither solder debris nor screws remain inside the product.

- ⑧ There should be no semi-broken wires, scratches, melting, etc. on the coating of the power cord.

Damaged power cords may lead to fire accidents, so please be sure that there are no damages.
If you find a damaged power cord, please exchange it with a suitable one.

- ⑨ There should be no spark traces or similar marks on the power plug.

When spark traces or similar marks are found on the power supply plug, please check the connection and advise on secure connections and suitable usage. Please exchange the power cord if necessary.

- ⑩ Safe environment should be secured during servicing.

When you perform repairs, please pay attention to static electricity, furniture, household articles, etc. in order to prevent injuries.
Please pay attention to your surroundings and repair safely.

2. Adjustments



To keep the original performance of the products, optimum adjustments and confirmation of characteristics within specification.
Adjustments should be performed in accordance with the procedures/instructions described in this manual.

3. Lubricants, Glues, and Replacement parts



Use grease and adhesives that are equal to the specified substance.
Make sure the proper amount is applied.

4. Cleaning



For parts that require cleaning, such as optical pickups, tape deck heads, lenses and mirrors used in projection monitors, proper cleaning should be performed to restore their performances.

5. Shipping mode and Shipping screws



To protect products from damages or failures during transit, the shipping mode should be set or the shipping screws should be installed before shipment. Please be sure to follow this method especially if it is specified in this manual.

F

CONTENTS

SAFETY INFORMATION.....	2	
1. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS.....	6	
1.1 NOTES ON SOLDERING.....	6	A
1.2 CHARGED SECTION AND HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING POINT.....	7	
2. SPECIFICATIONS.....	8	
2.1 ACCESSORIES.....	8	
2.2 SPECIFICATIONS.....	10	
2.3 PANEL FACILITIES.....	12	
3. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE.....	16	
3.1 CHECK POINTS AFTER SERVICING.....	16	
3.2 QUICK REFERENCE.....	17	
3.3 PCB LOCATIONS.....	19	
3.4 JIGS LIST.....	20	
4. BLOCK DIAGRAM.....	22	
4.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2).....	22	B
4.2 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (2/2).....	24	
4.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2).....	26	
4.4 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2).....	28	
4.5 POWER SUPPLY UNIT.....	30	
4.6 50F X DRIVE ASSY.....	32	
4.7 50F Y DRIVE, 50F SCAN A and B ASSYS.....	33	
4.8 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50F X, Y DRIVE and 50F SCAN A and B ASSYS.....	34	
4.9 50F ADDRESS L and S ASSYS.....	35	
4.10 50F DIGITAL ASSY.....	36	
4.11 MAIN ASSY (DTV BLOCK DIAGRAM).....	37	
4.12 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of MAIN ASSY.....	38	
4.13 IO_AUDIO ASSY.....	40	C
4.14 LED and IR ASSYS.....	42	
5. DIAGNOSIS.....	43	
5.1 POWER SUPPLY OPERATION.....	43	
5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS.....	49	
5.3 DIAGNOSIS OF PD (POWER-DOWN).....	72	
5.4 DIAGNOSIS OF SD (SHUTDOWN).....	76	
5.5 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION.....	80	
5.6 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION.....	82	
5.7 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND.....	87	
5.8 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS.....	88	
5.9 DETAILS OF EACH COMMANDS.....	97	
6. SERVICE FACTORY MODE.....	111	
6.1 OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE.....	111	D
6.2 DETAILS OF FACTORY MENU.....	119	
6.3 DIGITAL TUNER SERVICE MENU.....	144	
7. DISASSEMBLY.....	146	
7.1 FLOWCHART OF REMOVAL ORDER.....	146	
7.2 DISASSEMBLY.....	147	
7.3 PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM.....	157	
8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT.....	158	
8.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED.....	158	
8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY).....	161	
8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA.....	164	
8.4 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED.....	165	
8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED.....	176	E
8.6 HOW TO UPDATE USB.....	179	
8.7 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE MAIN OR IO_AUDIO ASSY IS REPLACED.....	181	
9. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST.....	182	
9.1 PACKING SECTION.....	182	
9.2 REAR SECTION.....	184	
9.3 FRONT SECTION.....	186	
9.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2).....	188	
9.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2).....	190	
9.6 PANEL CHASSIS SECTION.....	192	
9.7 MULTIBASE SECTION.....	194	
9.8 PDP SERVICE ASSY.....	196	
9.9 TABLE TOP STAND.....	198	
9.10 SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING).....	199	F
9.11 SPEAKER SYSTEM.....	200	

1. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

1.1 NOTES ON SOLDERING

A

- For environmental protection, lead-free solder is used on the printed circuit boards mounted in this unit.
Be sure to use lead-free solder and a soldering iron that can meet specifications for use with lead-free solders for repairs accompanied by reworking of soldering.
- Compared with conventional eutectic solders, lead-free solders have higher melting points, by approximately 40 °C.
Therefore, for lead-free soldering, the tip temperature of a soldering iron must be set to around 373 °C in general, although the temperature depends on the heat capacity of the PC board on which reworking is required and the weight of the tip of the soldering iron.

Do NOT use a soldering iron whose tip temperature cannot be controlled.

B

Compared with eutectic solders, lead-free solders have higher bond strengths but slower wetting times and higher melting temperatures (hard to melt/easy to harden).

The following lead-free solders are available as service parts:

- Parts numbers of lead-free solder:
GYP1006 1.0 in dia.
GYP1007 0.6 in dia.
GYP1008 0.3 in dia.

C

D

E

F

■ Charged Section

The places where the commercial AC power is used without passing through the power supply transformer.
If the places are touched, there is a risk of electric shock. In addition, the measuring equipment can be damaged if it is connected to the GND of the charged section and the GND of the non-charged section while connecting the set directly to the commercial AC power supply. Therefore, be sure to connect the set via an insulated transformer and supply the current.

1. Power Cord
2. AC Inlet
3. Power Switch
4. Fuse (In the POWER SUPPLY Unit)
5. STB Transformer and Converter Transformer
(In the POWER SUPPLY Unit)
6. Other primary side of the POWER SUPPLY Unit

■ High Voltage Generating Point

The places where voltage is 100 V or more except for the charged places described above. If the places are touched, there is a risk of electric shock.
The VSUS voltage remains for several minutes after the power to the unit is turned off. These places must not be touched until about 10 minutes after the power is turned off, or it is confirmed with a tester that there is no residual VSUS voltage.

If the procedures described in “5.6 [1] PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION” are performed before the power is turned off, the voltage will be discharged in about 30 seconds.

50F X DRIVE Assy		(205 V)
50F Y DRIVE Assy		(-280 V to 420 V)
50F SCAN A Assy		(-280 V to 420 V)
50F SCAN B Assy		(-280 V to 420 V)

-  : Part is Charged Section.
-  : Part is the High Voltage Generating Points other than the Charged Section.

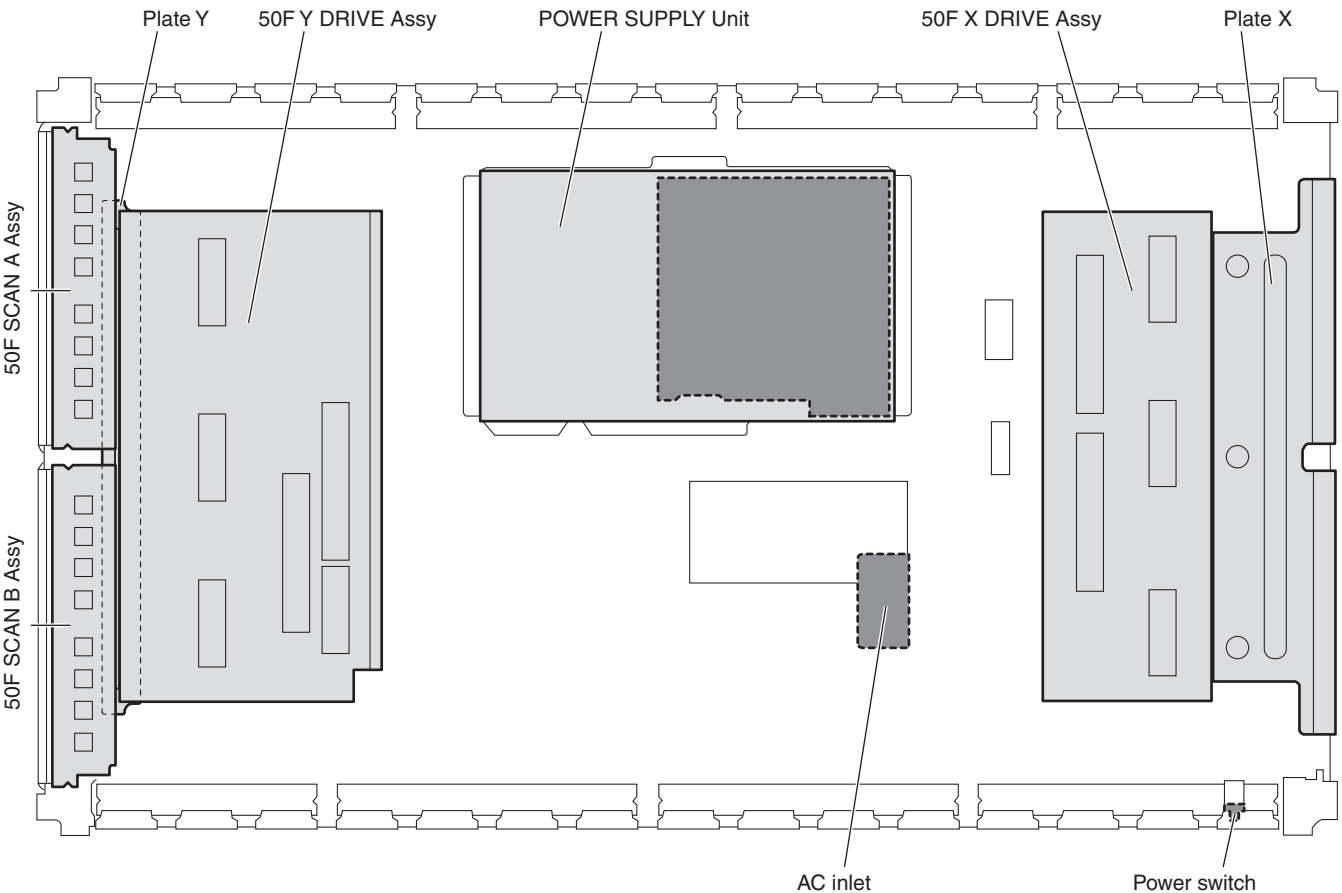


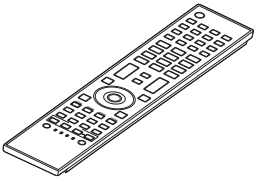
Fig. High Voltage Generating Point (Rear view)

2. SPECIFICATIONS

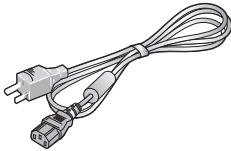
2.1 ACCESSORIES

A

- Remote control (AXD1561)

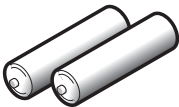


- Power cord (2 m/6.6 feet) (ADG1215)



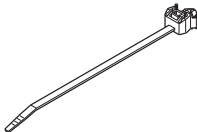
B

- Alkaline dry cell battery (LR6, AA) (2)



- Binder Assy (AEC2158)

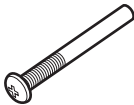
- Cable clamps (4)



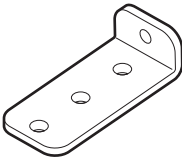
C

- Fall Prevention Steel Assy (AXY1218)

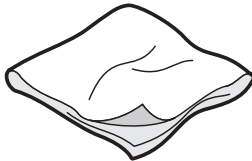
- Screws to Metal Fittings (2) (M4×35 mm)



- Falling Prevention Metal Fittings (2)

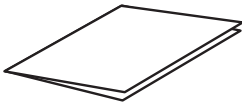


- Cleaning cloth (AED1285)

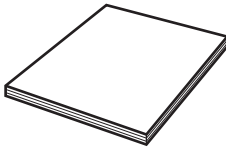


D

- Warranty card



- Operating instructions (ARE1488)

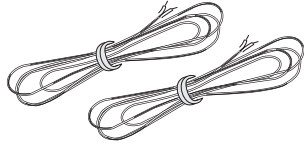


E

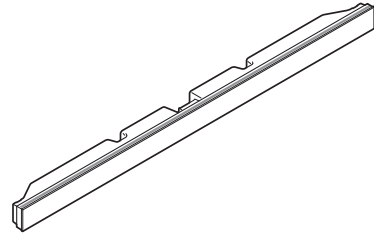
F

Speaker accessories

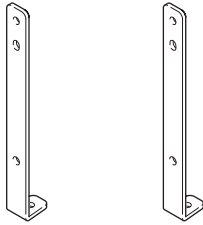
- Speaker cables (2)
(SDS1202)



- Speaker



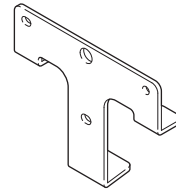
- Speaker Brackets (Side) (2)
(SXG1158)



- Speaker Mounting Screws (9)
(M5 × 10 mm)
(SBA1292)



- Speaker Bracket (Center)
(SXG1159)



2.2 SPECIFICATIONS

A

Flat Panel TV	PDP-5020FD (50")
Number of pixels	1920 × 1080 pixels
Audio Amplifier	18 W + 18 W (1 kHz, 10 %, 6 Ω)
Speaker	Woofer: 4.8 cm x 13 cm cone type Tweeter: 2.5 cm semidome type
Sound Effect	SRS FOCUS/SRS/SRS TruBass/ SRS Definition
On-Screen Languages	English, French, Spanish
Power Requirement	120 V AC, 60 Hz, 436 W (0.2 W Standby)
Weight	Main unit: 33.6 kg (74.1 lbs) Stand: 2.2 kg (4.9 lbs)(including bolts) Speaker: 3.2 kg (7.1 lbs) (including cables, mounting fittings and screws) Total: 39 kg (86 lbs)

B

C

Reception System		
Digital		ATSC Digital TV system
	Circuit Type	8VSB/64QAM/256QAM
	Tuner VHF/UHF	VHF Ch. 2 to 13 UHF Ch. 14 to 69
	Tuner CATV	Ch. 2 to 135
	Audio format	Dolby Digital
Analog		American TV standard NTSC system
	Circuit Type	Video signal detection PLL full synchronous detection, PLL digital Synthesizer system
	Tuner VHF/UHF	VHF Ch. 2 to 13 UHF Ch. 14 to 69
	Tuner CATV	Cable Ch. 1 to 135
	Audio multiplex	BTSC system

D

E

F

Terminals - Side		
	INPUT 3	VIDEO in, AUDIO in
	INPUT 7	HDMI in*
	PHONES	16 Ω to 32 Ω recommended
	USB	USB in**

Terminals - Rear		
	ANT	75 Ω UNBAL, F Type for DTV/VHF/UHF/CATV in
	INPUT 1	S-VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in
	INPUT 2	COMPONENT VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in
	INPUT 4	HDMI in*, AUDIO in
	PC INPUT	Analog RGB in, AUDIO in
	INPUT 5	HDMI in*, AUDIO in
	INPUT 6	HDMI in*
	AUDIO OUT	AUDIO out (Fixed)
	DIGITAL OUT	Optical
	ETHERNET	1
	CONTROL OUT	1
	SPEAKERS	6 Ω to 16 Ω
	SUB WOOFER OUT	Variable

* conforms to HDMI1.3 (Deep Color) and HDCP1.1

** conforms to USB 1.1 and 2.0

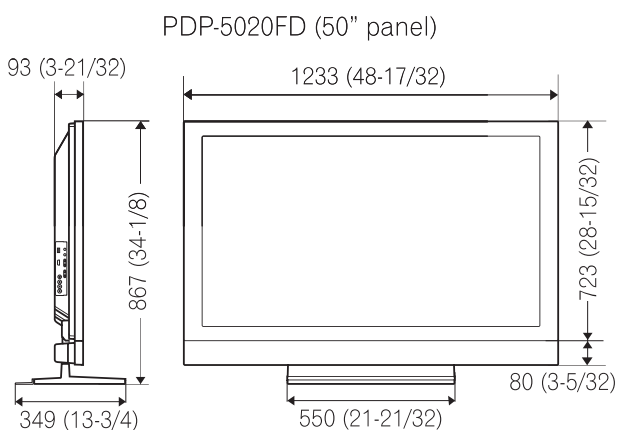
HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is a digital interface that handles both video and audio using a single cable.

HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) is a technology used to protect copyrighted digital contents that use the Digital Visual Interface (DVI).

Note: Design and specifications are subject to change without notice

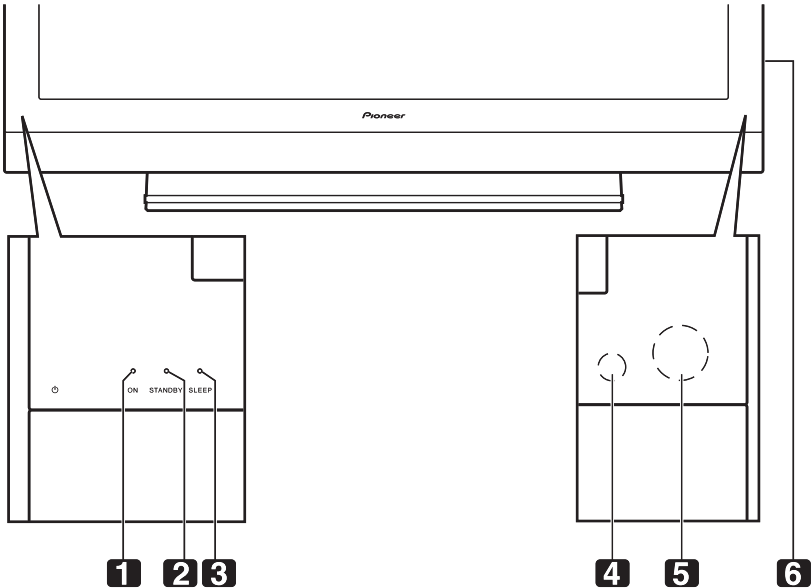


Dimensions



2.3 PANEL FACILITIES

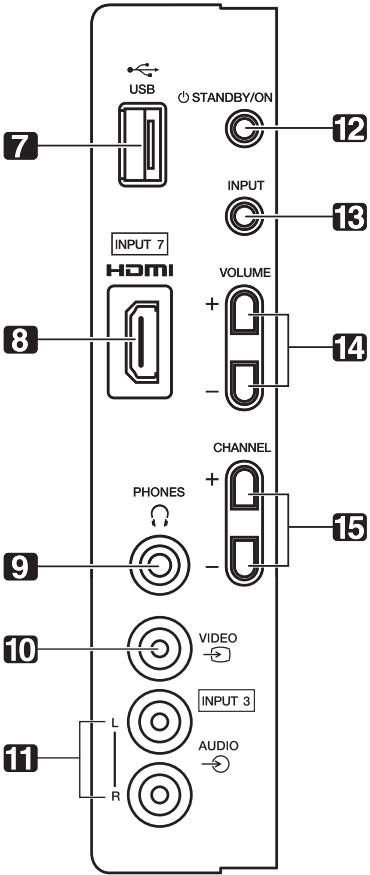
A ■ Front Section



- C
- 1 -Power ON indicator
2 -STANDBY indicator
3 -SLEEP indicator

4 -Room Light sensor
5 -Remote Control sensor
6 -Bezel (some call it the front frame)

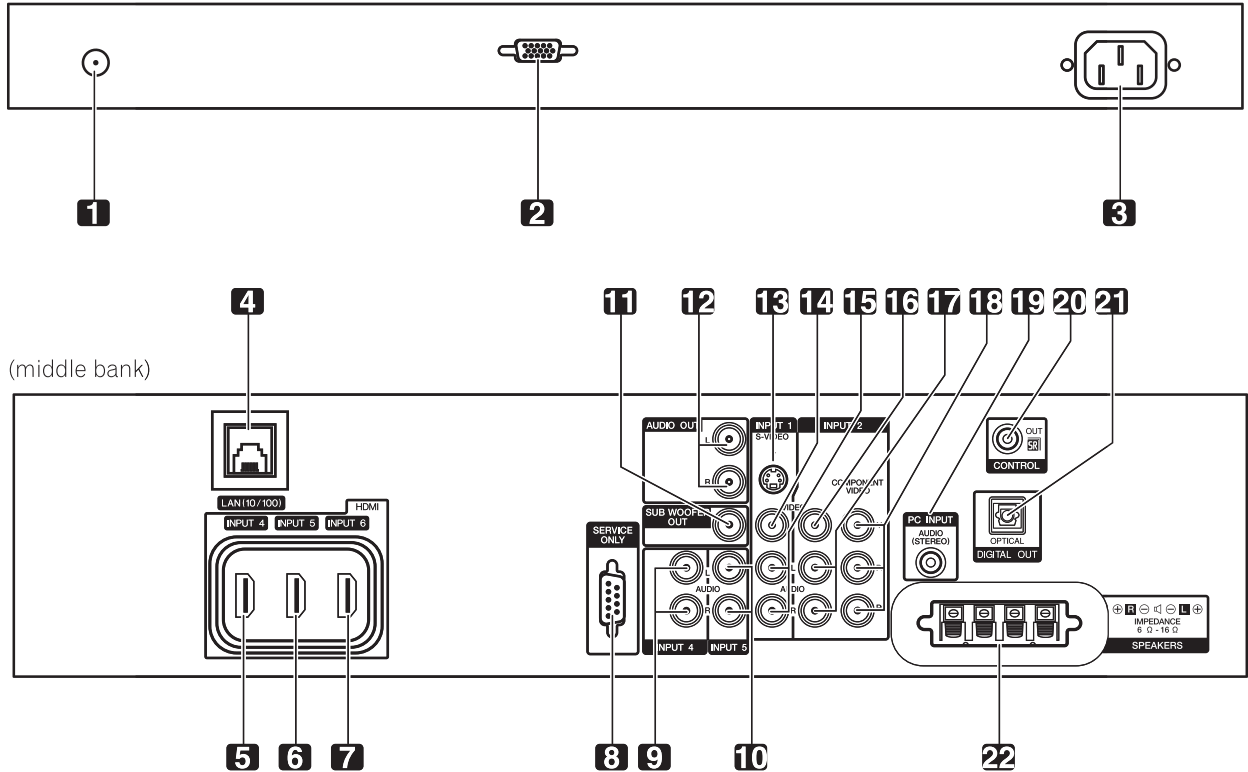
D ■ Command Side of the Panel (left side)



- E
- 7 -USB terminal
8 -INPUT 7 terminal (HDMI)
9 -PHONES terminal
10 -INPUT 3 terminal (Video)
11 -INPUT 3 terminals (Audio)
12 -STANDBY/ON button
13 -INPUT button
14 -VOLUME Up/Down buttons
15 -CHANNEL Up/Down buttons

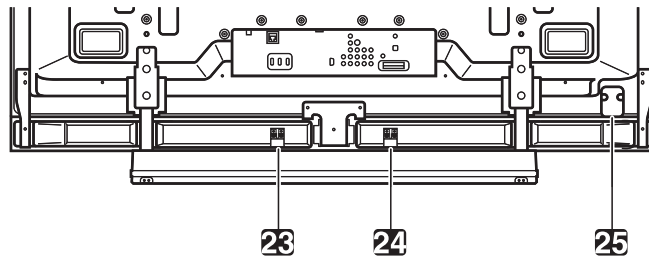
Rear Section

- 1 -ANT terminal
- 2 -PC Input terminal (Analog RGB)
- 3 -AC In terminal
(upper bank)



- (from left to right, top to bottom)
- 4 -Ethernet cable port
- 5 -INPUT 4 terminal (HDMI)
- 6 -INPUT 5 terminal (HDMI)
- 7 -INPUT 6 terminal (HDMI)
- 8 -RC-232C terminal (for factory use)
- 9 -INPUT 4 terminal (Audio)
- 10 -INPUT 5 terminal (Audio)
- 11 -SUBWOOFER OUT terminal
- 12 -AUDIO OUT terminals (Audio)
- 13 -INPUT 1 terminal (S-Video)

- 14 -INPUT 1 terminal (Video)
- 15 -INPUT 1 terminals (Audio)
- 16 -INPUT 2 terminal (Video)
- 17 -INPUT 2 terminals (Audio)
- 18 -INPUT 2 terminals (Component, Y, P_B, P_R)
- 19 -PC INPUT terminal (Audio)
- 20 -CONTROL OUT terminal
- 21 -DIGITAL OUT terminal (Optical)
- 22 -SPEAKERS (right/left) terminal



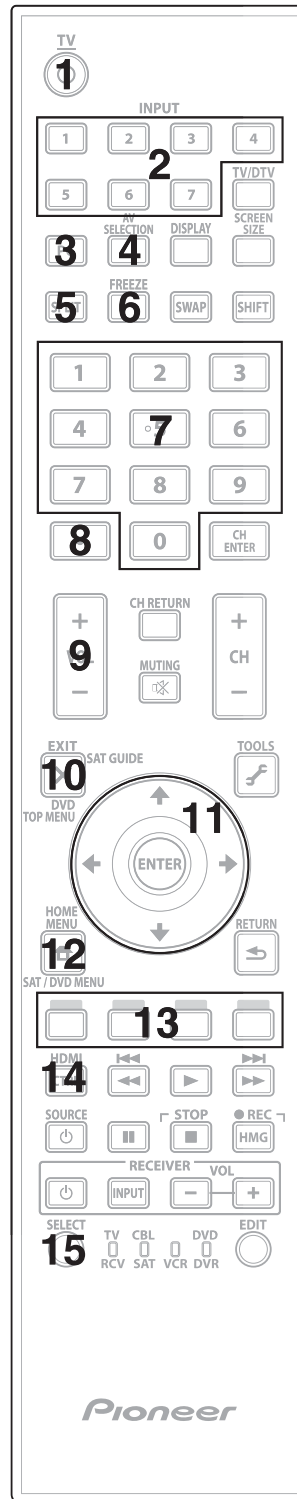
- (lower bank)
- 23 -Speakers (R) terminal (speaker side)
- 24 -Speakers (L) terminal (speaker side)

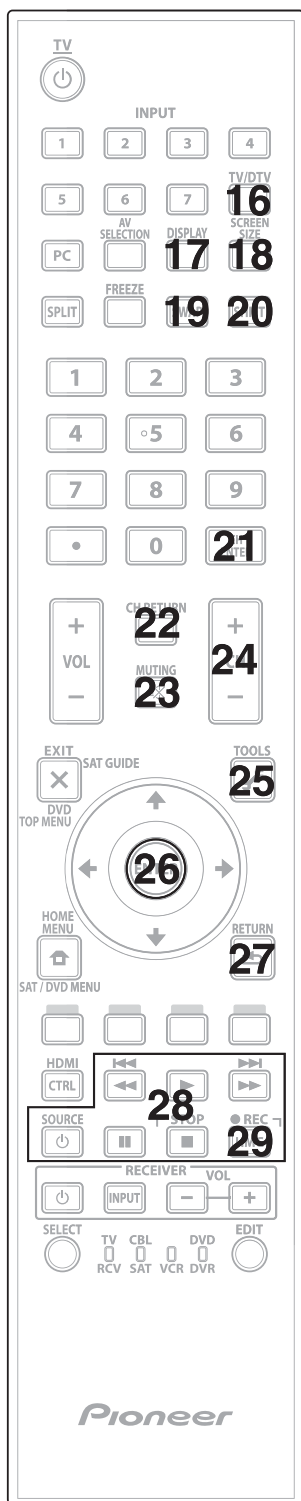
25 -Power On button

Terminals on side and rear panels are common to both 20FD models.

A ■ Remote Control Unit

- TV** 1
Turn On or place panel in Standby
- INPUT:** 2
Select a source (INPUT 1 thru INPUT 7)
- PC:** 3
Select the PC terminal as an input source
- AV SELECTION:** 4
Select audio/video settings
AV Source: OPTIMUM, STANDARD, DYNAMIC,
MOVIE, GAME, SPORT, USER
PC Source: STANDARD, USER
- SPLIT:** 5
Cycle view thru single-screen, 2-screen,
picture-in-picture
- FREEZE:** 6
Freeze a frame from a moving image then
press again to cancel the freeze function
- Number buttons 0 thru 9:** 7
Select a channel
- (dot):** 8
Enter a dot for selecting a sub-channel
- VOL +/-:** 9
Set the volume
- EXIT:** 10
Exit the menu to return to the normal screen
- Arrow buttons:** 11
Navigate the menu screens
- HOME MENU:** 12
Display the HOME MENU
- Color buttons (Red, Green, Blue, Yellow):** 13
Control a BD player for HDMI Control functions only
- HDMI CONTROL:** 14
Select the HDMI Control functions
- SELECT:** 15
Select for TV/RCV, CBL/SAT, VCR, or DVD/DVR





- 16 **TV/DTV:**
Select analog or digital TV channels
- 17 **DISPLAY:**
Display the channel information
- 18 **SCREEN SIZE:**
Select the screen size
- 19 **SWAP:**
Switch between the two screens when viewing as 2-screen or picture-in-picture
- 20 **SHIFT:**
Move the location of the small screen when viewing as picture-in-picture
- 21 **CH ENTER:**
Change the channel
- 22 **CH RETURN:**
Return to the previous channel
- 23 **MUTING:**
Turn off the sound while the video continues to play
- 24 **CH +/-:**
Cycle through channels
- 25 **TOOLS:**
Display the TOOLS Menu
- 26 **ENTER:**
Execute a command
- 27 **RETURN:**
Return to the previous menu screen
- 28 **Player/Recorder Control:**
Use buttons for control of connected equipment
- 29 **HMG (Home Media Gallery):**
Display the Home Media Gallery menu
Use this button to start recording (for VCR/DVD recorder only)

3. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE

3.1 CHECK POINTS AFTER SERVICING

A

Items to be checked after repair (PDP)

To ensure the quality of the product after repair, check the recommended items shown below:

No.	Procedures	Item to be checked
1	Check if all the symptoms pointed out by the customer have been addressed.	The symptoms in question must not be reproduced.
2	Connect the peripheral equipment.	Connect all external peripheral equipment as originally connected and check if the connections are correct.
3	Check the video and audio.	Tune in to the stations that the customer would normally receive and check if video and audio are normal.
4	Check the buttons and controls.	Use the buttons and controls on the remote control unit and main unit and check if they operate properly.
5	Check the cabinet.	Check for any scratches or dirt that have been made or attached on the cabinet after receiving the product for repair.

B

C

See the table below for the items to be checked regarding video and audio:

Item to be checked regarding video	Item to be checked regarding audio
Block noise	Distortion
Horizontal noise	Noise
Dot noise	Volume too low
Disturbed image (video jumpiness)	Volume too high
Too dark	Volume fluctuating
Too bright	Sound interrupted
Mottled color	

C

D

Cleaning



Name	Part No.	Remarks
Cleaning paper	GED-008	Used to fan cleaning. Refer to "9.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)".

E

F

F

3.2 QUICK REFERENCE

Quick Reference upon Service Visit ① Notes, PD/SD diagnosis, and methods for various settings

Notes when visiting for service

1. Notes when disassembling/reassembling

① Rear case

When reassembling the rear case, the screws must be tightened in a specific order. Be careful not to tighten them in the wrong order forcibly. For details, see "Rear Case" in "7. DISASSEMBLY".

② Attaching screws for the HDMI connector

When attaching the HDMI connector after replacing the Main Assy, secure the HDMI connector manually with a screwdriver, but not with an electric screwdriver. If you tighten the screws too tightly with an electric screwdriver, the screw heads may be damaged, in which case the screws cannot be untightened/tightened any more.

2. On parts replacement

① How to discharge before replacing the Assys

A charge of significant voltage remains in the Plasma Panel even after the power is turned off. Safely discharge the panel before replacement of parts, in either manner indicated below:

A: Let the panel sit at least for 3 minutes after the power is turned off.

B: Turn the Large Signal System off before the power is turned off then, after 1 minute, turn the power off.

For details, see "5.6 [1] PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION".

② On the settings after replacement of the Assys

Some boards need settings made after replacement of the Assys. For details, see "8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT".

3. On various settings

① Setting in Factory mode

After a Mask indication into the panel is performed, be sure to set the Mask setting to "OFF" then exit Factory mode.

PD/SD			Subcategory confirmation procedure	
Item	No. of LEDs flashing		SD	
	Red	Blue		
SQ_LSI		Blue 1		
Module device communication		Blue 2	2	1 EEPROM
DIGITAL-RST2		Blue 3	2	2 BACKUP
Panel temperature		Blue 4	3	3 DAC
Audio		Blue 5	4	1 PANEL high temperature
Module UCOM communication		Blue 6	2	2 PANEL low temperature
Main 3-wire serial communication		Blue 7	1	1 Tuner 1
Main IIC communication		Blue 8	2	2 MSP/MAP
Main UCOM communication		Blue 9	3	3 AV Switch
FAN		Blue 10	4	4 RGB Switch
Unit high temperature		Blue 11	8	5 Main VDEC
D-TUNER communication		Blue 12	6	6 VDEC-SDRAM
MTB-RST2/RST4		Blue 13	7	7 AD/PLL
Main EEPROM		Blue 15	8	8 HDMI
			11	11 US-MSP
			13	1 RST2
			2	2 RST4
			LED Display Information	
POWER			For indication patterns other than described below, see 5.1 [1].	
SCAN				
SCN-5V				
Y-DCDC			① Rewriting software	
Y-SUS			B R	
ADRS			② No backup	
X-DCDC			B R	
X-SUS			③ PD (2-15)	
DIG-DCDC			B R	
UNKNOWN			④ SD (1-15)	
			B R	

How to locate several items on the Factory menu

{ } : Item on the Factory menu
[] : Key on the remote control unit
" " : Screen indication

1. Confirmation of accumulated power-on time and power-on count

Select {INFORMATION} then {HOUR METER}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [↓] four times.)

2. Confirmation of the Power-down and Shutdown histories

① Panel system

PD: Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {POWER DOWN}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] two times.)

SD: Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {SHUT DOWN}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] three times.)

② MTB section

Select {INFORMATION} then {MAIN NG}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [↓] two times.)

3. How to display the Mask indication

① Mask indication in the panel side

1. Select {PANEL FACTORY} then {RASTER MASK SETUP}.
(After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] 8 times.)
2. Press [ENTER/SET], then select a Mask indication, using [↑] or [↓].

Adjustments and Settings after replacement of the Assys (Procedures in Factory mode)

1. Digital Video Assy: Transfer of backup data

- ① Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {BACKUP DATA}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, then press [ENTER/SET].)
- ② Select {TRANSFER}, using [→], then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.
- ③ After transfer of backup data is completed, {ETC} is automatically selected, and the LED on the front panel returns to normal lighting.

2. MAIN Assy: Execution of FINAL SETUP.

- ① Select {INITIALIZE} then {FINAL SETUP}, then press [ENTER/SET]. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] three times, then press [↓] four times.)
- ② Select "YES", using [→]. Then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.
- ③ After "FINAL SETUP IS COMPLETE" is displayed on the screen, turn the POWER switch of the main unit off.

3. POWER SUPPLY Unit: Clearance of the accumulated power-on count and maximum temperature value

- ① Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {P COUNT INFO}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER/SET], press [↓] seven times, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] six times.)
- ② Press [→] to select "CLEAR". Hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, "ETC" is automatically selected. Clear the maximum temperature value (MAX TEMP) in the same manner.

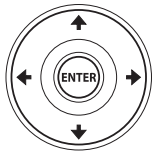
4. Other Assys: Clearance of the maximum temperature value

- ① Select {PANEL FACTORY}, {ETC}, then {MAX TEMP}. (After entering Factory mode, press [MUTING] once, press [ENTER], press [↓] seven times, press [ENTER/SET], then press [↓] seven times.)
- ② Press [→] to select "CLEAR". Hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds. After clearance is completed, "ETC" is automatically selected.

Quick Reference upon Service Visit ②

Mode transition and structure of layers in Service Factory mode

Mode transition in Service Factory mode



Up
↓
Down

- To shift to another mode, press [MUTING].
- To shift to another item in a specific mode, press [↑] or [↓].
- To shift to the next nested layer below for an item with a "(+)" indication, press [ENTER/SET]. To return to the next nested layer above, also press [ENTER/SET].

INFORMATION mode

1. VERSION (1)
2. VERSION (2)
3. MAIN NG
4. TEMPERATURE
5. HOUR METER
6. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1
7. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2
8. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1
9. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2

INITIALIZE mode

1. SIDE MASK LEVEL
2. FINAL SETUP
3. DTB SERVICE MENU
4. Wide XGA AUTO
5. AUTO ADJUSTMENT



PANEL FACTORY mode

1. PANEL INFORMATION
2. PANEL WORKS
3. POWER DOWN
4. SHUT DOWN
5. PANEL-1 ADJ
6. PANEL-2 ADJ
7. PANEL FUNCTION
8. ETC.
9. RASTER MASK SETUP
10. PATTEN MASK SETUP
11. COMBI MASK SETUP

OPTION mode

1. CH PRESET
2. ANTENNA MODE
3. AFT
4. SYNC DET
5. CTI
6. CC



Structure of Layers in Service Factory Mode

INFORMATION mode

1. VERSION (1)
2. VERSION (2)
3. MAIN NG
 - 3-1. CLEAR
4. TEMPERATURE
 - 5-1. CLEAR
6. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1
7. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2
8. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1
9. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2

The software versions for each microcomputer
The Flash memory versions for each device
The shutdown message ID/event times
(Going Clear mode by [ENTER/SET] key)
Select Yes by [→] key → pushing and hold [ENTER/SET] key
The temperature/FAN rotating status/Room Light Sensor
The HOUR METER/P-COUNT information
Select Yes by [→] key → pushing and hold [ENTER/SET] key
The information of HDMI information files
The information of HDMI information files
The signal information of VDEC
The signal information of VDEC

PANEL FACTORY mode

Refer to [PANEL FACTORY MODE]

OPTION mode

1. CH PRESET
2. ANTENNA MODE
3. AFT
4. SYNC DET
5. CTI
6. CC

For production line use
For production line use
For production line use
For technical analysis
For technical analysis
For technical analysis

INITIALIZE mode

1. SIDE MASK LEVEL
 - 1-1. SIDE MASK LEVEL
2. FINAL SETUP
 - 2-1. DATA RESET
3. DTB SERVICE MODE
 - 3-1. MODE SHIFT
4. Wide XGA AUTO
5. AUTO ADJUSTMENT

For factory use
Set to Factory default settings (it should perform after replacing a MAIN Assy)
Information for the Digital Tuner Service Menu is displayed
For technical analysis

Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 1

1. PANEL INFORMATION
Version indication of the panel
2. PANEL WORKS
Indications of the accumulated power-on time and power-on count of the panel
3. POWER DOWN
Indication of the Power-down history
4. SHUT DOWN
Indication of the Shutdown history
5. PANEL-1 ADJ (+)
 1. VOL SUS
 2. VOL OFFSET
 -

Settings required after replacement of the panel
10. RESET1ST_KSB
.....
Items for factory use
25. SUS FREQ
For AM noise prevention (Depending on the mode, brightness of the screen changes.)
For confirmation of the result of the setting change, the unit must be turned off then back on again.
6. PANEL-2 ADJ (+)
 1. R-HIGH
 2. G-HIGH
 -
 6. B-LOW
 7. ABL

For the WB adjustment of the panel and ABL adjustment.
A setting table is available for each signal frequency.
7. PANEL FUNCTION (+)
 1. R-LEVEL
 -

Items for factory use

To "Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 2"

Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 2

8. ETC (+)
 1. BACKUP DATA
 2. DIGITAL EEPROM
 3. PD INFO.
 4. SD INFO.
 5. HR-MTR INFO.
 6. PM/B1-B5
 7. P COUNT INFO.
 8. MAX TEMP.
 9. MIRROR
 10. CLS

For transferring backup data (after replacement of the DIGITAL Assy)
Change the adjustment status of the DIGITAL Assy.
For clearance of data for the corresponding items.
The clearing method is the same: Select "CLEAR", then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.
Switch the Mirror display mode.
Switch the function when checking the color sensor level.
9. RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
 1. MASK OFF
 2. RST MASK 01
 -

For use while the Raster Mask is displayed.
Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.
Use [→] or [←] to select the sequence.
10. PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)
 1. MASK OFF
 2. PTN MASK 01
 -

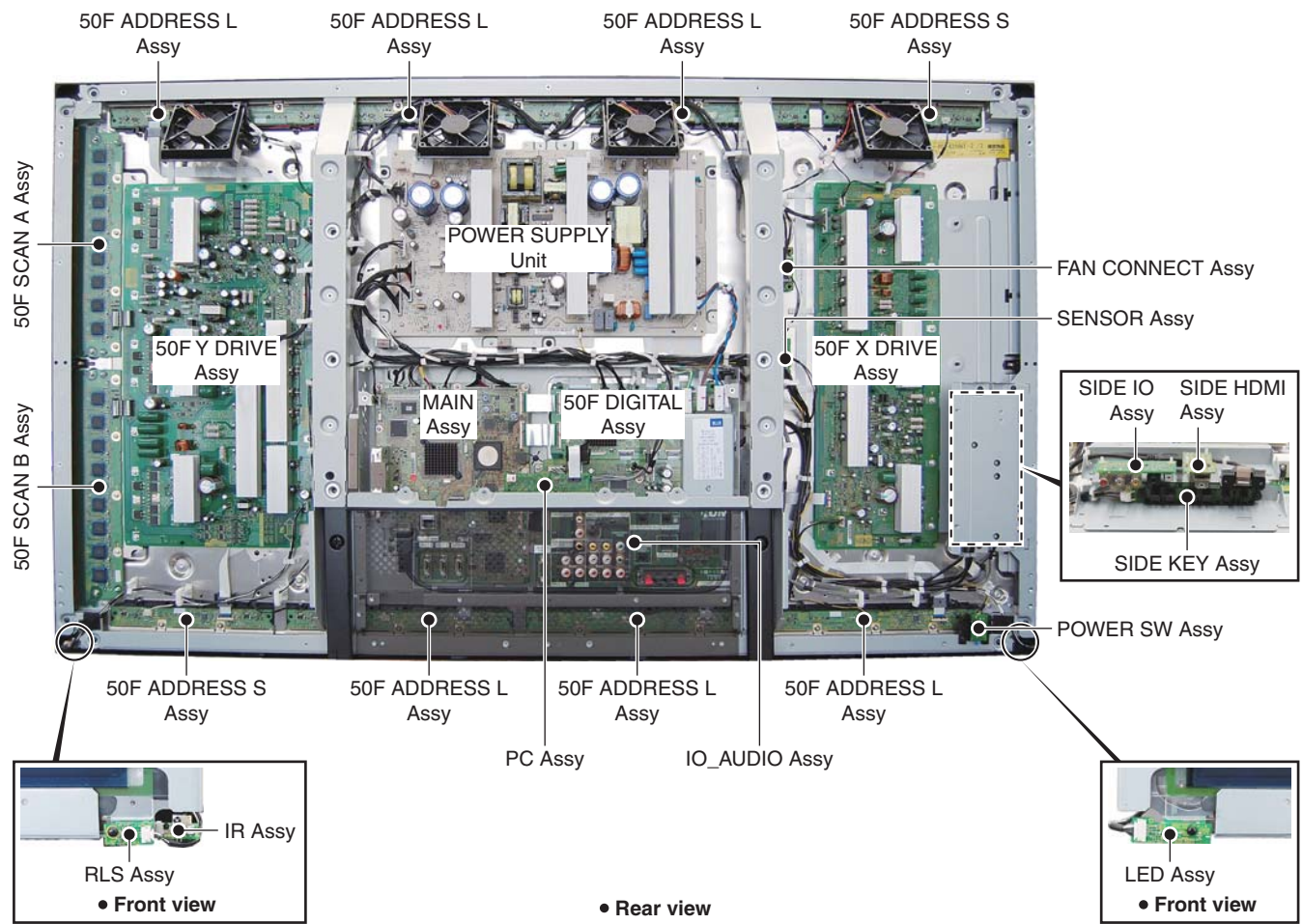
For use while the Pattern Mask is displayed.
Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.
Use [→] or [←] to select the sequence.
11. COMBI MASK SETUP (+)
 1. MASK OFF
 2. CMB MASK 01
 -

For use while the Combination Mask is displayed.
Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.
Use [→] or [←] to select the sequence.

5

3.3 PCB LOCATIONS

Note: The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.



NOTES: • Parts marked by “NSP” are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.
• The ⚠ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.	Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
LIST OF ASSEMBLIES							
NSP		50F ADDRESS L ASSY	AWW1348			MAIN ASSY	AWW1371
NSP		50F ADDRESS S ASSY	AWW1349			SIDE HDMI ASSY	AWW1372
NSP		50F SCAN A ASSY	AWW1350			IO_AUDIO ASSY	AWW1352
		└ IC2801 - IC2808	AN16184A			SIDE IO ASSY	AWW1356
NSP		50F SCAN B ASSY	AWW1351			PC ASSY	AWW1359
		└ IC2901 - IC2908	AN16184A			SIDE KEY ASSY	AWW1361
		SENSOR ASSY	AWW1340			LED ASSY	AWW1362
		50F DIGITAL Assy	AWW1347			IR ASSY	AWW1363
		50F X DRIVE ASSY	AWV2546			FAN CONNECT ASSY	AWW1364
		50F Y DRIVE ASSY	AWV2547			RLS ASSY	AWW1365
						POWER SW ASSY	AWW1366
				⚠		POWER SUPPLY UNIT	AXY1200
						PDP SERVICE ASSY 509F	AWU1339

3.4 JIGS LIST

A

Name	Jig No.	Remarks
Service Cotton Cloth Glove	GYX1002	7.3 DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM

B

C

D

E

F

■

5

■

6

■

7

■

8

■

A

■

B

■

C

■

D

■

E

■

F

■

5

■

6

■

7

■

8

■

4. BLOCK DIAGRAM

4.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2)

A

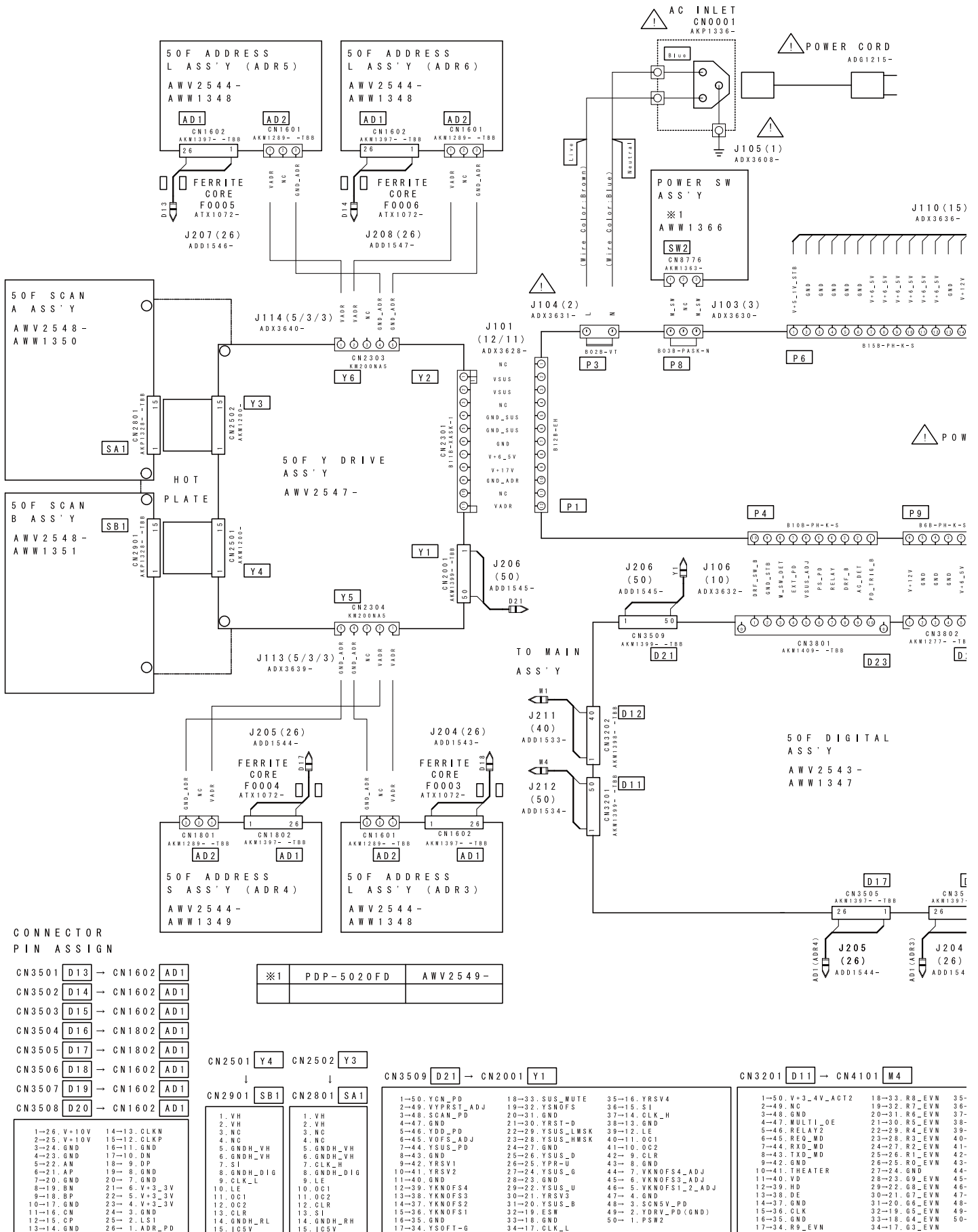
B

C

D

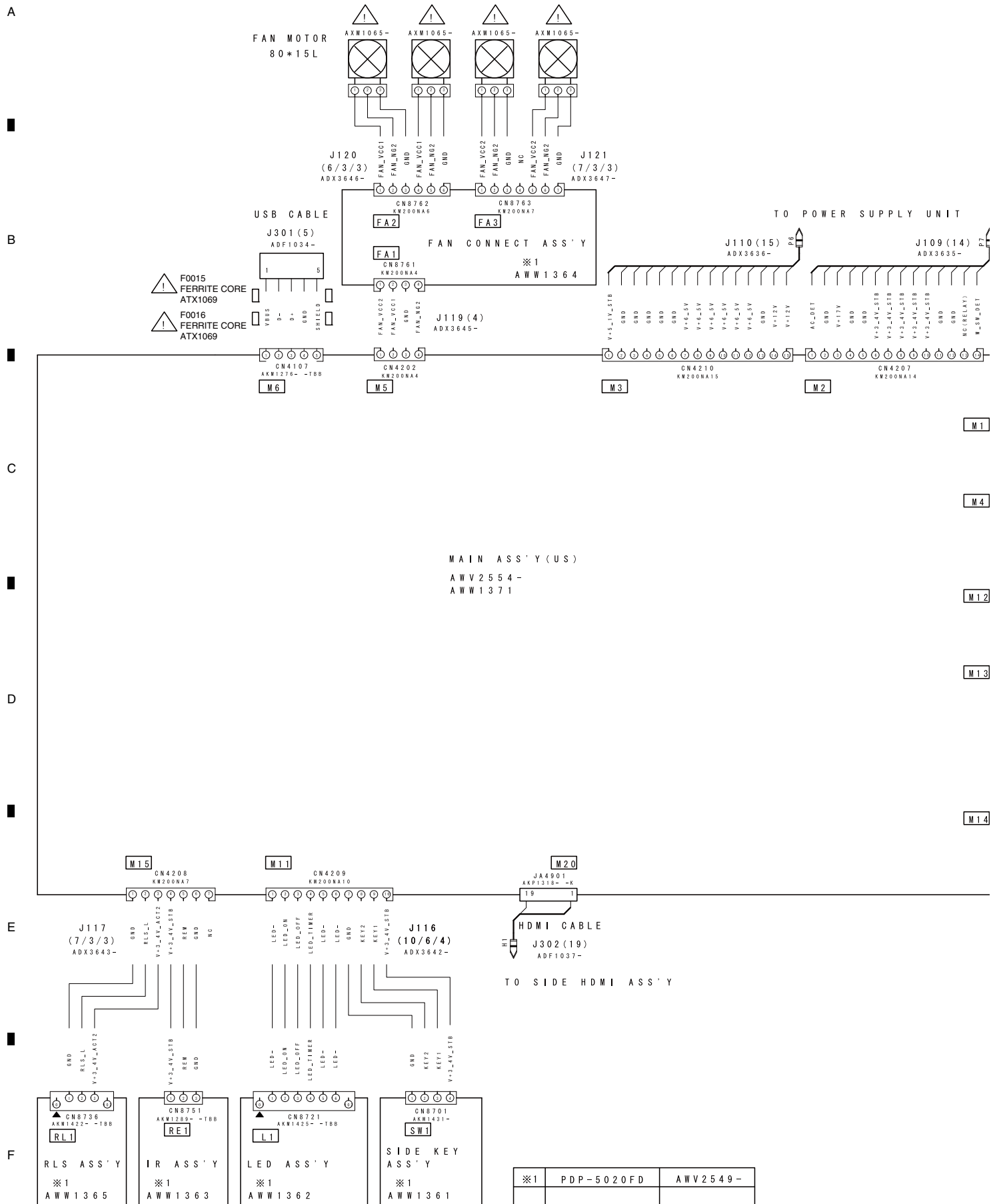
E

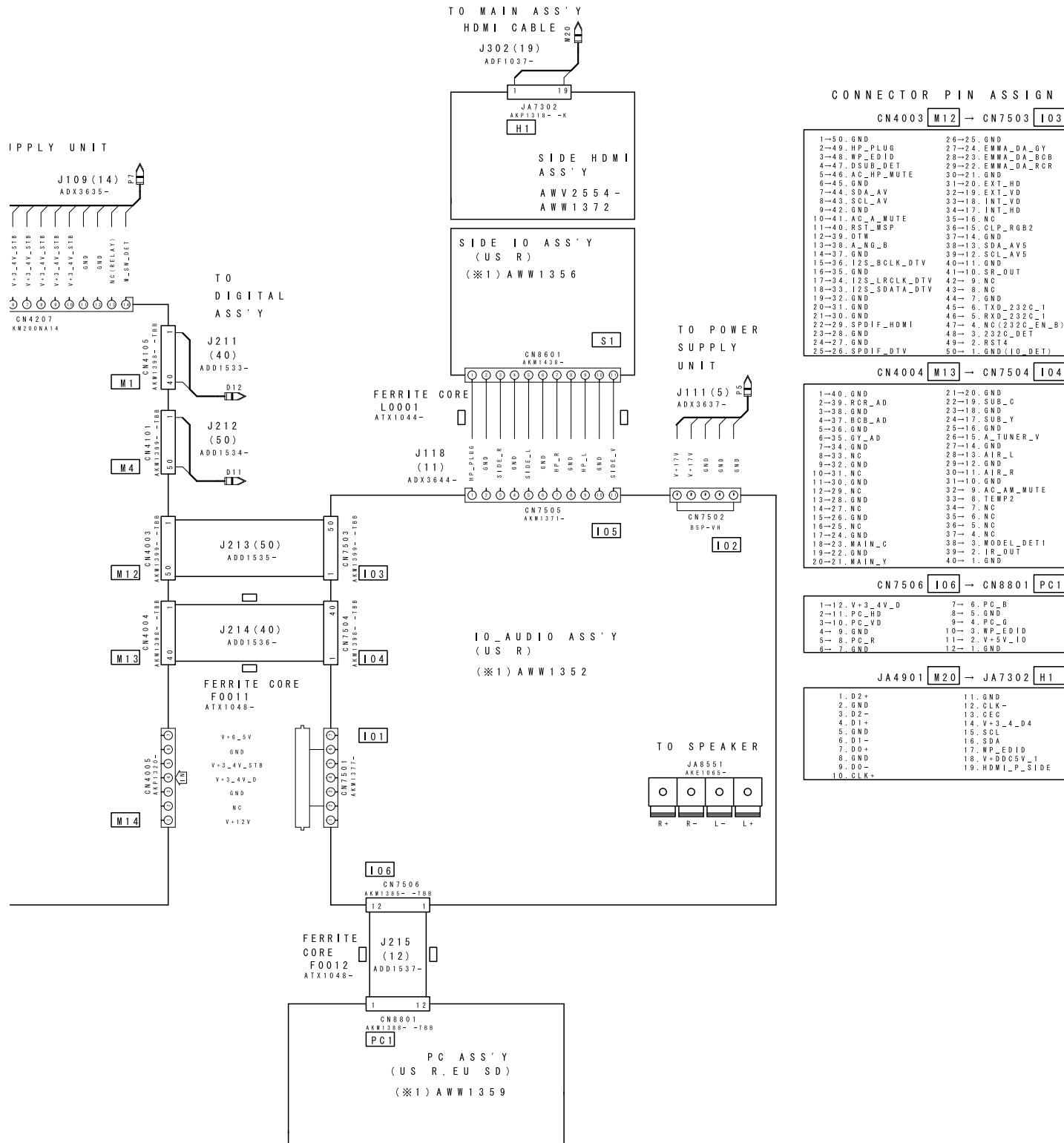
F





4.2 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (2/2)





4.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2)

A

B

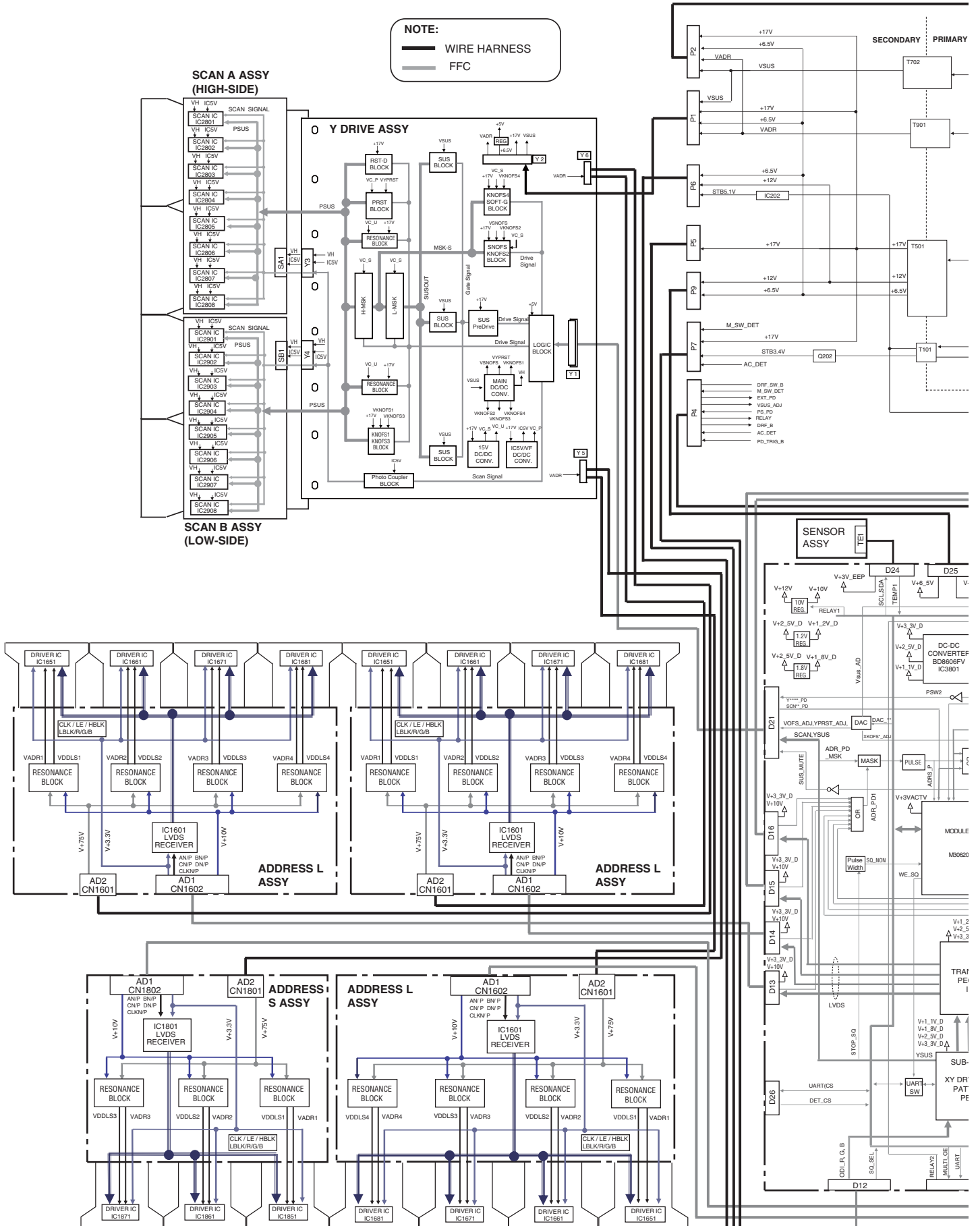
C

D

E

F

NOTE:
 WIRE HARNESS
 FFC



1 2 3 4

4.4 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)

A

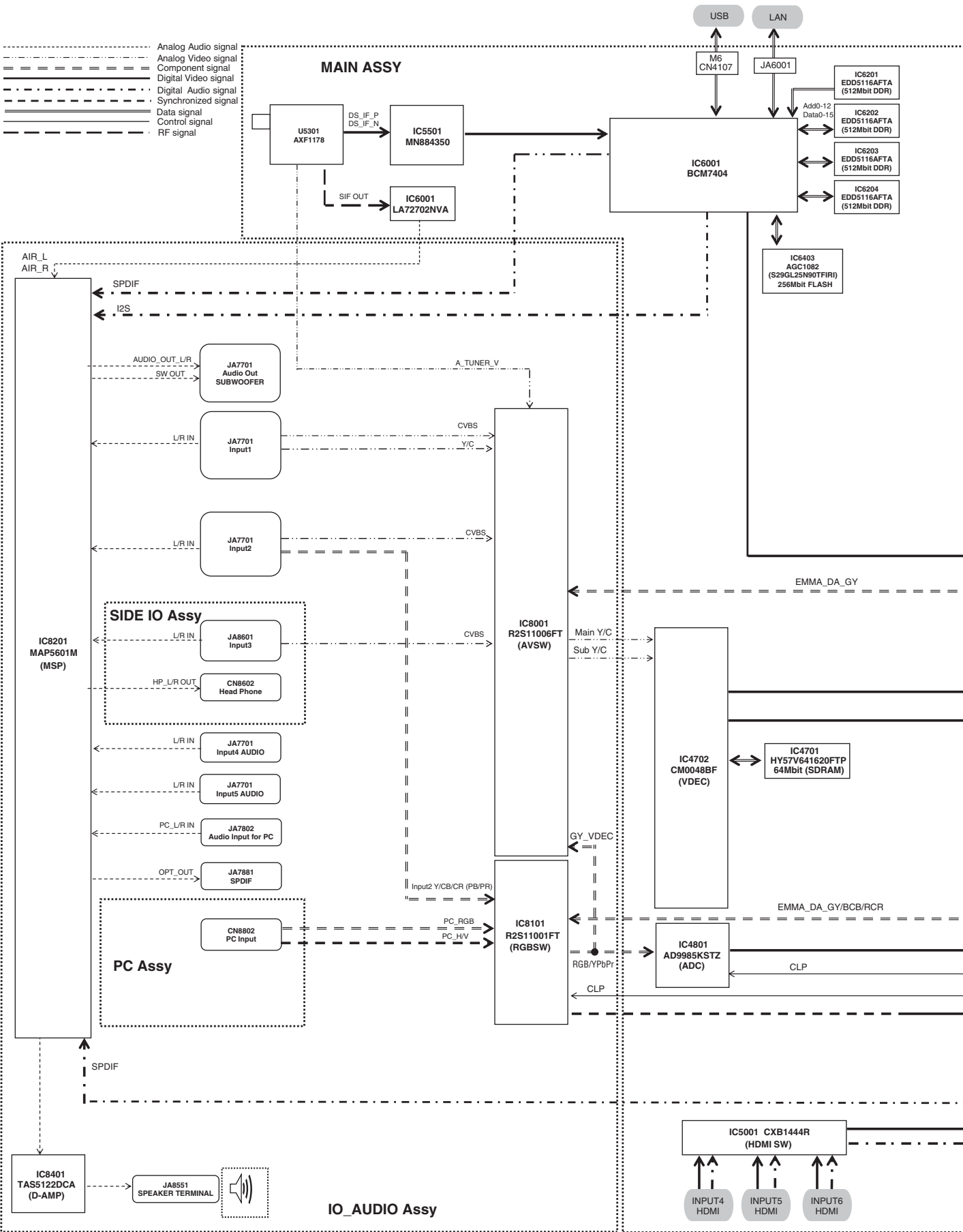
B

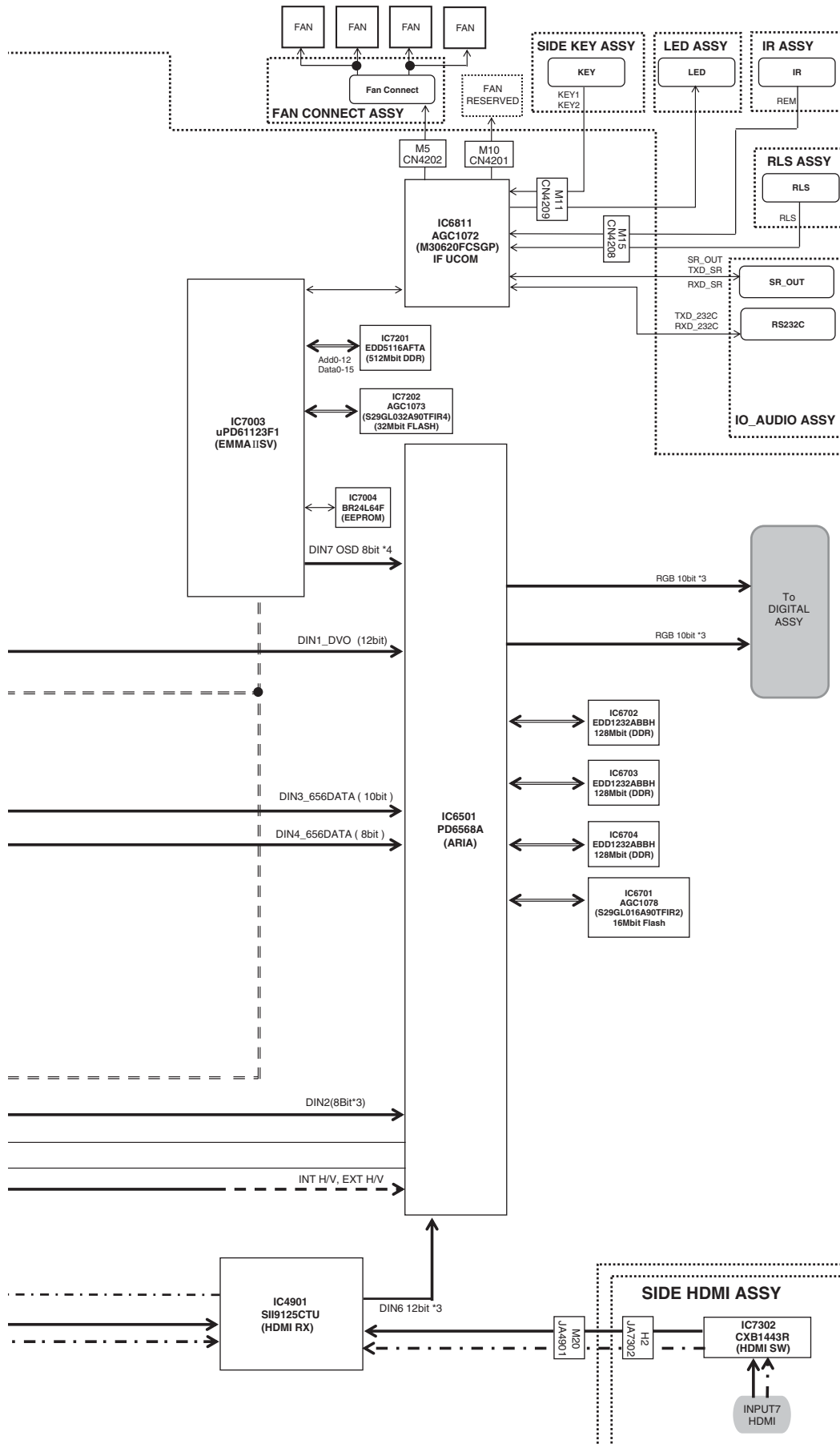
C

D

E

F





A

B

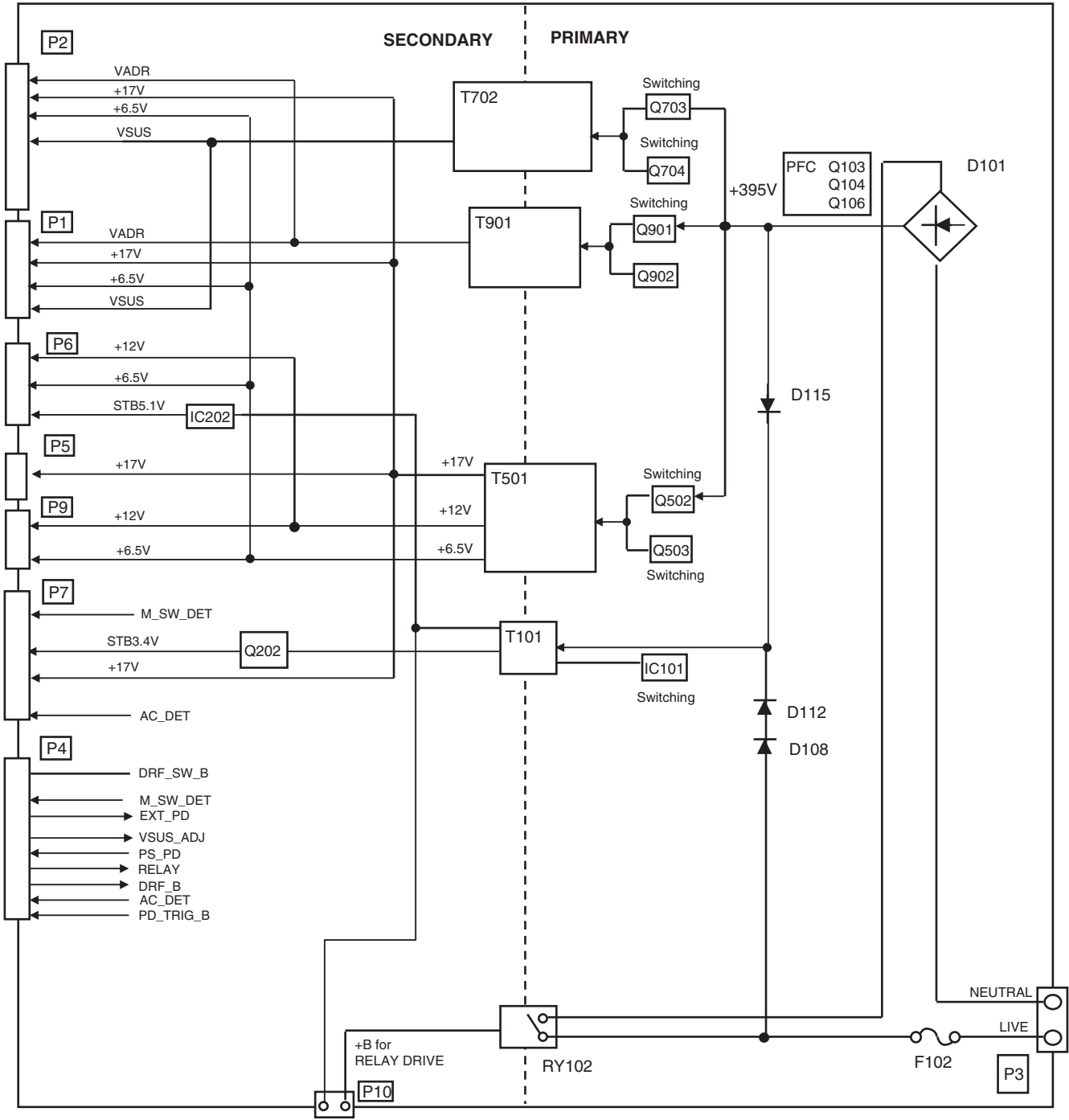
C

D

E

F

POWER SUPPLY UNIT



■

5

■

6

■

7

■

8

■

A

■

B

■

C

■

D

■

E

■

F

■

5

■

6

■

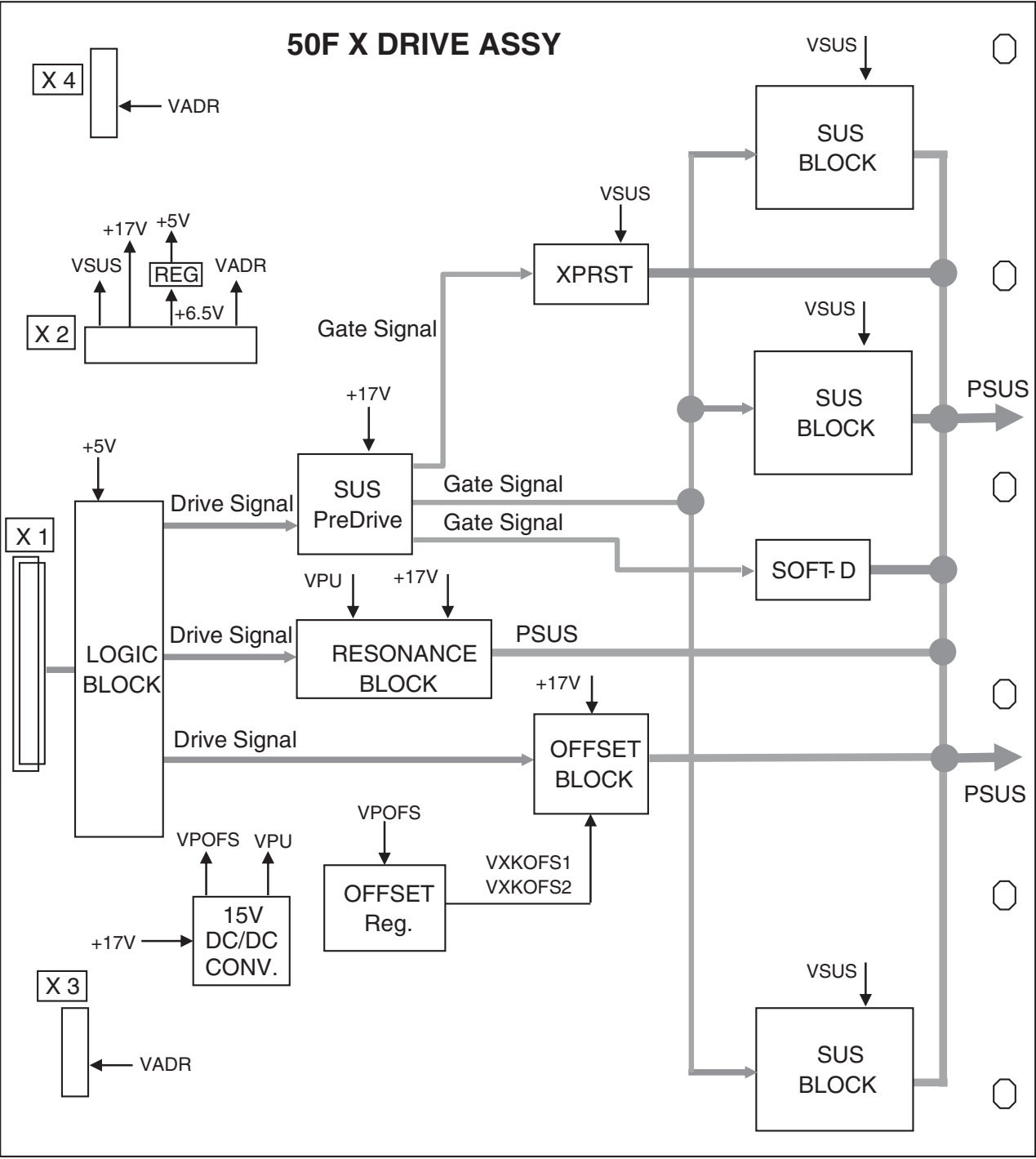
7

■

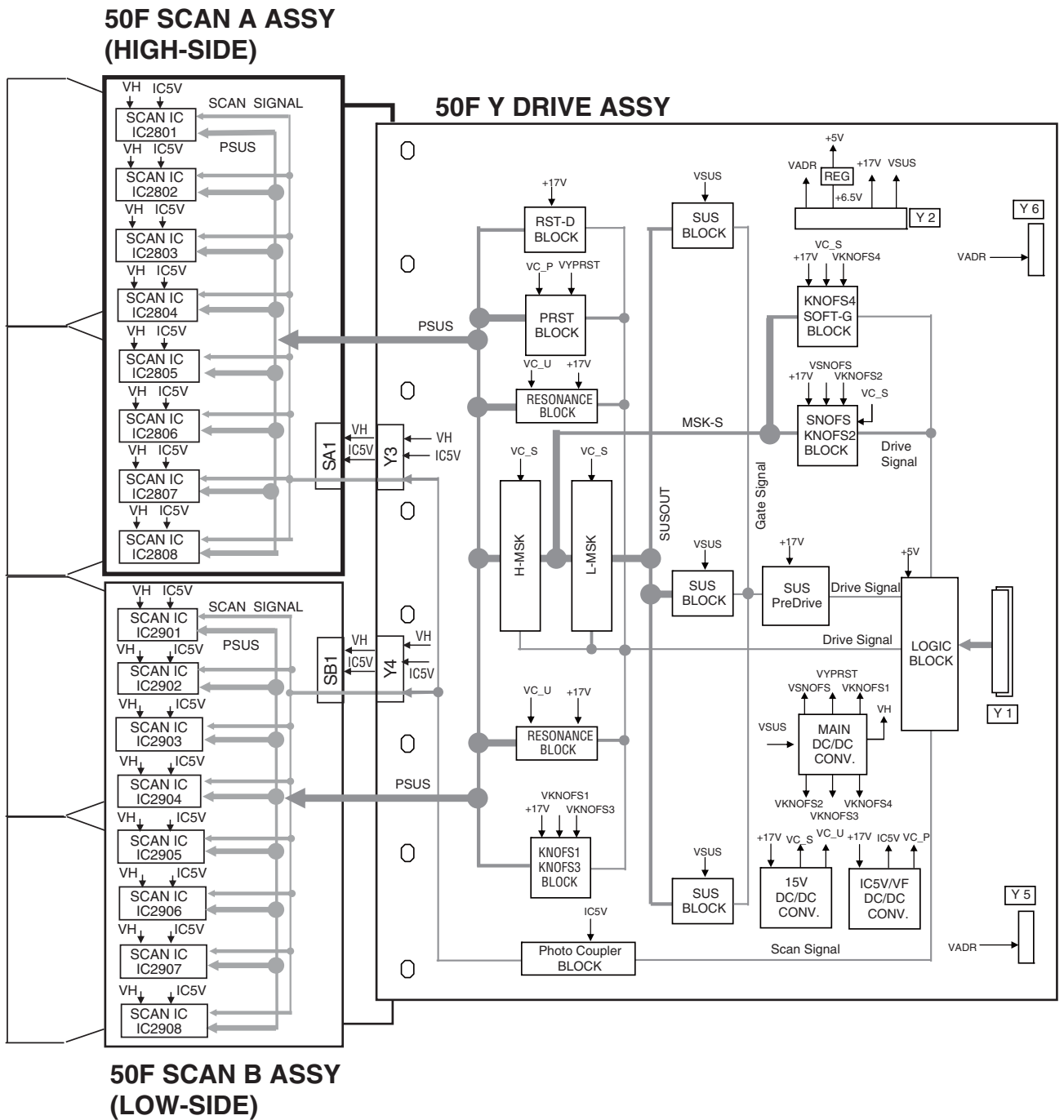
8

■

4.6 50F X DRIVE ASSY



4.7 50F Y DRIVE, 50F SCAN A and B ASSYS

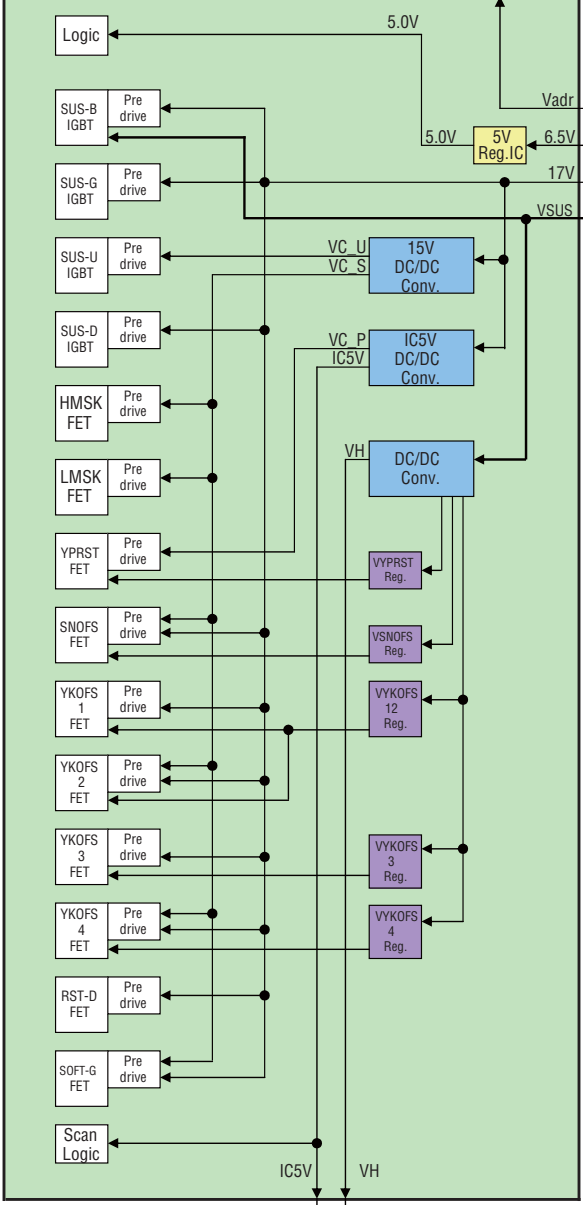


1 2 3 4

4.8 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50F X, Y DRIVE and 50F SCAN A and B ASSYS

A

50F Y DRIVE ASSY



B

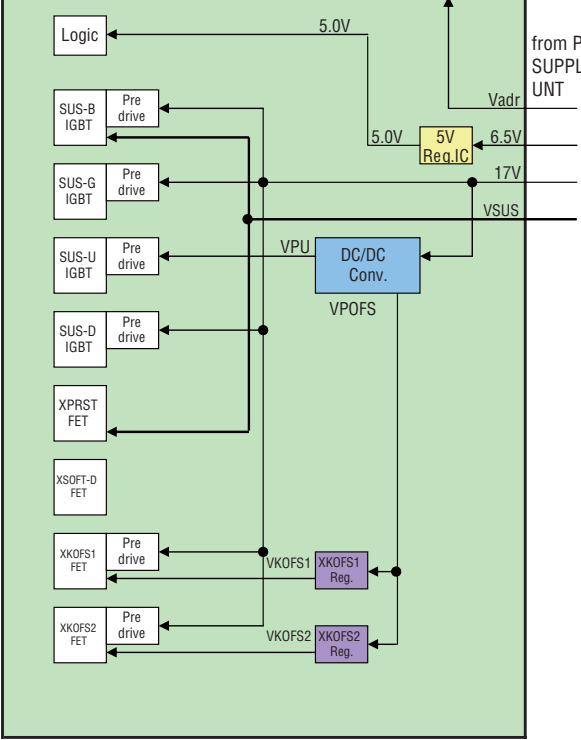
C

D

E

50F SCAN A, B ASSYS

50F X DRIVE ASSY

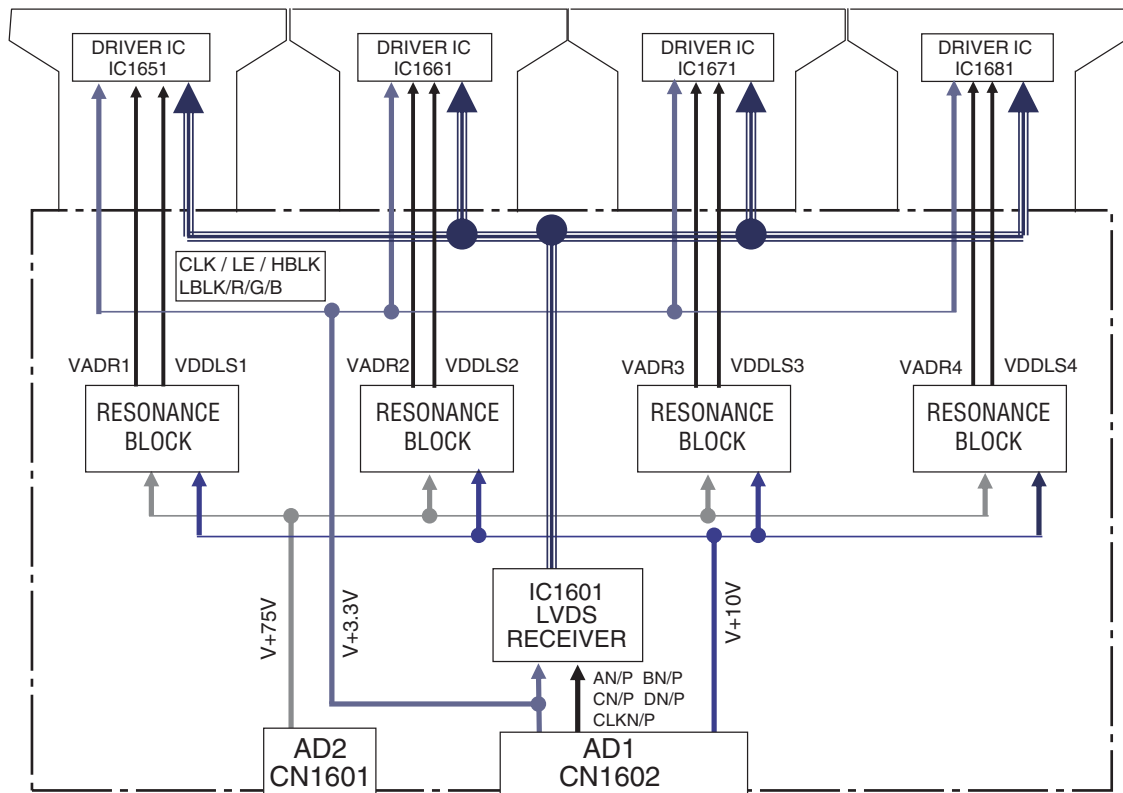


Note:
VYPRST, VSNOFS, VYKOFs12, VYKOFs3, VYKOFs4
VXKOFs1 and VXKOFs2 voltages are electrical volume controls.

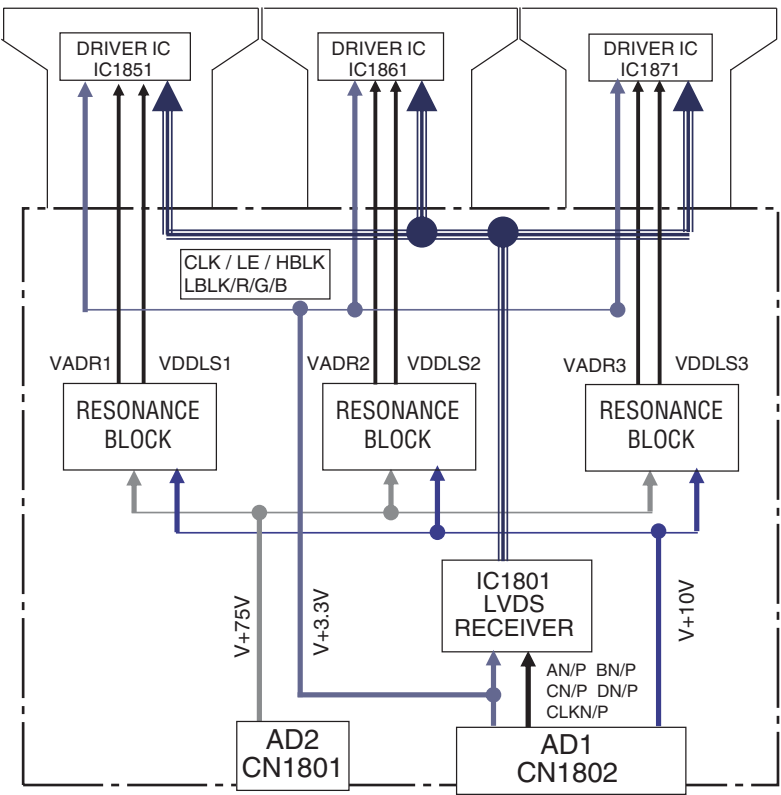
5 6 7 8

4.9 50F ADDRESS L and S ASSYS

50F ADDRESS L ASSY

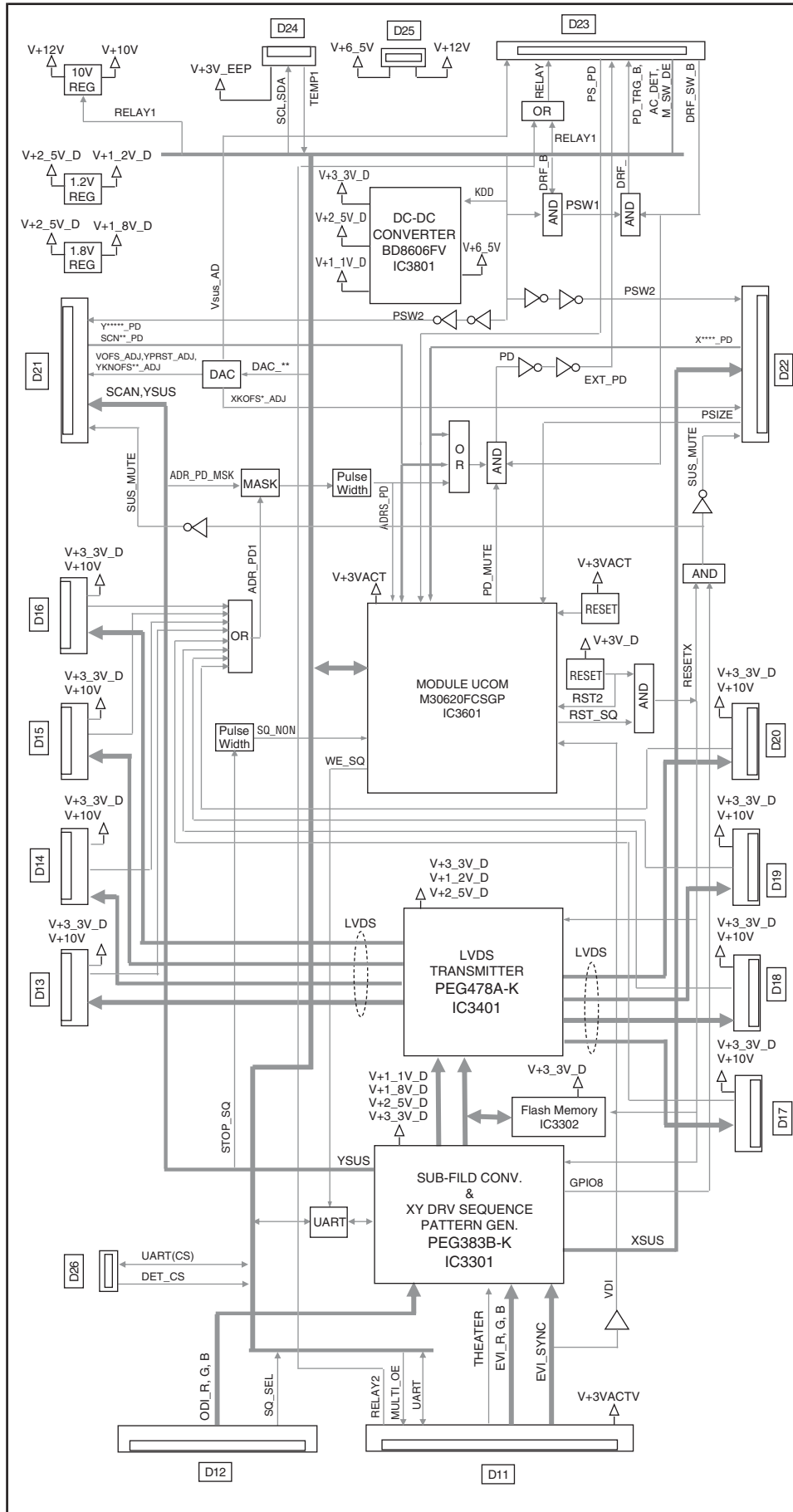


50F ADDRESS S ASSY

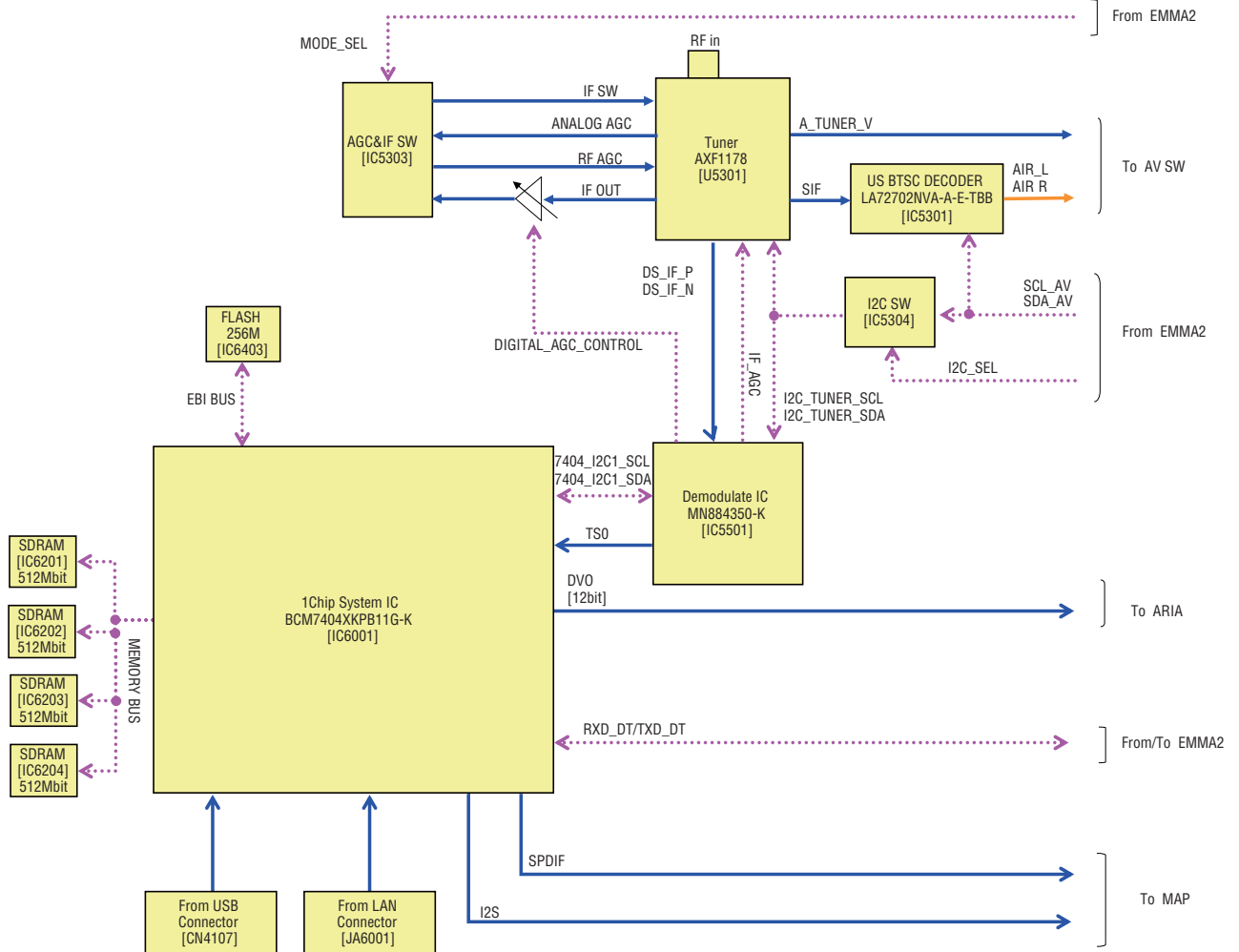


4.10 50F DIGITAL ASSY

50F DIGITAL ASSY

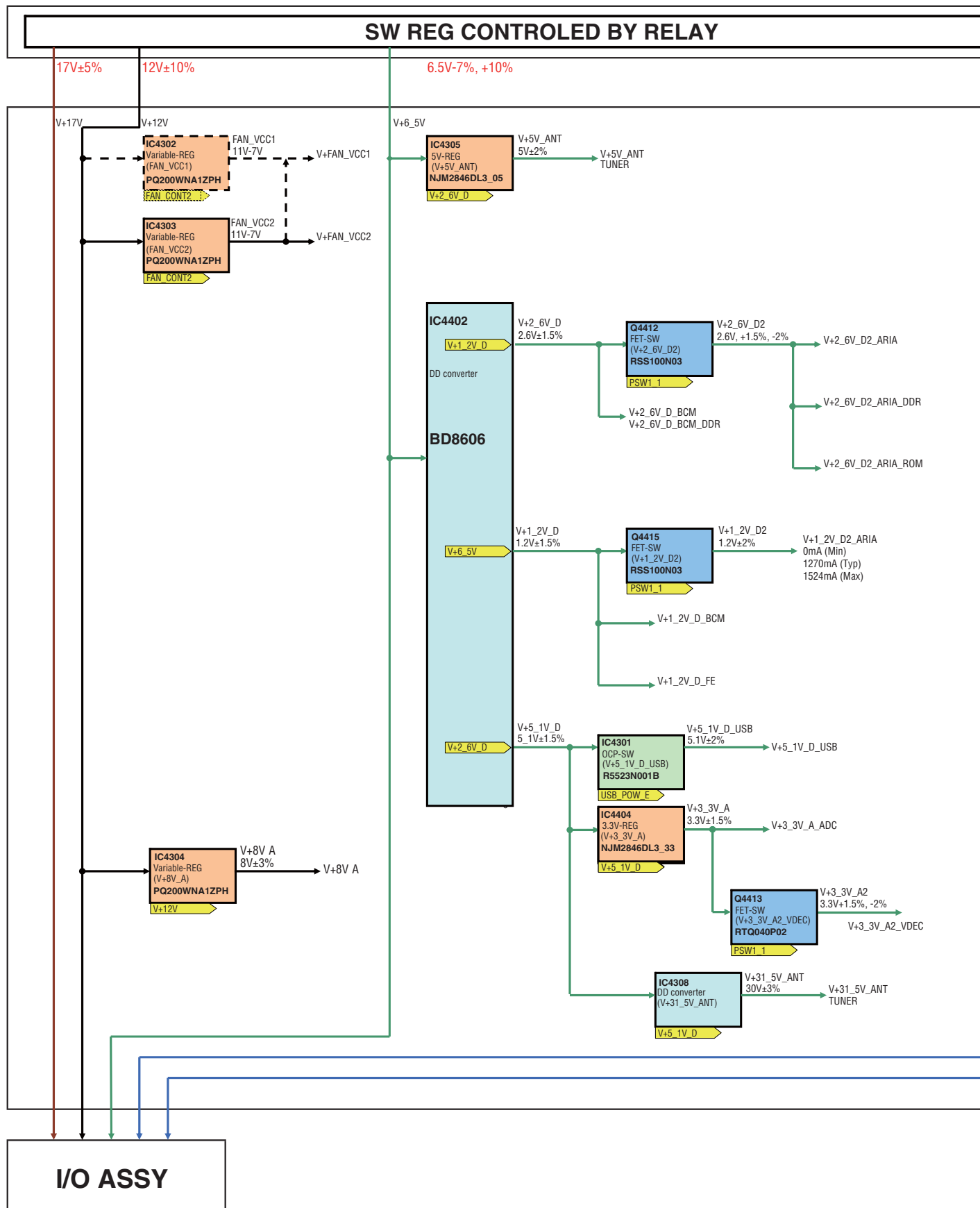


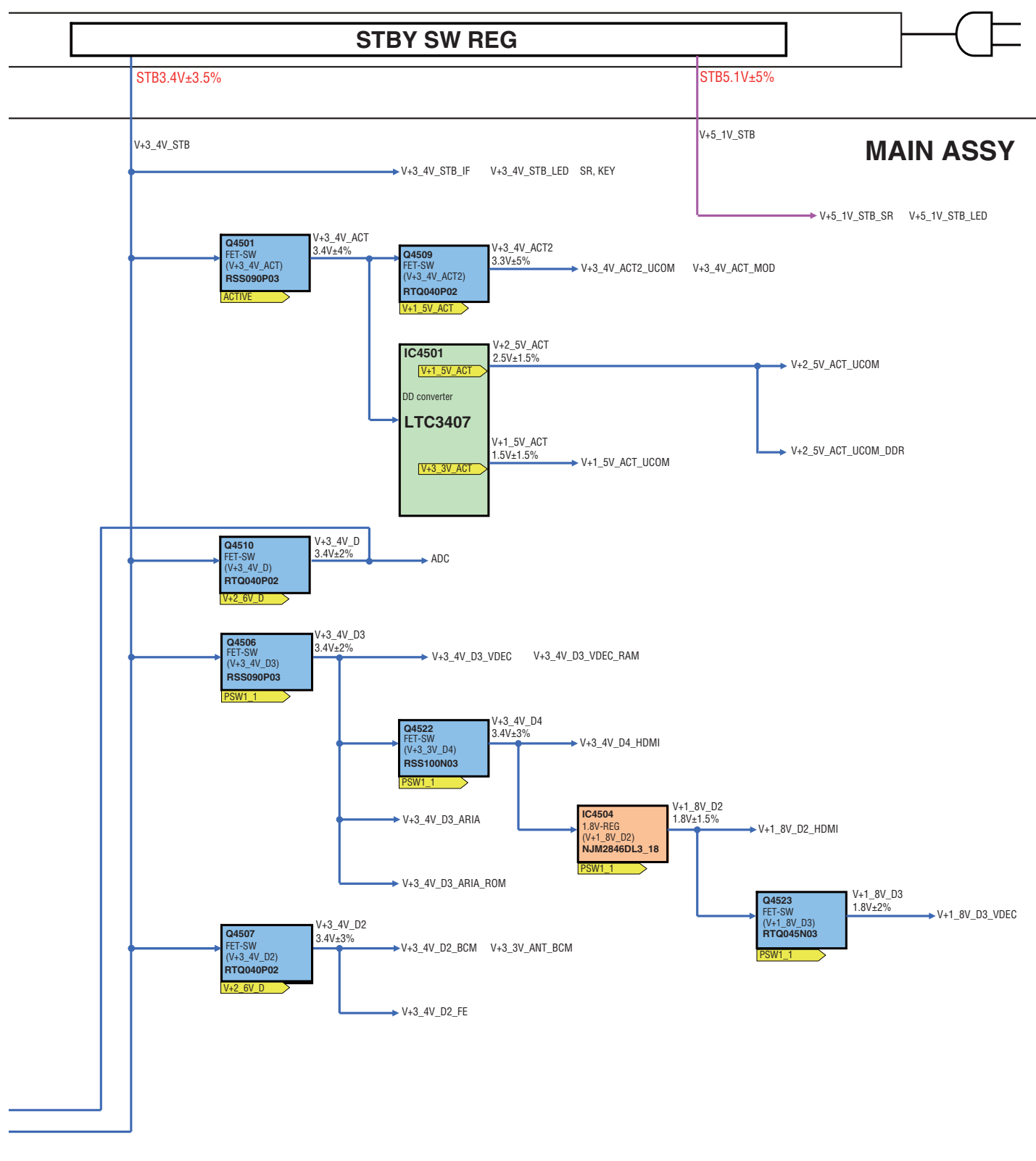
4.11 MAIN ASSY (DTV BLOCK DIAGRAM)



4.12 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of MAIN ASSY

A
B
C
D
E
F

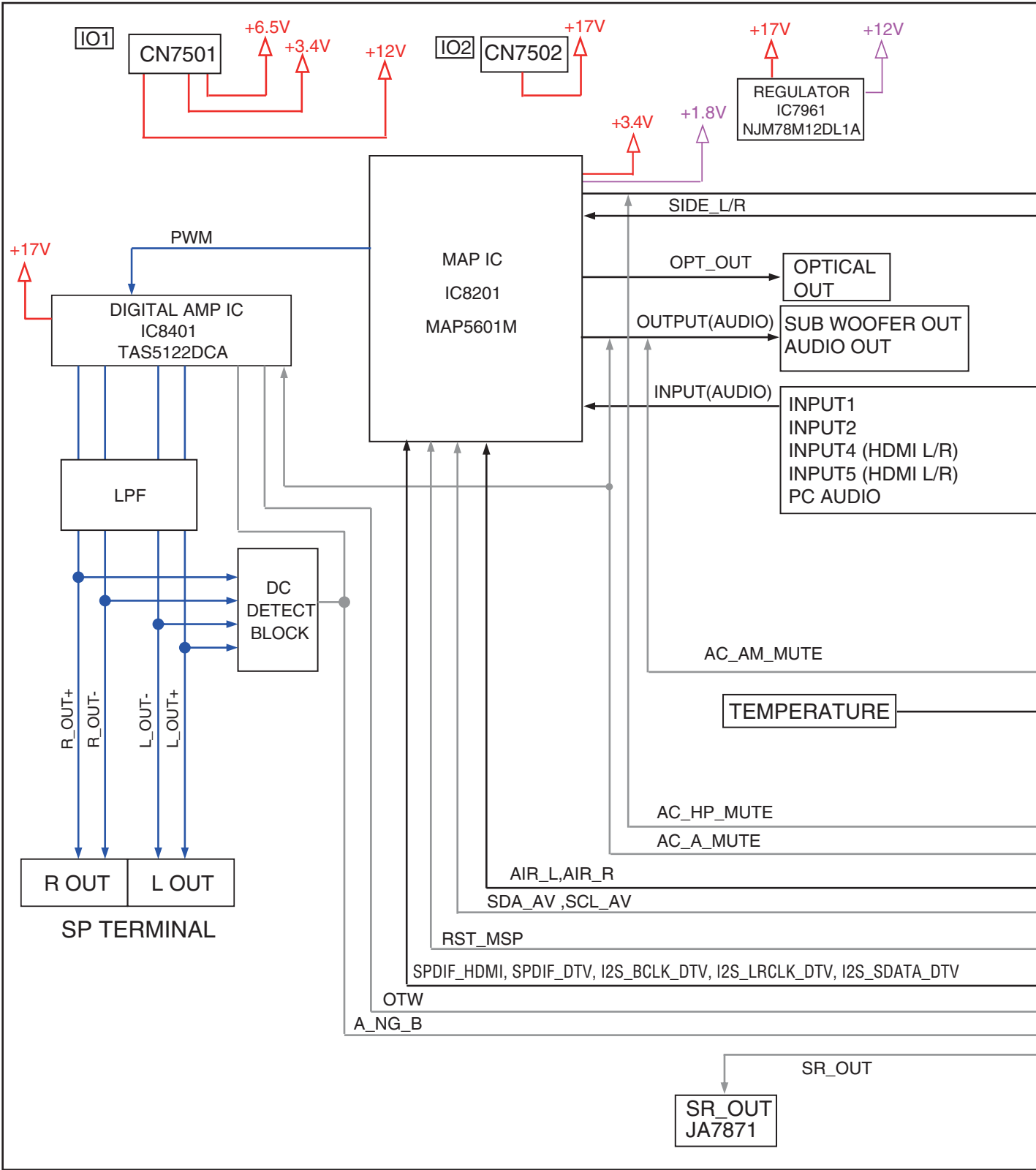


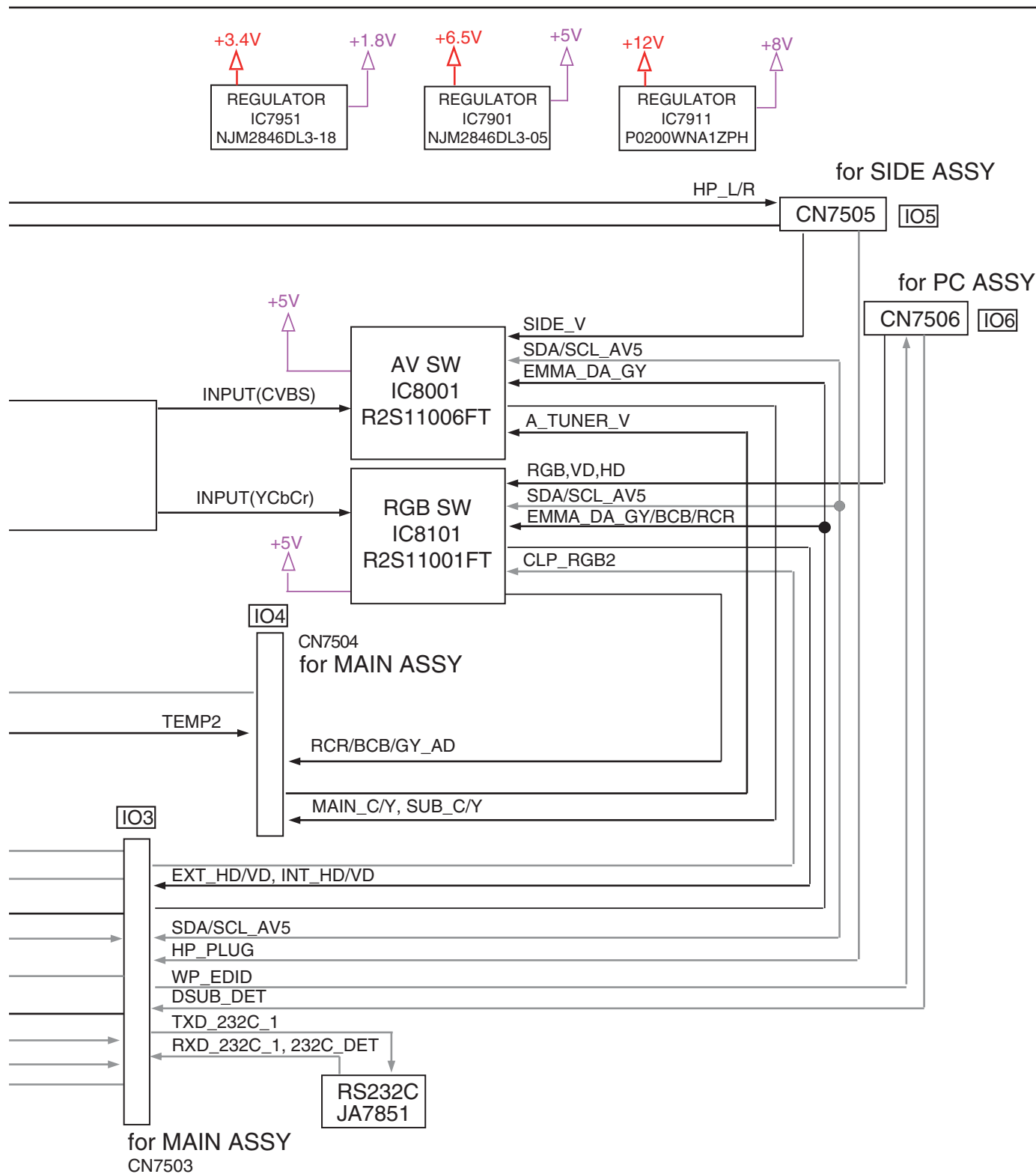


4.13 IO_AUDIO ASSY

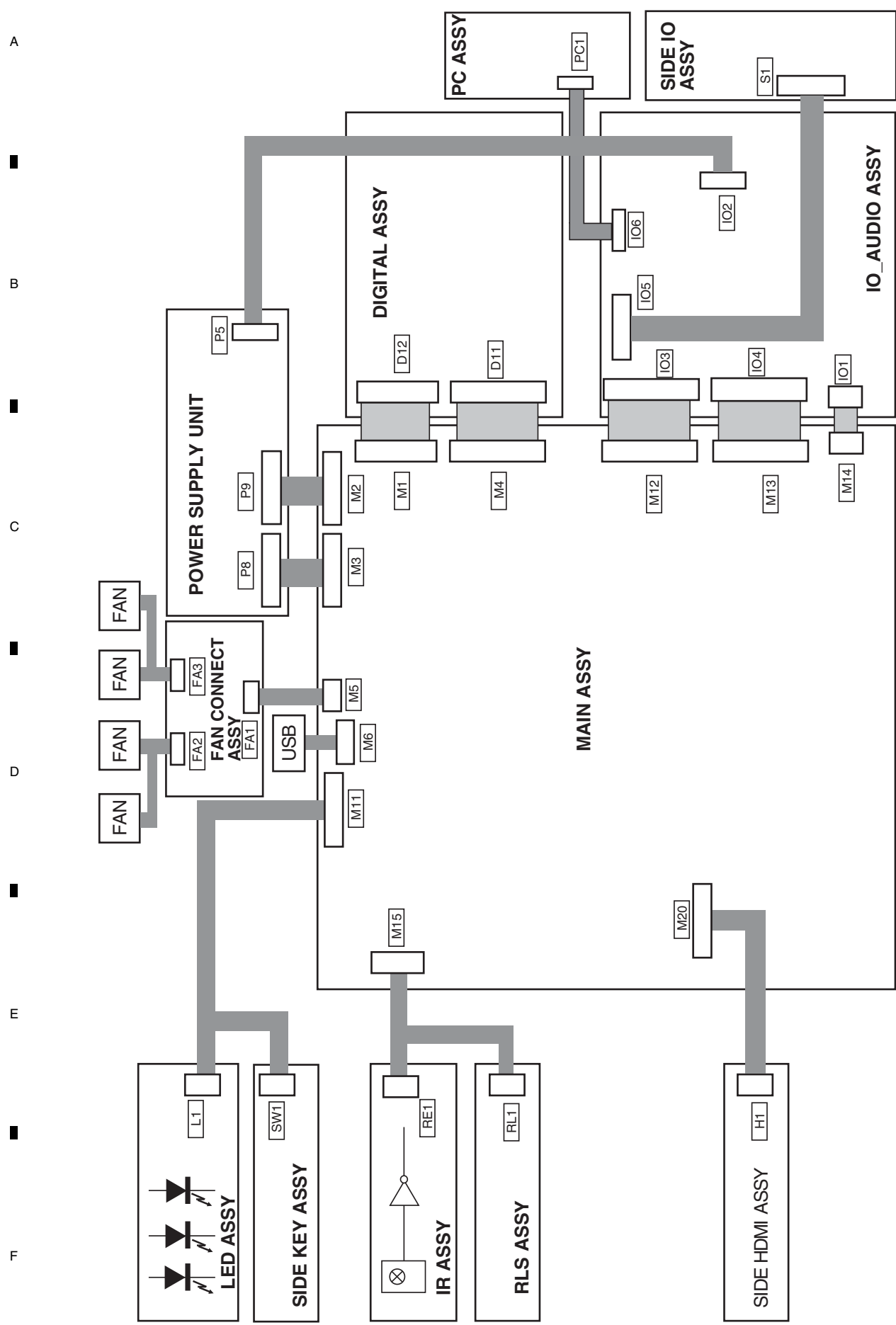
A
B
C
D
E
F

IO_AUDIO ASS'Y





4.14 LED and IR ASSYS



[1] LED DISPLAY INFORMATION

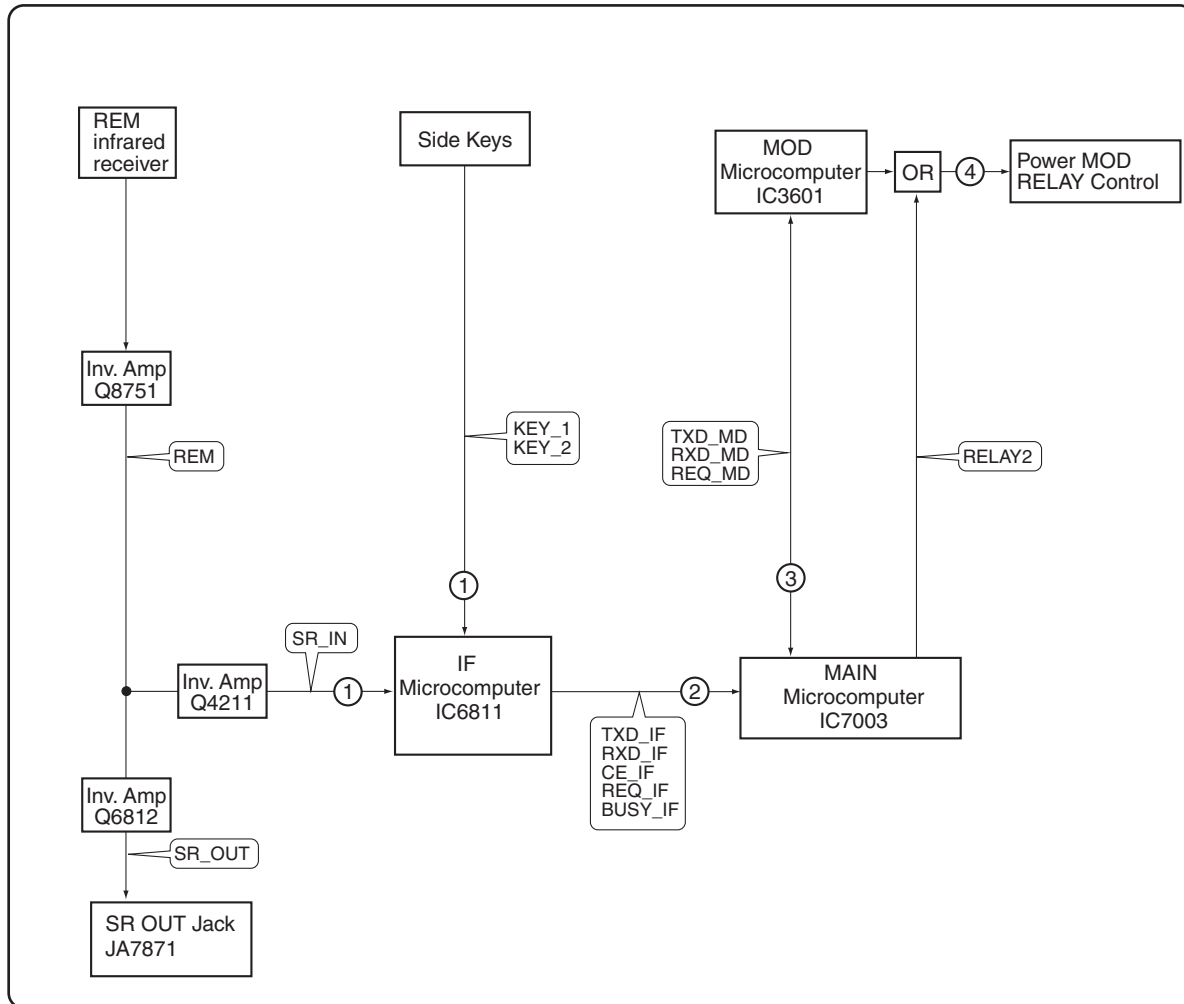
LED Pattern

Status	LED	LED Pattern/Remarks			
AC OFF or Main Power Switch OFF	Blue Red Orange				
Standby Power Management	Blue Red Orange				
Power On	Blue Red Orange				
Power-Down	Blue Red Orange	Once 500ms	Twice	n times 2.5s	Once *1
Shutdown	Blue Red Orange	500ms Once	Twice	n times 2.5s	Once *2
Shutdown (Subcategory flashing)	Blue Red Orange	500ms Once 500ms	Twice	n times 2.5s	Once *2 *3
No digital adjustment data copied for backup	Blue Red Orange	200ms			
Updating the PC	Blue Red Orange	100ms 100ms			
During factory operation	Blue Red Orange				
During DTB communication inhibit	Blue Red Orange	100ms			
During USB update	Blue Red Orange	100ms 100ms			
Updating of USB is finished normally.	Blue Red Orange	100ms 100ms			
Updating of USB is abnormally finished.	Blue Red Orange	100ms 100ms 500ms	Once Twice	500ms n times 2.5sec	500ms *4
Sleep timer	Blue Red Orange				

- *1: Notify upon the power-down content by Red LED flashing number of times.
- *2: Notify upon the shutdown content by Blue LED flashing number of times
- *3: Notify upon the subcategory number by Orange LED flashing number of times.
- *4: Notify upon the abnormal state by Orange LED flashing number of times.



[2] POWER ON SEQUENCE



- ① : The remote control (or KEY) signal is input to the IF microcomputer.
- ② : The IF microcomputer sends the operation data of the remote control unit (or KEY) to the main microcomputer.
- ③ : The main microcomputer issues a startup command (PON) to the MOD microcomputer.
- ④ : The relay is controlled with logical OR interpretation of control signals by the main microcomputer and module (MOD) microcomputer.

A

E



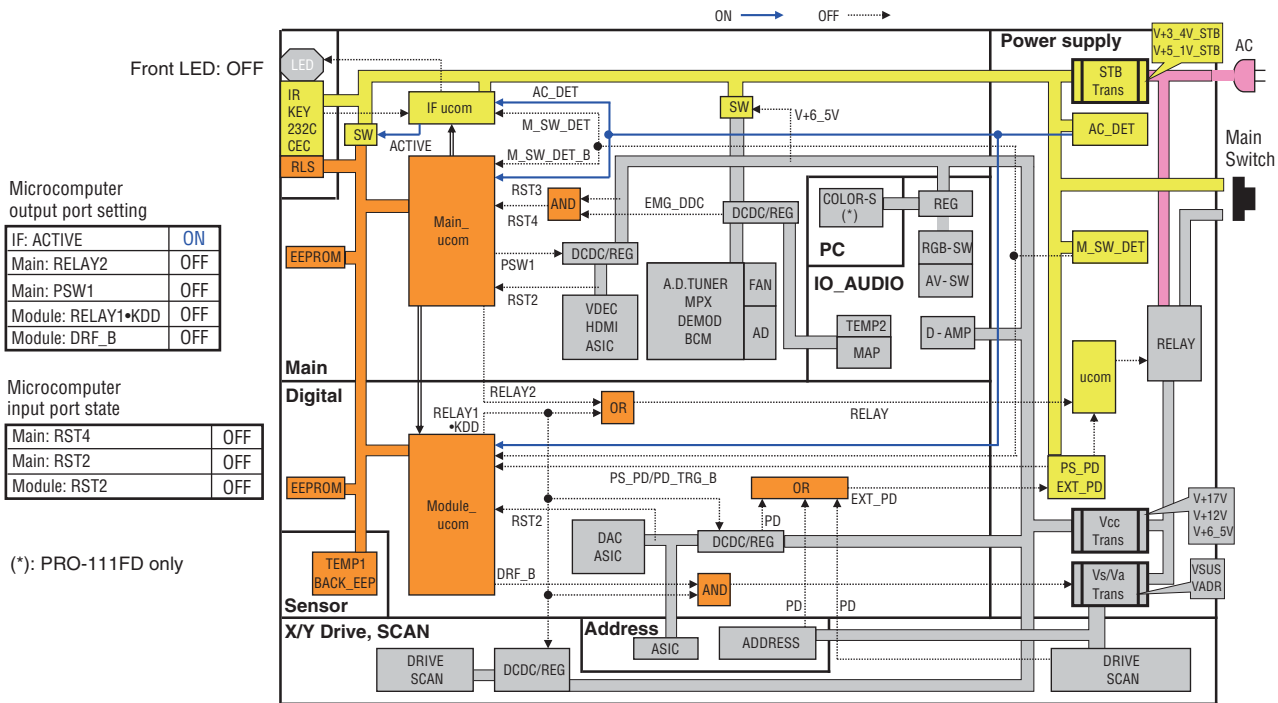
All devices are not electrified.

□



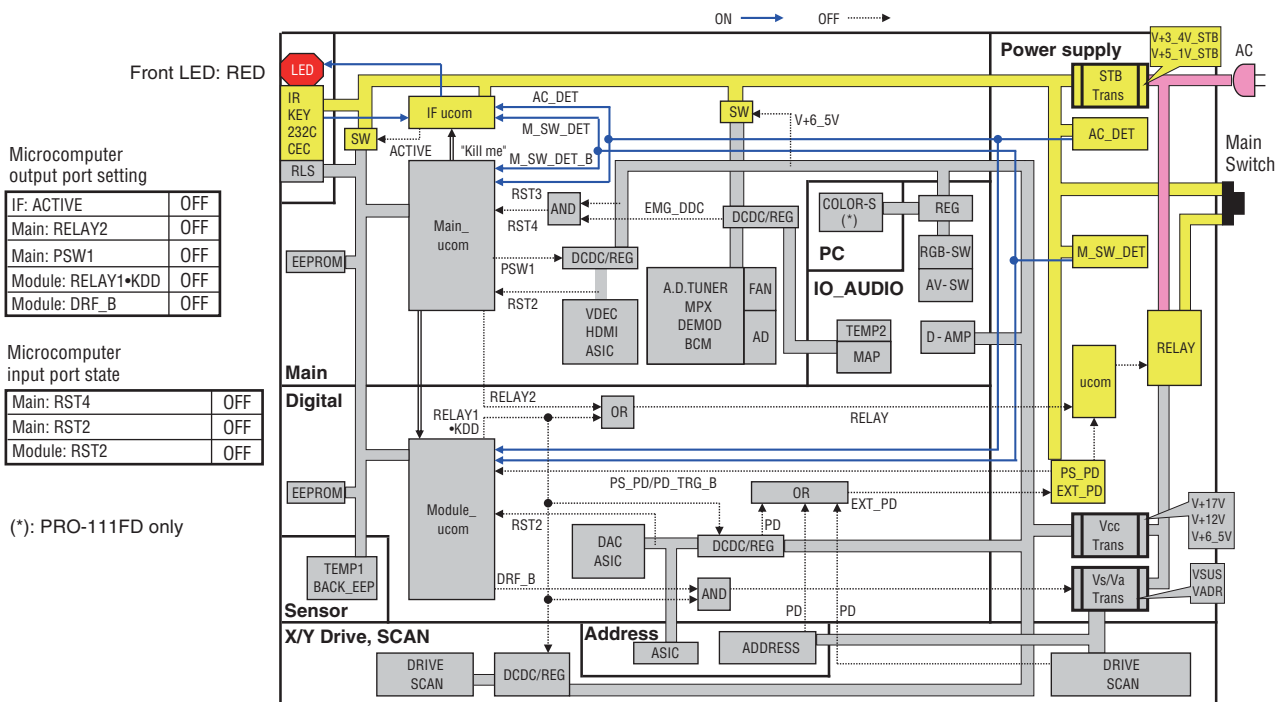
F

AC-ON Main Power OFF, Active Standby



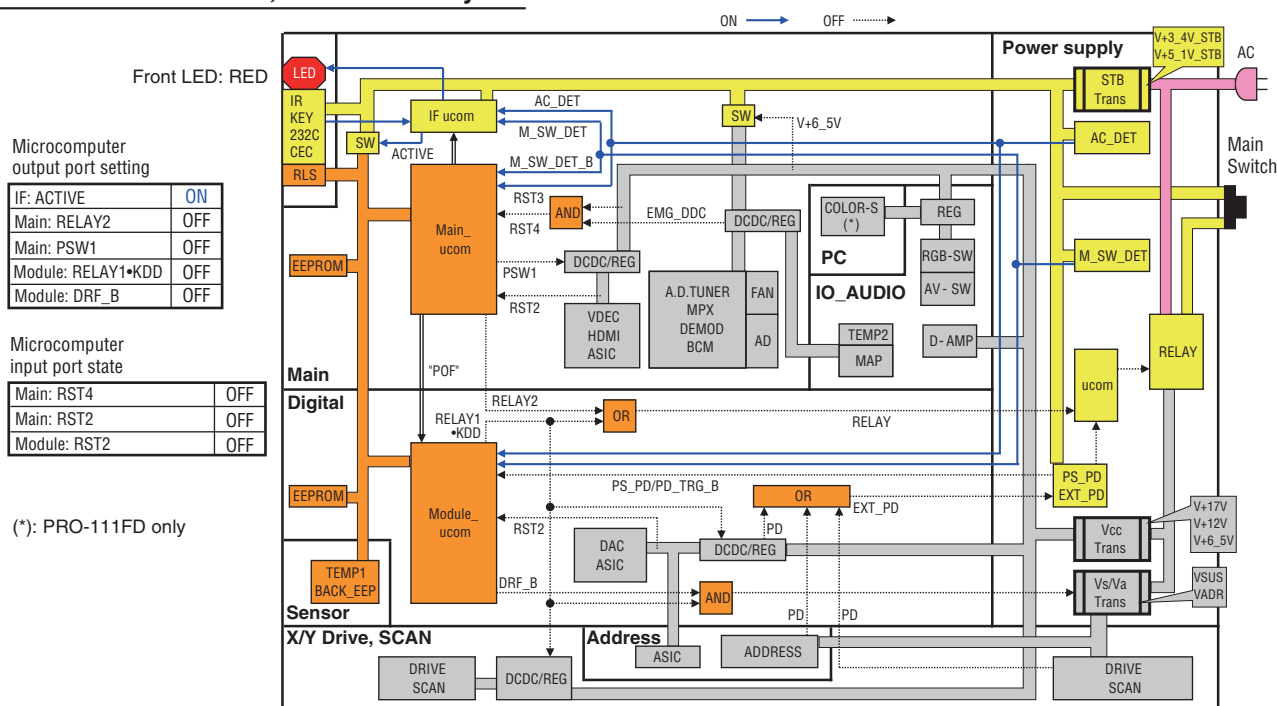
Periphery of the IF, Main and Module microcomputers are operated.
The user operation is invalid due to Main Switch off.

AC-ON Main Power ON, Passive Standby



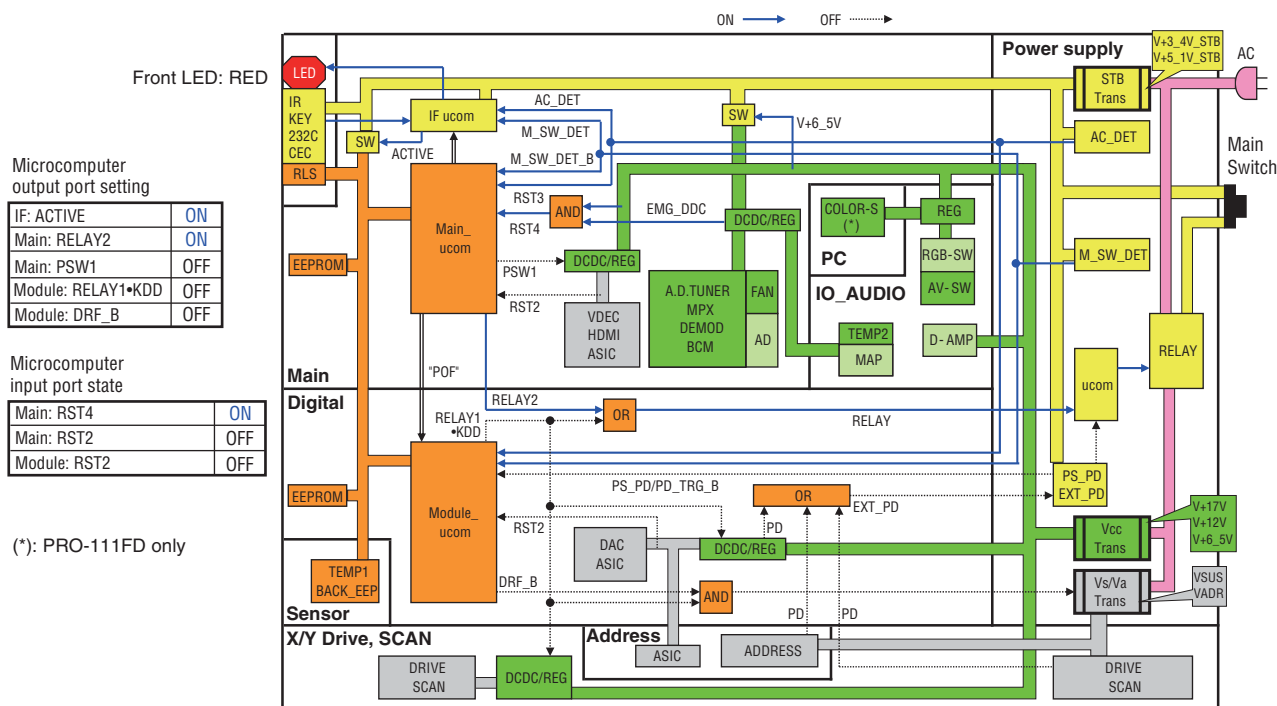
Only the periphery of the IF microcomputer is electrified.
The user operation is valid.

AC-ON Main Power ON, Active Standby



Periphery of the IF, Main and Module microcomputers are operated.
The user operation is valid.

AC-ON Main Power ON, Function Standby



Standby power device and some Vcc power devices operate.
The user operation is valid.

RGB-SW/AD/D-AMP/MAP are electrified, but uses the power-saving mode function of the IC.

AC-ON Main Power ON, PDP Screen ON

ON → OFF →

Front LED: BLUE

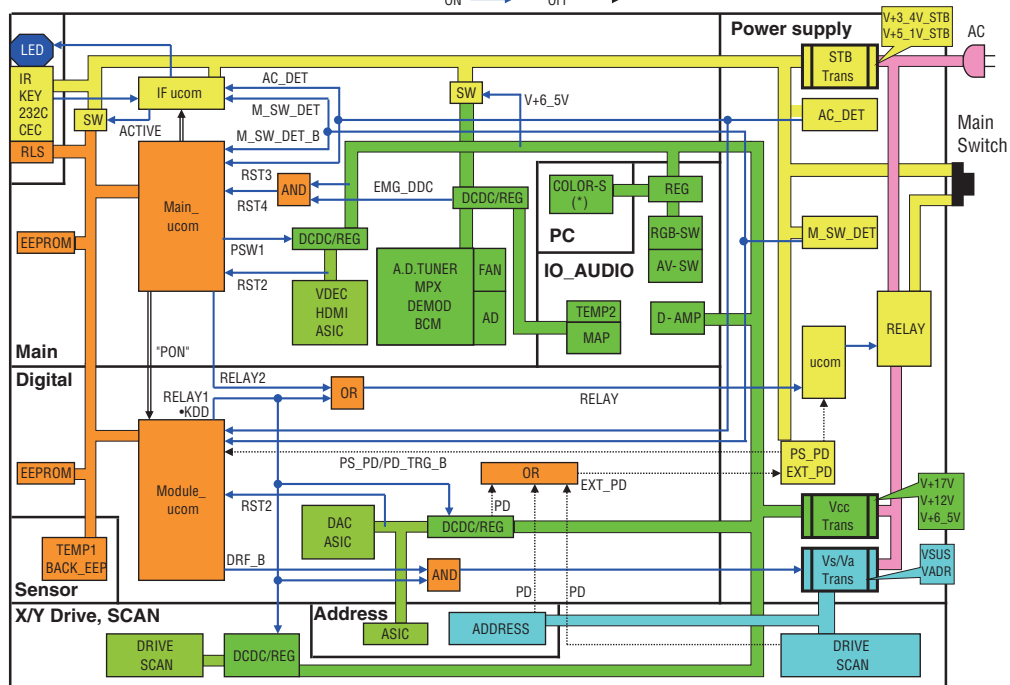
Microcomputer output port setting

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	ON
Main: PSW1	ON
Module: RELAY1•KDD	ON
Module: DRF_B	ON

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	ON
Main: RST2	ON
Module: RST2	ON

(*): PRO-111FD only

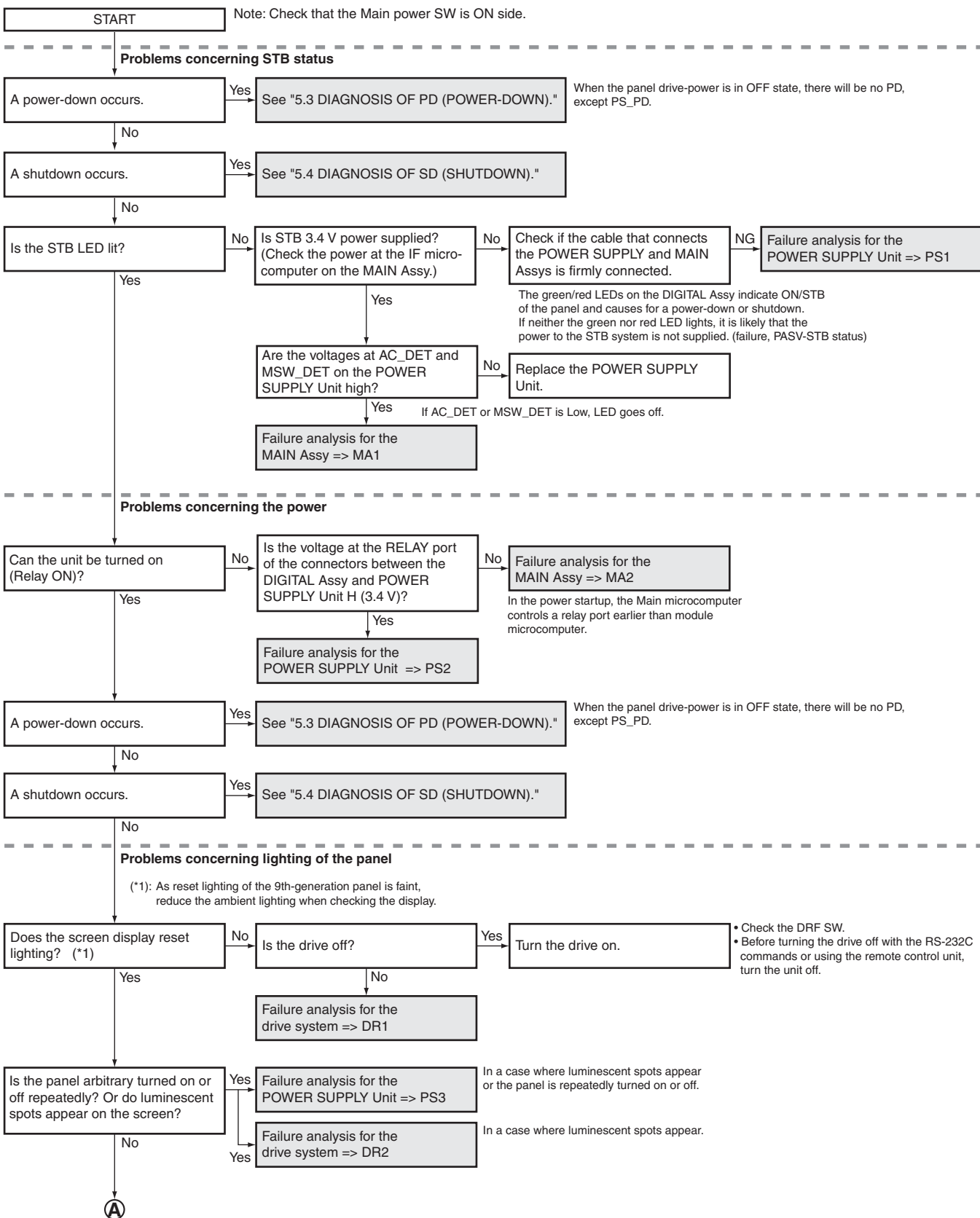


All devices are operated.

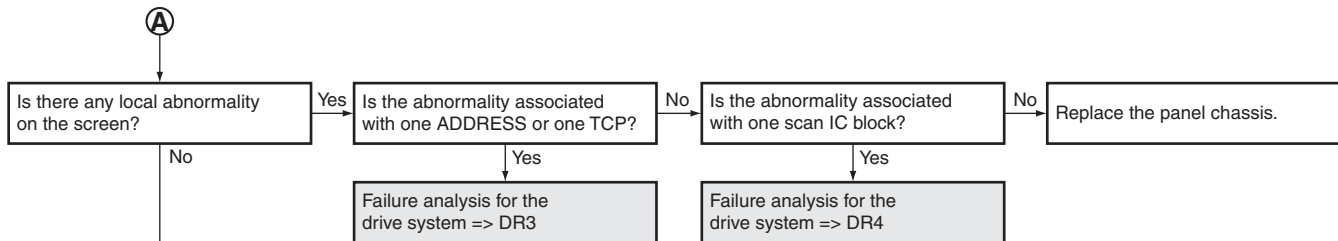
5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS

[1] WHOLE UNIT

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Whole Unit



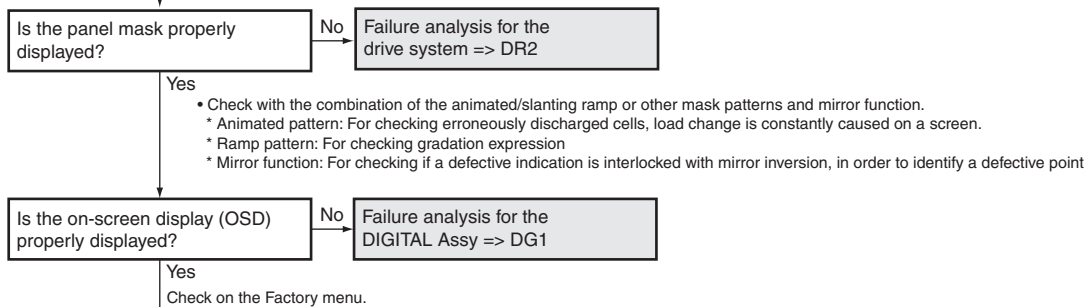
A



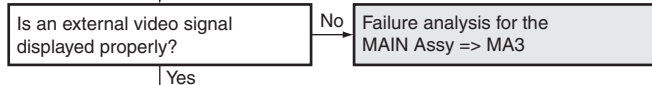
In the subsequent diagnostic steps, it is most likely that the multi base section is in failure.

B

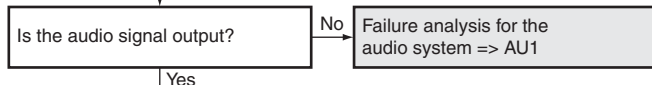
Problems concerning video display



C



Problems concerning the audio output



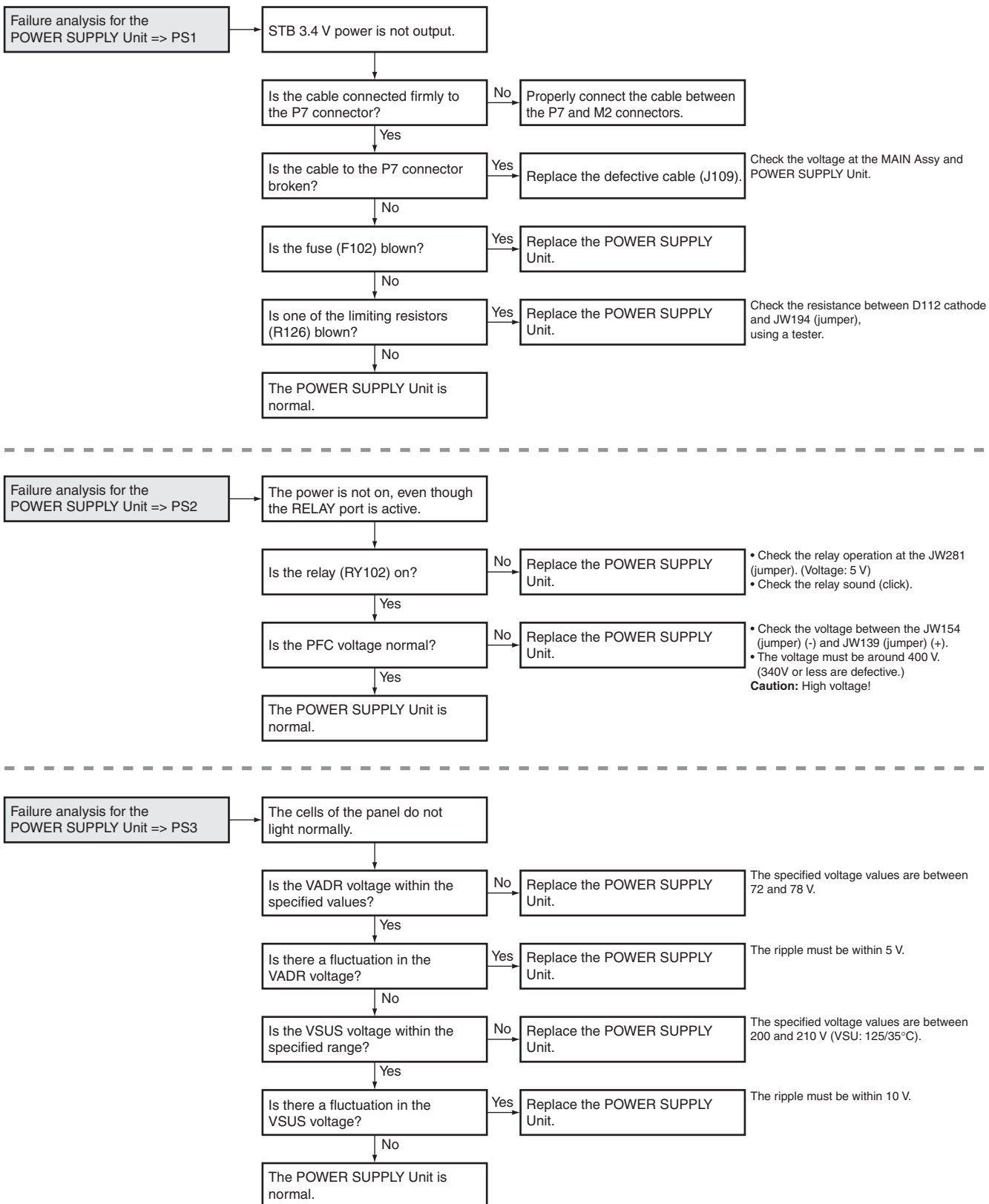
D

E

F

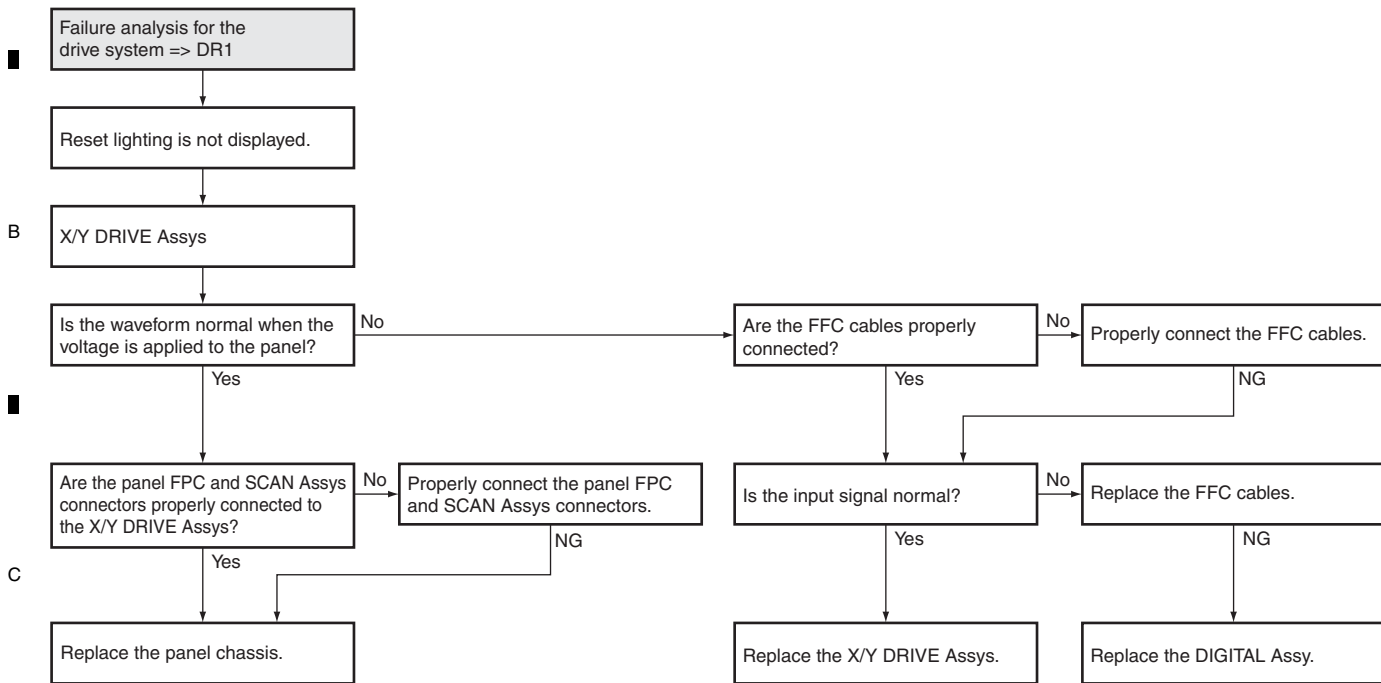
[2] POWER SUPPLY UNIT

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The POWER SUPPLY Unit



A [3] DRIVE ASSY

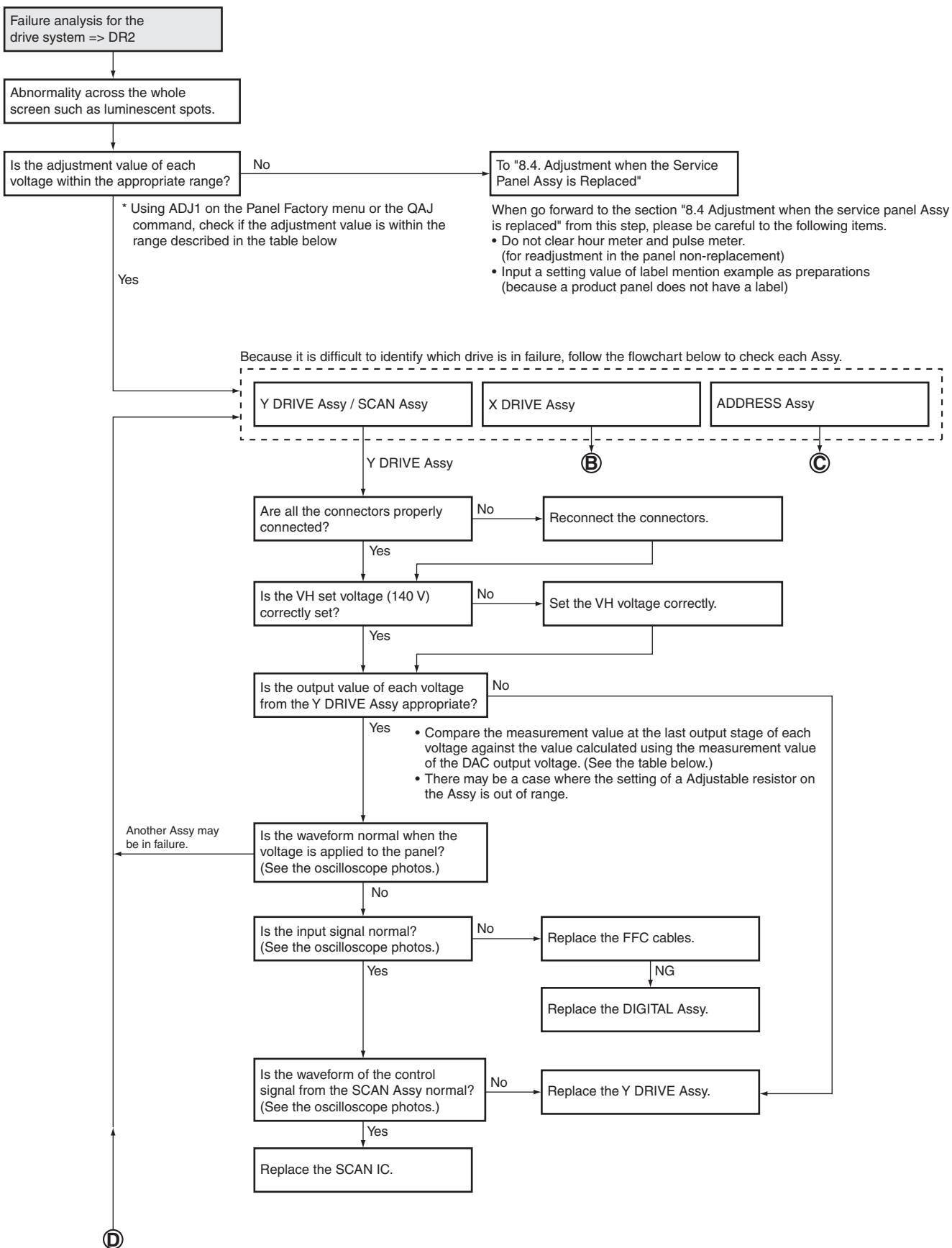
Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Drive Assy



D

E

F



A

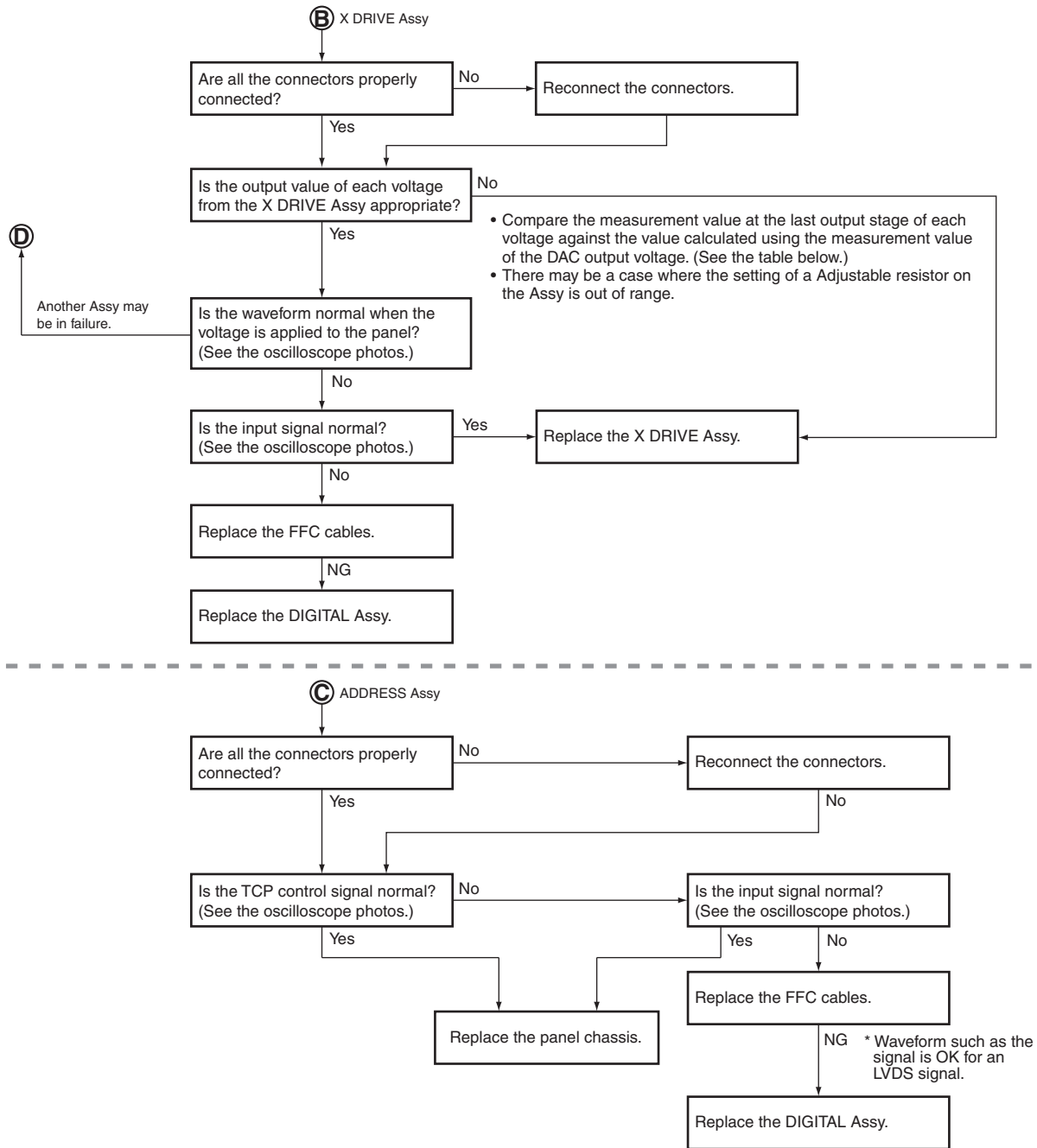
B

C

D

E

F



Assy Name	Voltage to be Checked (V)	Adjustable Range		Measurement Point		Computation Formula for Voltage (Absolute Value)	
		60-inch	50-inch	Output at the Last Stage	DAC Output (*2)	Computation Using DAC Output Voltage (V)	Computation Using Adjustment Value (*4)
Y DRIVE Assy	VSNOFS	040 to 085	101 to 157	CN2404 (*1)	Lower side of R2723 (*3)	$VOFS\_ADJ \times 13.91 + 55.54$	$VOF \text{ value} \times 0.18 + 9.6$
	VYRST	001 to 056	001 to 074	CN2401 (*1)	Upper side of R2621 (*3)	$VYPRST\_ADJ \times 62.495 + 75.2$	$VRP \text{ value} \times 0.81 + 74.4$
	VKN0FS1_2	054 to 107	121 to 164	CN2405 (*1)	Left side of R2754 (*3)	$YVKN0FS1\_ADJ \times 36.85 + 159.3$	$(V1F \text{ value} + VYF \text{ value} - 128) \times 0.48 + 158.8$
	VKN0FS3	065 to 117	107 to 149	CN2403 (*1)	Right side of R2757 (*3)	$YVKN0FS3\_ADJ \times 36.85 + 159.3$	$(V3F \text{ value} + VYF \text{ value} - 128) \times 0.48 + 158.8$
	VKN0FS4	111 to 164	151 to 193	CN2406 (*1)	Right side of R2755 (*3)	$YVKN0FS4\_ADJ \times 36.85 + 159.3$	$(V4F \text{ value} + VYF \text{ value} - 128) \times 0.48 + 158.8$
X DRIVE Assy	XK0FS1	105	085	CN1302 (*1)	K1402 (*1)	$XKNOFS1\_ADJ \times 27.3 + 30$	$VX1 \text{ value} \times 0.35 + 29.7$
	XK0FS2	063	047	CN1301 (*1)	K1401 (*1)	$XKNOFS2\_ADJ \times 25.0 + 69.8$	$VX2 \text{ value} \times 0.32 + 69.5$

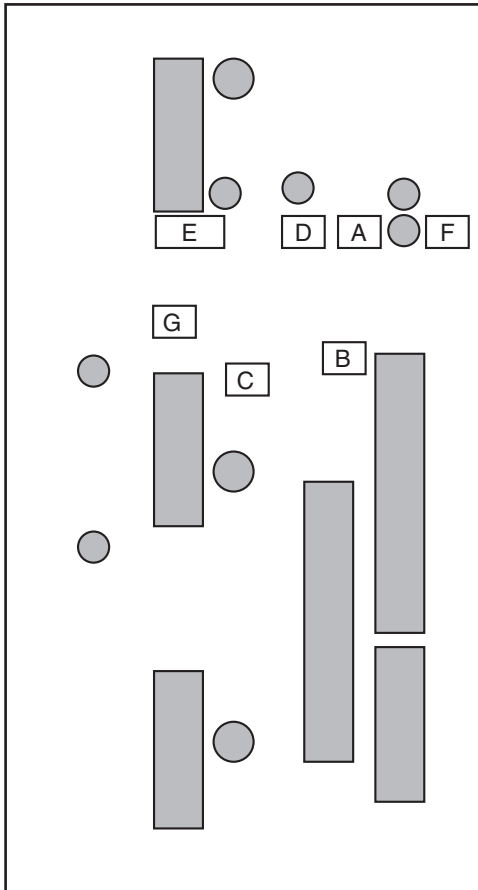
(*1): These parts have not been mounted.

(*2): It is recommended to measure the DAC output voltage with the drive off.

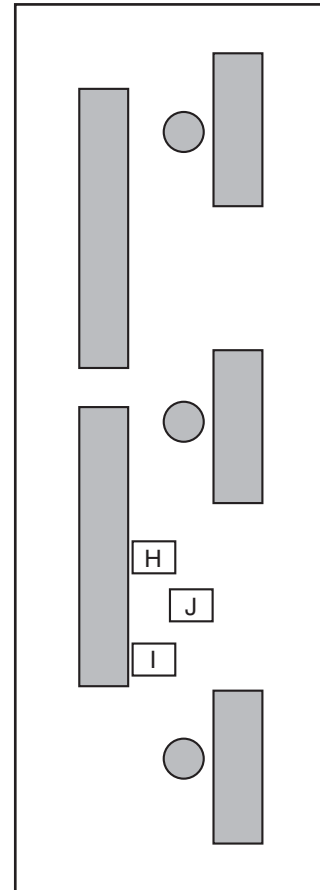
(*3): View when the Assy is mounted on the unit and viewed from the rear.

(*4): The value calculated using an adjustment value may be different from the value measured at the last output stage, because various corrections such as temperature correction are not taken into consideration.

Diagrammatic view of the Y DRIVE Assy



Diagrammatic view of the X DRIVE Assy



A	R2754,R2755,R2757
B	R2723
C	R2621
D	CN2405
E	CN2403,CN2406
F	CN2404
G	CN2401
H	K1401
I	K1402
J	CN1301,CN1302

A

Failure analysis for the drive system => DR3

Diagnose the ADDRESS Assy.

The abnormality is associated with one ADDRESS or one TCP.

Is the TCP control signal normal?

No

Are the FFC cables properly connected?

No

Properly connect the FFC cables.

Yes

Yes

NG

B

Replace the panel chassis.

NG

Replace the DIGITAL Assy.

If the FFC cable that connects the DIGITAL and ADDRESS Assys is in failure, the abnormality is associated with one address in most cases.

In most cases of damage on one line, the panel chassis must be replaced.

C

Failure analysis for the drive system => DR4

Diagnose the SCAN Assy.

The abnormality is associated with a single scan line.

Is the waveform normal when the voltage is applied to the panel?
(See the oscilloscope photos.)

No

Is the 15P connector connected properly to the socket?

No

Reconnect the connector properly.

Yes

Yes

NG

Is the waveform of the SCAN IC control signal from the Y DRIVE Assy normal?

No

Replace the Y DRIVE Assy.

D

Replace the SCAN IC.

NG

Replace the panel chassis.

E

Note 1:

In a case where confirmation of the waveform for a particular line is impossible with an oscilloscope, it is possible to identify a defective line by lighting a particular line, using the following commands: (The SCAN IC outputting each line refers to the table.)

PON
FAY
MKRS01
BSMS01 (Command for reducing phosphor burn-in)
\$250000**** (In place of ****, input a figure between 0001 and 1080, which denotes an ordinal number of a particular line.)

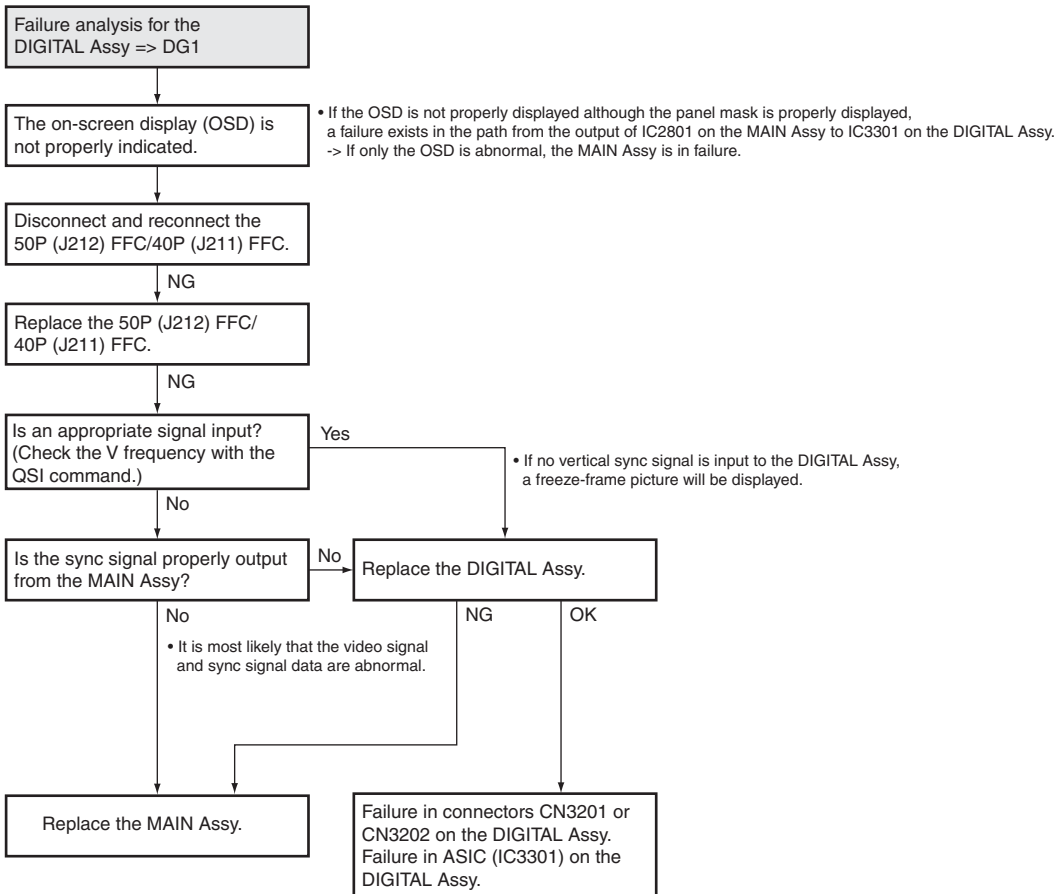
With the above commands, a particular line lights. Be careful to light a line for as short a time as possible, to avoid phosphor burn-in.
After a particular line is identified, display an all-white screen to protect the screen from burn-in.

F

IC No.	Line Number	Object Line
No 1	66	0001 to 0066
No 2	68	0067 to 0134
No 3	68	0135 to 0202
No 4	68	0203 to 0270
No 5	68	0271 to 0338
No 6	68	0339 to 0406
No 7	68	0407 to 0474
No 8	66	0475 to 0540
No 9	66	0541 to 0606
No 10	68	0607 to 0674
No 11	68	0675 to 0742
No 12	68	0743 to 0810
No 13	68	0811 to 0878
No 14	68	0879 to 0946
No 15	68	0947 to 1014
No 16	66	1015 to 1080

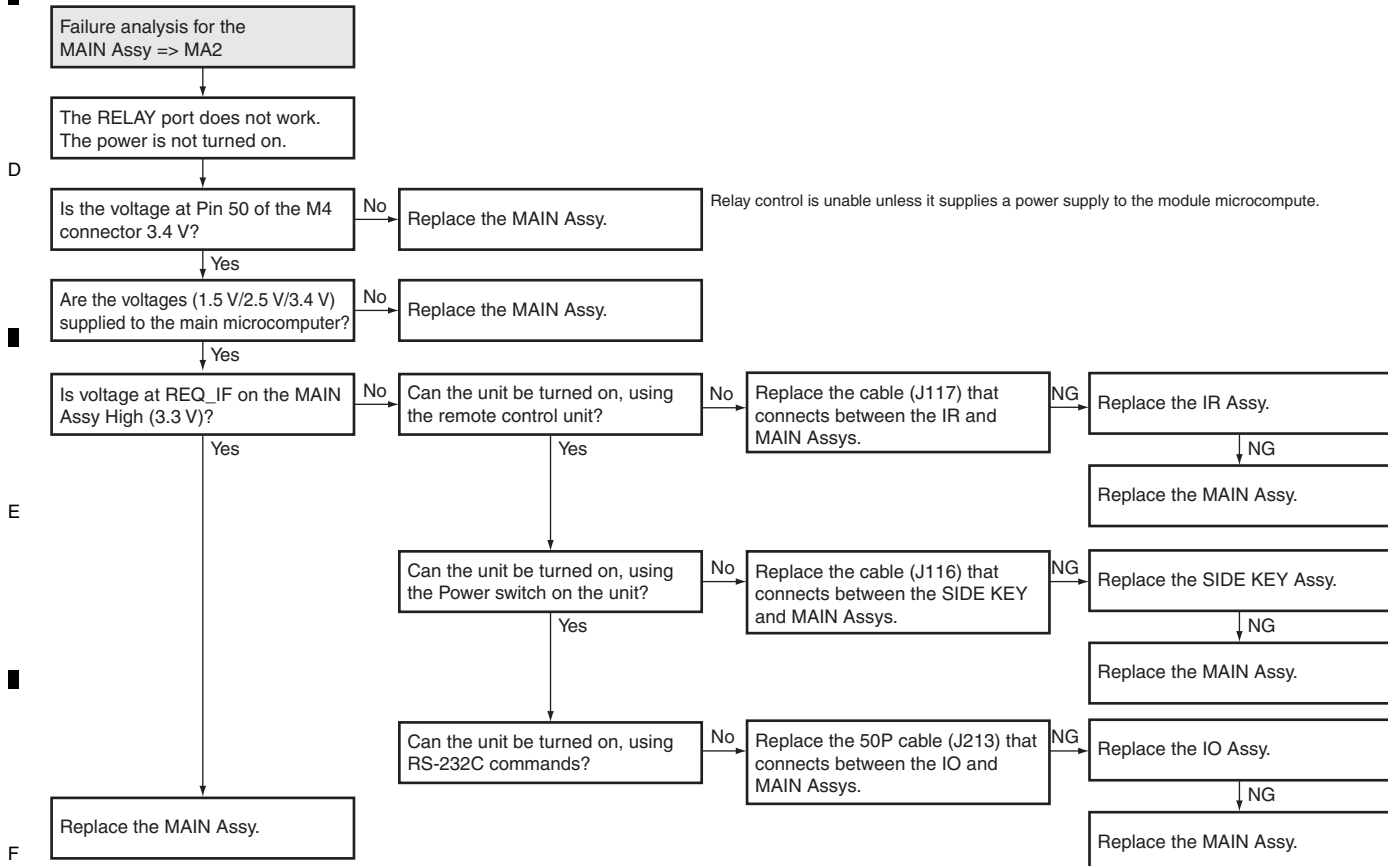
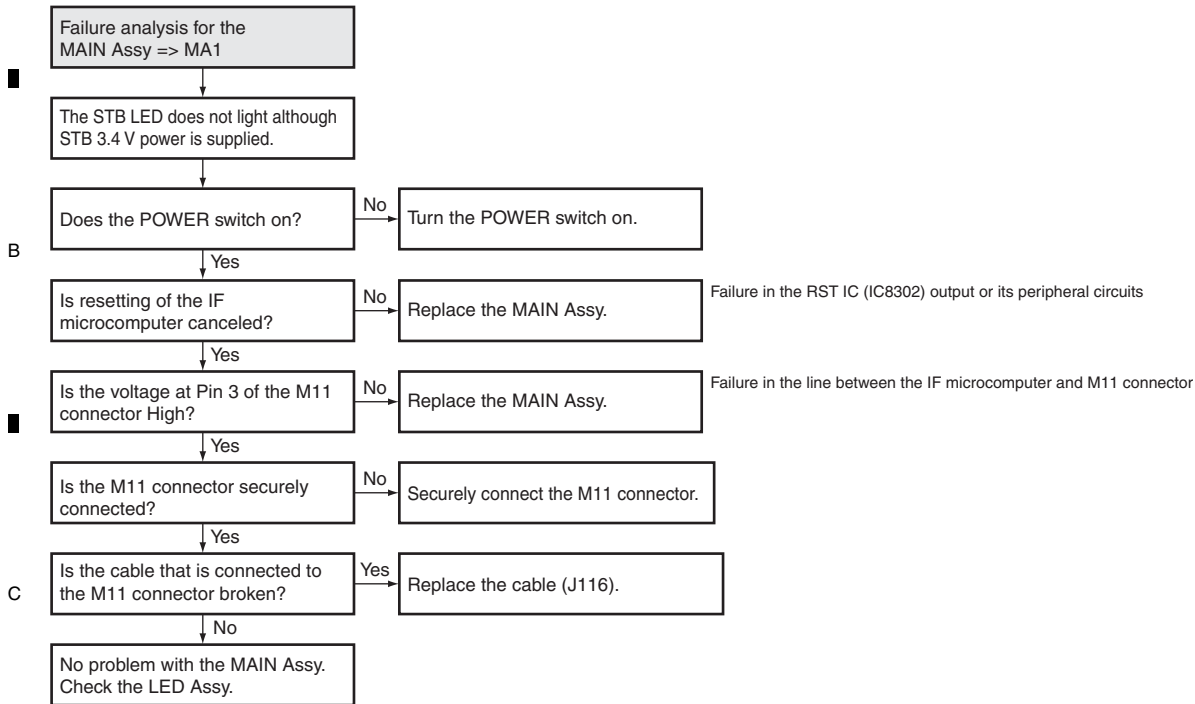
[4] DIGITAL ASSY

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The DIGITAL Assy

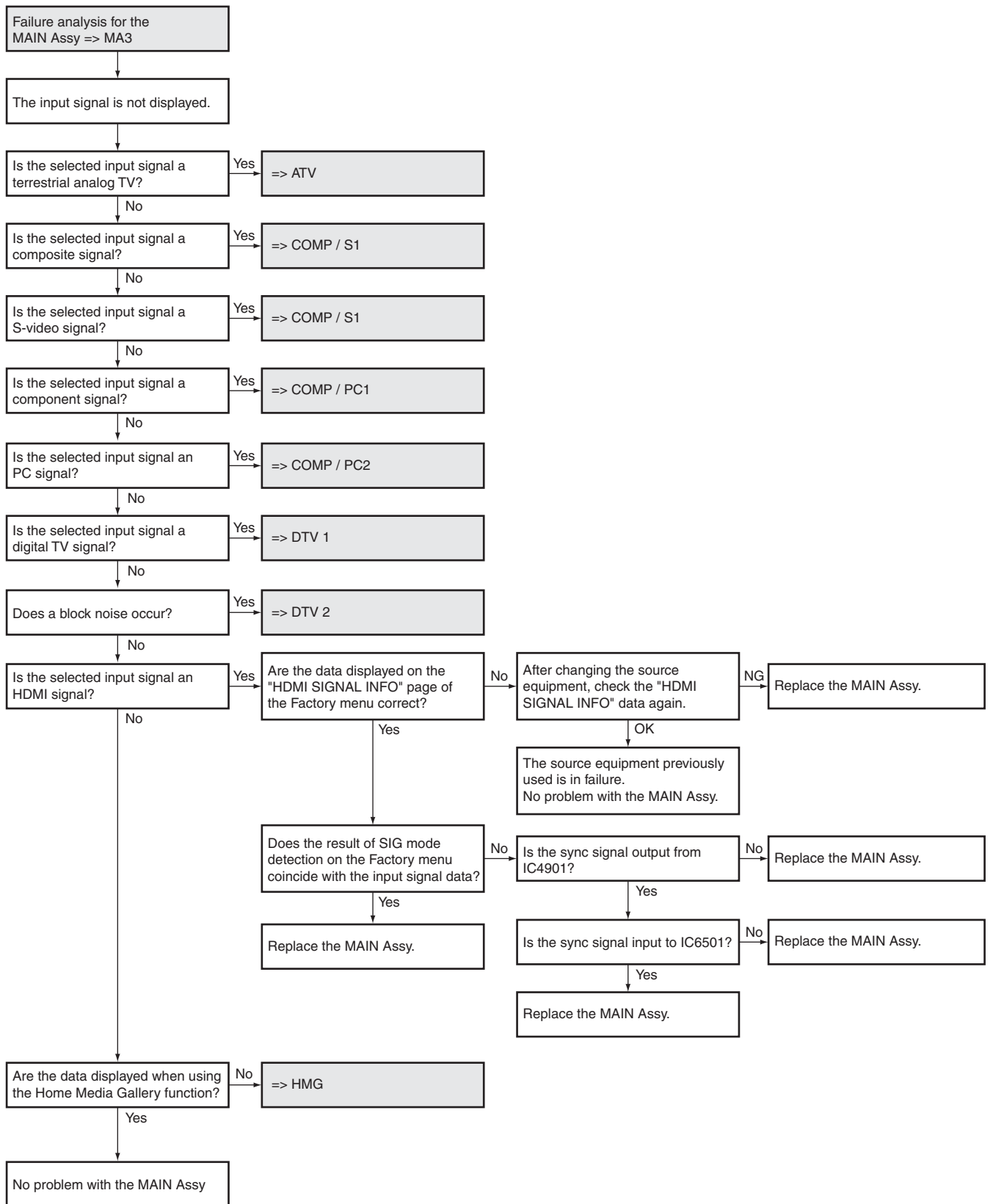


A [5] MAIN ASSY

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The MAIN Assy

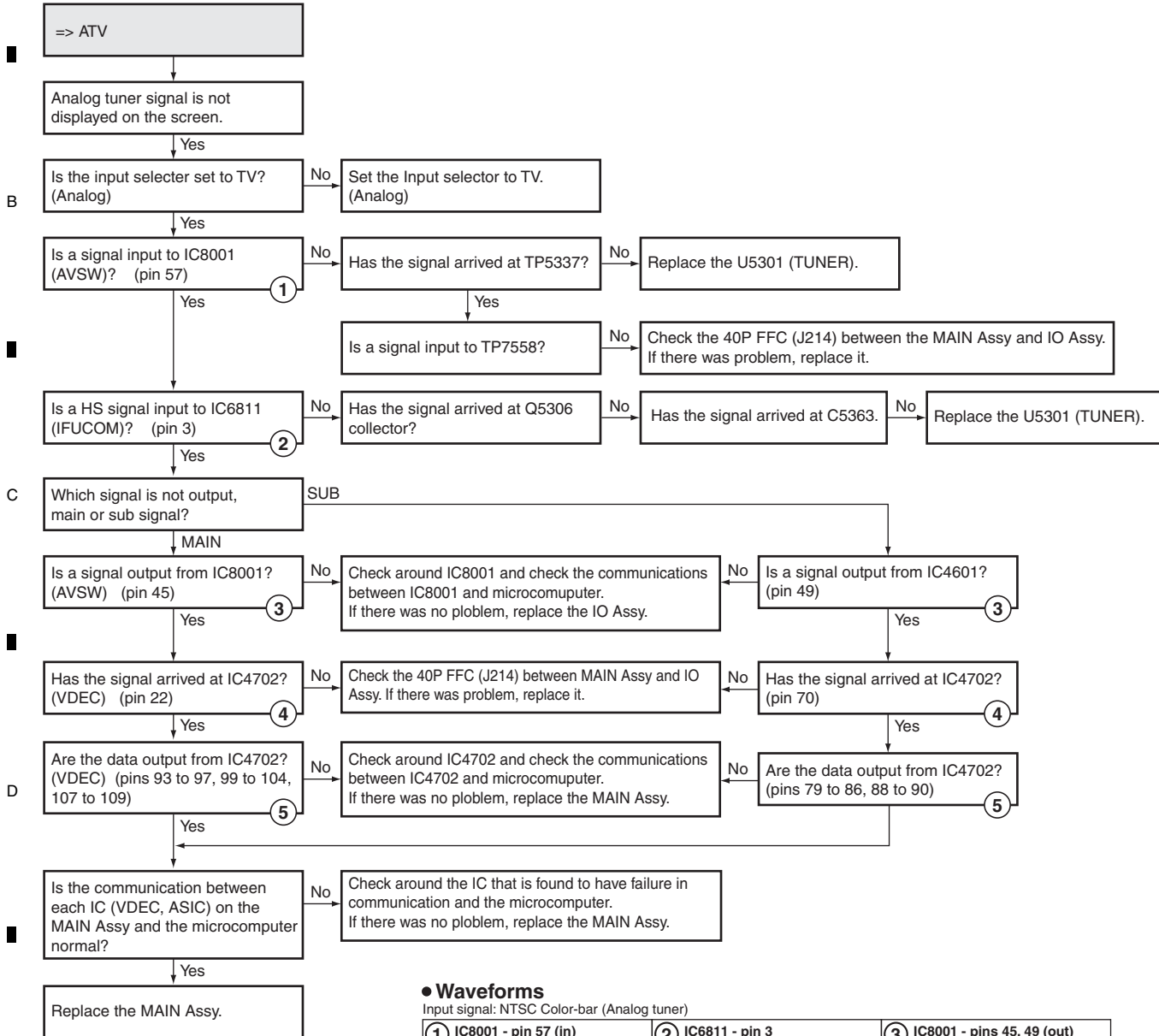


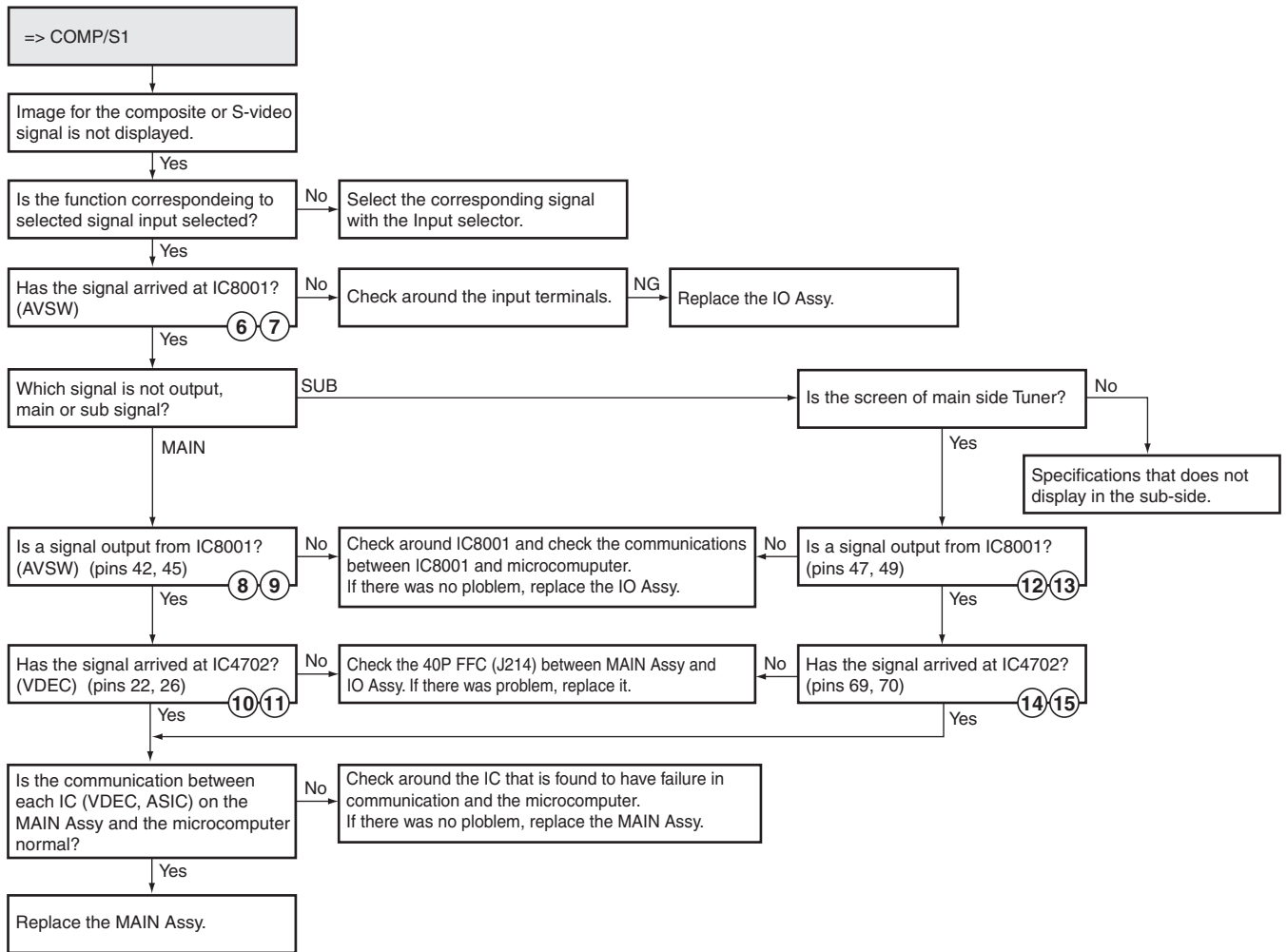
Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



A [6] VIDEO SYSTEM

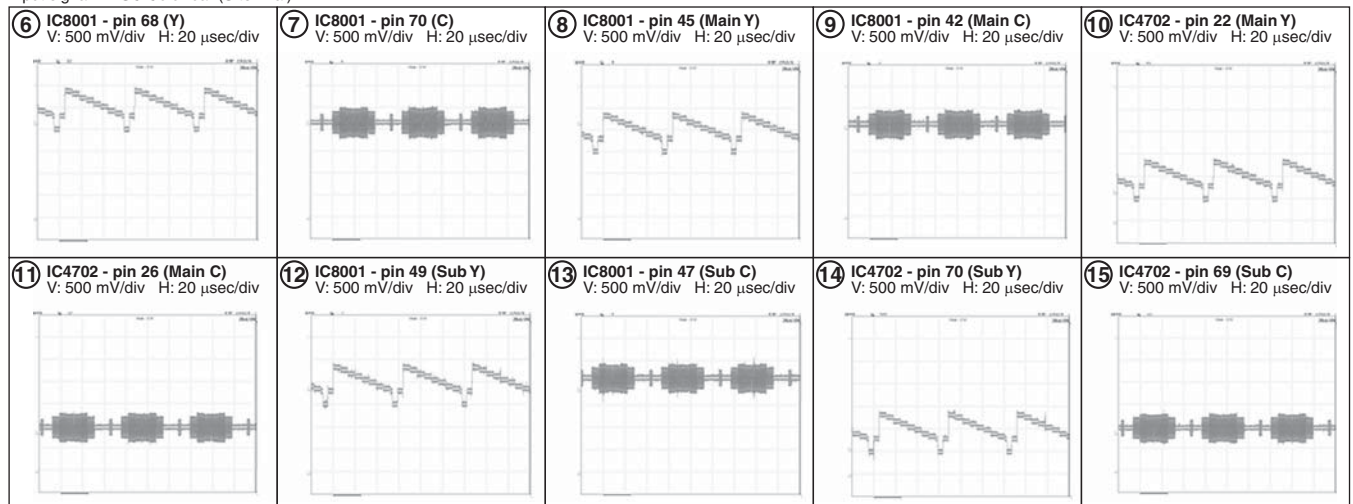
Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



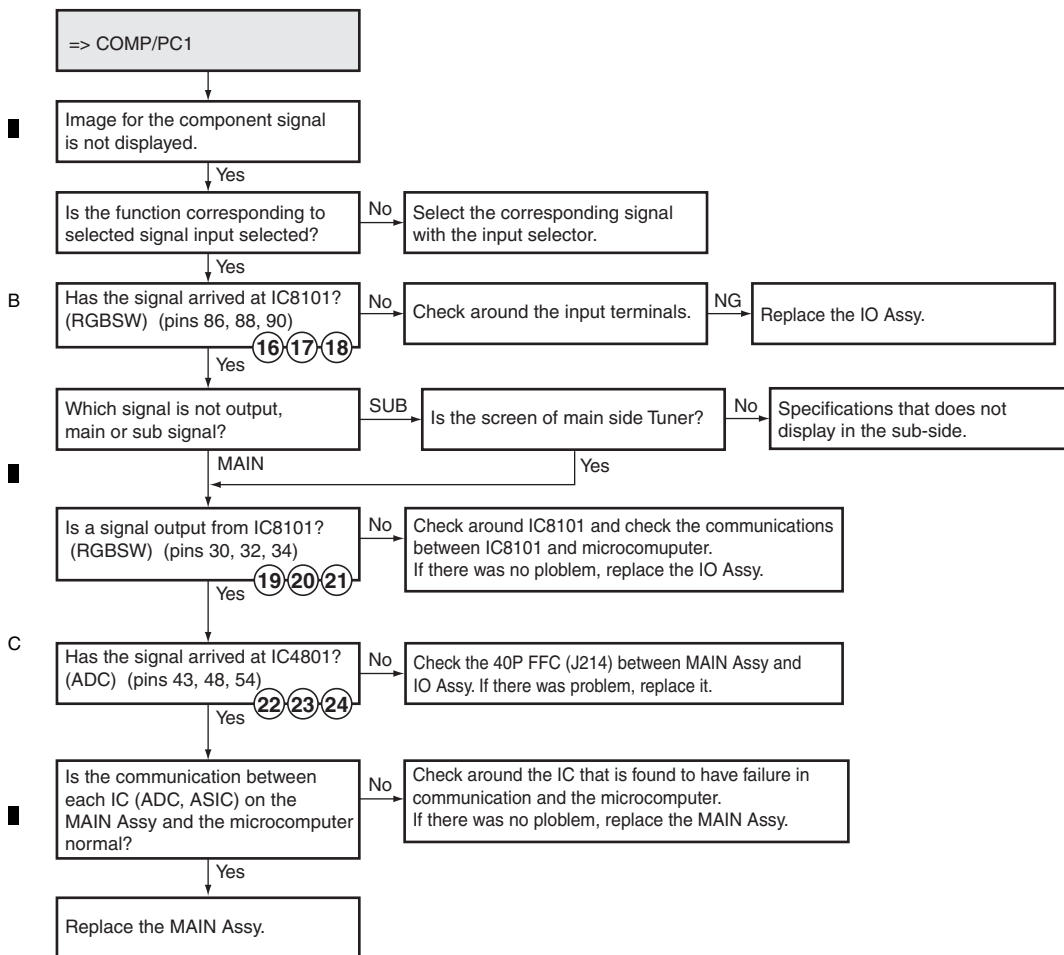


• Waveforms

Input signal: NTSC Color-bar (S terminal)



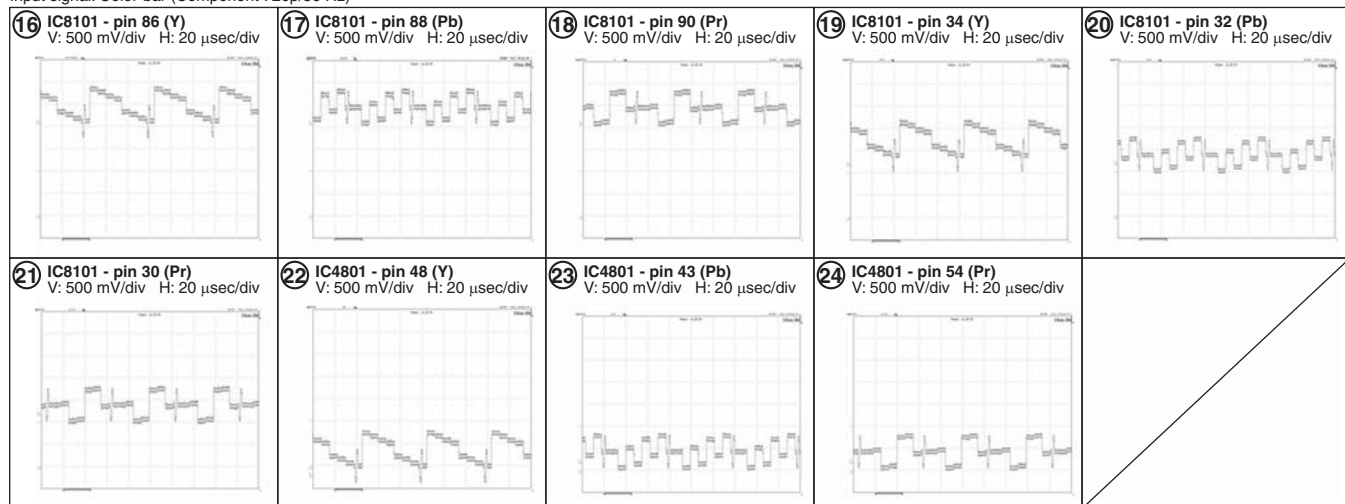
A



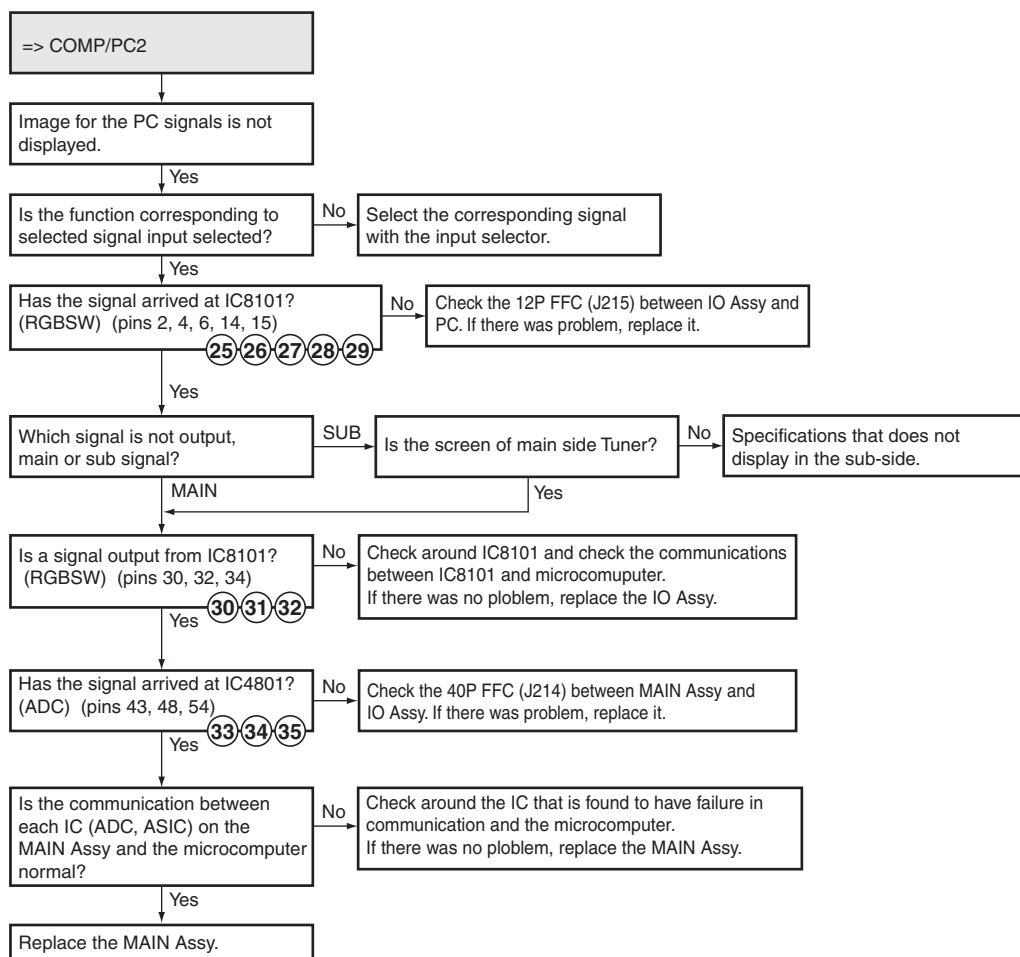
D

● Waveforms

Input signal: Color-bar (Component 720p/50 Hz)

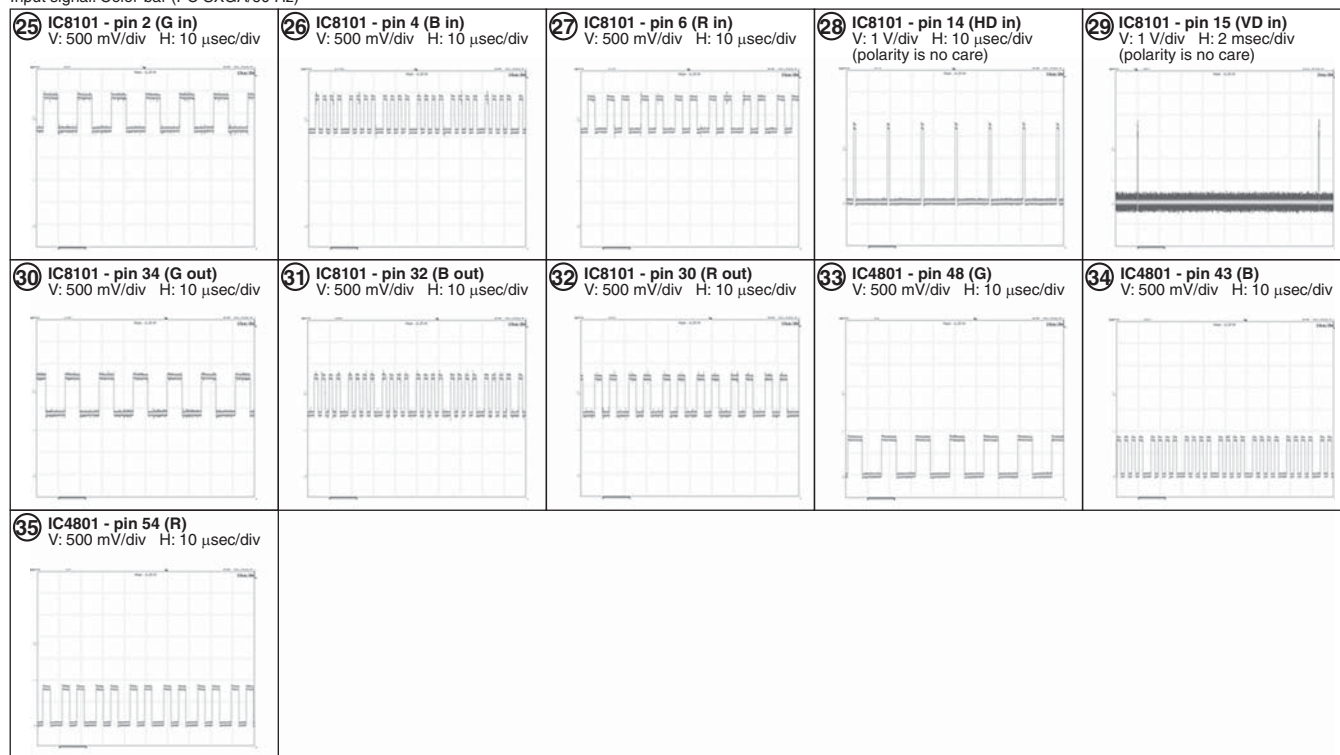


F

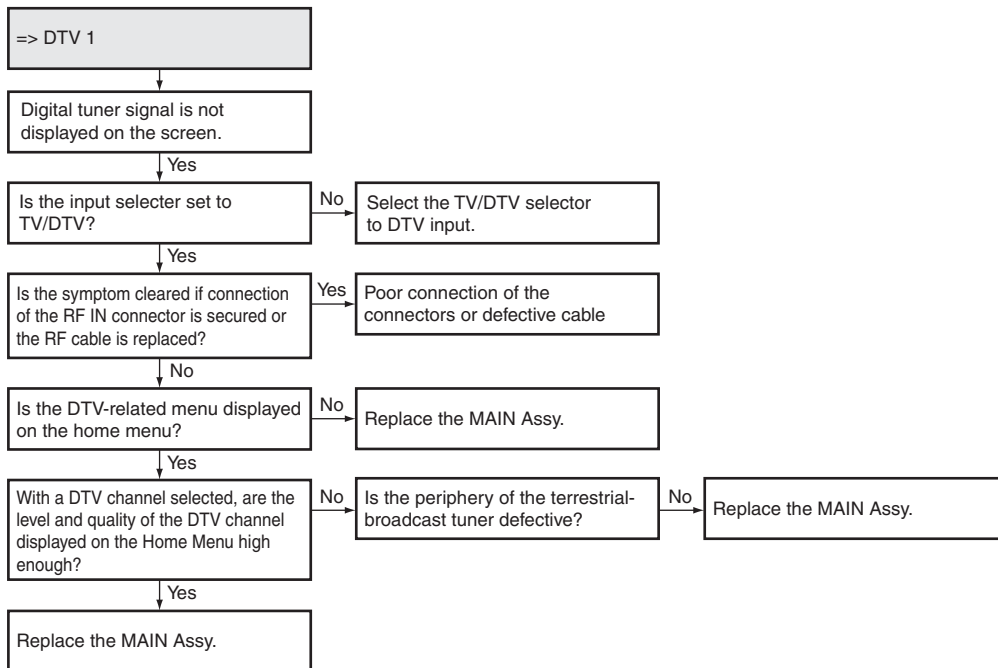


• Waveforms

Input signal: Color-bar (PC SXGA/60 Hz)

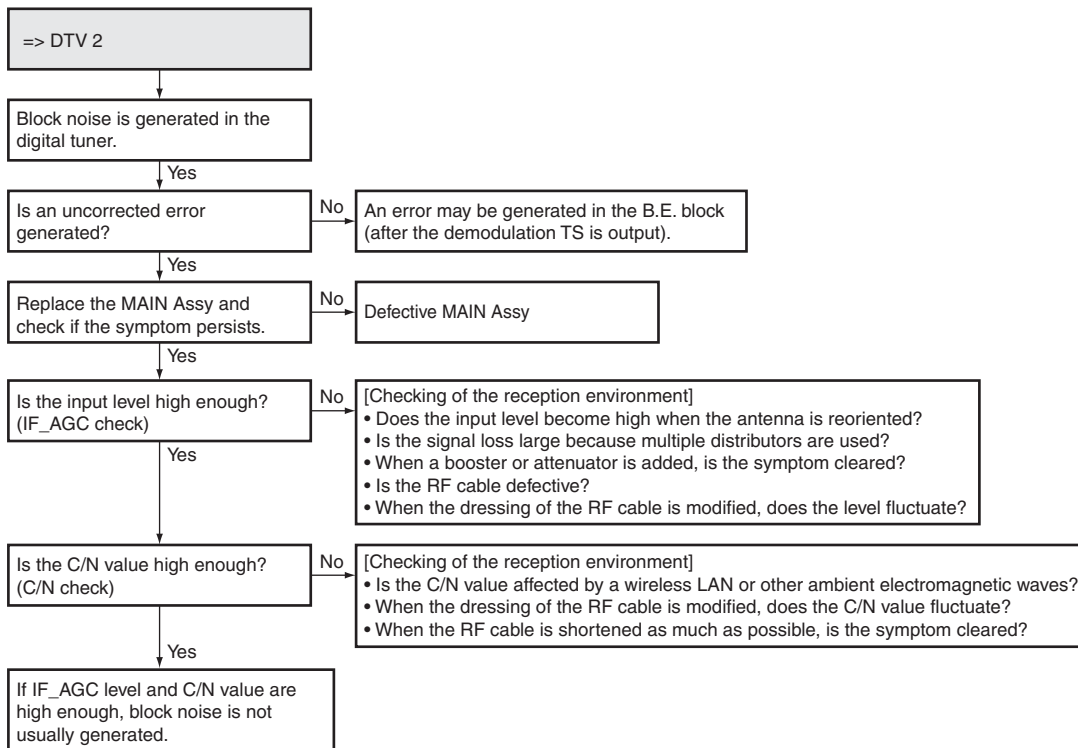


A



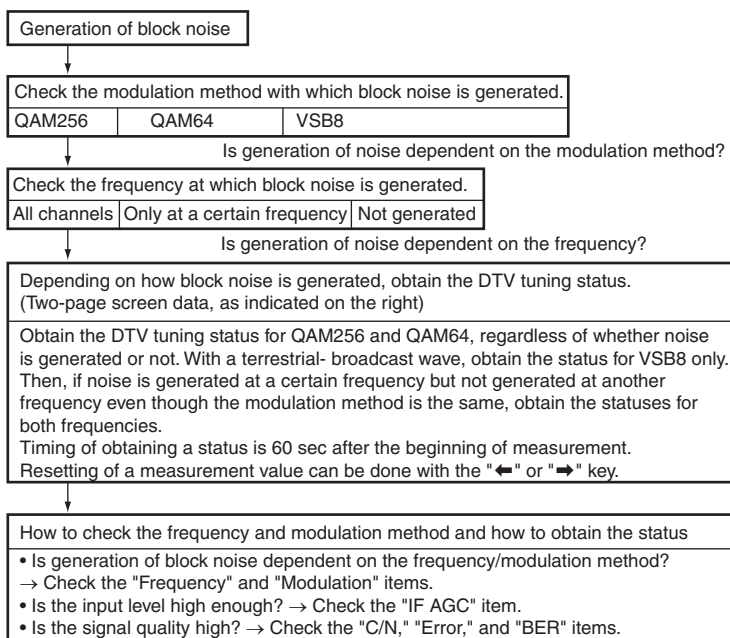
C

D

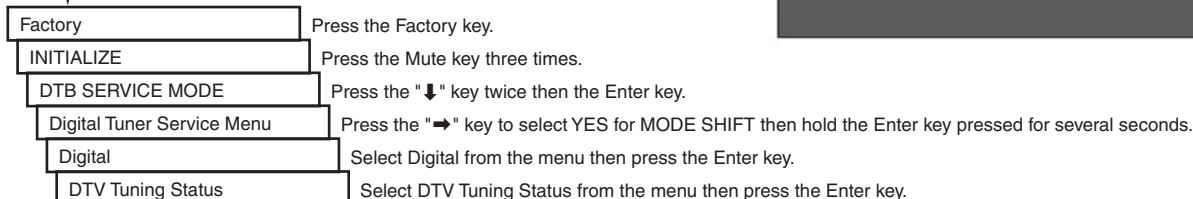
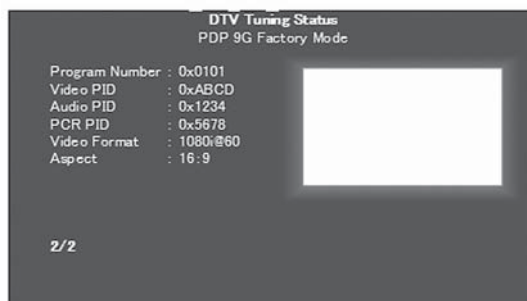
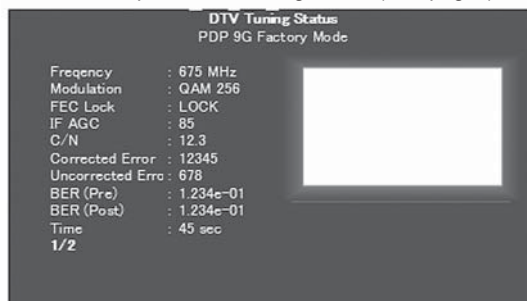


F

■ Details on how to confirm the factory DTV tuning status



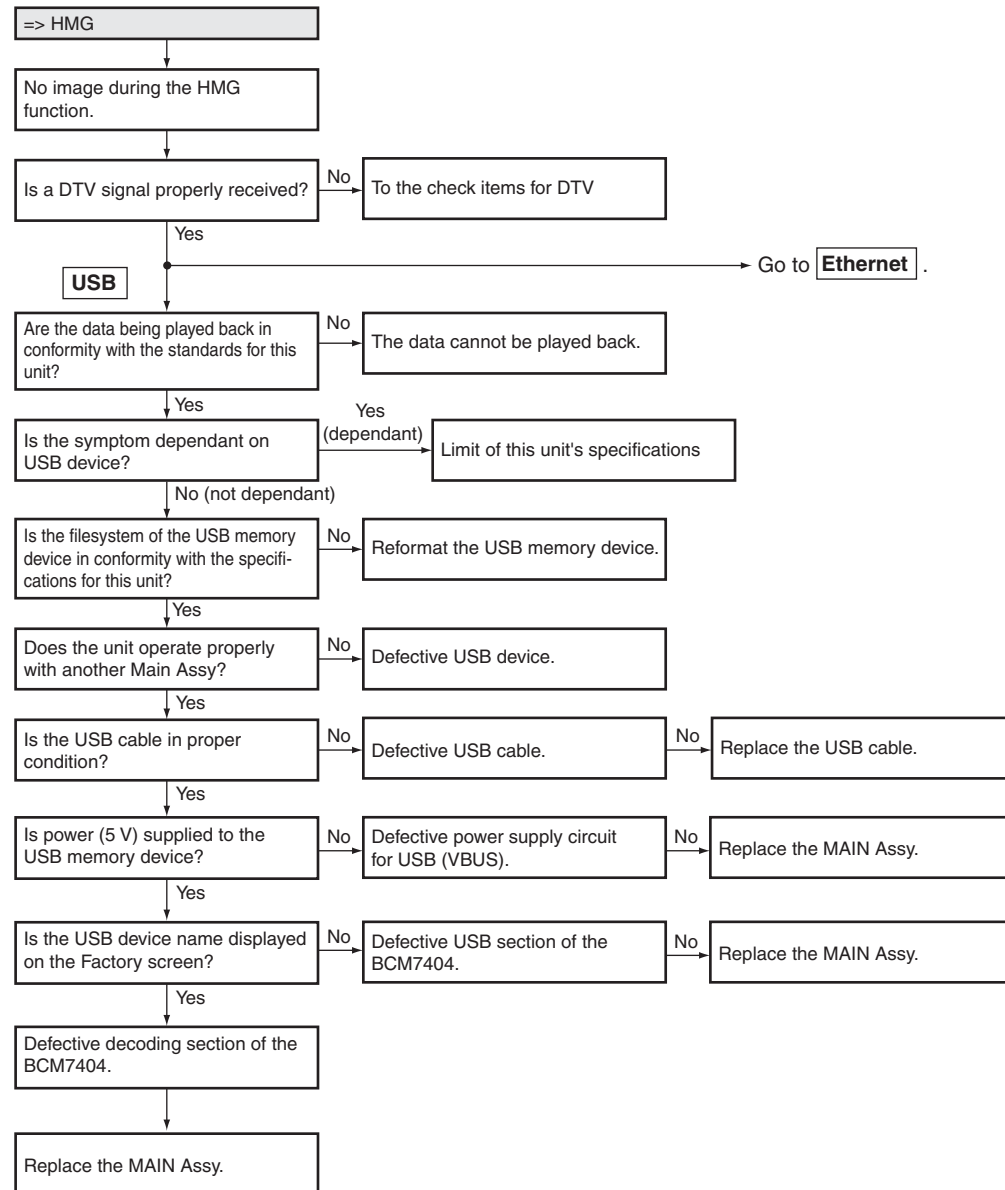
Screen example of DTV Tuning Status (Two-pages)

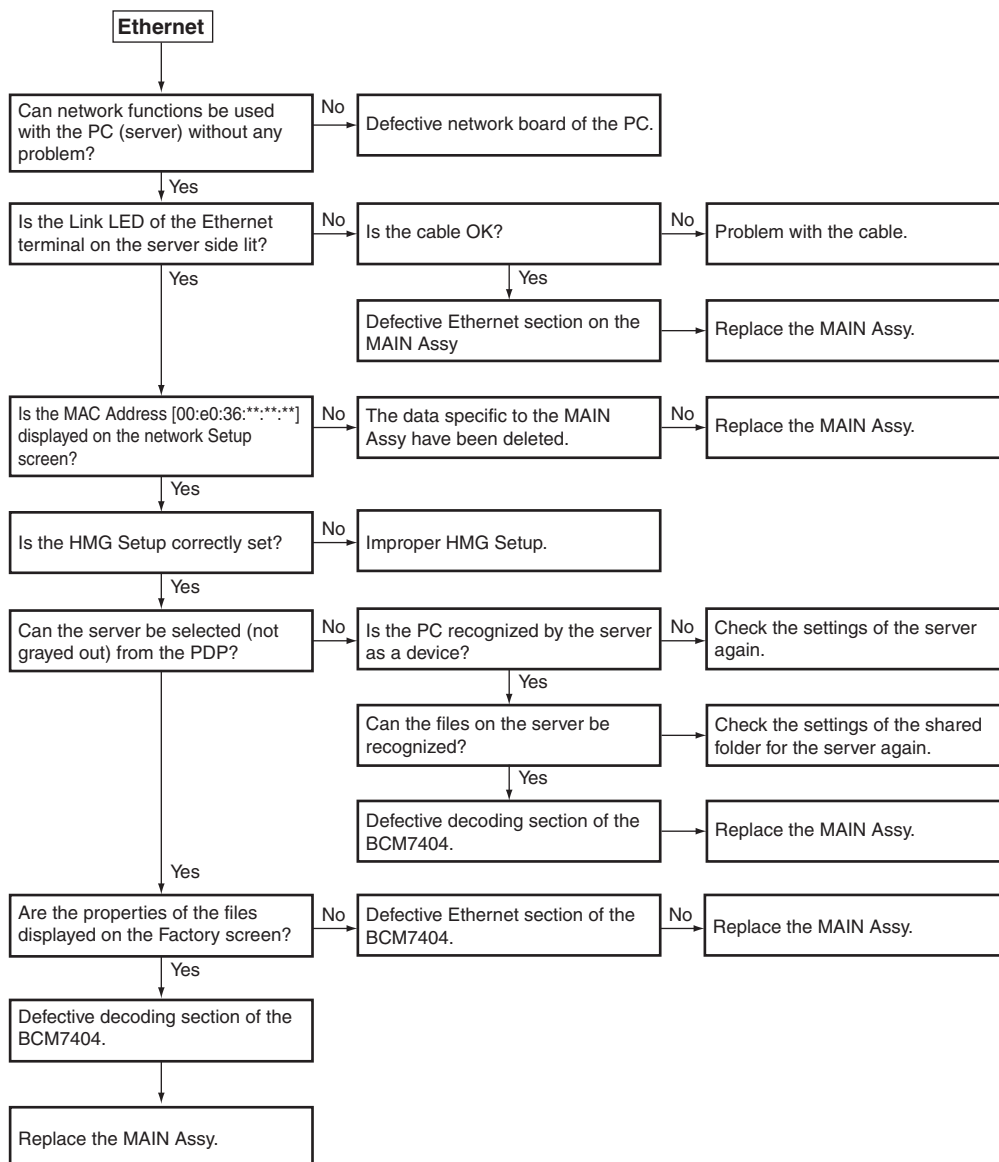


Frequency	Check the frequency.	Is block noise generated at a particular frequency or on all channels? If only at a particular frequency, a wireless LAN or another ambient electromagnetic disturbing wave, such as a terrestrial-broadcast wave, may disturb the reception. If on all channels, the Assy may be defective. → Replace the Assy and check the status to see if the symptom is cleared.						
Modulation	Check the modulation method.	With a cable modem, is block noise generated with QAM256 or QAM64 or both? If noise is generated with either of them, the signal quality of the transmitting device may be low. If noise is generated only with QAM256, the reception level or the C/N value may be low. If noise is generated with VSB8, multiple paths may be the cause.						
FEC LOCK	Check the status of the demodulation IC.	Check if LOCK is indicated. Even if block noise is generated, LOCK is indicated if a picture is displayed.						
IF AGC	Check the IF AGC voltage.	Is the IF AGC voltage level high enough? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>less than 50</td> <td>less than 55</td> <td>less than 60</td> </tr> </table> If the levels fall into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated (use the above ranges only as a guide). They vary depending on the frequency). If noise is generated even though the signal level is sufficient, ambient electromagnetic waves or multiple paths may be the cause. If the levels of all channels are low, the level of signal input to the ANT connector may be low. Check the input signal level with a spectrum analyzer.	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	less than 50	less than 55	less than 60
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
less than 50	less than 55	less than 60						
C/N	Check the C/N value.	Is the C/N value high enough? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>more than 30</td> <td>more than 25</td> <td>more than 18</td> </tr> </table> If the level falls into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated (use the above ranges only as a guide). They vary depending on the frequency).	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	more than 30	more than 25	more than 18
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
more than 30	more than 25	more than 18						
Corrected Error	Check the count of a PreFEC error.	Was a PreFEC error actually generated? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> If the level falls into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated. If noise is generated even though the error count is zero, an error may be generated at the B.E. block (after the demodulation TS is output).	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	0	0	0
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
0	0	0						
Uncorrected Error	Check the count of a PostFEC error.	Was a PostFEC error actually generated? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.000e+00</td> <td>0.000e+00</td> <td>0.000e+00</td> </tr> </table> If the level falls into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated (use the above ranges only as a guide). They vary depending on the frequency).	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	0.000e+00	0.000e+00	0.000e+00
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
0.000e+00	0.000e+00	0.000e+00						
BER(Pre)	Check BER of a PreFEC error.	Was a PreFEC error actually generated? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>less than 1.000e-06</td> <td>less than 1.000e-06</td> <td>less than 1.000e-04</td> </tr> </table> If the level falls into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated (use the above ranges only as a guide). They vary depending on the frequency).	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	less than 1.000e-06	less than 1.000e-06	less than 1.000e-04
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
less than 1.000e-06	less than 1.000e-06	less than 1.000e-04						
BER(Post)	Check BER of a PostFEC error.	Was a PostFEC error actually generated? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.000e+00</td> <td>0.000e+00</td> <td>0.000e+00</td> </tr> </table> If the level falls into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated (use the above ranges only as a guide). They vary depending on the frequency). If noise is generated even though the value is in the range of 0.0E-00, an error may be generated at the B.E. block (after the demodulation TS is output).	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	0.000e+00	0.000e+00	0.000e+00
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
0.000e+00	0.000e+00	0.000e+00						
Time	Measurement time	Accumulated measurement time						

[7] HOME MEDIA GALLERY

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The HMG





[HMG] How to enter DTB Service menu

Note: Use the remote control unit that supports Factory mode, because the DTB Service menu is accessible from Factory mode.

Step 1: Press the Factory key on the remote control unit to display the INFORMATION screen of Factory mode.

Step 2: Press the Mute key on the remote control unit 3 times to display the INITIALIZE screen.

Step 3: Press the ↓ key on the remote control unit twice to display the “DTB SERVICE MODE (+)” indication at the bottom of the screen.

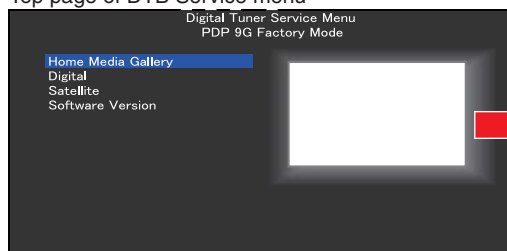
Step 4: Press the ENTER/SET key on the remote control unit to display the “MODE SHIFT <=>: No” indication at the bottom of the screen.

Step 5: Press the ← or → key on the remote control unit until the “MODE SHIFT <=>: YES” indication is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

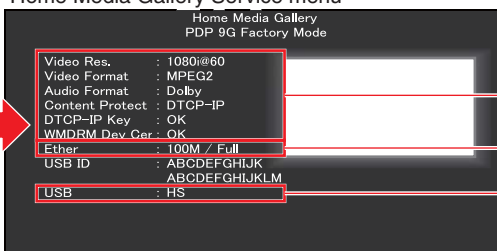
Step 6: Press and hold the ENTER/SET key on the remote control unit pressed for 5 seconds or more to activate DTB Service menu.

The Home Media Gallery (HMG) Service menu is indicated below:

Top page of DTB Service menu



Home Media Gallery Service menu



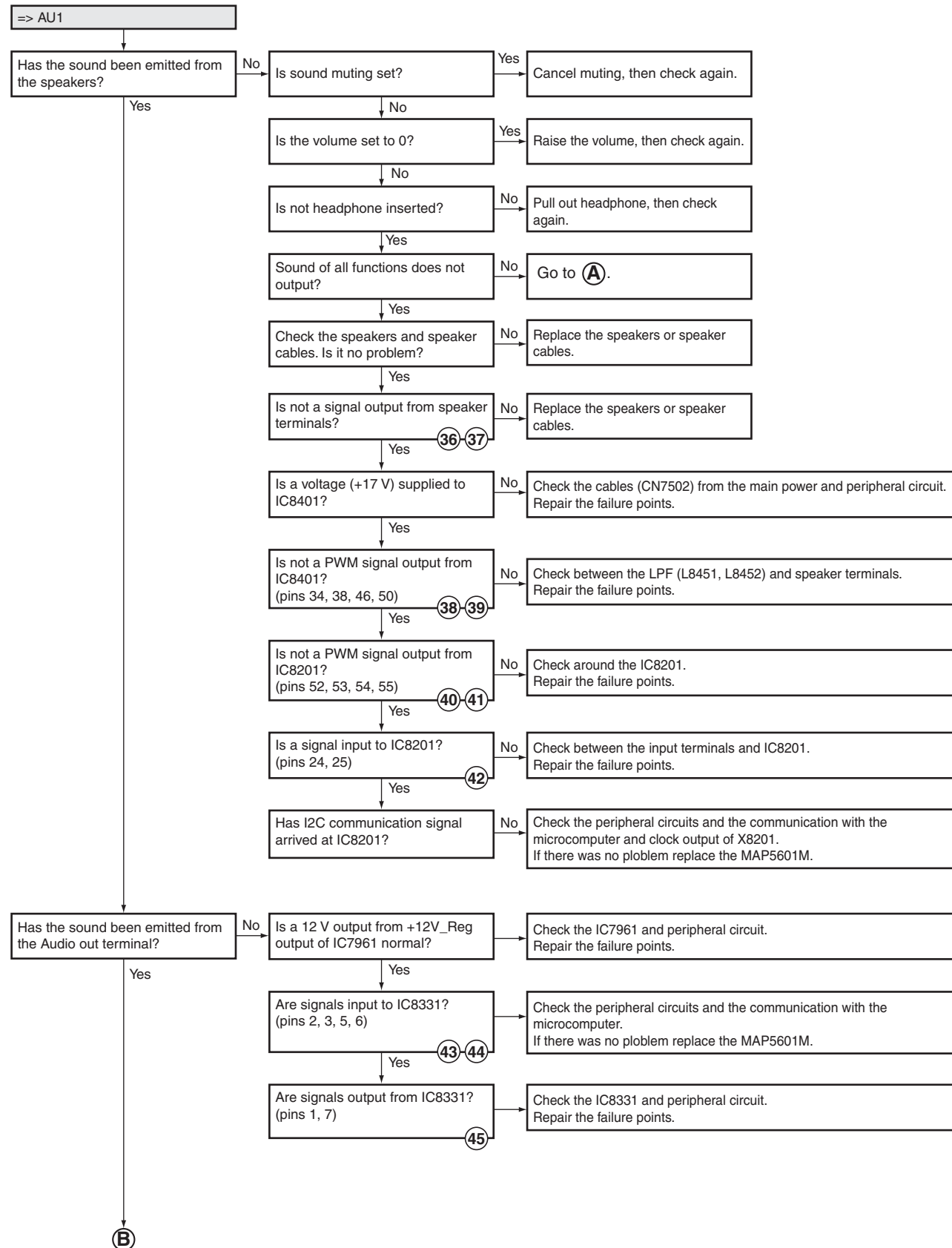
Content data

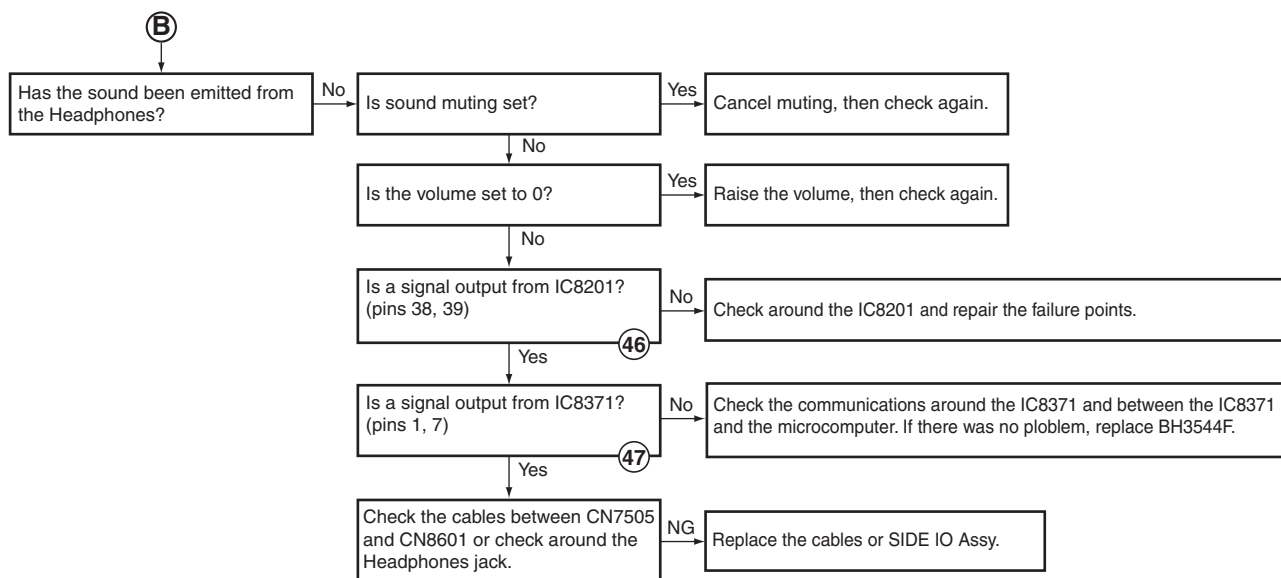
Ethernet connection data

USB device data

[8] AUDIO SYSTEM

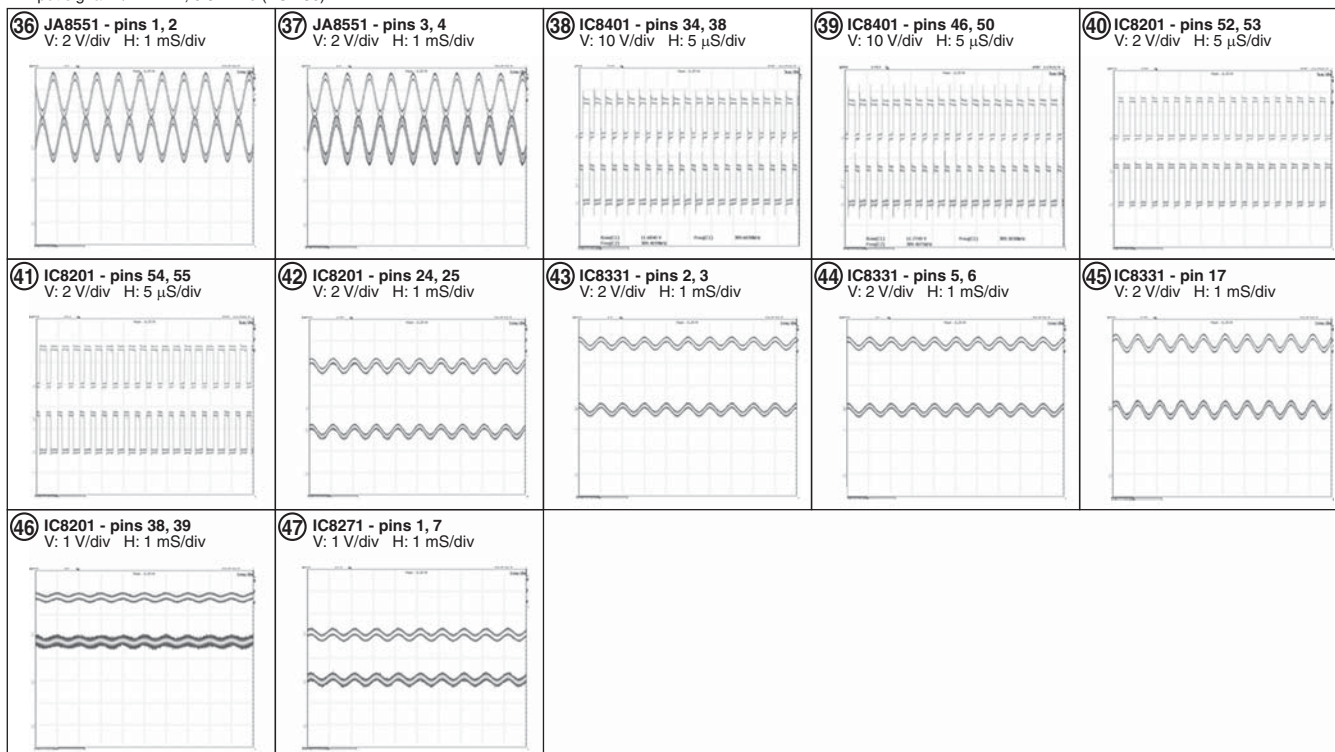
Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Audio System



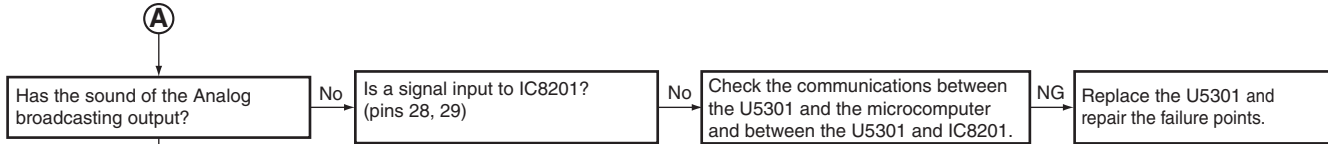


• Waveforms

Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30)



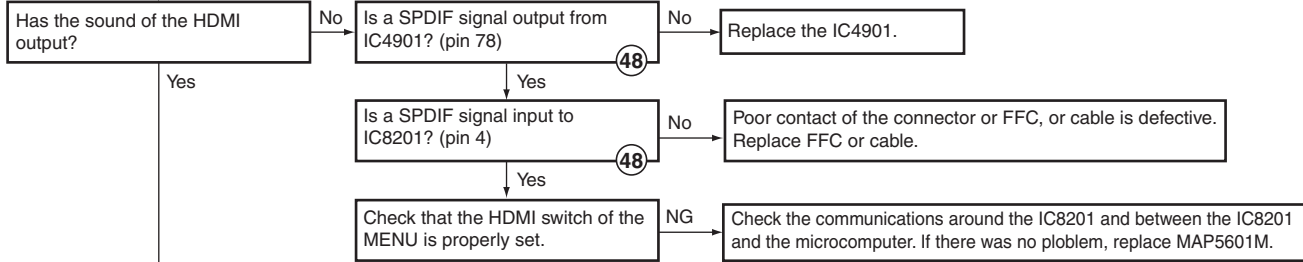
A



Yes

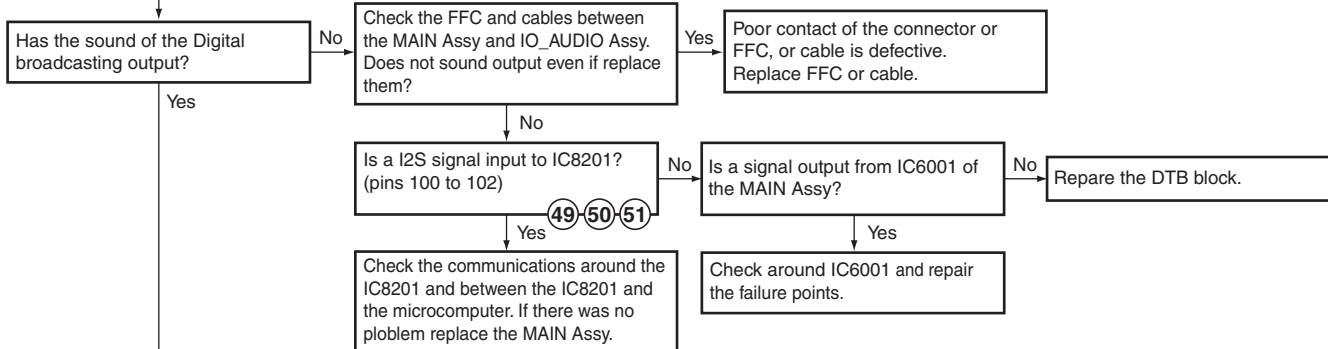
Check the communications around the IC8201 and between the IC8201 and the microcomputer. If there was no problem, replace MAP5601M.

B



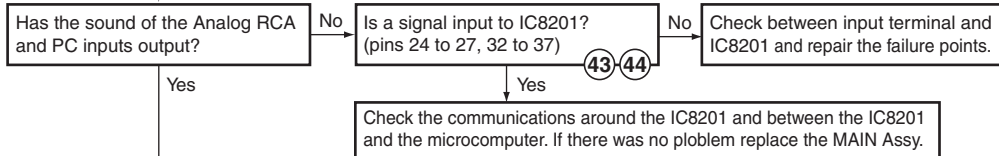
Yes

C



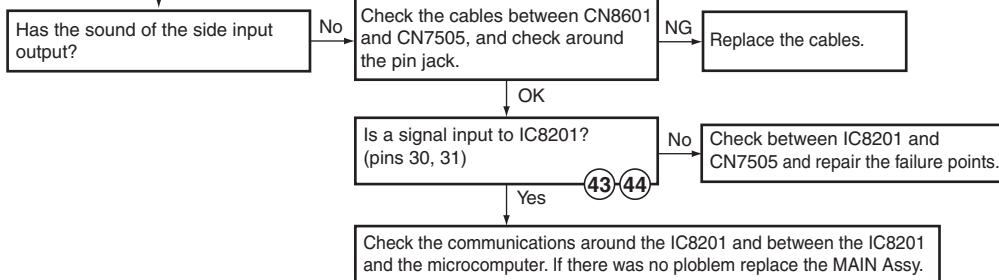
Yes

D



Yes

E



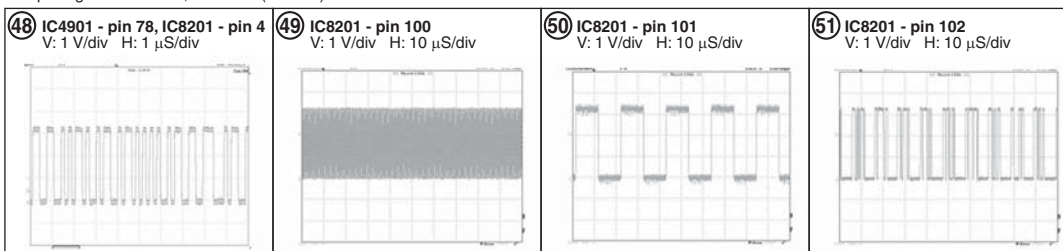
No

OK

Yes

Waveforms

Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30)



F

■

5

■

6

■

7

■

8

■

A

■

B

■

C

■

D

■

E

■

F

■

5

■

6

■

7

■

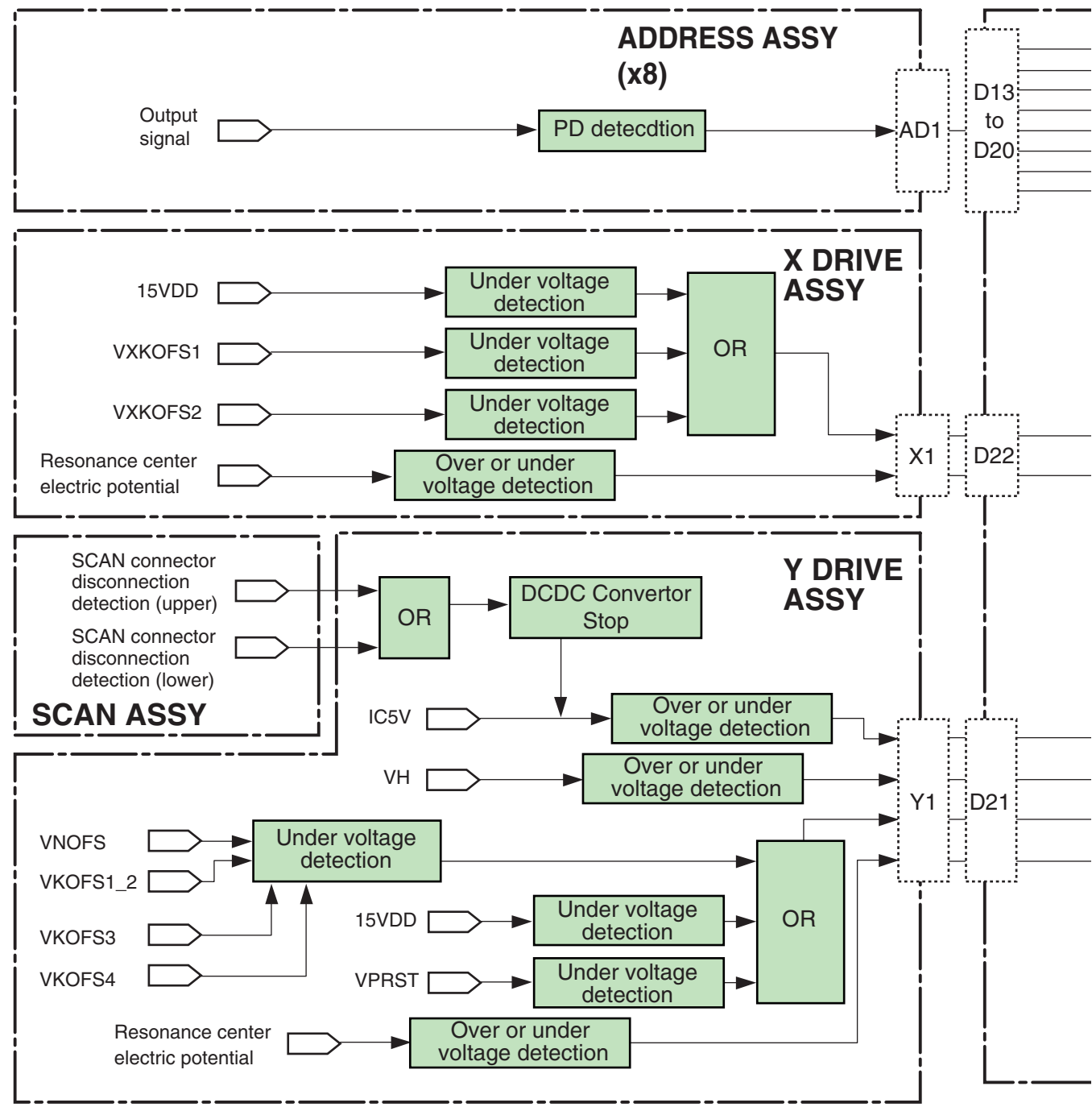
8

■

1 2 3 4

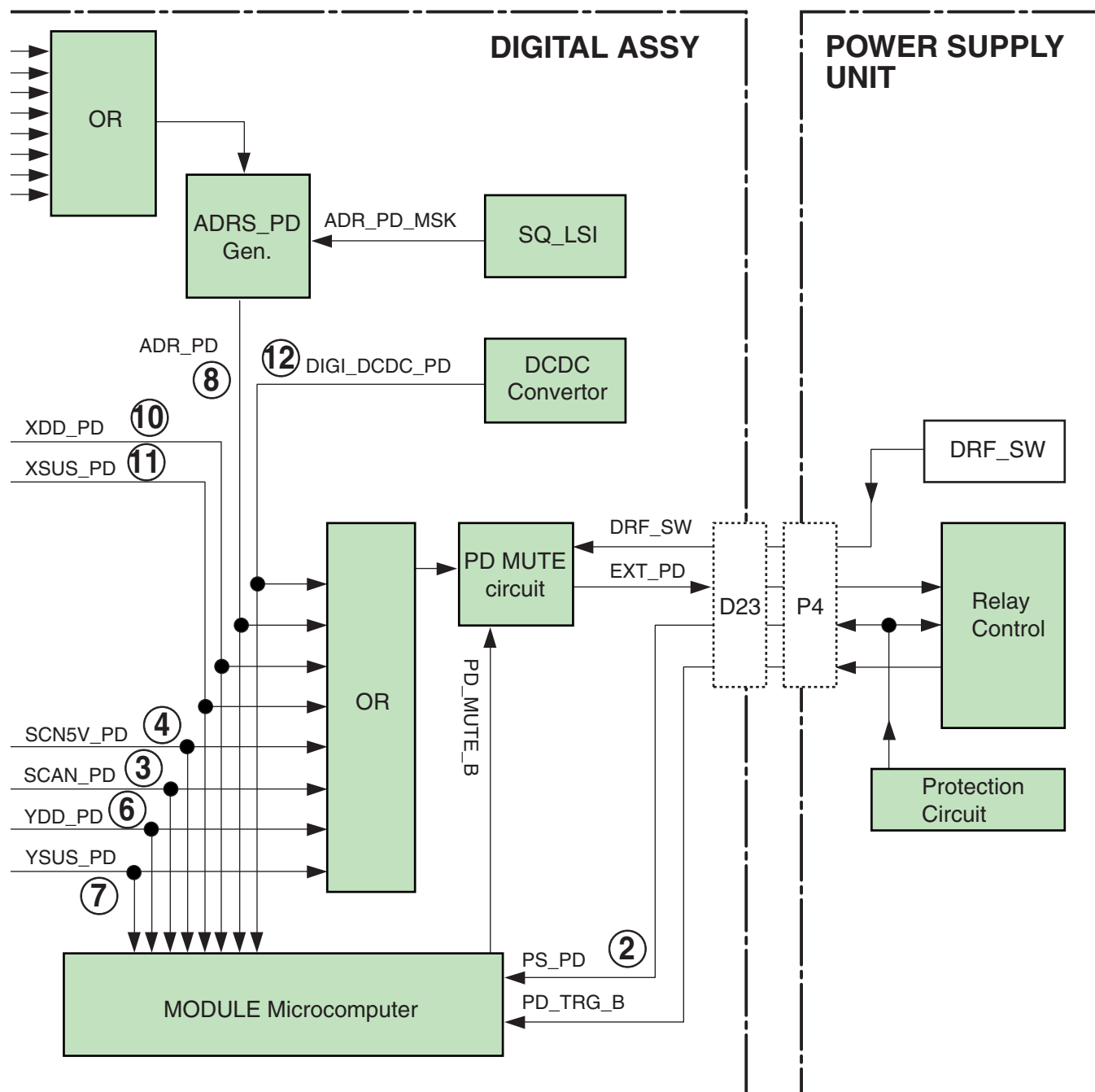
5.3 DIAGNOSIS OF PD (POWER-DOWN)

A [1] BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE POWER-DOWN SIGNAL



Note:

The figures ② to ⑫ indicate the number of times the Red LED flashes when power-down occurs in the corresponding route.



[2] PD (POWER-DOWN) DIAGNOSIS OF FAILURE ANALYSIS

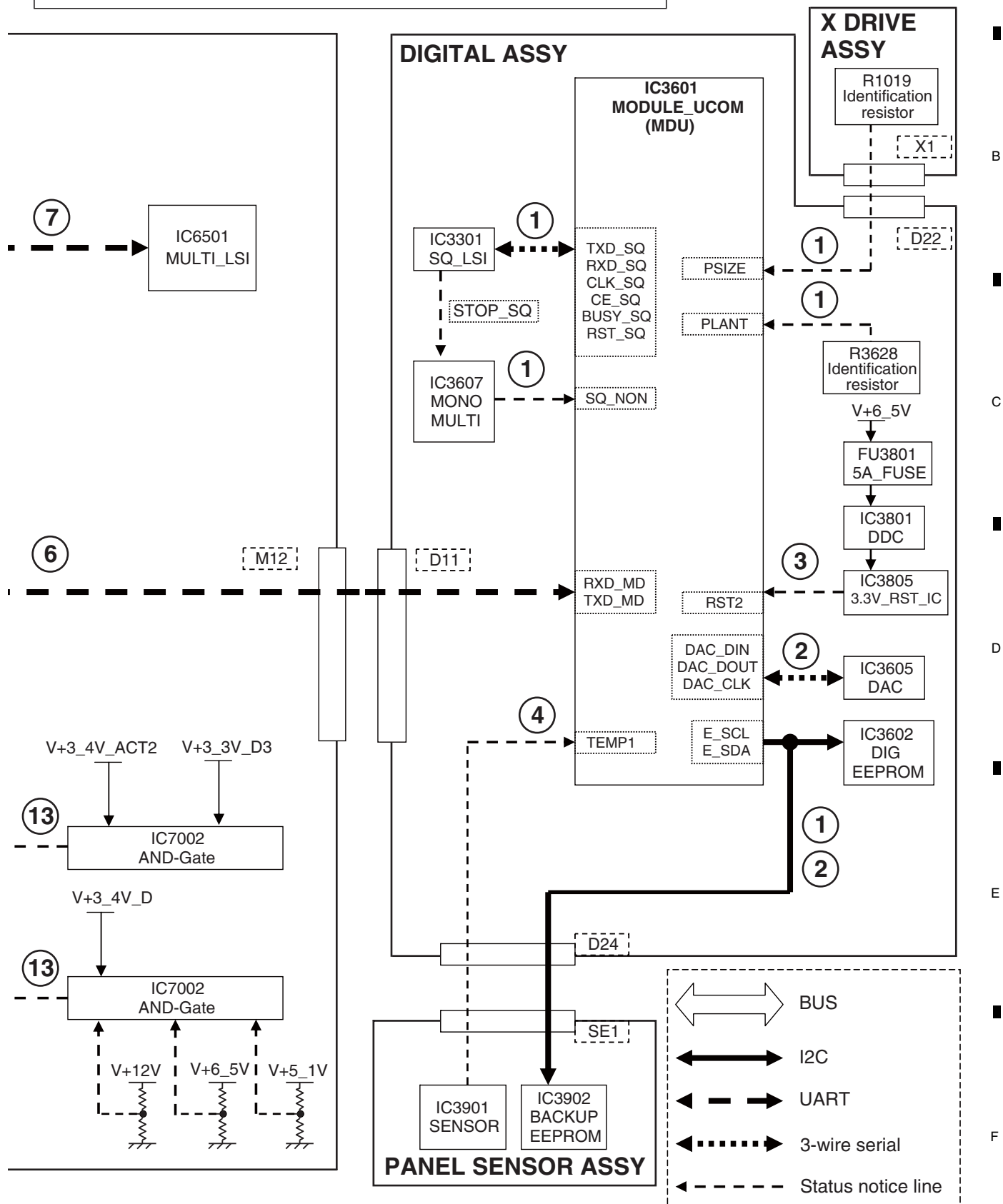
Red LED Flashing Count	Factory History Display	Defective Assy	PD Outline	Checkpoint
2	P-PWR	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Each PD in the POWER SUPPLY Unit	
			Connector disconnection	Connector [P14][P15] (60°only)
		X DRIVE Assy	VSUS under voltage protection	X SUS block
		Y DRIVE Assy	VSUS under voltage protection	Y SUS block
		ADDRESS Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [AD1]
3	SCAN	DIGITAL Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [D13] to [D20]
		SCAN Assy		SCAN IC
		X DRIVE Assy		X SUS block
			VH over or under voltage protection	Y SUS block
		Y DRIVE Assy		VH DC/DC
4	SCN5V			OFFSET block
			Connector disconnection	Connector [Y1][Y2]
		DIGITAL Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [D21]
		SCAN Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [SA1][SB1][SB2][SC1][SC2][SD1]
		Y DRIVE Assy	IC5V over or under voltage protection	SCAN IC
6	Y-DCDC	Y DRIVE Assy		IC5V DC/DC
			VNOFS under voltage protection	Y MSK block
				NOFS block
				VNOFS DC/DC
			VYPRST under voltage protection	VPRST regulaotr
				PR-U block
			15VDD under voltage protection	15V DC/DC
				SOFT-G block
			VKOFS1,2 under voltage protection	Y MSK block
				KNOFS2 block
7	Y-SUS	Y DRIVE Assy		VYKOFS1, 2 regulaotr
			VKOFS3 under voltage protection	Y MSK block
				VYKOFS3 regulaotr
			VKOFS4 under voltage protection	Y MSK block
				KNOFS4 block
				VYKOFS4 regulaotr
			Over or under voltage protection of the center electric potential	Y resonance block
			DIGITAL Assy	SEQ_LSI (Sync input, output waveform)
			ADDRESS Assy	Address resonance block
				TCP
8	ADRS	ADDRESS Assy	VADR under voltage protection	Connector [AD1][AD2]
			Connector disconnection	Connector [D13] to [D20]
			DIGITAL Assy	Connector [Y2][Y5][Y6]
			Y DRIVE Assy	Connector [X2][X3][X4]
			X DRIVE Assy	Connector [P1][P2]
			POWER SUPPLY Unit	
10	X-DCDC	X DRIVE Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [X2]
			15VDD under voltage protection	X SUS block
				15V DC/DC
			VXKOFS1 under voltage protection	VXKOFS1 regulaotr
				X OFFSET block
			VXKOFS2 under voltage protection	VXKOFS2 regulaotr
11	X-SUS	X DRIVE Assy		X OFFSET block
			Over or under voltage protection of the center electric potential	X resonance block
12	D-DCDC	DIGITAL Assy	3.3V,2.5V,1.1V	DC/DC controlo IC
			Over voltage/under voltage/overcurrent protection	DC/DC block
15	UNKNOWN	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Connector disconnection	Connector [P4]
		DIGITAL Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [D23]
			ModuleUcom can not detection	Each PD line of ModuleUcom

Possible Defective Part	Remarks
Q1218,Q1219,Q1221-Q1223,Q1226	The POWER SUPPLY Unit of 60 inches model is a structure of the two parts. VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
Q2217-Q2224	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
each SCAN IC	The abnormality of the SCAN IC
Q1218,Q1219,Q1221-Q1223,Q1226	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
Q2217-Q2219,Q2221-Q2223	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
IC2601,IC2603,IC2604	
Q2401,Q2402	KNOFS1 and KNOFS3 are short-circuited.
	[SB2][SC1][SC2][SD1] are 60 inches model only.
each SCAN IC	
Q2764,D2768,R2764	
Q2321-Q2326,Q2328-Q2331,Q2333,Q2334	L MSK is short-circuited.
Q2424,Q2429	NOFS is short-circuited.
D2606,Q2709-Q2711	
Q2604,Q2605,IC2602	
Q2418	PR-U is short-circuited.
Q2662,R2669,L2301,R2335	
Q2427	SOFT-G is short-circuited.
Q2321-Q2326,Q2328-Q2331,Q2333,Q2334	L MSK is short-circuited.
Q2430	KNOFS2 is short-circuited.
Q2702,Q2705,R2714	
Q2321-Q2326,Q2328-Q2331,Q2333,Q2334	L MSK is short-circuited.
Q2703,Q2706,R2715	
Q2321-Q2326,Q2328-Q2331,Q2333,Q2334	L MSK is short-circuited.
Q2432	KNOFS4 is short-circuited.
Q2704,Q2707,R2717	
Q2106-Q2109,Q2111,Q2113,D2104-D2107	
IC3301,IC3302	The history of SD1 remains
Q1711,Q1721,Q1731,Q1741,Q1911,Q1921,Q1931,D1711,D1721,D1731,D1741,D1911,D1921,D1931	
TCP (IC1651,IC1661,IC1671,IC1681,IC1851,IC1861,IC1871)	When the TCP is damaged, replace the panel. Ref No. of L Assy (6 pieces) and S Assy (2 pieces) are common use.
L1201,R1217	
Q1402	
Q1405,Q1406	
Q1302,Q1304	
Q1403,Q1404	
Q1301,Q1303	
Q1108,Q1112,Q1116,Q1119	
IC3801	
Q3841,Q3861,Q3881,L3841,L3861,L3881	
R3820,R3848,R3868,R3888	
	EXT_PD line : Open
	EXT_PD line : Open
	It becomes "UNKNOWN" except above-mentioned PD detection condition.

A

F

Note : The figures ① to ⑮ indicate the number of times the Blue LED flashes when shut-down occurs in the corresponding route.



[2] SD (SHUTDOWN) DIAGNOSIS

Frequency of LED Flashing (*1)		Major Type	Detailed Type	Log Indication in Factory Mode		
				MAIN	SUB	
Blue 1	Orange 1	Abnormality in the Sequence LSI	Communication error	SQ-LSI	RTRY	
	Orange 2		Drive stop		SQNO	
	Orange 3		Busy		BUSY	
	Orange 4		Version mismatching (hardware, software)		VER-HS	
	Orange 5		Version mismatching (hardware, backup memory)		VER-HM	
	Orange 6		Version mismatching (hardware, DIGITAL memory)		VER-HI	
Blue 2	Orange 1	Failure in MDU device communication	Digital EEPROM	MD-DEV	EEPROM	
	Orange 2		Backup EEPROM		BACKUP	
	Orange 3		DAC IC		DAC	
Blue 3	—	Abnormality in RST2 power decrease	—	RST2	—	
Blue 4	Orange 1	Abnormality in panel temperature	Abnormality in high temperature	TMP-NG	TMP-H	
	Orange 2		Abnormality in low temperature		TMP-L	
Blue 5	Orange 1	Short-circuiting of the speakers Overcurrent detection D-AMP temperature abnormality	—	AUDIO	AUDIO	
	Orange 2				OTW	
Blue 6	—	Failure in communication with the module microcomputer	—	MODULE	—	
Blue 7	—	Failure in IF microcomputer	IF microcomputer	MA-3L	IF	
	Orange 2	3-wire serial communication	MULTI		MULTI	
Blue 8	Orange 1	Failure in IIC communication with the main microcomputer	Tuner 1	MA-IIC	FE1	
	Orange 2		MSP/MAP		MSPMAP	
	Orange 3		AV switch		AV-SW	
	Orange 4		RGB switch		RGB-SW	
	Orange 5		Main VDEC		VDEC	
	Orange 6		VDEC SDRAM		SDRAM	
	Orange 7		AD/PLL		ADC	
	Orange 8		HDMI		HDMI	
	Orange 11		US-MSP		US-MSP	
Blue 9	—	Failure in communication with the main microcomputer	—	MAIN	—	
Blue 10	Orange 2	Abnormality in FAN	FAN2	FAN	FAN2	
Blue 11	—	High temperature of the unit	—	TEMP2	—	
Blue 12	Orange 1	Digital Tuner	DTV startup error	DTUNER	PS/RST	
	Orange 2		DTV communication error		RETRY	
	Orange 3		DEVICE ERR		DEVICE	
	Orange 7		Tuner 1		DE-FE	
	Orange 18		Application		DTVAPP	
	Orange 19		DEMODO		DEMODO	
Blue 13	Orange 1	Failure in the power supply	DC-DC Converter power decrease	RST-MA	M-DCDC	
	Orange 2		POWER SUPPLY		RELAY	
Blue 15	—	Main EEPROM	Main EEPROM communication error	MA-EEP	—	

*1: If the DISPLAY key is pressed during shutdown (the blue LED is flashing), flashing of the orange LED, which indicates the subcategory, can be confirmed.
The blue LED remains flashing. Pressing the DISPLAY key again will make the orange LED go dark.

Checkpoint	Possible Defective Part	Remarks
Communication line between MDU and SQ_LSI	IC3601/IC3301	SQ_IC communication not established. IC3301 may not have properly started up.
Drive detectig signal of MDU (SQ_NON)	CN3201/IC3601/ IC3301/IC3607	A shutdown occurs if the drive waveform periodically does not output. (When SQ_NON of MDU input is High, a shutdown is generated.)
Communication line between MDU and SQ_LSI (BUSY_SQ)	IC3601/IC3301	If BUSY_SQ remains high, a shutdown is generated.
Check the DIGITAL Assy and the software version of SEQ and the destination of the panel. Check the connection between [X1] and [D22].	IC3601/IC3301	When the identification resistor of PSIZE/PLANT and software version of SEQ are incoherent, a shutdown occurs.
Check the DIGITAL Assy and the software version of SEQ and the destination of the panel. Check the connections between [X1] and [D22], and [SE1] and [D24]. Communication line between MDU and BACKUP EEPROM	IC3601/ SENSOR Assy(IC3902)	When the identification resistor of PSIZE/PLANT and stored content of EEPROM on the SENSOR Assy are incoherent, a shutdown occurs.
Check the DIGITAL Assy and the software version of SEQ and the destination of the panel. Check the connections between [X1] and [D22]. Communication line between MDU and DIG EEPROM	IC3601/IC3602	When the identification resistor of PSIZE/PLANT and stored content of EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy are incoherent, a shutdown occurs.
Communication line between MDU and DIG EEPROM	IC3601/IC3602	
Communication line between MDU and BACKUP EEPROM	IC3601/SENSOR Assy(IC3902)	
Communication line between MDU and DAC	IC3601/IC3605	
3.3 V output (TP3881) of DDC	IC3801/IC3805	If RST2 does not become high after the unit is turned on, a shutdown will be generated in several seconds.
V+6.5V of POWER SUPPLY Unit (Check [D25][P4]) FU3801 has melted.	POWER SUPPLY Unit, FU3801	Check if V + 6.5 V is started. Also check if the FU3801 on the DIGITAL Assy has been melted.
Installation environment	SENSOR Assy (IC3901)	If TEMP1 that is read by the module microcomputer is 85 °C or higher, a shutdown will be generated.
Installation environment Check the connection between SE1 and D24.	SENSOR Assy (IC3901)	A shutdown occurs if the reading of TEMP1 detected by the module micro-computer is -20 °C or less. Also check the connection between SE1 and D24.
Speaker terminals	JA8551	Check if any speaker cable is in contact with the chassis.
D_AMP	IC8401	Check if the AMP output is short-circuited.
Periphery of the cable between IO3 and M12, and IO4 and M13	CN7503,CN7504, CN4003,CN4004	Check if cables are firmly connected.
D_AMP	IC8401	Check the temperature that is 125 °C or less.
Communication line between MAIN and MOD	IC7003	Check the communication lines (TXD_MOD/RXD_MOD).
Periphery of the cable between D11 and M12	CN4101,CN4105	Check if cables are firmly connected.
Communication line between IF and MAIN	IC7003,IC6501	Check the communication lines (TXD_IF/RXD_IF/CLK_IF/BUSY_IF/CE_IF/REQ_IF).
Communication line between MULTI and MAIN	IC7003,IC6501	Check the communication lines (TXD_ARIA/RXD_ARIA).
IIC communication line between Tuner and MAIN	U5301,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_TU/SDA_TU or SCL_AV/SDA_AV).
IIC communication line between MSP/MAP and MAIN	IC8201,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV/SDA_AV).
IIC communication line between AV-SW and MAIN	IC8001,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).
IIC communication line between RGB_SW and MAIN	IC8101,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).
IIC communication line between M_VDEC and MAIN	IC4702,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_MB/SDA_MB).
IIC communication line between VDEC and SDRAM	IC4702,IC4802	Check the communication lines (SDRAM). Defective SDRAM
IIC communication line between ADC and MAIN	IC4801,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV/SDA_AV).
IIC communication line between HDMI_RX and MAIN	IC4901,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_MB/SDA_MB).
IIC communication line between US_MSP and MAIN	IC5301,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV/SDA_AV).
Communication line between IF and MAIN	IC6811,IC7003	Check the communication lines (TXD_IF/RXD_IF/CLK_IF/BUSY_IF/CE_IF/REQ_IF).
Dirt attached to the fan motor		Check the fan. (SD10 does not detect it at the temperature that fans do not turn.)
Periphery of the FAN CONNECT Assy		FAN NG
Periphery of the cable between FA1 and FA3		Check if cables are firmly connected.
Periphery of the fan control regulator	IC4303	Check that the voltage outputs it.
Ambient temperature		TEMP2 A shutdown occurs because of high temperature.
Temperature sensor or its periphery	TH7891	TEMP2
Periphery of the cable between IO4 and M13	CN7504,CN4004	Check if cables are firmly connected.
Startup of BCM7404	IC6001	Check the startup of the BCM7404 and the communication line with MAIN.
Communication line between BCM7404 and MAIN	IC6001	Check the startup of the BCM7404 and the communication line with MAIN.
Periphery of BCM7404	IC6001	
Front-end block	IC6001,U5301	Check the BCM7404 and its periphery device.
DTV application	IC6001	
DEMOM	IC6001,IC5501	Check the communication line between BCM7404 and DEMOD.
RST2 V+3_4V_ACT2, V+3_3V_D3	IC7002	Check if each voltages are started.
RST4 V+12V, V+6_5V, V+5_1V, V+3_4V_D	IC7002	Check if each voltages are started.
RST4 V+12V, V+6_5V, V+5_1V, V+3_4V_D	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Check if each voltages are started.
Check the cables M2 and M3.	CN4207, CN4210	Check if cables are firmly connected.
IIC communication line between EEPROM and MAIN	IC7004, IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_EP/SDA_EP)

5.5 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION

[1] INFORMATION ON SYMPTOMS THAT DO NOT CONSTITUTE FAILURE

Symptom	Cause, item to check, information
HDMI: Symptoms concerning the input format and settings	
The picture color for an INPUT 4 to 7 signal is not correct.	The color setting for INPUT 4 to 7 is not compatible with that of the output equipment. Check whether the color setting is YPbPr or RGB.
The video signal to INPUT 4 to 7 is not displayed, and a message is displayed.	A unsupported video signal is input.
The audio signal input to the INPUT 4 to 5 is not output. No HDMI signal is input.	The audio setting for INPUT 4 to 5 is any setting and a video signal is not input. If the audio setting is any setting to output an analog audio signal, the HDMI signal must be input. (If a DVI device is to be connected, use a DVI-HDMI conversion cable.) If the HDMI video signal is not input, the analog audio signal is not output.
No sound of signals to INPUT 4 to 7 is output.	The setting on the side of the HDMI output equipment is wrong. Example: Dolby Digital
The 1080p input signal is not displayed properly or at all, although the 1080i input signal is displayed properly.	Check that the connected cable supports HDMI Category 2. (As the clock frequency for the 1080p signal is triple that for the 1080i signal, signal degradation caused by a cable must not be neglected. A cable supporting HDMI Category 2 can be used for the 1080p signal. Although some conventional cables can support the 1080p signal, some others cannot.)
DIGITAL OUT	
Playback of the signal from the DIGITAL audio output connector is possible, but recording is not possible.	The video signal output from the DIGITAL connector is copy-protected.
Miscellaneous	
The no-signal off function is not activated.	The no-signal off and no-operation off functions are effective only if video (composite, S video, component, HDMI [excluding PC]) input or TV input is selected.
The no-operation off function is not activated.	
Power management does not function.	Power Management is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. It is not effective with HDMI-PC signal input.
The AUTO SETUP function is not activated.	The Auto Setup function is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. This function does not work if an analog PC signal is not input, even if the INPUT PC is selected.
Control via the SR connector is not possible.	Wrong connection of the cable to the PC INPUT (AUDIO) connector is suspected.
The audio signal from the PC is not output.	Wrong connection of the cable to the SR connector is suspected.
The picture-quality setting (AV Selection) is not stored.	The picture-quality setting is stored for each input. As the setting is changed when another input is selected, the user may have a false idea that the setting is not stored.
The picture size changes arbitrary.	The Auto Size setting is set to ON.
The display position of the screen changes slightly while the screen is on.	The orbiter function for minimizing the effects of phosphor burn is activated. Although the setting for this function can be changed on the Home menu, retaining the factory setting is strongly recommended.
The video signal to the S video connector is not displayed.	The component video cable is connected to the same input function as for the S video (even if no signal is input to the component video connector, merely having something plugged in to the connector will result in judgment that a signal is being fed in and the component video connector takes priority). (Priority of connectors: component video > S video > composite video)
The video signal to the composite video connector is not displayed.	The S Video or component video cable is connected to the same input function as for the composite video. (Priority of connectors: component video > S video > composite video)

SUPPLEMENT: On the video setting for HDMI

There are three types of HDMI output formats: color difference 4:4:4, color difference 4:2:2, and RGB4:4:4.

(The proportions, such as 4:4:4 and 4:2:2, represent those of the amount of data for video signal components. For example, as for color difference 4:4:4, the proportion of the amount of data as for Y, Cb, and Cr is 4:4:4.)

It is required to make the settings of the PDP according to the settings of the output equipment. For usual operation, however, set them to AUTO. If the color is inappropriate, make the settings manually.

In the HDMI system, video signals are coded at 24 bits per pixel and transmitted as a series of 24-bit pixels. In a case of color difference 4:4:4, Y, Cb, and Cr use 8 bits each. In a case of color difference 4:2:2, Y, Cb, and Cr use 12 bits each, but Cb and Cr are transmitted at a half sampling rate of Y. This unit is capable of processing the upper 10 bits out of 12 bits of video data. Recent high-end DVD players, such as Pioneer DV-79AVi, are capable of outputting 10-bit color-difference signals. In general, it is said that picture quality for color difference 4:2:2 format is assumed to be higher, because human eyes are more sensitive to luminance than to colors. In the case of RGB4:4:4, R, G, and B use 8 bits each.

[2] FUNCTION OF DECREASING THE BRIGHTNESS LEVEL

If the panel temperature becomes high or a video signal that requires activation of panel protection is input, the unit will protect the panel by decreasing the brightness level.

* While a mask is being displayed, the panel protection function will not be activated.

Protection Function Name	Purpose	Conditions	Protection Function	Remarks
High-temperature protection function 1	For protection of parts (DCF)	Panel temperature (TEMP1) reaches 65 °C.	Offsetting the ABL adjustment value	
High-temperature protection function 2	For reducing heating in the unit	Panel temperature (TEMP1) reaches 80 °C.	Limiting for the maximum number of SUS pulses	
Panel protection function 1	For preventing burn-in	A still image is displayed for 3 minutes or more.	Limiting for the maximum number of SUS pulses	The picture will be considered to be still if only the mouse cursor is moved.
Panel protection function 2	For protection of SCAN ICs	An image with which a particular load is applied to one SCAN IC is displayed. (See Fig. 2)	Limiting for the maximum number of SUS pulses	
Panel protection function 3	For protection against panel cracking	An image with which the heat of part in the panel is increased is displayed. (See Fig. 3)	Limiting for the maximum number of SUS pulses	

■ Limiting for the maximum number of SUS pulses

By gradually decreasing the limit for the maximum number of SUS pulses, the temperature of the panel will be lowered.

- The limit for the maximum number of SUS pulses will be decreased by 8 per 5 seconds.
- The lower limit for the maximum number of SUS pulses is about 700.
- The maximum number of SUS pulses will begin to increase gradually if the conditions that led to activation of the protection function return to normal.

■ ABL adjustment value offset

By gradually offsetting the ABL adjustment value, the temperature of the panel will be lowered. The number of SUS pulses, which is determined based on the input APL (average picture level), will be decreased.

- The ABL adjustment value will be offset by one step per 30 seconds.
- The ABL adjustment value will be gradually restored if conditions that led to activation of the protection function return to normal.

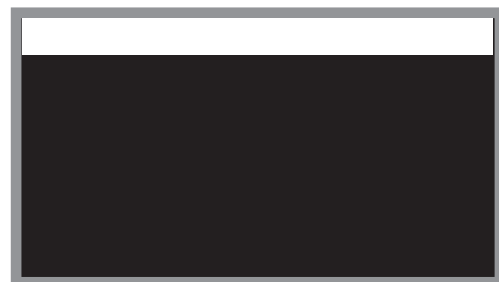


Fig. 2: Detection example: SCAN IC protection

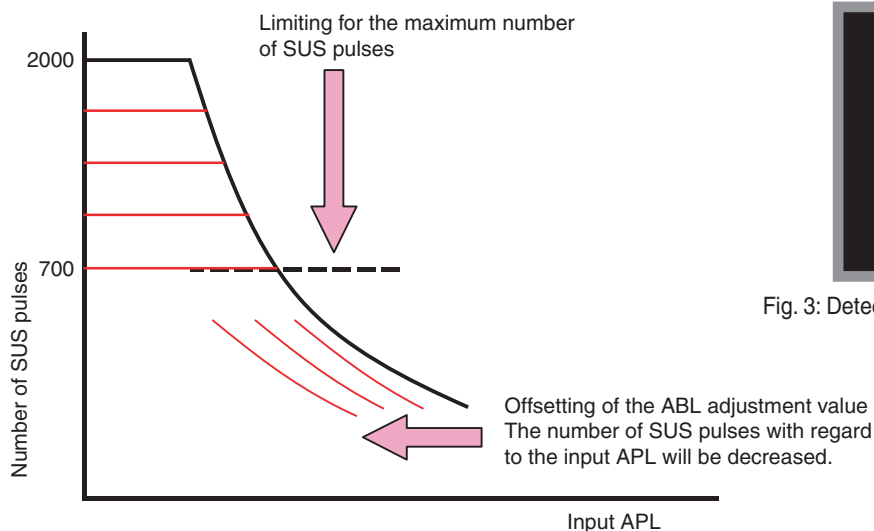


Fig. 1: Relationship between input APL and number of SUS pulses



Fig. 3: Detection example: Protection against panel cracking

5.6 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION

[1] PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION

Function:

It is an operational mode where the digital signal processing performs circuit operation but the power is not supplied to the panel driving system (Vsus, VAddress) in order to avoid a power down (PD).

Application:

1. When it is necessary to check whether the signal output is correctly reaching the drive system in a repairing activity etc.
2. In the case of a PD, to determine whether the problem is with the panel drive-power supply or with the other system power supply.

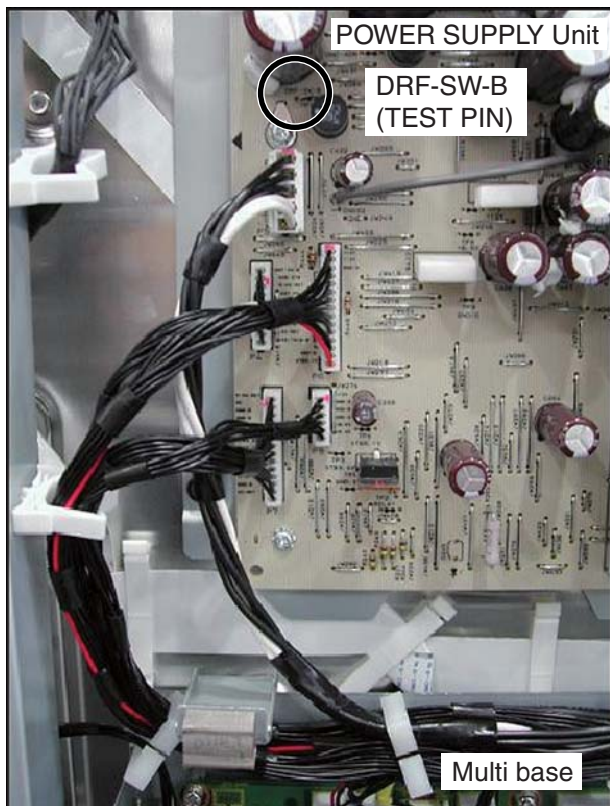
Method:

1. Short-circuit between the specified location of the POWER SUPPLY Unit and GND (Multi base section recommended), using a jumper with alligator clips (refer to the photos below).
2. Execute [DRV S00] by RS-232C command. ([DRV S01] for release)

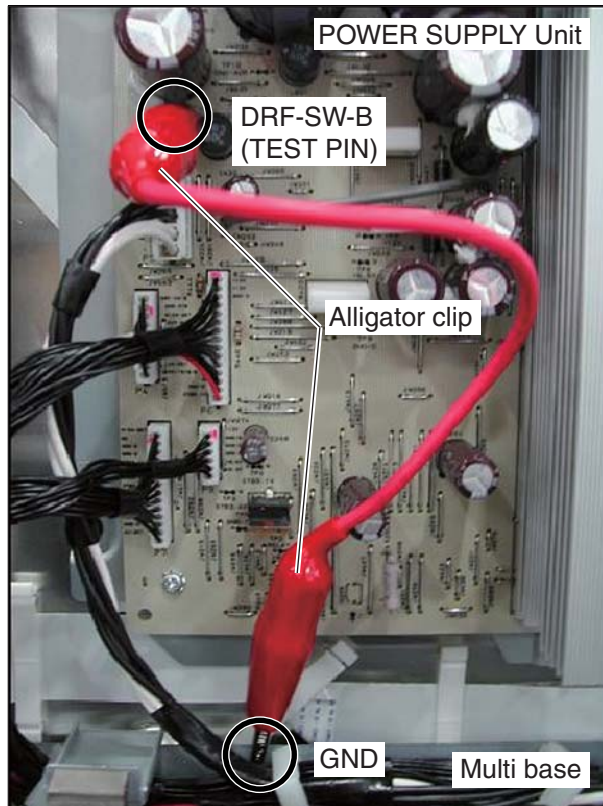
Supplemental explanation:

- When the panel drive-power is in OFF state, there will be no PD, except PS_PD, as the PD signal has been muted.
- If the clip is removed in the OFF state of the panel drive-power, PD will take place at the instance of clip removal. Therefore, be sure to remove the clip after turning the power OFF.
- Under RS-232C command control, [DRV S01] (release) is possible during power ON. However, there is a possibility of damaging the set. Therefore, make this operation only after turning the power OFF.
- Command [DRV S00/S01] is effective even during standby.
- Setting with RS-232C commands or the remote control unit is enabled during Standby mode. However, if the unit is left unoperated for about 10 seconds in Standby mode after setting with RS-232C commands or the remote control unit is completed, the setting will become void.
- When the main power switch is set to OFF, no command is accepted.
- Setting with RS-232C commands or the remote control unit will become void if the AC power cord is unplugged, the main power switch is set to OFF, or the unit is left unoperated for about 10 seconds in Standby mode.

When the panel drive-power is ON



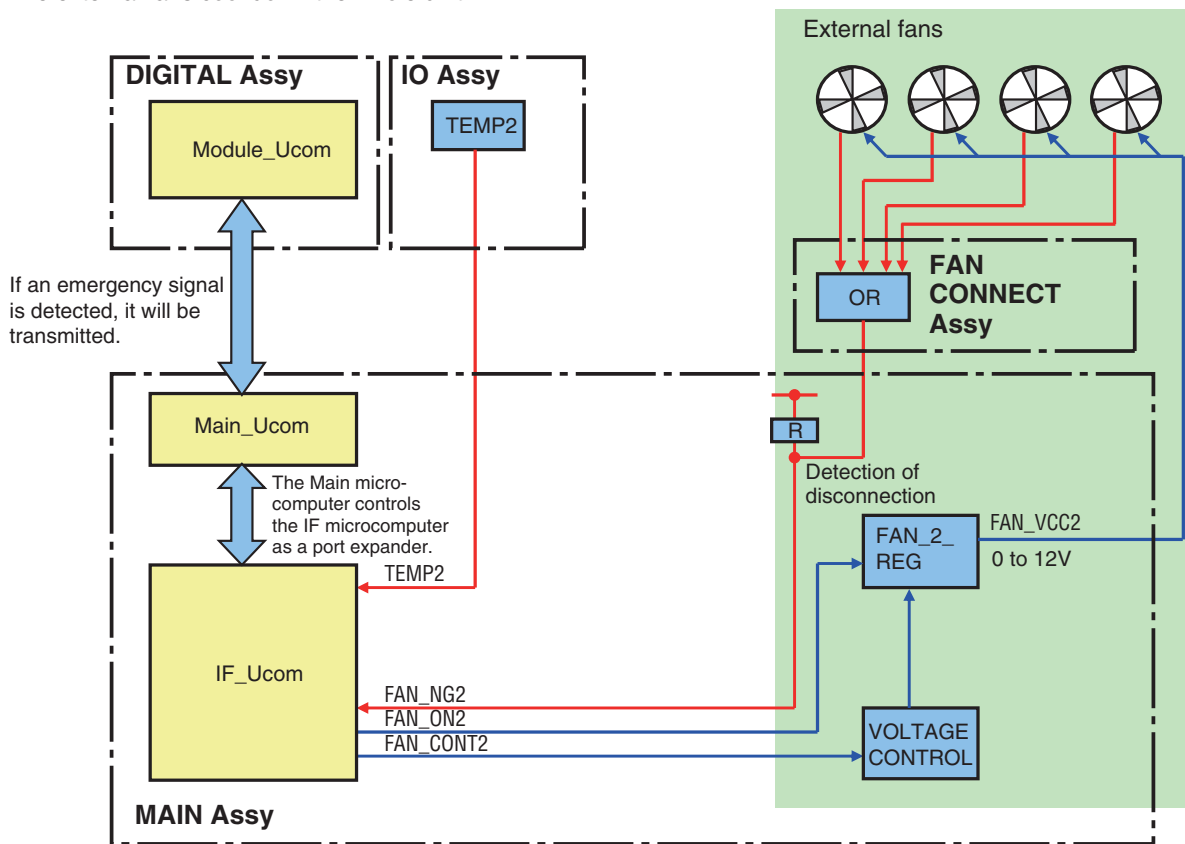
When the panel drive-power is OFF



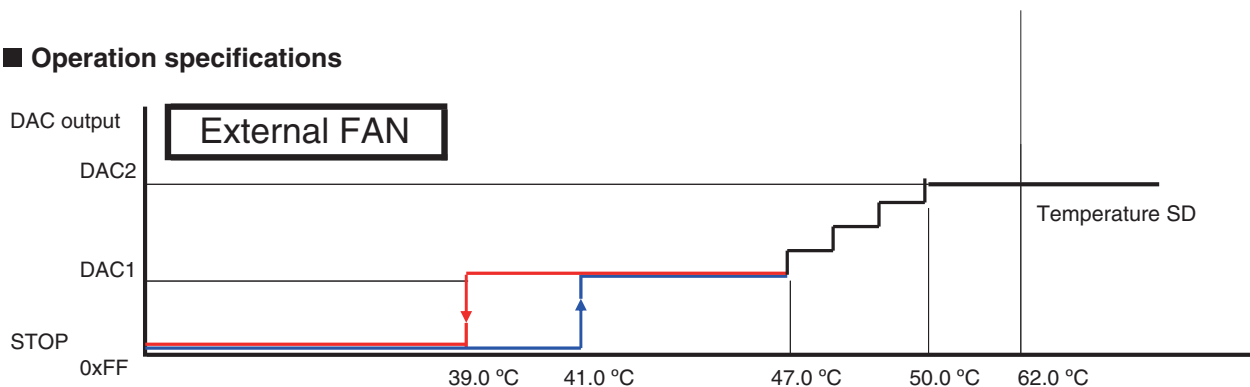
[2] SPECIFICATION OF THE FAN CONTROL

■ Block diagram

The external fans cool down the whole unit.



■ Operation specifications



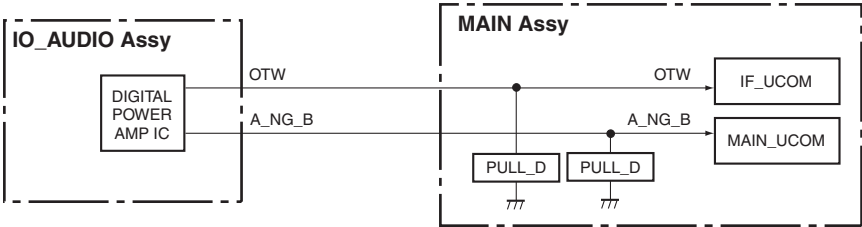
Notes:

- The operating temperature of the fan is higher than the ambient temperature, because the sensor temperature is read by the microcomputer.
- If the critical values for signals are displayed in the address circuit, the fan may be activated or be rotated at higher speed in response to values lower than the set temperature values shown above.
- When the temperature rises, the sensor voltage of TEMP2 decreases.
- When the voltage of the DAC output for external FAN decreases, rotation speed of FAN rises.

A [3] PROCESSING IN ABNORMALITY

Speaker short-circuit

● Circuit configuration



● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
A_NG_B	AUDIO	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." 30 mS * 10 times	RST4 = "H" (always) (Monitoring starts 2 sec after the above conditions are established.)	The main CPU operations described below will be performed when either "A_NG_B = L" or "OTW = L" is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions.
OTW	AUDIO	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." 120 mS * 3 times		

● Operation specifications of the main CPU

- (1) Establish the short-circuit of the speaker by the main CPU
- After a warning indication is displayed for 5 sec, a shutdown is generated (the blue LED flashes 5 times).
 - A warning indication is displayed for all input-signal types.
 - Example of a warning indication: "The speaker terminals are short-circuited. After reconnection, turn the unit on again."

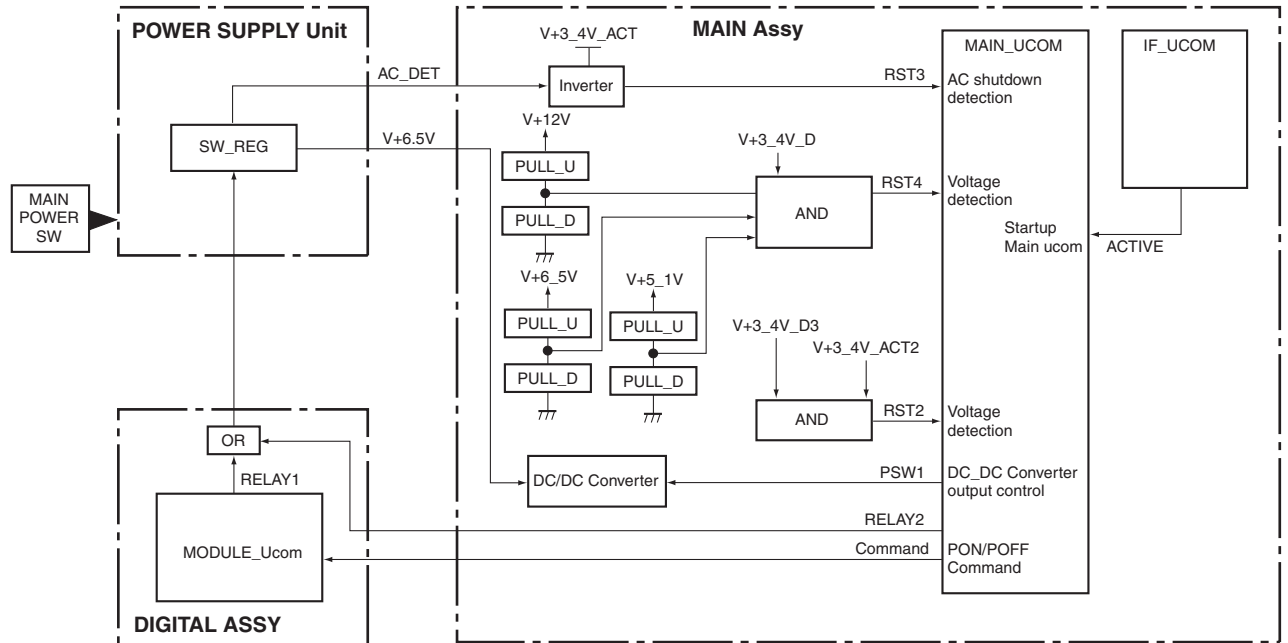
- (2) Display conditions
- When the panel is on: A warning indication is displayed immediately.
- When the panel is off: A warning indication is not displayed immediately but is displayed when the panel is turned on.
- Note:** A warning indication is displayed each time the panel is turned on if the conditions for a shutdown persist.

● Conditions for resetting the circuits

The circuits will be reset upon Standby ON/OFF.

Power supply and DC-DC converter

● Circuit configuration

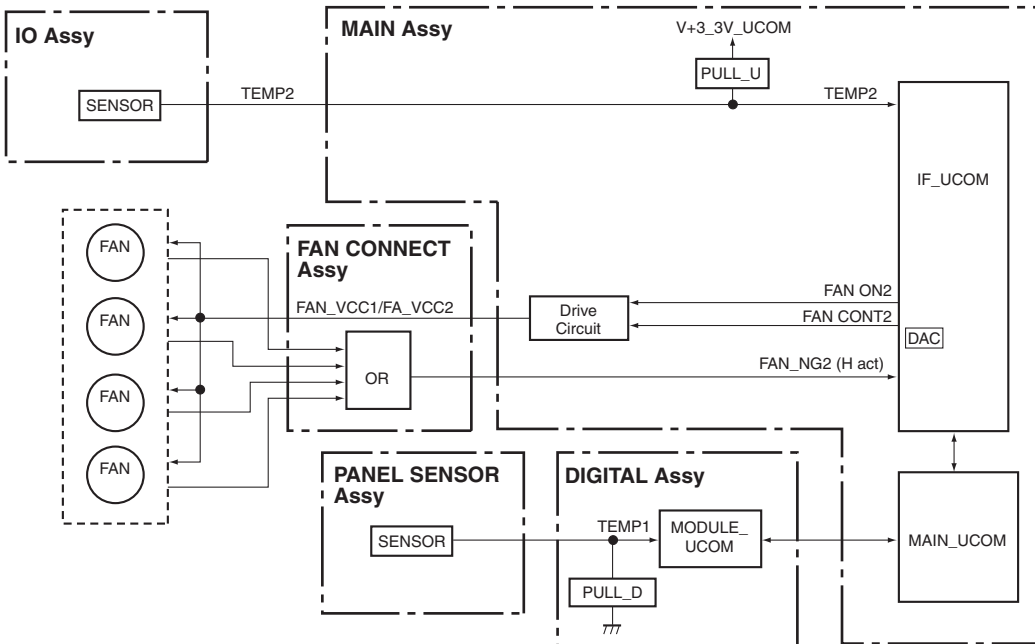


● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
RST2	ASIC power (M-DCDC)	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." for 5 sec after PSW1 is ON. or for 2 sec while the unit is ON.	- Panel screen ON (RST4 = H and PSW1 = H) - While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L)	Shutdown occurs immediately Blue LED flashes 13 times
RST3	AC power	AC_OFF when the signal is "H."	Excepting passive standby	If "RST3 = H" (AC_OFF) is detected under the monitoring conditions, a power-off process starts. Monitoring of the RST3 port is continued, while monitoring of other ports is interrupted. Communication is controlled only by the IF microcomputer. The port outputs are set as specified. If the signal at the RST3 port continues to be H after 30 mS of waiting, monitoring is continued. If RST3 is L, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/-off status.
RST4	MAIN power (RELAY)	Shutdown occurs if the signal is "L." for 5 sec after RELAY2 is ON. or for 2 sec while the unit is ON or in Functional STB.	RELAY2 = ON (High)	Shutdown occurs immediately Blue LED flashes 13 times

Fan and temperature sensor

● Circuit configuration



● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
FAN_NG2	FAN	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "H." 1 S * 3 times	RST2 = H and FAN_ON2 = H (Monitoring starts 3 sec after the above conditions are established.)	Shutdown occurs immediately Blue LED flashes 10 times
TEMP2	High temperature at MTB	Shutdown occurs if any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown are detected. 1 S * 3 times	RST4 = H (Monitoring starts 1 sec after the above conditions are established.)	In the Panel screen ON: Shutdown occurs after the warning indication is displayed for 30 sec. In the Functional STB: Shutdown occurs immediately Blue LED flashes 11 times
TEMP1	Panel temperature is high	Shutdown occurs if any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown are detected. 200 mS * 5 times (average)	Digital video RST2 = H	Shutdown occurs after waiting for 30 sec. Blue LED flashes 4 times
	Panel temperature is low			Shutdown occurs after waiting for 3 sec. Blue LED flashes 4 times

5.7 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND

[1] PREPARED TOOLS

It is necessary to prepare the following one to use 232C command.

- PC
- Application for control
- 232C cable (straight)
- * The setting of the Com port cannot be communicated if it doesn't do correctly.
(Please follow a set explanation of PC in the Com port)

[2] USING RS-232C COMMANDS

Individual ports are provided for RS-232C and SR+ connectors with this model. Therefore, unlike the case of previous models, which required switching of exclusive operation between these connectors on the Integrator menu, switching is no longer required.

5.8 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS

RS-232C commands can be used in Service Factory mode. Before using RS-232C commands, it is necessary to change the factory presetting. See "5.7 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND".
[Note ; If you want to see version information (ex. QS1, QSE, Factory, Menu), Please see 10 seconds after starting.]

RS-232C command list

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
A							
ABL	***	Adjusting the upper limit of the power	●		MOD	●	
AMT	S00	Audio mute OFF		●			
	S01	Audio mute ON		●			
AP0	S**	ADDRESS L1, L2 setting	●		MOD	●	Note 1
AP1	S**	ADDRESS L3, L4 setting	●		MOD	●	Note 1
AP2	S**	ADDRESS U1, U2 setting	●		MOD	●	Note 1
AP3	S**	ADDRESS U3, U4 setting	●		MOD	●	Note 1
APN	***	1V average pulse number setting	●		MOD	●	
B							
BCP		Copying the backup data in the EEPROM	●		MOD	●	
BSM	S00	After image/Burning safe mode: OFF	●				
	S01	After image/Burning safe mode: ON	●				
C							
CHN	FWD	Changing tuner preset channel (1 step forward)		●			
	REV	Changing tuner preset channel (1 step reverse)		●			
CBU		Clearing backup data of EEPROM	●		MOD	●	
CHM		Clearing data of the hour meter	●	●	MOD	●	
CHR		Clearing data of the hour meter of MTB/MR side		●			Clear the hour meter of screen display of MAIN NG
CMT		Clearing data of the maximum temperature	●		MOD	●	
CNG		Clearing shutdown history of MTB/MR side		●			
CPC		Clearing power-on count data	●		MOD	●	
CPD		Clearing power-down history	●		MOD	●	
CPM		Clearing data of the pulse meter	●		MOD	●	
CSD		Clearing shutdown history of Panel side	●		MOD	●	
CSF	S00	Color sensor function OFF	●				
	S01	Color sensor function ON	●				
CSM	S01	Color space mode 1: Pioneer original	●				
	S02	Color space mode 2: EBU standard conformity	●				
CSB	***	Blue coefficient of color sensor	●		MOD	●	
CSG	***	Green coefficient of color sensor	●		MOD	●	
CSR	***	Red coefficient of color sensor	●		MOD	●	
CTP	S00	Color temperature switch OFF	●				
	S01	Color temperature switch LOW setting	●				
	S02	Color temperature switch MID LOW setting	●				
	S03	Color temperature switch MID setting	●				
	S04	Color temperature switch MID HIGH setting	●				
	S05	Color temperature switch HIGH setting	●				
D							
DIZ	S00	Dither/L dither OFF & noise OFF	●			●	
	S01	Dither/L dither ON & noise ON	●			●	
	S02	Dither/L dither OFF & noise ON	●			●	
	S03	Dither/L dither ON & noise OFF	●			●	
DRV	S00	Panel drive-power OFF	●				
	S01	Panel drive-power ON	●				
DW*		To subtract * to the adjustment value (* = 0 to 9, subtract 10 with DW0 and set to minimum value with DWF)		●			

Note 1: It is necessary to turn off the power for reflecting the setting change.

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
F							
FAJ		Determining the flag of the DIGITAL Assy adjustment in "adjustment is completed"	●		MOD	●	
FAN		Factory mode OFF	●	●		●	
FAY		Factory mode ON	●	●			
FBM	S00	OFF (In-phase SUS drive prohibition)	●		MOD	●	Note 1
	S01	MODE1 (In-phase SUS drive permission)	●		MOD	●	Note 1
FST	S21	Set each memory setting of MTB/MR side to the shipment state.		●		●	
I							
INA	***	Switching the terrestrial analog signal, direct tuning (***: channel number)		●	MAIN		
		Switching the terrestrial analog signal		●	MAIN		
INC	***	Switching the terrestrial digital signal, direct tuning (***:channel number)		●	MAIN		
		Switching the terrestrial digital signal		●	MAIN		
INH	***	Switching the Home Media Gallery		●			
INP	S01	Input switch: INPUT 1		●	MAIN		
	S02	Input switch: INPUT 2		●	MAIN		
	S03	Input switch: INPUT 3		●	MAIN		
	S04	Input switch: INPUT 4		●	MAIN		
	S05	Input switch: INPUT 5		●	MAIN		
	S06	Input switch: INPUT 6		●	MAIN		
	S07	Input switch: INPUT 7		●	MAIN		
	S08	Input switch: INPUT 8 (PC)		●	MAIN		
M							
MIR	S00	Mirror display mode: OFF	●				
	S01	Mirror display mode: Right and left inversion	●				
	S02	Mirror display mode: Top and bottom inversion	●				
	S03	Mirror display mode: Top and bottom and right and left inversion	●				
MKC	S00	MASK OFF	●		MOD		
	S01	H ramp (slant 1) M	●		MOD	●	
	S02	H ramp (slant 4) M	●		MOD	●	
	S03	Slanting ramp M	●		MOD	●	
	S04	30 for aging	●		MOD	●	
	S05	05 for aging	●		MOD	●	
	S06	Erasing afterimage 1	●		MOD	●	
	S07	Erasing afterimage 2	●		MOD	●	
	S08	White (change in luminance level)	●		MOD	●	
	S09	PEAK detection raster	●		MOD	●	
	S10	Address lack check	●		MOD	●	
	S11	Green vertical line scroll	●		MOD	●	
	S12	Green horizontal line scroll	●		MOD	●	
	S13	Vertical ramp vertical scroll (white)	●		MOD	●	
	S14	Vertical ramp vertical scroll (green)	●		MOD	●	
	S15	Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (white)	●		MOD	●	
	MKS	S16	Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (green)	●		MOD	●
S17		Cross hatch + window	●		MOD	●	
S00		MASK OFF	●		MOD		
S01		H ramp (slant 1)	●		MOD	●	
S02		H ramp (slant 4)	●		MOD	●	

Note 1: It is necessary to turn off the power for reflecting the setting change.

A

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
M							
MKS	S03	V ramp (slant 1)	●		MOD	●	
	S04	Slanting ramp	●		MOD	●	
	S05	Window (Hi= 870, Lo= 102)	●		MOD	●	
	S06	Window (Hi= 1023, Lo= 102)	●		MOD	●	
	S07	Window (Hi= 1023, Lo=000)	●		MOD	●	
	S08	Window (Hi= 1023) 4 %	●		MOD	●	
	S09	Window (Hi= 1023) 1.25 %	●		MOD	●	
	S10	Window (1/7 LINE)	●		MOD	●	
	S11	STRIPE (MGT/GRN)	●		MOD	●	
	S12	STRIPE (GRN/MGT)	●		MOD	●	
	S13	B & W, checker (1 line)	●		MOD	●	
	S14	B & W, checker (2 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S15	B & W, checker (4 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S16	B & W, checker (8 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S17	COLOR BAR	●		MOD	●	
	S18	Slanting lines	●		MOD	●	
	S19	Red & black, checker (1 line)	●		MOD	●	
	S20	Red & black, checker (2 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S21	Red & black, checker (4 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S22	Red & black, checker (8 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S23	Erasing afterimage (RGB: zigzag, V: reverse)	●		MOD	●	
	S24	Black raster (max SUS pulses)	●		MOD	●	Note 5
	S25	1 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S26	2 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S27	3 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S28	4 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S29	RGB checker 1	●		MOD	●	
	S30	RGB checker 2	●		MOD	●	
	S31	Window RED (RED=1023)	●		MOD	●	
	S32	Window GREEN (GREEN=1023)	●		MOD	●	
	S33	Window BLUE (BLUE=1023)	●		MOD	●	
	S34	Even line horizontal stripes	●		MOD	●	
	S35	Odd line horizontal stripes	●		MOD	●	
	S36	Afterimage check 1	●		MOD	●	
	S37	Afterimage check 2	●		MOD	●	
	S38	Afterimage check 3	●		MOD	●	
	S39	Afterimage check 4	●		MOD	●	
	S40	Red single-color slanting ramp	●		MOD	●	
	S41	GREEN single-color slanting ramp	●		MOD	●	
	S42	BLUE single-color slanting ramp	●		MOD	●	
	S43	For panel light check 1	●		MOD	●	
	S44	For panel light check 2	●		MOD	●	
	S45	5 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S46	6 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S47	7 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S48	8 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S49	Mask for ABL adjustment	●		MOD	●	

F

Note 5: Peak luminance detection function (PKD) modification is impossible.

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
MKR	S00	MASK OFF	●		MOD		
	S01	Raster - White	●		MOD	●	
	S02	Raster - Red	●		MOD	●	
	S03	Raster - Green	●		MOD	●	
	S04	Raster - Blue	●		MOD	●	
	S05	Raster - Black	●		MOD	●	
	S06	Raster - Cyan	●		MOD	●	
	S07	Raster - Magenta	●		MOD	●	
	S08	Raster - Yellow	●		MOD	●	
	S09	Raster - Pink	●		MOD	●	
	S10	Raster - Yellow egg color	●		MOD	●	
	S11	Raster - Light blue	●		MOD	●	
	S12	Raster - Beige	●		MOD	●	
	S13	Raster - Yellow green	●		MOD	●	
	S14	Raster - Cyan 120	●		MOD	●	
	S15	Raster - Magenta 120	●		MOD	●	
	S16	Raster - Yellow 120	●		MOD	●	
	S17	Raster - Gray 120	●		MOD	●	
	S18	Raster - Red 626	●		MOD	●	
	S19	Raster - Green 626	●		MOD	●	
	S20	Raster - Blue 626	●		MOD	●	
	S21	Raster - Red 1023+	●		MOD	●	
	S22	Raster - Green 1023+	●		MOD	●	
	S23	Raster - Blue 1023+	●		MOD	●	
	S24	Raster - Green 225	●		MOD	●	
	S25	Raster - Gray 307	●		MOD	●	
MSE	S00	Product form : one body/monitor model	●		MOD	●	Note 1
	S01	Product form : System model	●		MOD	●	Note 1
MST	S00	Display one screen		●			
	S01	PsideP (Main size: normal)		●			
	S02	PinP (Right down)		●			
	S03	PinP (Right up)		●			
	S04	PinP (Left down)		●			
	S05	PinP (Left up)		●			
	S08	SWAP (Exchanging sub-screen)		●			
N							
NGP	S00	Negative positive inversion: OFF	●				
	S01	Negative positive inversion: ON	●				
O							
OSD	S00	OSD display setting: ON		●	MAIN		
	S01	OSD display setting: OFF		●	MAIN		
P							
PAV	S00	AV selection: FACTORY	●				
	S01	AV selection: STANDARD / PERFORMANCE	●				
	S02	AV selection: DYNAMIC	●				
	S03	AV selection: MOVIE	●				
	S04	AV selection: GAME	●				
	S05	AV selection: SPORT	●				
	S06	AV selection: PURE	●				
	S07	AV selection: USER	●				

Note 1: It is necessary to turn off the power for reflecting the setting change.

A

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
P							
PAV	S08	AV selection: isf-DAY	●				
	S09	AV selection: isf-NIGHT	●				
	S10	AV selection: OPTIMUM	●				
	S11	AV selection: isf-AUTO	●				
	S12	AV selection: Standard	●				
	S13	AV selection: Reserved (Australian standard)	●				
PBH	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Blue highlight	●		MOD	●	
PBL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Blue low light	●		MOD	●	
PBX	***	Panel Bx measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PBY	***	Panel By measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PCS	S00	Normal operation	●				
	S01	Catalog specification operation	●				
PDM	S00	Passing PD signals to the POWER SUPPLY Unit => Power-down	●				
	S01	Not passing PD signals to the POWER SUPPLY Unit => No power-down	●				
PES	S00	For general-purpose commonness: Standard	●				
	S01	For general-purpose commonness: Energy saving 1	●				
	S02	For general-purpose commonness: Energy saving 2	●				
	S10	For general-purpose Japan standard: Standard	●				
	S11	For general-purpose Japan standard: Energy saving 1	●				
	S12	For general-purpose Japan standard: Energy saving 2	●				
PFL	S**	Center luminance correction	●				
	S00	Peripheral luminance correction: OFF	●				
	S01	Peripheral luminance correction: ON fixed	●				
	S02	Peripheral luminance correction: APL interlocked ON	●				
PFN		Factory mode at panel side: OFF	●			●	
PFS		Setup the panel side to shipment	●		MOD	●	
PFY		Factory mode at panel side: ON	●				Note 2
PGB	S00	Blue gamma setting: Straight	●				
	S01	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 1.6	●				
	S02	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 1.7	●				
	S03	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 1.8	●				
	S04	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 1.9	●				
	S05	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 2.0	●				
	S06	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 2.1	●				
	S07	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 2.2	●				
	S08	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 2.3	●				
	S09	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 2.4	●				
	S10-31	Blue gamma setting: Customize	●				
	PGG	S00	Green gamma setting: Straight	●			
S01		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 1.6	●				
S02		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 1.7	●				
S03		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 1.8	●				
S04		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 1.9	●				
S05		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 2.0	●				
S06		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 2.1	●				
S07		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 2.2	●				
S08		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 2.3	●				
S09		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 2.4	●				
S10-31		Green gamma setting: Customize	●				
PGH		***	Panel white balance adjustment - Green highlight	●		MOD	●

Note 2: Mask setting and the picture quality setting of MTB are not changed.

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
P							
PGL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Green low light	●		MOD	●	
PGX	***	Panel Gx measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PGY	***	Panel Gy measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PGR	S00	Red gamma setting: Straight	●				
	S01	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 1.6	●				
	S02	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 1.7	●				
	S03	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 1.8	●				
	S04	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 1.9	●				
	S05	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 2.0	●				
	S06	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 2.1	●				
	S07	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 2.2	●				
	S08	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 2.3	●				
	S09	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 2.4	●				
	S10-31	Redt gamma setting: Customize	●				
PKD	S00	Peak luminance detection: OFF	●			●	
	S01	Peak luminance detection: ON	●			●	
PKL	S00	No brightness limitation : 100 %	●				
	S01	Brightness limitation 1 : 87 %	●				
	S02	Brightness limitation 2 : 73 %	●				
	S03	Brightness limitation 3 : 60 %	●				
	S04	Brightness limitation 4 : 52 %	●				
	S05	Brightness limitation 5 : 40 %	●				
	S06	Brightness limitation 6 : 27 %	●				
	S07	Brightness limitation 7 : 13 %	●				
PMT	S00	Canceling panel muting	●				Note 3
	S01	Panel muting	●				
POF		Power OFF	●	●	MAIN		
PON		Power ON	●	●	MAIN		
PPT	S00	Panel protection function: OFF	●			●	
	S01	Panel protection function: ON	●			●	
PRH	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Red highlight	●		MOD	●	
PRL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Red low light	●		MOD	●	
PRX	***	Panel Rx measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PRY	***	Panel Ry measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PUC	S00	Pure cinema: OFF		●	MAIN	●	
	S01	Pure cinema: Standard		●	MAIN	●	
	S02	Pure cinema: Advance		●	MAIN	●	
	S03	Pure cinema: Smooth		●	MAIN	●	
Q							
QAJ		Acquiring various adjustment values of the panel side	●				
QMT		Acquiring temperature of MTB/MR side and Fan speed		●			
QNG		Acquiring shutdown information of MTB/MR side		●			
QPD		Acquiring logs of power-down points	●				
QPM		Acquiring data of the pulse meter	●				
QPW		Acquiring panel white balance adjustment values	●				
QPF		Acquiring characteristic / function setting values of the panel side	●				
QS1		Acquiring unit data, such as the software version	●	●			
QS2		Acquiring data on the status of the unit, such as temperature	●				

Note 3: The mute is unable while displaying the internal mask.

A

Command Name			Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
				MDU	MTB			
Q								
QS3			Each information output for panel	●				
QS5			Each information output for panel (individual function)	●				
QSE			Acquiring unit data, such as the software version of MTB/MR side (specific destination)		●			
QSP			Acquiring sub-version of the microcomputer for panel	●				
QSD			Acquiring data on shutdown	●				
QSI			Acquiring data related with signals	●				
R								
R1K	***		First reset (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
R2K	***		Second reset (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
RBL	S00-07		BLUE setting for panel degradation correction : Level 0 to 7	●		MOD	●	Note 1
RGL	S00-07		GREEN setting for panel degradation correction : Level 0 to 7	●		MOD	●	Note 1
RLS	S00		Room light sensor operation : OFF	●				
	S01-05		Room light sensor operation : 1 to 5	●				
RRL	S00-07		RED setting for panel degradation correction : Level 0 to 7	●		MOD	●	Note 1
S								
SAT	***		Timing adjustment between the scan and address	●		MOD	●	
SCW	S00		Normal operation	●				
	S01		Draw the warning blue window (left side)	●				
	S02		Draw the warning red window (right side)	●				
SDF	S00		SRS DEFINITION: OFF		●			
	S01		SRS DEFINITION: DEFINITION1		●			
	S02		SRS DEFINITION: DEFINITION2		●			
	S03		SRS DEFINITION: DEFINITION3		●			
SDM	S00		Shutdown enabled	●				
	S01		Shutdown prohibited	●				
SFR	S01-08		Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 1 to 8	●		MOD	●	Note 1
SKM	S00		STREAKING correction mode OFF	●		MOD	●	
	S01-08		STREAKING correction mode Setting mode 1 to 8	●		MOD	●	
SMC	S00		Smooth clear drive OFF	●			●	
	S01		Smooth clear drive ON	●			●	
SML	***		Adjustment of the side mask level		●	MAIN	●	
SN0	***		Setting of the serial No. 0 (panel)	●		MOD	●	
SN1	***		Setting of the serial No. 1 (panel)	●		MOD	●	
SN2	***		Setting of the serial No. 2 (panel)	●		MOD	●	
SN3	***		Setting of the serial No. 3 (panel)	●		MOD	●	
SN4	***		Setting of the serial No. 4 (panel)	●		MOD	●	
SQM	S01		VIDEO sequence setting	●				
	S02		PC sequence setting	●				
	S03		FILM sequence setting	●				
SRS	S00		SRS: OFF		●			
	S01		SRS: SRS1		●			
	S02		SRS: SRS2		●			
	S03		SRS: SRS3		●			
SSM	S00		SSCG OFF	●			●	
	S01		SSCG ON	●			●	
SWA	***		Estimated value of the illuminant color (absolute value)	●				
SWF	S00		Reflection of the estimated information of the illuminant color: OFF	●				
	S01		Reflection of the estimated information of the illuminant color: ON	●				
SWR	***		Estimated value of the illuminant color (relative value)	●				

Note 1: It is necessary to turn off the power for reflecting the setting change.

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
S							
SZM	S00	Setting the screen size to Dot by Dot		●	MAIN		
	S01	Setting the screen size to 4 :3		●	MAIN		
	S02	Setting the screen size to FULL or FULL 1080i		●	MAIN		
	S03	Setting the screen size to ZOOM		●	MAIN		
	S04	Setting the screen size to CINEMA		●	MAIN		
	S05	Setting the screen size to WIDE or WIDE1		●	MAIN		
	S11	Setting the screen size to AUTO		●	MAIN		
	S12	Setting the screen size to WIDE1		●	MAIN		
T							
TBS	S00	TRUBASS: OFF		●			
	S01	TRUBASS: TRUBASS1		●			
	S02	TRUBASS: TRUBASS2		●			
	S03	TRUBASS: TRUBASS3		●			
THS	S00	Theater port interlock operation OFF	●				
	S01	Theater port interlock operation ON	●				
U							
UAJ		Determining the flag for the DIGITAL Assy adjustment in "not adjusted"	●		MOD	●	
UP*		To add * to the adjustment value (* = 0 to 9, add 10 with UP0 and set to maximum value with UPF)		●			
V							
V1F	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs 1, 2 voltage	●		MOD	●	
V3F	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs 3 voltage	●		MOD	●	
V4F	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs 4 voltage	●		MOD	●	
VFQ	S02	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-50 Hz	●		MOD	●	
	S03	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-60 Hz	●		MOD	●	
	S05	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-72 Hz	●		MOD	●	
	S06	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-75 Hz-1	●		MOD	●	
	S07	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-75 Hz-2	●		MOD	●	
	S13	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to PC-60 Hz	●		MOD	●	
VOF	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vysnofs voltage	●		MOD	●	
VOL	UP*, DW*, ***	To adjust the volume		●			Note 4
VRP	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyprst voltage	●		MOD	●	
VSU	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vsus voltage	●		MOD	●	
VX1	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vxpofs1 voltage	●		MOD	●	
VX2	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vxpofs2 voltage	●		MOD	●	
VYF	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Δ Vyknofs1, 2/3/4 voltage	●		MOD	●	
W							
WBI	S00	Panel WB standard output mode: OFF	●			●	
	S01	Panel WB standard output mode: ON	●			●	
X							
X1B	***	3SF and later-first XSUS (resonance up width)	●		MOD	●	
X3B	***	2SF-third XSUS (resonance up width)	●		MOD	●	
XSB	***	2SF-repeat XSUS (resonance up width)	●		MOD	●	

Note 4: Use this command by designating the adjustment value *** (=000 to 060).

A

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
Y							
Y1K	***	1SF-YSUS-Tail (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
Y1Z	***	1SF-YSUS-Tail (resonance down width)	●		MOD	●	
Y2B	***	2SF-second YSUS (resonance up width)	●		MOD	●	
Y2K	***	2SF-YSUS-Tail (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
Y2Z	***	2SF-YSUS-Tail (resonance down width)	●		MOD	●	
YNK	***	3SF and later (SSF 2 pulses)-YSUS Tail (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
YTK	***	3SF and later-YSUS Tail (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
YTZ	***	3SF and later-YSUS Tail (resonance down width)	●		MOD	●	
YSB	***	2SF-repeat YSUS (resonance up width)	●		MOD	●	
Z							
ZME	***	Initializing the video EEPROM data of the MTB/MR side		●		●	

C

D

E

F

5.9 DETAILS OF EACH COMMANDS

[1] QS1 (PANEL STATUS)

Model information and version information are returned.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS1]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 112 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 117 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS1
1	Resolution/Size	1 byte	F
2	Panel Generation	1 byte	9
3	Destination	1 byte	*
4	Grade	1 byte	*
5	Panel Product Form	1 byte	A
6	Boot version of Module microcomputer	3 byte	-01A
7	Program version of Module microcomputer	8 byte	-01A ' ' ' '
8	Boot version of sequence processor	3 byte	-01Z
9	Program version of sequence processor	8 byte	-01Z ' ' ' '
10	Panel information	8 byte	G9_50F_2
11	Derivative operation identification	1 byte	*
12	Reserved (panel section)	7 byte	*****
13	, (comma)	1 byte	,
14	MTB generation	1 byte	9
15	MTB destination	1 byte	A
16	MTB grade	1 byte	H
17	MTB product form	1 byte	B
18	Program version of IF microcomputer	8 byte	-01A
19	Boot version of IF microcomputer	4 byte	01A
20	Program version of Main microcomputer	8 byte	-01A
21	Boot version of Main microcomputer	4 byte	01A
22	Common version of ASIC	8 byte	-01A
23	Boot version of ASIC	8 byte	01A
24	PRS version of ASIC	8 byte	-01A
25	PIC version of ASIC	8 byte	-01A
26	Common version of the Digital Tuner	8 byte	-0A
27	Boot version of the Digital Tuner	4 byte	01A
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	4A

11: Derivative Operation Identification	
*	Standard model operation
1	Derivative model operation

14: MTB Generation	
9	G9

15: MTB Destination	
A	North America
C	China
E	Europe
G	General
J	Japan
U	Australia

16: MTB Grade	
H	Elite/One body Europe HD /System Europe HD/One body Australia
T	Regular/One body Europe SD
D	Derivative Model
*	No Grade (Japan/General/China)

17: MTB Product Form	
B	One body model
S	System model

1: Resolution/Size	
F	50-FHD (1920*1080)
G	60-FHD (1920*1080)

2: Panel Generation	
9	G9

3: Destination	
*	Commonness

4: Grade	
*	Commonness
Z	Evaluation

5: Panel Product Form	
A	One body/monitor model
S	System model

10: Panel Information (8 Byte)		
1 to 2nd byte	G9	Generation information
4 to 5th byte	50	50 inch
	60	60 inch
6th byte	F	FHD
8th byte	3	50 inch 2nd PLANT (Reserved)
	2	50 inch 2nd PLANT
	1	50 inch 1st PLANT
	'	Others

' = space

A [2] QS2 (PANEL OPERATION DATA)

The command QS2 is for acquiring data on the panel's operational information.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS2]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 34 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 39 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS2
1	Notify of the standby operation transition	1 byte	1
2	Adjustment flag of the main unit	1 byte	0
3	Adjustment-data backup flag	1 byte	0
4	"1st PD" data	1 byte	0
5	"2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
6	Color sensor data	1 byte	0
7	Reserved	2 byte	**
8	Temperature data (TEMP 1)	3 byte	128
9	SD data	1 byte	0
10	SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
11	Operation status induced by SD	1 byte	0
12	Reserved	3 byte	***
13	HOUR METER	8 byte	00000259
14	MASK indication	1 byte	0
15	Still picture detection	1 byte	0
16	SCAN protection detection	1 byte	0
17	Panel crack detection	1 byte	0
18	Address emergency detection	1 byte	0
19	Reserved	4 byte	****
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	4A

9: SD data

0	No SD
1	SQ_LSI
2	MDU-DEVICE
3	RST2
4	Panel temperature

10-1: SD subcategory (SQ_LSI)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	Communication error
2	Drive stop
3	BUSY
4	Version mismatching (H/S)
5	Version mismatching (H/M)
6	Version mismatching (H/I)

10-2: SD subcategory (MDU-DEVICE)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	EEPROM
2	BACKUP
3	DAC

10-3: SD subcategory (Panel temperature)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	Panel high temperature
2	Panel low temperature

11: Operation status induced by SD

0	Normal
1	Relay-off completed
2	During warning indication

14: MASK indication

0	MASK-OFF
1	MASK-ON

15 to 18: Detection of Each Protection function

0	Normal operation
1	At detection of protection operation

1: Power supply status

P	During power ON
0	Shifting to Passive Standby is not possible.
1	Shifting to Passive Standby is possible.

2: Adjustment flag of the main unit

0	Adjustment completed
1	Adjustment not completed

3: Adjustment-data backup flag

0	Adjustment completed
1	Adjustment not completed

4, 5: PD data

0	No PD data
2	POWER
3	SCAN
4	SCN-5V
6	Y-DCDC
7	Y-SUS
8	ADRS
A	X-DCDC
B	X-SUS
C	DIG-DCDC
F	UNKNOWN

6: Color sensor data

-	Function OFF (including standby)
0	Normal
1	Hardware connection is not completed
2	Data mismatching

[3] QS3 (OTHER DATA ON THE PANEL)

The command QS3 is for acquiring data on operational information of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS3]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 58 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 63 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS3
1	SERIAL	15 byte	-----
2	HOURLY METER	8 byte	00000000
3	TOTAL HR METER	8 byte	00000000
4	PON COUNTER	8 byte	00000000
5	Panel temperature (*1)	5 byte	23.5
6	Reserved (TEMP0 acquisition)	5 byte	__ _'
7	MAX panel temperature history (*1)	5 byte	78.3
8	Reserved	4 byte	****
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	94

Note
(*1) : Centigrade scale

[4] QS5 (COLOR SENSOR DATA)

The command QS5 is for acquiring the color sensor information.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS5]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 45 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 50 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS5
1	Color sensor data (Note)	1 byte	2
2	RED data of color sensor	4 byte	0425
3	GREEN data of color sensor	4 byte	2112
4	BLUE data of color sensor	4 byte	5000
5	Reserved	32 byte	** to **
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	94

Note: The color sensor data is output as the same data as QS2.

A [5] QSP (SUB VERSION OF THE PANEL SECTION)

The command QSP is for acquiring sub version data on software of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSP]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QSP
1	MDUcom-PRG	8 byte	=01Y
2	MDUcom-DATA_TBL	8 byte	=01Y ''''
3	SQ_LSI-PRG	4 byte	=01Y
4	SQ_LSI-PIC_TBL	8 byte	=01Y ''''
5	SQ_LSI-SEQ_DATA	4 byte	=01Y
6	Reserved	8 byte	*****
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	A3

C

D

E

F

[6] QAJ (PANEL ADJUSTMENT DATA)

The command QAJ is for acquiring the panel's factory-preset data.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QAJ]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 84 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 89 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QAJ
1	Vsus adjustment value	3 byte	128
2	Vysnfs adjustment value	3 byte	128
3	Vyprst adjustment value	3 byte	128
4	Vxpofs1 adjustment value	3 byte	128
5	Vxpofs2 adjustment value	3 byte	128
6	Vyknofs1,2 adjustment value	3 byte	128
7	Vyknofs3 adjustment value	3 byte	128
8	Vyknofs4 adjustment value	3 byte	128
9	Δ Vyknofs1,2/3/4 adjustment value	3 byte	128
10	Reserved	6 byte	*****
11	R1K adjustment value	3 byte	128
12	R2K adjustment value	3 byte	128
13	Y1K adjustment value	3 byte	128
14	Y1Z adjustment value	3 byte	128
15	X1B adjustment value	3 byte	128
16	Y2B adjustment value	3 byte	128
17	X3B adjustment value	3 byte	128
18	YSB adjustment value	3 byte	128
19	XSB adjustment value	3 byte	128
20	YTK adjustment value	3 byte	128
21	YTZ adjustment value	3 byte	128
22	Y2K adjustment value	3 byte	128
23	Y2Z adjustment value	3 byte	128
24	YNK adjustment value	3 byte	128
25	SAT adjustment value	3 byte	128
26	Reserved	3 byte	***
27	AM radio countermeasure	1 byte	1
28	Reserved	2 byte	**
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	B7

27: AM radio countermeasure

n	n: 1 to 8 (SUS frequency n)
---	-----------------------------

[7] QPW (VIDEO ADJUSTMENT DATA OF THE PANEL)

The command QPW is for acquiring the factory-preset data about the video of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPW]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte

Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example	1: Type of Drive sequence	
ECO	3 byte	QPW	50VS Video 50 Hz	
1 Type of drive sequence (Note 1)	4 byte	60VS	60VS Video 60 Hz	11, 12, 13: RGB Gamma setting
2 ABL adjustment table	1 byte	1	72VS Video 72 Hz	n 00 to 31
3 Type of WB adjustment table (Note 1)	1 byte	1	75V1 Video 75-1 Hz	15: Center luminance correction
4 ABL adjustment value	3 byte	128	75V2 Video 75-2 Hz	0 OFF
5 R-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	60PS PC 60 Hz	1 ON
6 G-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	2: ABL adjustment table	2 ON (interlocked with APL)
7 B-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	n n: 1 to 3	
8 R-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512	3: Type of WB adjustment table	17: Interlocked with APL
9 G-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512	n n: 1 to 4	0 OFF
10 B-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512		1 ON
11 R gamma setting	2 byte	31		2 WB interlocked ON/ γ OFF
12 G gamma setting	2 byte	10		3 WB interlocked OFF/ γ ON
13 B gamma setting	2 byte	10		
14 Streaking correction	1 byte	1		18: Transition of protective operations
15 Center luminance correction	1 byte	0		0 Upper limit state for brightness
16 Reserved	1 byte	*		1 Brightness being reduced
17 Interlocked with APL	1 byte	0		2 Lower limit state for brightness
18 Transition of protective operations	1 byte	0		3 Brightness being increased
19 Reserved	2 byte	**		
CS 2 Byte	2 byte	37		

Note 1: The "75 Hz-2" Drive Sequence type signals and WB Adjustment Table 4 are output only when "75 Hz-2" (VFQS07) is selected for internal signals (mask signals).
When external signals are selected and the Drive Sequence type is 75 Hz, "75 Hz-1" is output because "75 Hz-1" and "75 Hz-2" are not distinguished for external signals.

[8] QPF (FUNCTION OF THE PANEL)

The command QPF is for acquiring the characteristic and the function setting value of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPF]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 69 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 74 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QPF
1	R-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
2	G-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
3	B-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
4	Reserved	3 byte	***
5	ADDRESS L1,L2 setting value	2 byte	01
6	ADDRESS L3,L4 setting value	2 byte	13
7	ADDRESS U1,U2 setting value	2 byte	32
8	ADDRESS U3,U4 setting value	2 byte	30
9	Reserved	4 byte	****
10	Streaking correction	1 byte	1
11	Full-screen black display mode	1 byte	1
12	Reserved	4 byte	****
13	PANEL RX	3 byte	512
14	PANEL RY	3 byte	512
15	PANEL GX	3 byte	512
16	PANEL GY	3 byte	512
17	PANEL BX	3 byte	512
18	PANEL BY	3 byte	512
19	Reserved	6 byte	*****
20	Color sensor R coefficient	3 byte	***
21	Color sensor G coefficient	3 byte	***
22	Color sensor B coefficient	3 byte	***
23	Reserved	12 byte	** to **
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	37

1: 2: 3: RGB-REVISE setting value

n	n: 0 to 7 (Level n)
---	---------------------

5 to 8: ADDRESS α , β setting

nm	n: 0 to 9 (Address α setting PHASE n)
	m: 0 to 9 (Address β setting PHASE m)

10: Streaking correction

0	OFF
n	n: 1 to 8 (Mode n)

11: Full-screen black display mode

0	OFF (In-phase SUS drive prohibition)
1	MODE1 (In-phase SUS drive permission)

[9] QPM (PULSE METER VALUE)

The command QPM is for acquiring the accumulated pulse count.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPM]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QPM
1	Pulse meter B 1	8 byte	00000000
2	Pulse meter B 2	8 byte	00000000
3	Pulse meter B 3	8 byte	00000000
4	Pulse meter B 4	8 byte	00000000
5	Pulse meter B 5	8 byte	00000000
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	E7

Note:

The minimum for a returned value of the pulse meter for each block (B1-B2) is one million.

A [10] QPD (POWER DOWN LOGS)

The command QPD is for acquiring data from the 8 latest power-down (PD) logs.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPD]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 80 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 85 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QPD
1	Latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A
2	Latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	2
3	Data from the hour meter for the latest PD	8 byte	00010020
4	Second latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	E
5	Second latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	9
6	Data from the hour meter for the second latest PD	8 byte	00008523
7	Third latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	4
8	Third latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	3
9	Data from the hour meter for the third latest PD	8 byte	00004335
10	Fourth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	2
11	Fourth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
12	Data from the hour meter for the fourth latest PD	8 byte	00000945
13	Fifth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	4
14	Fifth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
15	Data from the hour meter for the fifth latest PD	8 byte	00000715
16	Sixth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A
17	Sixth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	2
18	Data from the hour meter for the sixth latest PD	8 byte	00000552
19	Seventh latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A
20	Seventh latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
21	Data from the hour meter for the seventh latest PD	8 byte	00000213
22	Eighth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	D
23	Eighth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
24	Data from the hour meter for the eighth latest PD	8 byte	000001A7
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	27

• PD data	
0	No PD
2	P-POWER
3	SCAN
4	SCN-5V
6	Y-DCDC
7	Y-SUS
8	Address
A	X-DCDC
B	X-SUS
C	DIGI-DCDC
F	UNKNOWN

[11] QSD (SHUTDOWN LOGS of the Panel Section)

The command QSD is for acquiring the data from the 8 latest shutdown (SD) logs of the panel section.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSD]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 80 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 85 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QSD
1	Latest SD data	1 byte	1
2	Latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
3	Data from the hour meter for the latest SD	8 byte	00752013
4	Second latest SD data	1 byte	5
5	Second latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
6	Data from the hour meter for the second latest SD	8 byte	00495204
7	Third latest SD data	1 byte	2
8	Third latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	3
9	Data from the hour meter for the third latest SD	8 byte	00100355
10	Fourth latest SD data	1 byte	2
11	Fourth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	5
12	Data from the hour meter for the fourth latest SD	8 byte	00075620
13	Fifth latest SD data	1 byte	1
14	Fifth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
15	Data from the hour meter for the fifth latest SD	8 byte	00000852
16	Sixth latest SD data	1 byte	2
17	Sixth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	2
18	Data from the hour meter for the sixth latest SD	8 byte	00000451
19	Seventh latest SD data	1 byte	0
20	Seventh latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
21	Data from the hour meter for the seventh latest SD	8 byte	00000000
22	Eighth latest SD data	1 byte	0
23	Eighth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
24	Data from the hour meter for the eighth latest SD	8 byte	00000000
CS	2 Byte	2 Byte	7D

• SD data

0	No SD
1	SQ_LSI
2	MDU-DEVICE
3	RST2
4	Panel temperature

• SD subcategory (SQ_LSI)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	Communication error
2	Drive stop
3	BUSY
4	Version mismatching (H/S)
5	Version mismatching (H/M)
6	Version mismatching (H/I)

• SD subcategory (MDU-DEVICE)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	EEPROM
2	BACKUP
3	DAC

• SD subcategory (Panel temperature)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	TEMP1 (high temperature)
2	TEMP1 (low temperature)

[12] QSE (DESTINATION PECULIAR INFORMATION)

Induce it peculiar, individual information is acquired.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSE]	Every time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 28 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 33 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QSE
1	Check flag for production	1 byte	E
2	Reserved	3 byte	****
3	DTB HARDWARE version	4 byte	0342
4	Reserved	16 byte	*****
5	User setting password	4 byte	1234
CS	Check Sum	2 byte	13

[13] QMT (STATUS INFORMATION OF MTB/MR SECTION)

Temperature information / FAN rotation state / Room light sensor information on the MTB/MR section is acquired.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QMT]	Every time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 8 (DATA) = 11 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QMT
1	A/D value of temperature of MTB/MR section	3 byte	276
2	FAN rotating speed of MTB/MR section (0: STOP, 1: LOW, 2: HIGH)	1 byte	1
3	A/D value of room light sensor	3 byte	009
4	Level of room light sensor (Value: 1 to 5)	1 byte	5

* Returned each block.

[14] QNG (SHUTDOWN INFORMATION OF MTB SECTION)

The command QNG is for acquiring the data from the 8 latest shutdown (SD) logs of the MTB section.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QNG]	Every time	To acquire data on the shutdown (NG) logs of MTB side	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 96 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 101 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QNG
1	Latest SD data	1 byte	1
2	Latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
3	Data from the MTB hour meter for the latest SD	7 byte	0752013
4	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
5	Second latest SD data	1 byte	5
6	Second latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	1
7	Data from the MTB hour meter for the second latest SD	7 byte	0495204
8	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
9	Third latest SD data	1 byte	A
10	Third latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	2
11	Data from the MTB hour meter for the third latest SD	7 byte	0365814
12	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
13	Fourth latest SD data	1 byte	5
14	Fourth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
15	Data from the MTB hour meter for the fourth latest SD	7 byte	0256612
16	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
17	Fifth latest SD data	1 byte	7
18	Fifth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	2
19	Data from the MTB hour meter for the fifth latest SD	7 byte	0105628
20	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
21	Sixth latest SD data	1 byte	B
22	Sixth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
23	Data from the MTB hour meter for the sixth latest SD	7 byte	0003009
24	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
25	Seventh latest SD data	1 byte	C
26	Seventh latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	1
27	Data from the MTB hour meter for the seventh latest SD	7 byte	00002A9
28	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
29	Eighth latest SD data	1 byte	C
30	Eighth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	4
31	Data from the MTB hour meter for the eighth latest SD	7 byte	0000012
32	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
CS	2 Byte	2 Byte	7D

< SD Information No. >

Frequency *	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Failure of Power Supply of VCC	Immediately Shutdown
5	Shutdown signal from D-Amp. / short-circuit of speaker terminal	Go to No. 5 Subcategory Information
6	Failure of communication with Module microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
7	Failure in 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer	Go to No. 7 Subcategory Information
8	Failure in IIC communication of Main microcomputer	Go to No. 8 Subcategory Information
9	Failure in Communication of Main microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
10(A)	Abnormally in FAN	Go to No. 10 Subcategory Information
11(B)	Abnormally in high temperature	Immediately Shutdown
12(C)	Failure in Digital Tuner	Go to No. 12 Subcategory Information
13(D)	Failure in Power Supply at MTB section	Go to No. 13 Subcategory Information
15(F)	Failure in Main EEPROM	Immediately Shutdown

*: Indicates the frequency of Blue LED flashing when the shutdown is occurred.

< No. 5 Subcategory Information on "Shutdown signal from D-Amp./short-circuit of speaker terminal" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	A_NG	Shutdown after 5 seconds warning
2	OTW	Shutdown after 5 seconds warning

< No. 10 Subcategory Information on "Abnormally in FAN" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	FAN 1	Immediately Shutdown
2	FAN 2	Immediately Shutdown

< No. 12 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Digital Tuner" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Starting error of the digital tuner	Communication stop
2	Communication error with the digital tuner	
3	DTB device error	
4	Abnormmally in BCM7038	
5	Fugue	
6	Audio Chip	
7	Tuner 1/Tuner 1 or 2	
8	Card I/F IC	
9	VBI Slicer	
B	Flash	
C	EEPROM	
D	EEPROM	
F	DTV Antenna	
G	Home Gallery	
I	Application	
J	DEMOD(US)/COFDEM(EU)	
K	Tuner 2	
L	S2DEMOD	
M	LNB	

< No. 7 Subcategory Information on "Failure in 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Communication error of IF microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
2	Communication error of ARIA	Immediately Shutdown

< No. 8 Subcategory Information on "Failure in IIC communication of Main microcomputer" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Tuner 1	Immediately Shutdown
2	MSP/MAP	Immediately Shutdown
3	AV-Switch	Immediately Shutdown
4	RGB-Switch	Immediately Shutdown
5	Main VDEC	Immediately Shutdown
6	VDEC-SDRAM	Immediately Shutdown
7	AD/PLL	Immediately Shutdown
8	HDMI	Immediately Shutdown
9	DisplayPortTx	Immediately Shutdown
B	US-MAP	Immediately Shutdown
C	GCR	Immediately Shutdown
D	COFDEM	Immediately Shutdown

< No. 13 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Power supply at MTB section" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	RST 2	Immediately Shutdown
2	RST 4	Immediately Shutdown

[15] QSI (INPUT SIGNAL DATA)

The command QSI is for acquiring all data on input video signals.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSI]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 66 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 71 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 Byte	QSI
1	Type of drive sequence (Note)	4 Byte	60VS
2	Type of ABL adjustment table (Note)	1 Byte	1
3	Type of WB adjustment table (Note)	1 Byte	1
4	Reserved	4 Byte	****
5	Total value of PRH	4 Byte	0256
6	Total value of PGH	4 Byte	0256
7	Total value of PBH	4 Byte	0256
8	Reserved	4 Byte	****
9	Total value of PRL	4 Byte	0512
10	Total value of PGL	4 Byte	0512
11	Total value of PBL	4 Byte	0512
12	Total value of ABL	3 Byte	128
13	V frequency distinction	4 Byte	6002
14	Reserved	4 Byte	****
15	APL acquiring data	4 Byte	1023
16	Number of SUS pulses	4 Byte	0457
17	Detection status of still picture	1 Byte	1
18	Detection status of cracking in the panel	1 Byte	1
19	Detection status of SCAN protection	1 Byte	1
20	Detection status of external protection	1 Byte	1
21	Transition of protection operations	1 Byte	0
22	Address emergency status	1 Byte	1
23	Detection status of reset operation	1 Byte	1
24	In-phase SUS mode status	1 Byte	1
25	Reserved	1 Byte	1
CS	2 Byte	2 Byte	27

18 to 20: Each protection function

0	Setting: OFF
1	Setting: ON (during wait)
2	Setting: ON (during operation)

21: Transition of protection operations

0	Upper limit status for brightness
1	Brightness being reduced
2	Lower limit status for brightness
3	Brightness being increased

22: Address emergency status

0	Normal status
1	Emergency status

23: Reset operation status

A	All reset operation
2	Interlace 1/2 reset operation
4	Interlace 1/4 reset operation
L	Reset less operation (specifications operation)

24: In-phase SUS mode status

0	Normal status
1	In-phase SUS mode status
2	Assist status at the cancellation

Note: The types of drive sequence and ABL/WB table are output as the same data as QPW.

A [16] DRV (PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF)

Panel drive-power ON/OFF (drive ON/OFF) is controllable.

Command Format	Operation		Remarks
	Effective Operation Modes	Function	
[DRV+S00]	Every time	DRIVE OFF	If a command is issued in Standby mode, and the unit is left unoperated for more than 10 seconds, the command will become void.
[DRV+S01]	Every time	DRIVE ON (default)	

Note: The function of the DRIVE OFF key on the remote control unit for servicing is the same as that of the DRVS00 command.
(A function equivalent to that of the DRVS01 command is not provided for the remote control unit for servicing.)

[17] FAY/FAN (ADJUSTMENT COMMANDS PERMISSION/PROHIBITION)

The commands FAY/FAN are for prohibiting/permitting panel/MTB-adjustment commands.

Command Format	Operation		Remarks
	Effective Operation Modes	Control	
[FAY]	Normal operation mode while the power is on	Adjustment command is valid.	For details, refer to the section "6.1 [3] FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE".
[FAN]	During FAY	Adjustment command is invalid.	

[18] FAJ/UAJ/CBU/BCP (BACKUP FUNCTION FOR ADJUSTMENT VALUE)

When the DIGITAL Assy is to be replaced, adjustment values can be copied from the backup EEPROM to the EEPROM of the Assy for service.

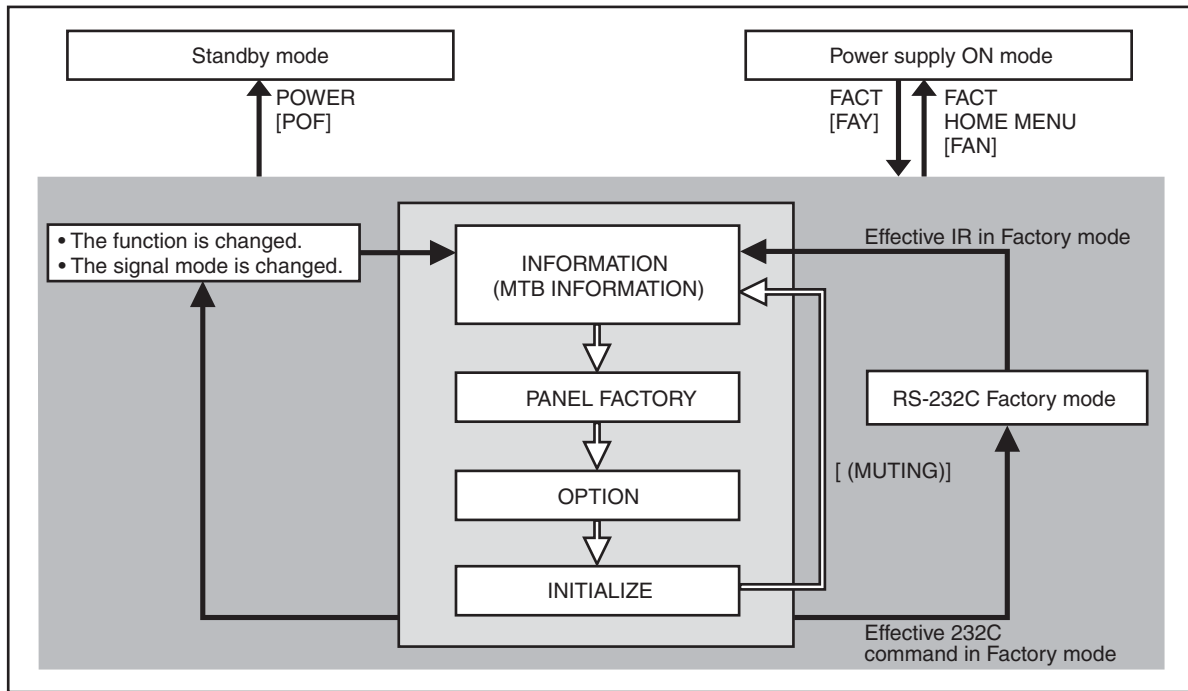
Command Format	Operation		Remarks
	Effective Operation Modes	Control	
[FAJ]	During FAY	To make the status of the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy "adjustment completed" and copy the data to the EEPROM for backup	This takes at least 350 msec.
[UAJ]		To make the status of the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy "adjustment not completed"	Only the status is changed, and the real data are not erased.
[CBU]		To make the status of the EEPROM on for backup "adjustment not completed"	Only the status is changed, and the real data are not erased. However, if the status of the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy is "adjustment completed," the data in the EEPROM of the DIGITAL Assy will be copied to the EEPROM for backup upon POF.
[BCP]		To copy the backup data from the EEPROM for backup to the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy	

6. SERVICE FACTORY MODE

6.1 OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

Operations during Service Factory mode are described here.

[1] SERVICE FACTORY MODE TRANSITION CHART



[2] HOW TO ENTER/EXIT SERVICE FACTORY MODE

■ How to enter Service Factory Mode

By using a PDP service remote control)

- PDP service remote control : Press [FACTORY] key.

By issuing RS-232C commands)

- During normal Standby mode : Issue [PON] then [FAY].
- During normal operation mode : Issue [FAY].

■ How to exit Service Factory Mode

By using a PDP service remote control)

- PDP service remote control : press [FACTORY] key.
- Supplied remote control unit : press [HOME MENU] key.

By issuing RS-232C commands)

- Issue [FAN].

■ How to enter Service Factory Mode by Using the supplied Remote Control Unit

- From this model, can not enter the Service Factory Mode by operating the supplied remote control unit keys.

[3] FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

■ Functions whose setting are set to OFF

The settings for the following functions are set to OFF when Service Factory mode is entered (including when the "FAY" command is received) :

Function	Remarks
2-Screen Operation	Input function set on the main side is selected.
FREEZE	
Auto size, Side Mask	It is not performed during Factory mode.
ORBITER, Mask control	Central value operation (ORBITER)
Sleep Timer	Cancel the operation.
Room light sensor	Turn off the detecting operation (Setting data will be retained.)
Blue LED dimmer	Turn off the operation (Setting data will be retained.)
Setting of Parental Control	When this is turned off, the block of the screen is released.
Power Control	Turn off the operation (However, the setting maintains it.)
Image Position	Central value operation

Note: Enter the factory after cancelling ACI because the ACI operation setting OFF and not done.

■ User data

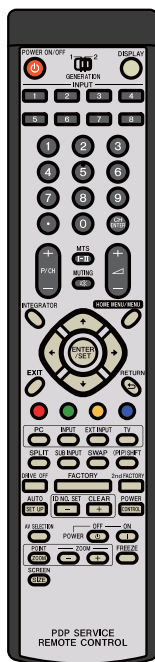
User data will be treated as follows :

- User data on picture-quality and audio-quality adjustments are not reflected, and factory-preset data are output (user data will be retained in memory). When the unit enters Service Factory mode, the current audio-quality adjustment data will be still be retained in memory.
- User-setting data will be applied to the various settings (items on the menus), signal formats, and the items that are associated with path change (HDMI settings, etc.).
- Data on screen (i.e., screen position; meaning clock dividers, and not including data on screen size). Are reset to the default values (data stored in memory will be retained). Screen size will be retained.

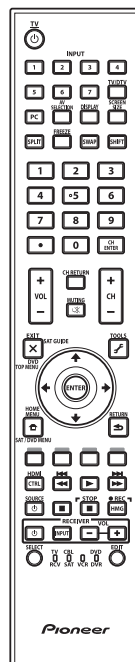
[4] REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE

Remote Control Keys	Basic Functions	Remarks
MUTING	Switching the main items.	Shifting to the next main item (top).
↓ (DOWN)	Switching the subtitled items.	Shifting downward to the next subtitled item.
↑ (UP)	Switching the subtitled items.	Shifting upward to the next upper layer.
← (LEFT)	Decreasing the adjustment value.	Decreasing the adjustment value.
→ (RIGHT)	Increasing the adjustment value.	Increasing the adjustment value.
ENTER/SET	Switching the layers.	Shifting downward or upward to the next lower or upper layer.
INPUT	Selecting INPUT.	Shifting the INPUT to the next function.
INPUTxx	Selecting INPUT.	Switching the INPUT to xx. (xx=1 to 7 etc)
CH+/P+	Increasing the channel number.	
CH-/P-	Decreasing the channel number.	
Numeric Keys	Function: TV	Function: TV (previously selected channel number is selected)
POWER	Power OFF.	Turning the power off.
FACTORY	Factory OFF (Factory mode)	In Factory mode, turning Factory mode off.
	Factory ON (Non-Factory mode).	In Non-Factory mode, turn Factory mode on.
HOME MENU	Menu ON.	In Factory mode, turn Factory mode off.
VOLUME+	Volume UP.	Increasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)
VOLUME-	Volume DOWN.	Decreasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)
DRIVE OFF (Note1)	Drive Mode OFF.	Turning Drive mode off.
INTEGRATOR	INTEGRATOR MENU ON.	Enter INTEGRATOR MODE.

(Note 1) When ten seconds have passed since the [DRIVE OFF] key was pressed at the standby, it becomes invalid.
Please press [POWER] key from the [DRIVE OFF] key pressing within ten seconds when you do power supply ON while driven OFF.



PDP service
remote control



Supplied
remote control

A [5] PDP SERVICE REMOTE CONTROL

- The keys labeled with the same names on the service remote control unit have the same functions as those of the supplied remote control unit. (See "2.3 PANEL FACILITIES.")
- For the keys not provided on the supplied remote control unit, see the explanations below:

B

C

D

E

F

INTEGRATOR

Press this key to enter Integrator mode.

SUB INPUT

Not used with this model.

DRIVE OFF

Press this key to turn off the panel drive.
For details on how to cancel this command, see the explanation for the DRV command.

AUTO SETUP

Use this key for automatic setup, such as the display position setting when an analog PC signal is input.

ID NO. SET

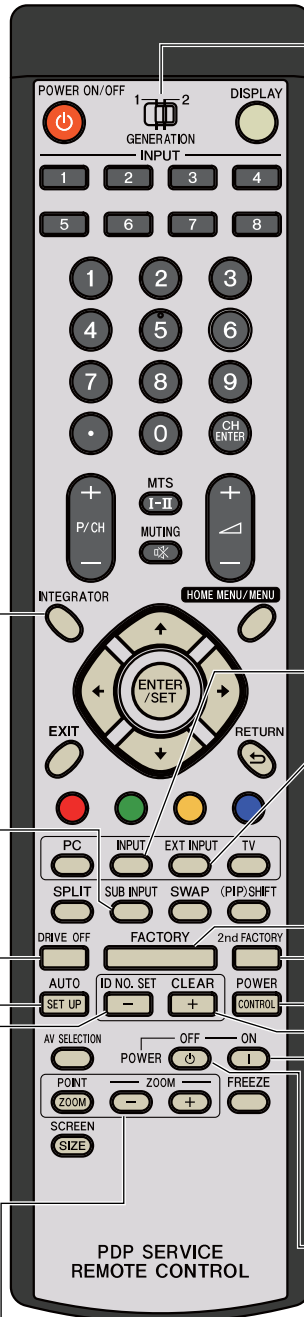
Not used with this model.

POINT ZOOM

Not used with this model.

ZOOM +/-

Not used with this model.



GENERATION switch for remote control codes

This switch selects the generation of remote control codes to be transmitted:

- 1: The old-generation codes are transmitted.
 - 2: The new-generation codes are transmitted.
- With this generation plasma display, set the switch to 2.

INPUT

Press this key to cyclically change the input source.

EXT INPUT

Press this key to cyclically change only the external input source.

FACTORY

Press this key to enter Factory mode.

2nd FACTORY

Not used with this model.

POWER CONTROL

Not used with this model.

CLEAR

Not used with this model.

POWER ON

Press this key to turn on the unit.
This key cannot turn the unit off.

POWER OFF

Press this key to turn off the unit.
This key cannot turn the unit on.

[6] FACTORY HIERARCHICAL TABLE

Large Item			Variable / Adjustment Range	Remarks
	Middle Item			
		Small Item		
6.2 [1] INFORMATION				
	[1-1] VERSION (1)			
	[1-2] VERSION (2)			
	[1-3] MAIN NG	CLEAR <=>	NO <=> YES	
	[1-4] TEMPERATURE			
	[1-5] HOUR METER	CLEAR <=>	NO <=> YES	
	[1-6] HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1			
	[1-7] HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2			
	[1-8] VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1			
	[1-9] VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2			
6.2 [2] PANEL FACTORY (+)				
	[2-1] PANEL INFORMATION			
	[2-2] PANEL WORKS			
	[2-3] POWER DOWN			
	[2-4] SHUT DOWN			
	[2-5] PANEL-1 ADJ (+)	VOL SUS <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL OFFSET <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL RST P <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL XPOFS1 <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL XPOFS2 <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL YKNOFS1 D <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL YKNOFS3 D <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL YKNOFS4 D <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL YKNOFSA D <=>	000 to 255	
		RESET1ST_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		RESET2ND_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_1SF_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_1SF_HZ <=>	112 to 144	
		XSUS_1ST_B <=>	112 to 144	
		YSUS_2ND_B <=>	112 to 144	
		XSUS_3RD_B <=>	112 to 144	
		YSUS_B <=>	112 to 144	
		XSUS_B <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_HZ <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_2SF_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_2SF_HZ <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_FMR_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		SCAN ADRS ADJ <=>	112 to 144	
		SUS FREQ <=>	<=> MODE 1 to MODE 8 <=>	
	[2-6] PANEL-2 ADJ (+)	R-HIGH <=>	000 to 999	
		G-HIGH <=>	000 to 999	
		B-HIGH <=>	000 to 999	
		R-LOW <=>	000 to 999	
		G-LOW <=>	000 to 999	
		B-LOW <=>	000 to 999	
		ABL <=>	000 to 255	
	[2-7] PANEL FUNCTION (+)	R-LEVEL <=>	<=> LV-0 to LV-7 <=>	
		G-LEVEL <=>	<=> LV-0 to LV-7 <=>	
		B-LEVEL <=>	<=> LV-0 to LV-7 <=>	
		ADDRESS L1 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS L2 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS L3 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9<=>	
		ADDRESS L4 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS U1 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS U2 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS U3 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS U4 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9<=>	
		STK MODE <=>	OFF <=> MODE1 to MODE8 <=>	
		FULL BLACK <=>	MODE1 <=> OFF	
		PANEL RX <=>	000 to 999	
		PANEL RY <=>	000 to 999	
		PANEL GX <=>	000 to 999	
		PANEL GY <=>	000 to 999	
		PANEL BX <=>	000 to 999	
		PANEL BY <=>	000 to 999	
		CLS R <=>	000 to 255	
		CLS G <=>	000 to 255	
		CLS B <=>	000 to 255	

A

B

C

D

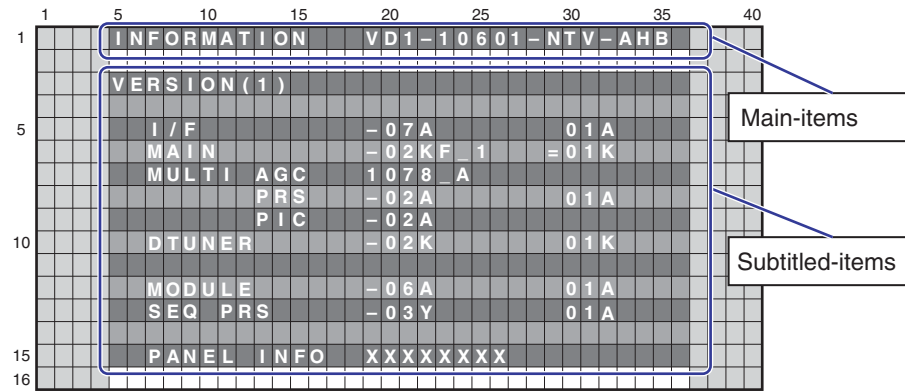
E

F

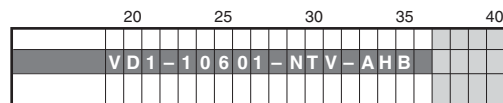
Large Item			Variable / Adjustment Range	Remarks
	Middle Item	Small Item		
6.2 [2] PANEL FACTORY (+)				
	[2-8] ETC. (+)	BACKUP DATA <=>	NO OPRT <=> TRANSFER/ERR	
		DIGITAL EEPROM <=>	NO OPRT <=> DELETE/REPAIR	
		PD INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR	
		SD INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR	
		HR-MTR INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR	
		PM/B1-B5 <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR	
		P COUNT INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR	
		MAX TEMP. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR	
		MIRROR <=>	OFF <=> MODE1 to MODE3 <=>	
	CLS <=>	OFF <=> ON		
	[2-9] RASTER MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF	<=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P <=> 72V <=> 75V1 <=> 75V2 <=>	
		RST MASK 01 <=>		
		•••		
		RST MASK 25 <=>		
	[2-10] PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF	<=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P <=> 72V <=> 75V1 <=> 75V2 <=>	
		PTN MASK 01 <=>		
		•••		
		PTN MASK 49 <=>		
	[2-11] COMBI MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF	<=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P <=> 72V <=> 75V1 <=> 75V2 <=>	
		CMB MASK 01 <=>		
		•••		
		CMB MASK 17 <=>		
6.2 [3] OPTION				
	[3-1] CH PRESET <=>		DISABLE <=> ENABLE	Exclusively used for production line
	[3-2] ANTENNA MODE <=>		CABLE <=> AIR	
	[3-3] AFT <=>		DISABLE <=> ENABLE	
	[3-4] SYNC DET (+)			for the technical analysis
	[3-5] CTI (+)			for the technical analysis
	[3-6] CC (+)			for the technical analysis
6.2 [4] INITIALIZE				
	[4-1] SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)	SIDE MASK LEVEL <=>		
	[4-2] FINAL SETUP (+)	DATA RESET <=>	NO <=> YES	
	[4-3] DTB SERVICE MODE (+)	MODE SHIFT <=>	NO <=> YES	for the technical analysis (*1)
	[4-4] Wide XGA AUTO <=>		DISABLE <=> ENABLE	for the technical analysis
	[4-5] AUTO ADJUSTMENT (+)	AUTO ADJUST. <=>	NO <=> YES	

(*1): Exit the Service Factory Menu and enter the Digital Tuner Service menu.

[7] INDICATIONS IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE



Main-item indications



① Input function

Input Functions	OSD
VIDEO 1 to 7	VD 1 to 7
Terrestrial Wave (Analog)	AIR
Cable (Analog)	CBL
Terrestrial Wave (Digital)	ARD
Cable (Digital)	CBD
Home Media Gallery	HMG
PC	PC

② SIG mode and Screen size

Note: See SIG-Mode Tables. (See next page.)

③ Color system and Signal type

Color System and Signal Type		OSD
NTSC	Composite input	NTV
	S-connector input	NTS
Y/CB/CR		CBR
Y/PB/PR		PBR
RGB		RGB
Digital Video signal		DIG

④ Option (Destination, Panel Generation, etc.)

Options	OSD
ELITE: PRO-151/111FD	AHB
Regular: PDP-5020/6020FD	ATB

A

② SIG Mode and Screen size (by User is displayed)

1st and 2nd characters : Resolution of the input signal

3rd and 4th characters : Refresh rate of the input signal

5th character : Selection of the screen size

■ Input signal mode table for video signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st to 4th Character		Signal Type	Fv (Hz)	Fh (kHz)
10	60	SDTV*525i	60.000	15.750
20	60	SDTV*525p	60.000	31.500
30	60	HDTV*1125i	60.000	33.750
40	60	HDTV*750p	60.000	45.000
50	24	HDTV*1125p	24.000	27.000
50	60	HDTV*1125p	60.000	67.500

Fv: Vertical Frequency, Fh: Horizontal Frequency

■ Input signal mode table for PC signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st to 4th Character		Signal Type	Fv (Hz)	Fh (kHz)
C1	70	720 x 400	70.087	31.469
C2	60	640 x 480	59.940	31.469
C4	60	800 x 600	60.317	37.879
C6	60	1280 x 720	60.000	44.800
C7	60	1024 x 768	60.004	48.363
C9	60	1360 x 768	60.015	47.712
D6	60	1280 x 1024	60.000	64.000

Fv: Vertical Frequency, Fh: Horizontal Frequency

■ Current selection of the screen size

5th Character	GUI Notation	VIDEO	PC
0	DOT	●	—
1	4:3	●	●
2	FULL	●	●
3	ZOOM	●	—
4	CINEMA	●	—
5	WIDE	●	—
9	WIDE1	●	—
A	WIDE2	●	—

●: supported, —: unsupported

D

E

F

6.2 DETAILS OF FACTORY MENU

[1] INFORMATION

■ Operation items

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C Command
[1-1]	VERSION (1)	The Flash memory versions for each device are displayed.	QS1
[1-2]	VERSION (2)	The Flash memory versions for each device are displayed.	QSE
[1-3]	MAIN NG	The Shutdown NG information and Event Times in the MTB section are displayed.	QNG
[1-4]	TEMPERATURE	The present temperature and the FAN rotating status are displayed.	—
[1-5]	HOUR METER	The accumulation power ON count of the panel is displayed.	—
[1-6]	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1	The status registers of HDMI receiver are displayed with hexadecimal.	—
[1-7]	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2		
[1-8]	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1	Display the signal information input to VDEC.	—
[1-9]	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2		

[1-1] VERSION (1)

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1								
5								
10								
15								
16								

Display Item	Meaning	Display Example (Program)	Display Example (Boot)
I/F	I/F microcomputer	-07A	01A
MAIN	Main microcomputer	-02KF_1	=01K
MULTI AGC	AGC data of Multi processor	1078-A	
MULTI PRS	Program of Multi processor	-02A	01A
MULTI PIC	Picture quality data of Multi processor	-02A	
DTUNER	Software program of the Digital tuner	-02K	01K
MODULE	Module microcomputer	-06A	01A
SEQ PRS	Program of Sequence processor	-03Y	01A
Display Item	Meaning		
PANEL INFO	It displays the generation of the panel, inchage and the type of the panel. For details on display values and settings, see "10: Panel Information" in "5.9 [1] QS1 (PANEL STATUS)."		

A [1-2] VERSION (2)

	1		5		10		15		20		25		30		35		40																	
1				I	N	F	O	R	M	A	T	I	O	N			V	D	1	-	1	0	6	0	1	-	N	T	V	-	A	H	B	
				V	E	R	S	I	O	N	(	2	)																					
5				D	T	B		H	A	R	D						0	3	4	2														
				P	A	S	S	W	O	R	D						1	2	3	4														
10																																		
15																																		
16																																		

Display Item	Meaning	Display Example
DTB HARD	DTB Hardware Version	0342
PASSWORD	User setting password	1234

C

D

E

F

[1-4] TEMPERATURE

A present temperature and the FAN rotation are displayed.

If either [←] key or [→] key is pressed, the display data is refreshed.

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40		
1			INFORMATION					VD1-10601-NTV-AHB			
		TEMPERATURE									
5		TEMP1		:	104.3 (F)						
		TEMP2		:	104.3 (F)		1023 (A/D)				
		FAN1		:	LOW						
10		FAN2		:	128 (D/A)						
		B-SENSOR		:	1023 (A/D)						
15											
16											

Display Item	Meaning
TEMP1	The temperature of the sensor on the panel side is displayed by the Fahrenheit (F).
TEMP2	The temperature conversion display is done with 10 bit the A/D input value of IF microcomputer. It is displayed by both the Fahrenheit (F) and 8 bit A/D value. Note: When temperature (F) of the sensor becomes more than a specified temperature, the shutdown start of processing.
FAN1	The value of the FAN rotating state is displayed. STOP: stopped, LOW: slow speed, HIGH: high speed.
FAN2	The value of the rotation state of FAN is displayed. During a rotation of FAN, 8bit D/A value output from IF microcomputer is displayed. It is displayed with OFF during a stop.
B-SENSOR	The value that indicated the degree of brightness input into an Room light sensor is displayed. AD value when the output of the Room light sensor was input into IF microcomputer is displayed.

A [1-5] HOUR METER

1	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1									
5									
10									
15									
16									

B

Display Item	Meaning	Display Example
PANEL	HOURL METER of the panel	00151H 21M
P-COUNT	Accumulation power ON count of the panel	00000095 TIMES
SERIAL	Serial number of the product	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO

C

• MTB HOUR METER

In HOUR METER screen on Factory Menu, press the [ENTER/SET] key, and then it moves to the screen to clear MTB HOUR METER. (MTB HOUR METER is cleared only.)

D

1	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1									
5									
10									
15									
16									

E

Operation:

- Even if [←] key or [→] key is pressed, {CLEAR <=> :YES} ⇔ {CLEAR <=> :NO} is repeated.
- Selecting <NO> then pressing the ENTER/SET key will return the screen to the next higher layer, without doing anything.
- Selecting <YES> then holding the ENTER/SET key pressed for 5 seconds will clear the HOUR METER (HOUR METER while the MAIN NG screen is displayed) data that are managed in MTB then return the screen to the next higher layer.

F

[1-6] HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40			
1			INFORMATION				VD4-30601-DIG-AHB					
		HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1										
5			PWR5V:ACTIVE				MODE:HDMI					
			VSYNC:ACTIVE				BIST:--					
			CKDT:ACTIVE				NVAL:0006144					
			SCDT:ACTIVE				CTSVAL:0074250					
			DCRPT:ACTIVE				AKSV:B70361F714					
10			AUTH:ACTIVE				BKSV:511EF21ACD					
							ITCNT:NO					
							EXTCOL:xvYCC709					
							RGB QR:DEFAULT					
							PIXDEP:12bit					
15												
16												

Displays the input signal information of HDMI terminal

Display Item	Meaning
PWR5V	+5 V power detection (18 pin of HDMI terminal)
VSYNC	VSYNC detection
CKDT	Clock detection
SCDT	SYNC detection
DCRPT	HDCP decryption status
AUTHEN	HDCP authentication status
MODE	HDMI mode status
BIST	HDCP Key status (Always display it with "--".)
NVAL	N value
CTSVAL	CTS value
AKSV	Shadow AKSV value
BKSV	Shadow BKSV value
ITCNT	IT content (AVI info)
EXTCOL	Extension calorimetry (AVI info)
RGV QR	RGB range (AVI info)
PIXDEP	Number of pixel/bit

A [1-7] HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1								
5								
10								
15								
16								

Displays input signal status of HDMI terminal

Display Item	Meaning
H RES	Number of horizontal pixels
V RES	Number of vertical lines
H DE	Number of effectively horizontal pixels
V DE	Number of effectively vertical lines
INTRL	Interlace (=INT) or progressive (=PRG)
V POL	VSYNC polarity
H POL	HSYNC polarity
AUDIO (first line)	Sampling frequency. (ex. DVD: 48kHz, CD: 44.1kHz) *1
AUDIO (second line)	Audio format PCM (PCM) or No PCM (no PCM)
AUDIO (third line)	Quantization bit
COL SP	Color space (AVI Info) 422 or 444 or RGB *2
COLMET	Calorimetry (AVI Info)
ASPECT	Aspect (AVI Info)
ACTIVE	Active format (AVI Info)
V FMT	Video format (AVI Info)
PIX RP	Pixel count
SOURCE (first line)	Vendor name of the emission device
SOURCE (second line)	Model name of the emission device

*1: Confirm if this item is displayed when the audio is not outputted.

*2: If may not match to the state of source devices when the color is abnormal.

Display of HDMI FACTORY and correspondence of resolution

Please confirm the following items when the picture doesn't come out.

Input Signal	FACTORY Display				
	H RES	V RES	H DE	V DE	V FMT
480i (525i)@60	858	262 or 263	720	240	720x480i@60
480p (525p)@60	858	525	720	480	720x480p@60
1080i (1125i)@60	2200	562 or 563	1920	540	1920x1080i@60
720p (750p)@60	1650	750	1280	720	1280x720p@60
1080p (1125p)@60	2200	1125	1920	1080	1920x1080p@60
1080p (1125p)@24	2750	1125	1920	1080	1920x1080p@24

[1-8] VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40												
1	INFORMATION										VD1-10601-NTV-AHB									
	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1																			
5	MVDEC -000:00										SVDEC -400:00									
	-001:00										-401:00									
	-094:00										-494:00									
	-095:00										-495:00									
	-096:00										-496:00									
10	-098:00										-- --:--									
	-1B5:00										-5B5:00									
	-1B6:00										-5B6:00									
	-1B7:00										-5B7:00									
15																				
16																				

Displays signal status that is input to VDEC.

Device	Sub Address (Main screen)	Sub Address (Sub screen)	Meaning
VDEC	000h	400h	Line system distinction result
	001h	401h	VTR distinction result
	094h	494h	Slot number
	095h	495h	Color system distinction result
	096h	496h	ACC coefficient
	098h	---	3D YC flag
	1B5h	5B5h	MV detection 1
	1B6h	5B6h	MV detection 2
	1B7h	5B7h	MV detection 3

[1-9] VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40												
1	INFORMATION										VD1-10601-NTV-AHB									
	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2																			
5	MVDEC -205:00										SVDEC -605:00									
	-208:00										-608:00									
	-20B:00										-60B:00									
	-20C:00										-60C:00									
	-20D:00										-60D:00									
10																				
15																				
16																				

Displays signal status that is input to VDEC.

Device	Sub Address (Main screen)	Sub Address (Sub screen)	Meaning
VDEC	205h	605h	CC detection 1
	208h	608h	CC detection 2
	20Bh	60Bh	CC-CRI detection
	20Ch	60Ch	XDS content advisory 0
	20Dh	60Dh	XDS content advisory 1

[2] PANEL FACTORY (+)

■ Operation Items

This is the menu screen for the adjustment of the panel. Data acquisition and value adjustment can be performed for the following items:

No.	Indication	Description of functions
[2-1]	PANEL INFORMATION	Data, such as the version of the microcomputer of the panel, product serial number, and statuses of EEPROM for adjustment values for the main unit and for backup, are displayed.
[2-2]	PANEL WORKS	Operation data, such as accumulated pulse-meter count, accumulated hour-meter count, accumulated power-on count, and the temperature detected by the sensor, are displayed.
[2-3]	POWER DOWN	The power-down history is displayed.
[2-4]	SHUT DOWN	The shutdown history of the panel section is displayed.
[2-5]	PANEL-1 ADJ (+)	Settings of the driving voltage and AM radio prevention can be performed.
[2-6]	PANEL-2 ADJ (+)	White balance and ABL (power consumption) for the panel can be set.
[2-7]	PANEL FUNCTION (+)	Setting of the panel-degradation correction-level and various functions are displayed.
[2-8]	ETC. (+)	Copying of backup data, clearing of various settings, and changing of settings for functions for which setting data are not stored upon last update are performed.
[2-9]	RASTER MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (RASTER) can be set and indicated.
[2-10]	PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (PATTERN) can be set and indicated.
[2-11]	COMBI MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (COMBI) can be set and indicated.

■ Details of indications in each layer

[2-1] PANEL INFORMATION

- Data, such as the version of the microcomputer of the panel, product serial number, and statuses of digital EEPROM for storing the adjustment values and for backup EEPROM, are displayed. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1				PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB	
	AREA1			PANEL	INFORMATION				
2				MODULE	-01A			01A	
5				-PRG	-01A				
4				-DAT	-01A				
5				SEQ PRS	-01Y			02A	
6				-PRQ	-01Y				
7				-PIC	-01Y				
8				-SEQ	520Y				
9									
A				SERIAL					
B				DIG.EEP	ADJUSTED				
C				BACKUP	NO DATA!				
15									
16									

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL WORKS
- <UP> : Shifting to COMBI MASK SETUP (+)
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

■ Contents of the Display item

- MODULE : The version of data written in the Module microcomputer is indicated.
- PRG : The program version of the Module microcomputer is indicated.
- DAT : The data version of the Module microcomputer is indicated.
- SEQ PRS : The version of data written in the Sequence LSI is indicated.
- PRG : The program version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.
- PIC : The Picture-data version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.
- SEQ : The sequence-data version of the Sequence LSI is indicated.
- SERIAL : The serial number of the module is indicated.
- DIG.EEP : The adjusted status of the EEPROM that is mounted on the DIGITAL Assy is indicated.
- BACKUP : The adjusted status of the EEPROM for backup that is mounted on the SENSOR Assy is indicated.

[2-2] PANEL WORKS

- Data on operations, such as the accumulated pulse-meter counts, hour-meter count, power-on count, and temperature detected by the sensor, are displayed. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1				PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB	
	AREA1			PANEL	WORKS				
2									
5				PM-B1	00000715	M			
4				PM-B2	00000607	M			
5				PM-B3	00000852	M			
6				PM-B4	00000668	M			
7				PM-B5	00000733	M			
8									
9				HR-MTR	000025H	20M			
A				P-COUNT	00000095	TIMES			
B				TEMP1	+27.4 / +70.8				
C				CLS-RGB	2000 / 0325 / 1223	-OK			
15									
16									

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to POWER DOWN
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL INFORMATION
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

← Temperature unit is " °C (Centigrade) ".

■ Contents of the Display item

- PM-B1 to B5: The accumulated pulse-meter counts for the 5 blocks on the screen are indicated. (the lowest-order digit represents millions of pulses.)
- HR-MTR: The hour-meter value (accumulated power-on hours) is indicated.
- P-COUNT: The accumulated power-on count is indicated.
- TEMP1: The current panel temperature and the historical maximum temperature recorded in memory are indicated. The range of temperature indication is from -50.0 to +99.9. (The temperature unit is " °C (Centigrade) ".)
- CLS-RGB: Data obtained from the color sensor are displayed in the order R, G, and B, with the status indication at the end.

CLS Status	OSD Indication
Function OFF	-OFF
Color sensor module non connection	-NC
Data abnormality	-INV
Data normal	-OK

Note:

Turning ON the functions of the color sensor can be performed in the ETC(+) layer.

A [2-3] POWER DOWN

- The power-down history is displayed. No other layers are nested below this layer.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32	
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB				
	AREA1	POWER	DOWN							
	2	1ST		2ND		000124H	23M			
5	3									
	4	1	X-DCCC	-----		000124H	21M			
	5	2	Y-SUS	SCAN		000115H	05M			
	6	3	SCAN	-----		000107H	53M			
	7	4	POWER	SCAN		000098H	47M			
10	8	5	ADRS	-----		000051H	30M			
	9	6	SCN5V	X-DCDC		000022H	21M			
	A	7	Y-DCDC	-----		000000H	57M			
	B	8						H	M	
	C									
15	D									
16	E									

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to SHUT DOWN
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL WORKS
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

■ Contents of the Display item

- The last most 8 power-down histories are displayed with the hour-meter values that indicate the hours when power-downs occurred.
- When power-down is confirmed, the factor is displayed as "1st", "2nd", according to the accuracy order.
- The power-down history is not recorded when the power-down occurred at the same place and same time.

<Causes of power-down and corresponding OSD indications>

Cause of power-down	OSD Indication	Cause of power-down	OSD Indication
POWER SUPPLY Unit	P-PWR	ADDRESS Assy	ADRS
SCAN Assy	SCAN	DC/DC converter for X drive	X-DCDC
5 V power for SCAN	SCN5V	X-SUS	X-SUS
DC/DC converter for Y drive	Y-DCDC	DIG-DCDC	D-DCDC
Y-SUS	Y-SUS	Unknown	UNKNOW

[2-4] SHUT DOWN

- The shutdown history of panel section is displayed. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32	
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB				
	AREA1	SHUT	DOWN							
5	2	MAIN		SUB		000124H	23M			
	3									
	4	1	TMP-NG	TMP-H		000124H	21M			
	5	2	SQ-LSI	RTRY		000115H	05M			
	6	3	MD-DEV	DAC		000107H	53M			
	7	4	SQ-LSI	VER-HS		000098H	47M			
10	8	5	MD-DEV	BACKUP		000051H	30M			
	9	6	SQ-LSI	BUSY		000012H	07M			
	A	7					H	M		
	B	8								
	C									
15	D									
16	E									

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL-1 ADJ (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to POWER DOWN
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

■ Contents of the Display item

- The shutdown history is displayed. The last most 8 shutdown histories are displayed with the hour-meter values that indicate the hours when shutdowns occurred.
- When there is detail information when shutdown occurred, the possible defective part is displayed as Sub information.
- The shutdown history is not recorded when the shutdown occurred at the same place and same time.

<Cause of shutdown and corresponding OSD Indication >

Cause of shutdown (MAIN)		Cause of shutdown (SUB)	
Main cause	OSD Indication	Sub cause	OSD Indication
SQ_LSI	SQ_LSI	Communication Error	RTRY
		Drive Stop	SQNO
		Busy	BUSY
		Version mismatching (H/S)	VER-HS
		Version mismatching (H/M)	VER-HM
		Version mismatching (H/I)	VER-HI
MDU-DEVICE	MD-DEV	Digital EEPROM	EEPROM
		Backup EEPROM	BACKUP
		DAC IC	DAC
Abnormally in RST2 power supply	RST2	-	-
Abnormally in panel temperature	TMP-NG	High temperature of the panel	TMP-H
		Low temperature of the panel	TMP-L

<Next nested layer of PANEL-1 ADJ (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	Variable Range	Setting Value	RS-232C Command	Remarks
1	Vsus voltage	VOL SUS <=>	000 to 255	Factory adjustment value	VSU	
2	Vysnfs voltage	VOL OFFSET <=>			VOF	
3	Vyprst voltage	VOL RST P <=>			VRP	
4	Vxpofs1 voltage	VOL XPOFS1 <=>			VX1	
5	Vxpofs2 voltage	VOL XPOFS2 <=>			VX2	
6	Vyknofs1,2 voltage	VOL YKNOFS1 D <=>			V1F	
7	Vyknofs3 voltage	VOL YKNOFS3 D <=>			V3F	
8	Vyknofs4 voltage	VOL YKNOFS4 D <=>			V4F	
9	Δ Vyknofs1,2/3/4	VOL YKNOFSA D <=>			VYF	
10	First reset (wedge width)	RESET1ST_KSB <=>	112 to 144	128	R1K	Factory use item
11	Second reset (wedge width)	RESET2ND_KSB <=>			R2K	
12	1SF - Y sus tail (wedge width)	YSTL_1SF_KSB <=>			Y1K	
13	1SF - Y sus tail (resonance down width)	YSTL_1SF_HZ <=>			Y1Z	
14	3SF and later - first X sus (resonance up width)	XSUS_1ST_B <=>			X1B	
15	2SF - second Y sus (resonance up width)	YSUS_2ND_B <=>			Y2B	
16	2SF - third X sus (resonance up width)	XSUS_3RD_B <=>			X3B	
17	2SF - repeat Y sus (resonance up width)	YSUS_B <=>			YSB	
18	2SF - repeat X sus (resonance up width)	XSUS_B <=>			XSB	
19	3SF and later - Y sus tail (wedge width)	YSTL_KSB <=>			YTK	
20	3SF and later - Y sus tail (resonance down width)	YSTL_HZ <=>			YTZ	
21	2SF - Y sus tail (wedge width)	YSTL_2SF_KSB <=>			Y2K	
22	2SF - Y sus tail (resonance down width)	YSTL_2SF_HZ <=>			Y2Z	
23	3SF and later (2 pulses of SSF) - Y sus tail (wedge width)	YSTL_FMR_KSB <=>			YNK	
24	Timing between Scan and Address	SCAN ADRS ADJ <=>			SAT	
25	SUS frequency (AM radio anti-jamming)	SUS FREQ <=>	MODE1 to 8	MODE1	SFR	Note

Note: It is necessary to turn OFF and ON the power for reflecting the setting change.

A

- 

B

C

D

A [2-8] ETC. (+)

- Clearance of various log data for the panel and changing of settings for which setting data were not stored upon last update can be performed.

Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1					[A1W1/60VS]			
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	ETC. (+)							
16	E								

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL FUNCTION (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1	ETC.				[A1W1/60VS]			
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	BACKUP DATA <=>				: NO OPRT			
16	E								

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
- <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
- <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

D <Next nested layer of ETC (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	Processing Contents	RS-232C COMMAND	Remarks
1	Backup EEPROM data	BACKUP DATA <=>	• NO OPRT (No operation) • TRANSFER (Backup data transmission)	BCP	
2	Digital EEPROM data	DIGITAL EEPROM <=>	• NO OPRT (No operation) • REPAIR (Adjustment is complete) • DELETE (Adjustment is not complete)	FAJ/UAJ	
3	PD history	PD INFO. <=>	• NO OPRT (No operation) • CLEAR (Data clear)	CPD	
4	SD history	SD INFO. <=>		CSD	
5	HOURLY METER	HR-MTR INFO. <=>		CHM	
6	Pulse meter	PM/B1-B5 <=>		CPM	
7	PON counter	P COUNT INFO. <=>		CPC	
8	Maximum temperature	MAX TEMP. <=>		CMT	
9	Mirror reversing display	MIRROR <=>	• Mirror reversing display OFF • MODE1 (Right and left reversing) • MODE2 (Top and bottom reversing) • MODE3 (Right and left, Top and bottom reversing)	MIR	The indication on the menu is also highlighted. The setting is canceled upon power-off.
10	Color sensor mode	CLS <=>	• Color sensor operation OFF • Color sensor operation ON	CSF	

[2-9] RASTER MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the RASTER MASK and the drive sequence at RASTER MASK state. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32																						
1			P	A	N	E	L	F	A	C	T	.		I	N	1	-	3	0	6	0	2	-	R	G	B	-	J	H	B	
		AREA1																													
		2																													
5		3																													
		4																													
		5																													
		6																													
		7																													
10		8																													
		9																													
		A																													
		B																													
		C																													
15		D	R	A	S	T	E	R	M	A	S	K	S	E	T	U	P	(	+	)											
16		E																													

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to ETC. (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

			1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32																							
1			PANEL FACT.										IN1-30602-RGB-JHB																				
	AREA1	RASTER MASK SETUP										[A1W1/60VS]																					
	2																																
5	3																																
	4																																
	5																																
	6																																
	7																																
10	8																																
	9																																
	A																																
	B																																
	C																																
15	DRST MASK 01												: 60V																				
16	E																																

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The changed sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

<Next nested layer of RASTER MASK SETUP (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	MASK Display Sequence	RS-232C COMMAND	Remarks
1	Mask off	MASK OFF		MKR/VFQ	
2	Display raster mask 01	RST MASK 01 <=>	<=>50V<=>60V<=>60P<=> 72V<=>75V1<=>75V2<=>		
...		...			
26	Display raster mask 25	RST MASK 25 <=>			

A [2-10] PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the PATTERN MASK and the drive sequence at PATTERN MASK state. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1					[A1W1/60VS]			
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
A									
B									
C									
D		PATTERN	MASK	SETUP	(+)				
E									

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to COMBI MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1	PATTERN	MASK	SETUP		[A1W1/60VS]			
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
A									
B									
C									
D		PTN	MASK	01		: 60V			
E									

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The changed sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

<Next nested layer of PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	MASK Display Sequence	RS-232C COMMAND	Remarks
1	Mask off	MASK OFF		MKS/VFQ	
2	Display raster mask 01	PTN MASK 01 <=>	<=>50V<=>60V<=>60P<=> 72V<=>75V1<=>75V2<=>		
...		...			
50	Display raster mask 49	PTN MASK 49 <=>			

[2-11] COMBI MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the COMBI MASK and the drive sequence at COMBI MASK state. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1					[A1W1/60VS]			
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	COMBI	MASK	SETUP	(+)				
16	E								

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL INFORMATION
- <UP> : Shifting to PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1	COMBI	MASK	SETUP		[A1W1/60VS]			
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	CMB	MASK	01		: 60V			
16	E								

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The changed sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

<Next nested layer of COMBI MASK SETUP (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	MASK Display Sequence	RS-232C COMMAND	Remarks
1	Mask off	MASK OFF		MKC/VFQ	
2	Display raster mask 01	CMB MASK 01 <=>	<=>50V<=>60V<=>60P<=> 72V<=>75V1<=>75V2<=>		
...		...			
18	Display raster mask 17	CMB MASK 17 <=>			

A [3] OPTION

Operation item

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C
[3-1]	CH PRESET <=>	Set the channel map for production line	SCP
[3-2]	ANTENNA MODE <=>	Switch the CABLE/AIR of the analog tuner	INJ
[3-3]	AFT <=>	Set AFT of the analog broadcasting	AFT
[3-4]	SYNC DET (+)	Set the synchronized signal detection of VDEC	----
[3-5]	CTI (+)	Set the synchronized signal detection of VDEC	----
[3-6]	CC (+)	Set the ClosedCaption signal detection of VDEC	----

[3-1] CH PRESET <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

[3-2] ANTENNA MODE <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

[3-3] AFT <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

[3-4] SYNC DET (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

[3-5] CTI (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

[3-6] CC (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

[4] INITIALIZE

Operation item

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C
[4-1]	SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)	Configure the color of the side mask.	SML
[4-2]	FINAL SETUP (+)	Initialize flash memorys on virgin product status	FST
[4-3]	DTB SERVICE MODE (+)	Enter the Digital Tuner Service Menu	----
[4-4]	Wide XGA AUTO <=>	Exclusively used for technical analysis.	----
[4-5]	AUTO ADJUSTMENT (+)	Perform the auto-adjustment setting process	----

[4-1] SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1									
5									
10									
15									
16									

To configure sidemask level (To adjust the values, input signal is required).

Display Item	Content	RS-232C
SIDE MASK LEVEL <=>	Adjust Side Mask level (Adjustable range: 000 to 255, Initial value: 115)	SML

Note: In this mode (SIDE MASK LEVEL), adjustment value cannot be changed with the VOLUME +/- keys.

[4-3] DTB SERVICE MENU (+)

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1	INITIALIZE			VD1-10601-NTV-AHB				
	DTB SERVICE MODE							
5								
10								
15	MODE SHIFT <=>			:YES				
16								

If the [ENTER/SET] key is kept on pressing for 5 second when the status of this menu is <YES>, shift to the DTB SERVICE mode screen. (Release from the SERVICE FACTORY mode.)

[4-4] WIDE XGA AUTO <=>

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

[4-5] AUTO ADJUSTMENT (+)

	1		5		10		15		20		25		30		35		40
1																	
5																	
10																	
15																	
16																	

- When the configuration is set to <NO> and the [ENTER/SET] key is pressed, no action is taken and the menu returns to previous screen.
- When the configuration is set to <YES> and the [ENTER/SET] key is pressed for 5 seconds, the auto-adjustment action executes.

- Be sure to power off with the remote control unit or disconnect and connect the AC cable after the auto-adjustment is completed.
- When replacing the IO Assy or MAIN Assy, the auto-adjustment is required.

A The Digital Tuner Service Menu is provided for collecting data for technological examination when the Digital Tuner has any problem in the market. This menu is introduced here just for reference.

[1] REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN DIGITAL TUNER SERVICE MENU

The following remote control cord is valid in the Digital Tuner Service Menu.

B

Remote Control Keys	Basic Functions	Remarks
↓ (DOWN)	Selecting the menu items and shifting the pages.	Shifting downward to the next item. Moving to the next lower page.
↑ (UP)		Shifting upward to the next item. Moving to the next upper page.
← (LEFT)	Selecting the setting value.	Modifying the setting of selected items.
→ (RIGHT)		
ENTER/SET	Shifting the menu layers	Shifting to the next menu screen.
RETURN		Shifting to the previous menu screen.
Numeric Keys	Numeric input	Input the numerical value.
POWER OFF	Power OFF	Turning the power off.
STANDBY/ON		
FACTORY	Factory ON/OFF	Release the Menu, then enter the Service Factory menu.
EXIT	MENU exit	After you exit the menu, the channel that was selected on the menu will be displayed.
MUTING	Muting	
HOME MENU	HOME MENU ON/OFF	

C

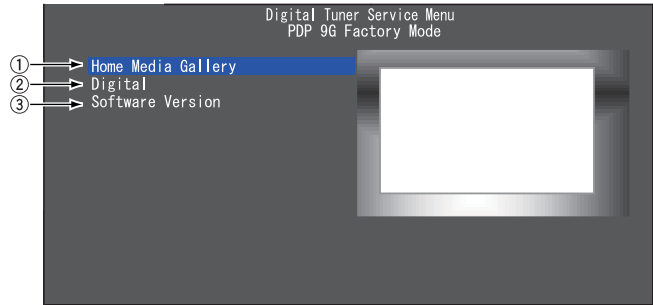
[2] HIERARCHICAL TABLE OF DIGITAL TUNER SERVICE MENU

D

Item		Remarks
Large Item	Middle Item	
6.3 [3]	Digital Tuner Service Menu	
6.3 [4]	HMG Service Menu	
		Exclusively used for technical analysis: HomeMediaGallery-related information indication
6.3 [5]	Digital	
	Modulation	Exclusively used for technical analysis
	Frequency	Exclusively used for technical analysis
	Program Number	Exclusively used for technical analysis
	Audio PID	Exclusively used for technical analysis
	DTV Tuning Status	Exclusively used for technical analysis: Terrestrial digital broadcasting-related information indication
6.3 [6]	Software Version	
		Exclusively used for technical analysis: The software revision information that consists of it in DTB software

E

[3] DIGITAL TUNER SERVICE MENU SCREEN



Display a large item list of Digital Tuner Service Menu. Select each item, and shift to each setting / information display screen.

- ① HomeMediaGallery-related information indication (Derivative Model is not indicated.)
- ② Terrestrial digital-related setting / information indication
- ③ Digital Tuner-related detailed software version indication

Fig.1 Digital Tuner Service Menu screen

F

[4] HOME MEDIA GALLERY SCREEN

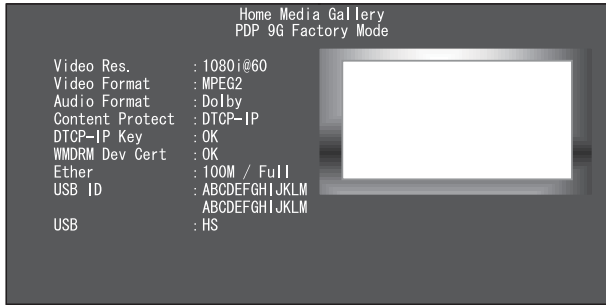


Fig.2 Home Media Gallery screen

Display the HomeMediaGallery-related information.

[5] DIGITAL SCREEN

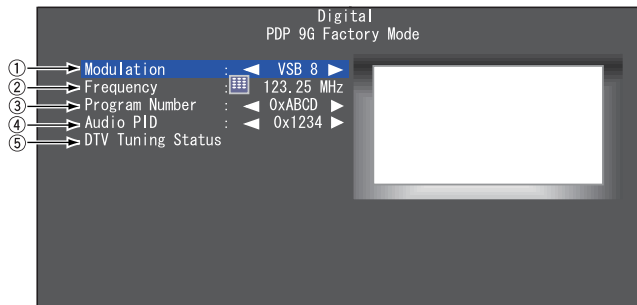


Fig.3 Digital screen (North America)

Display the Digital broadcasting-related setting / information indication.

- ① The modulation method for receiving a digital broadcast can be selected.
(QAM256/QAM64/VSB8)
- ② The frequency can be set (up to 2 digits after the decimal point).
- ③ Program Number in the same stream: Service ID can be selected.
- ④ Audio PID in the same stream: Audio PID can be selected.
- ⑤ The tuning status of a digital broadcast is displayed on a separate screen.

The data displayed on the DTV Tuning Status screen are as shown below:

The instructions for servicing using this screen is shown in "Details on how to confirm the factory DTV tuning status" of section 5.2 [6].

Therefore, this screen is introduced here just for reference.

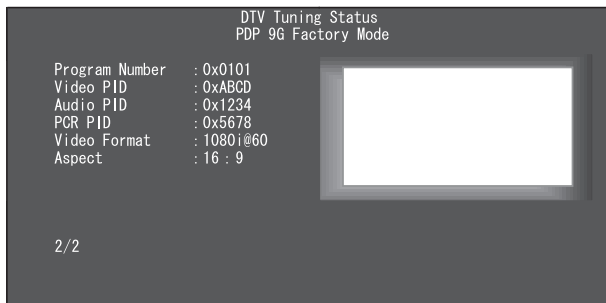
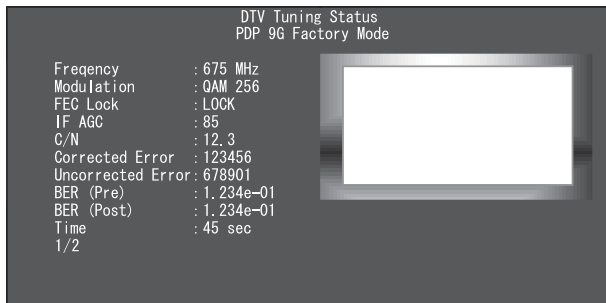


Fig.4 DTV Tuning Status screen

[6] SOFTWARE VERSION SCREEN

The details are not described here, as this is provided for technical examination.

4

A

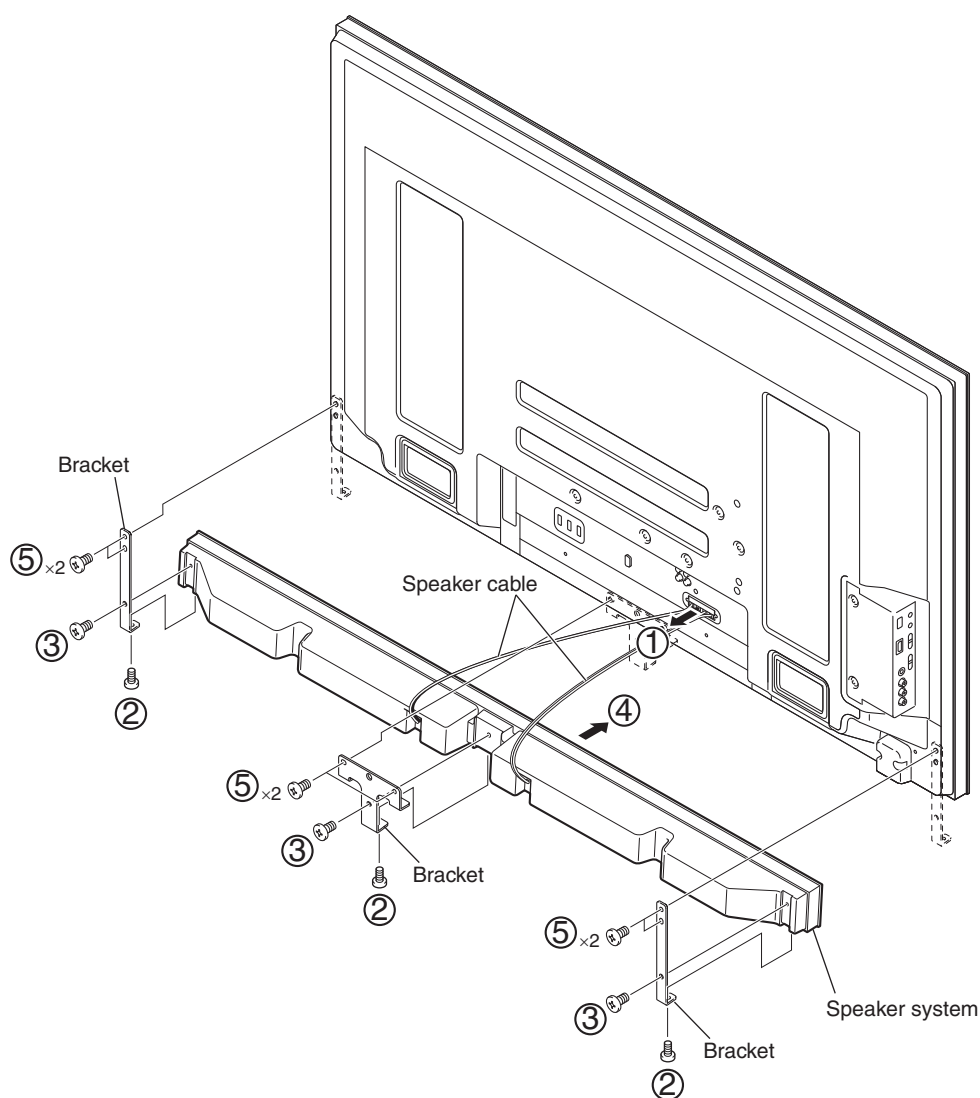
Flowchart of removal order for the main parts and boards



Disassembly

Speaker System

- ① Disconnect the speaker cables.
- ② Remove the three screws. (in case of hung on wall unit use)
- ③ Remove the three screws. (in case of table top stand use)
- ④ Remove the speaker system.
- ⑤ Remove the three brackets by removing the six screws.



Disassembly

1 Rear Case (509)

● Power button case

- ① Remove the two screws. (ABA1379)
- ② Remove the power button case.

● Side input cover

- ③ Remove the two screws. (ABA1378)
- ④ Remove the two screws. (ABA1377)
- ⑤ Remove the side input cover.

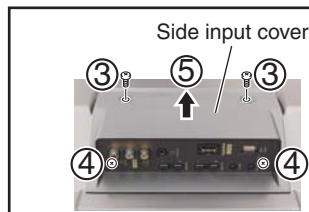
Reference



ABA1377



ABA1378



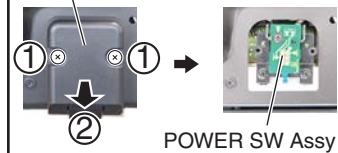
Side input cover

● Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.



Power button case

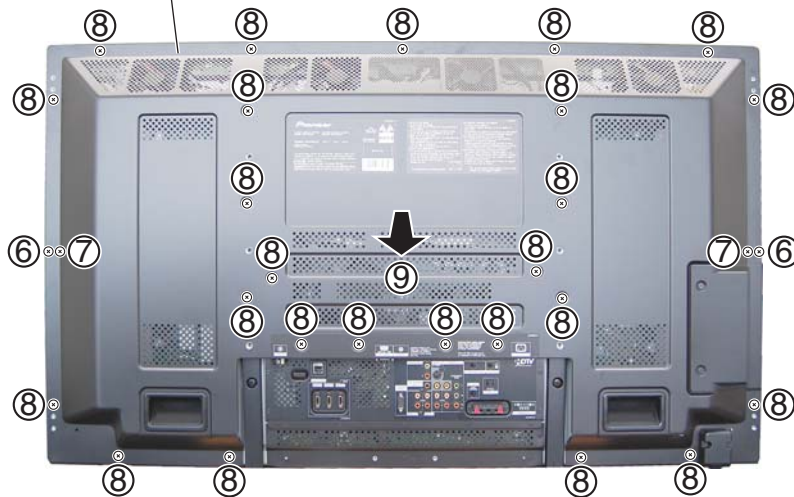


POWER SW Assy

● Screw tightening order



Rear case (509)



● Rear case (509)

- ⑥ Remove the two screws. (ABA1380)
- ⑦ Remove the two screws. (ABA1379)
- ⑧ Remove the 25 screws. (ABA1377)
- ⑨ Remove the rear case (509).

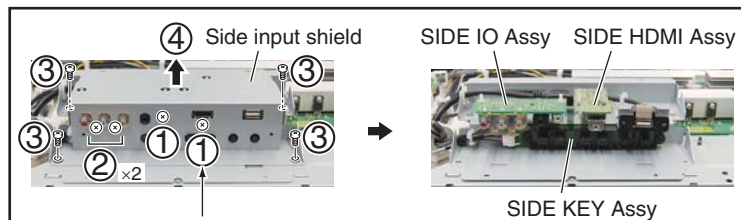
■ Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.



2 Side Input Shield

- ① Remove the two screws. (BMZ30P080FTB)
- ② Remove the two screws. (BPZ30P080FTB)
- ③ Remove the four screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ④ Remove the side input shield.



NEVER use an electric screwdriver for tightening this screw. Tighten it manually.

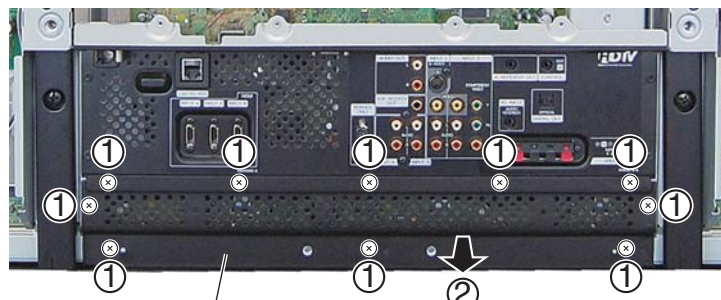
• Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.



3 Under Cover (509)

- ① Remove the 10 screws. (ABA1377)
- ② Remove the under cover (509).



Under cover (509)

■ Screw tightening order

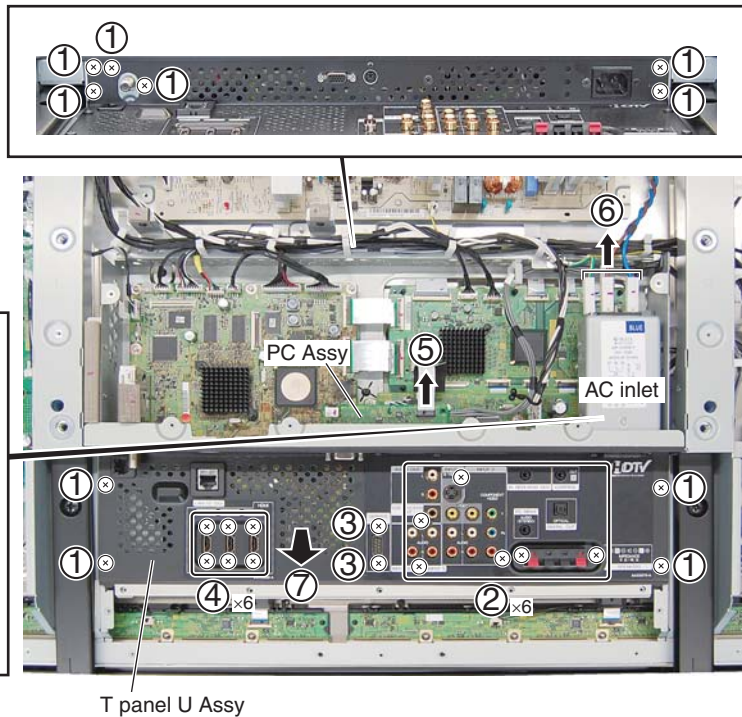
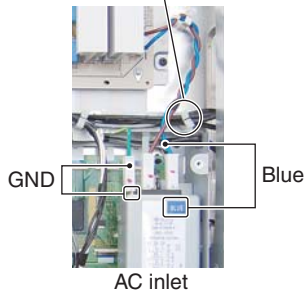
The other screws are random order.



4 T Panel U Assy

- ① Remove the 10 screws. (ABA1377)
- ② Remove the six screws. (BPZ30P080FTB)
- ③ Remove the two hexagon head screws. (ABA1382)
- ④ Remove the six screws. (BMZ30P060FTB)
- ⑤ Disconnect the one flexible cable.
- ⑥ Disconnect the three connectors.
- ⑦ Remove the T panel U Assy.

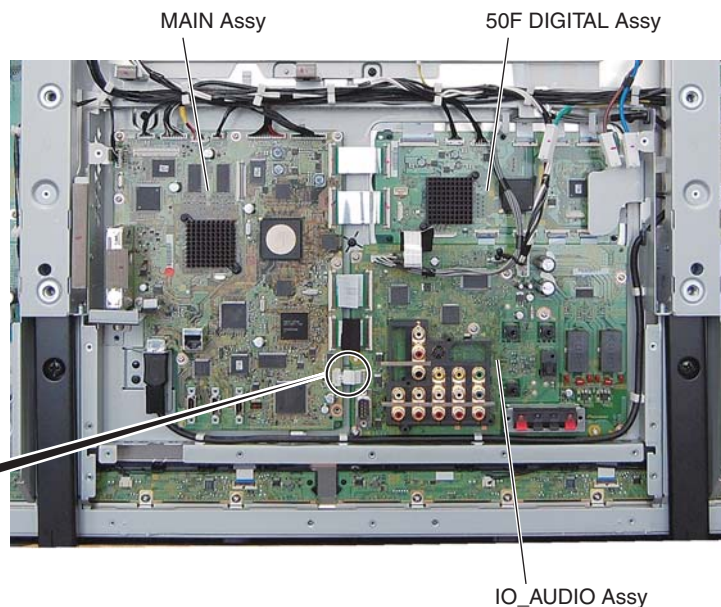
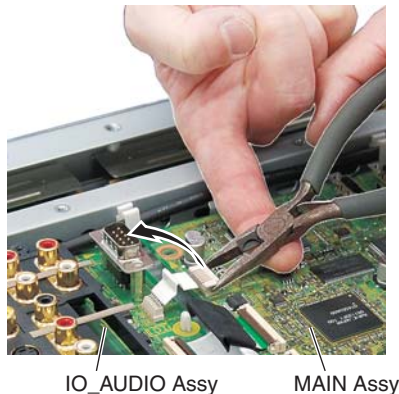
Do NOT pass the AC inlet jumper wire through this wire saddle.



Note: The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.

How to remove the bridge connector

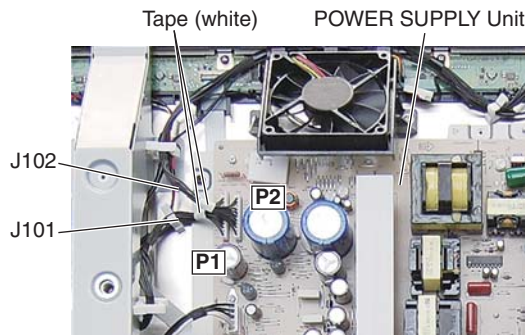
- (1) Grip the two short edges of the connector with longnose pliers.
- (2) Insert a finger between the longnose pliers and the board to protect the board and the mounted parts on the board from accidental damage by the pliers then, using your finger as a fulcrum and the pliers as a lever, pry the connector upward to remove it.



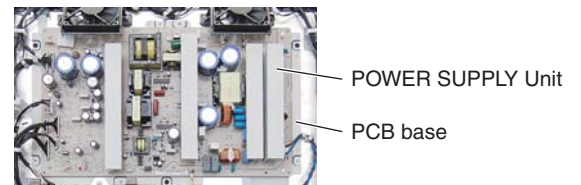
Notes on Lead Dressing

Note: The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.

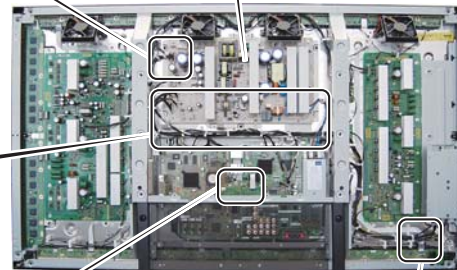
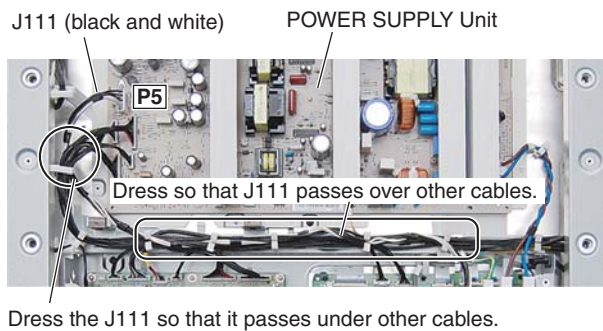
The J101 and J102 cables require correct orientation for connection. Connect the connectors with white tape to the POWER SUPPLY Unit.



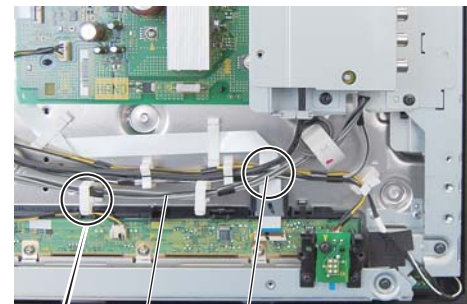
When removing the POWER SUPPLY Unit, be sure to remove not only the POWER SUPPLY Unit but entire PCB base.



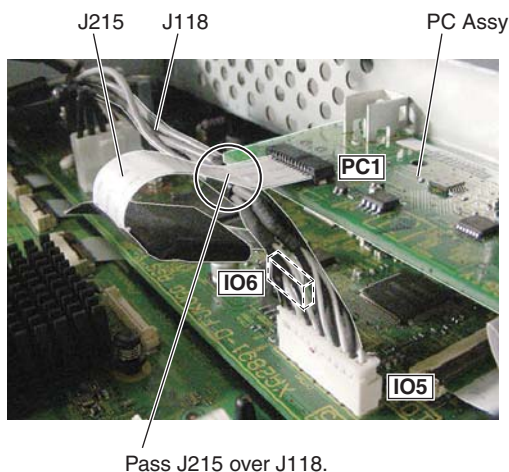
Around the periphery of the Multibase, the J111 cable wires (black and white) must be bound lastly then be dressed so that they pass over other cables.



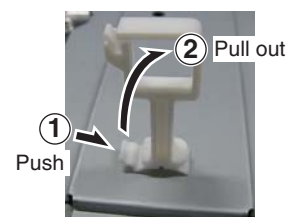
Dress the J118 cable so that it passes over other cables.



The J215 cable must be passed over the J118 cable.



How to remove the newly adopted wire saddle from the chassis



5 Access to 50F DIGITAL Assy

Note: The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.

Note:

When you remove whole Multibase Section, it is not necessary to remove T panel U Assy.

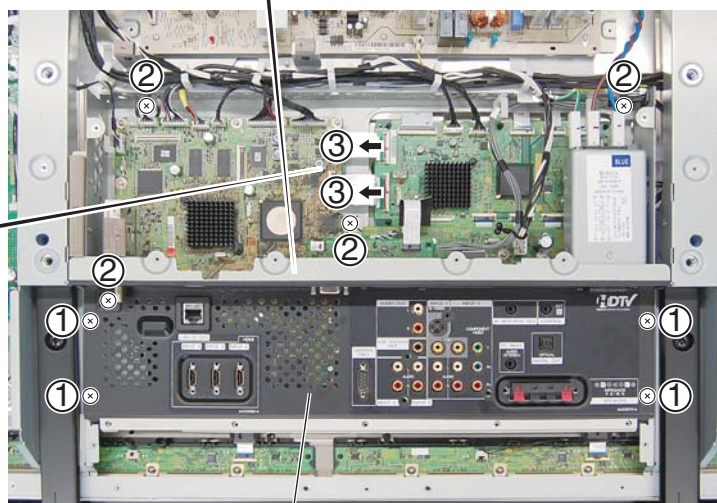
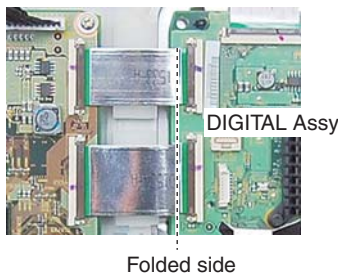
① Remove the six screws. (ABA1377)

② Remove the four screws. (ABA1313)

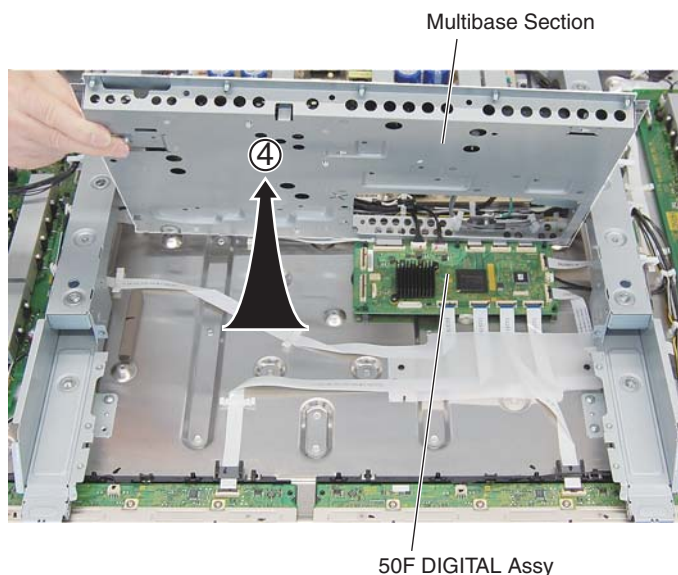
③ Disconnect the two flexible cables.

Note on connection of the flexible cable

This flexible cables requires correct orientation for connection. Connect the folded side of the cable to the connector on the DIGITAL Assy, as shown in the photo below. **Reversely connecting the cable will damage the Assy.**

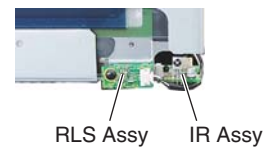
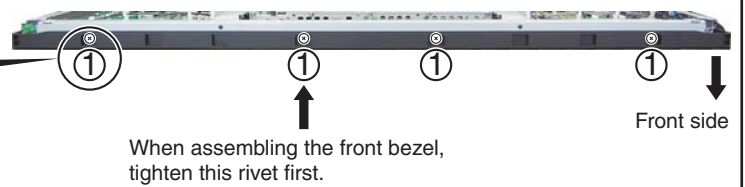
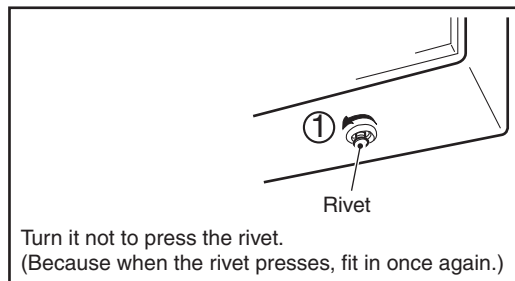
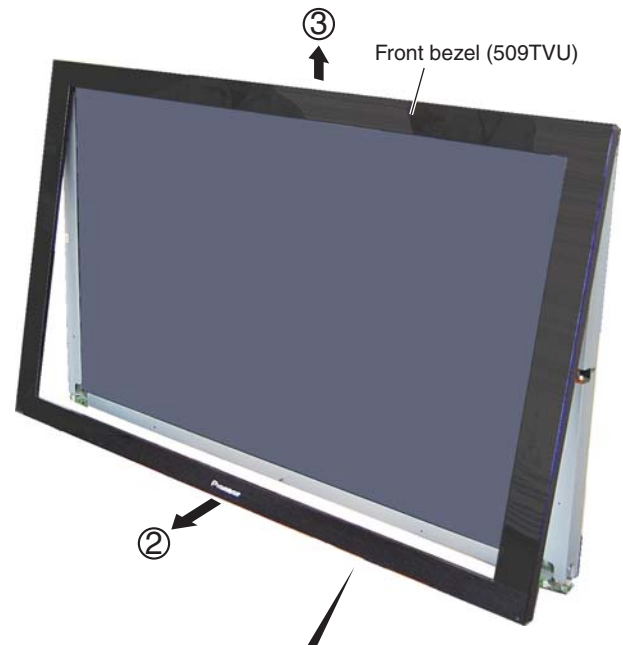


④ Lift the Multibase Section to the direction of the arrow.



6 Front Bezel (509TVU)

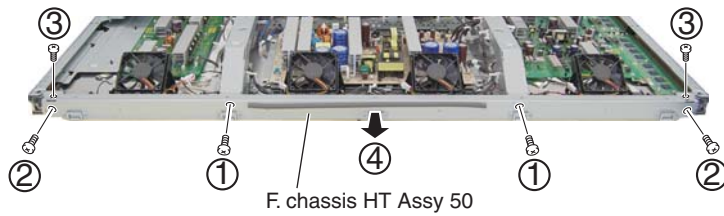
- ① Remove the four rivets.
- ② Pull the lower part of the front bezel (509TVU) toward you and out.
- ③ Remove the front bezel (509TVU), by pulling it upward.



7 Access to ADDRESS L and S Assys

● F. Chassis HT Assy 50

- ① Remove the two screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ② Remove the two screws. (ABZ30P080FTC)
- ③ Remove the two screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ④ Remove the F. chassis HT Assy 50.



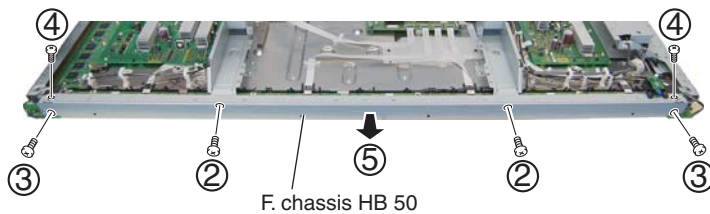
■ Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.



● F. Chassis HB 50

- ① Disconnect cables, connectors, as required.
- ② Remove the two screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ③ Remove the two screws. (ABZ30P080FTC)
- ④ Remove the two screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ⑤ Remove the F. chassis HB 50.



■ Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.



● Sub frame L and R Assys

- ① Disconnect cables, connectors, as required.
- ② Remove the four screws. (TBZ40P060FTC)

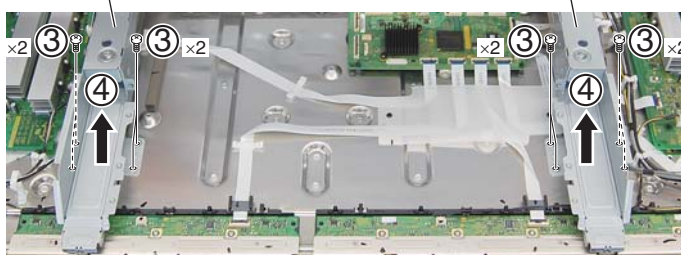
Sub frame R Assy (50)

Sub frame L Assy (50)



Sub frame L Assy (50)

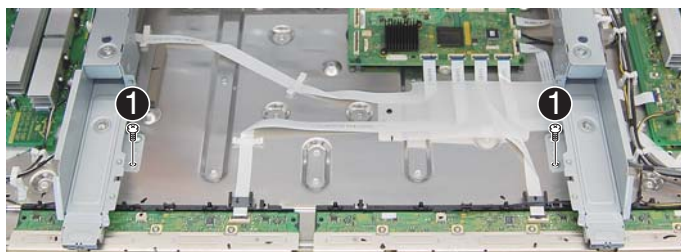
Sub frame R Assy (50)



- ③ Remove the eight screws. (TBZ40P060FTC)
- ④ Remove the sub frame L and Assys.

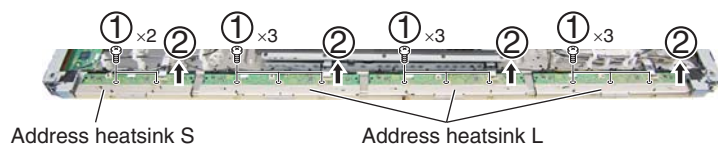
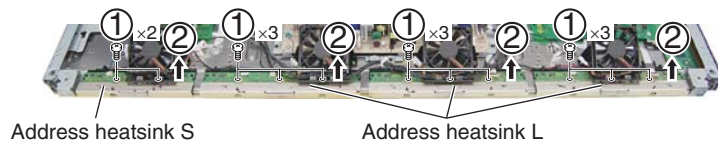
■ Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.



● Address heatsink S , L

- ① Remove the 22 screws. (ABA1351)
- ② Remove the two address heatsinks S and six address heatsinks L.



PDP-5020FD

A

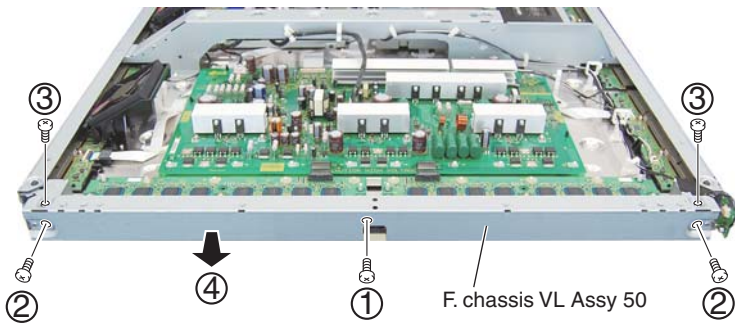
B

C

8 Access to SCAN A and B Assys

- ① Remove the one screw. (APZ30P080FTB)
- ② Remove the two screws. (ABZ30P080FTC)
- ③ Remove the two screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ④ Remove the F. chassis VL Assy 50.

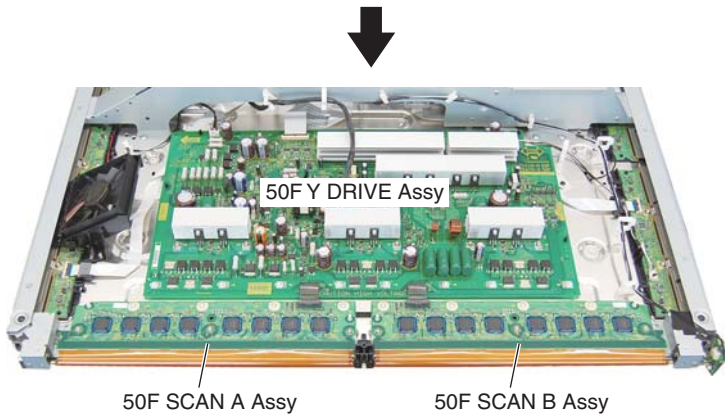
D



Screw tightening order
The other screws are random order.

E

F



7.3 PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM

SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

Be careful in handling this product, because scratches on cabinet coating are easily noticeable.
When working on this unit, be sure to place the cabinet on a piece of soft cloth for protection.

(1) Grille Assy

The Grille Assy is secured to the baffle plate with two-sided tape and bosses. When removing the Grille Assy, it is necessary to wear cotton gloves.

● Disassembly

1. Insert the tip of your gloved finger into the gap between the Grille Assy in front and the corner of the baffle plate so that the Grille Assy is slightly lifted.



2. Insert the gloved finger to the extent of the second joint into the gap between the cabinet and the Grille Assy.



3. Alternately and gradually lift the left and right sides of the Grille Assy by about 5 cm, sliding gloved fingers along the cabinet. When lifting the Grille Assy, be sure to lift the left and right sides alternately, but not both sides simultaneously.



Note: Be careful not to bend the Grille Assy too far. Otherwise, it may be damaged.

OK: Good example **NG:** Bad example



● Reassembly

Remove the old two-sided tape attached to the rear side of the Grille Assy and the front side of the baffle, and adhere new two-sided tape. Press the bosses into the baffle plate and press the entire grill into position.

(2) Woofer (Disassembly)

The woofer is secured to the baffle plate with four screws from the inside. To remove the woofer, first remove the baffle plate.

● Reassembly

When reassembling the woofer, place it so that its ⊕ terminal is suitable for the inside. Tighten the screws to the baffle.

(3) Tweeter (Disassembly)

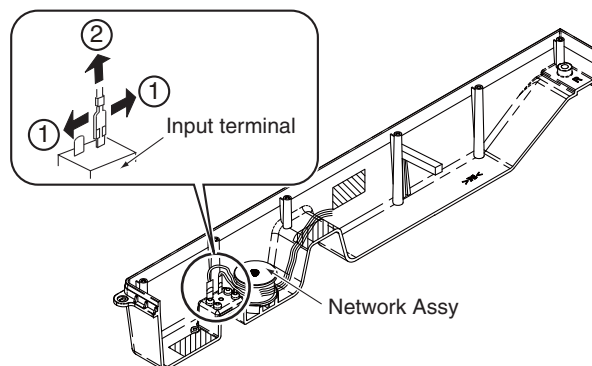
The tweeter is secured to the baffle plate with two screws from the inside. To remove the tweeter, first remove the baffle plate.

● Reassembly

When reassembling the tweeter, ⊕ terminal is in the top side.

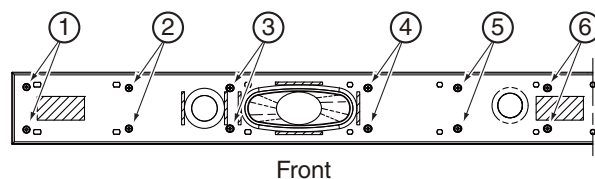
Network Assy (Caution)

When removing the Network Assy, pull it out a little at a time from alternate sides, because it is seated tightly.



Baffle Assy (Caution)

When reassembling the cabinet and the baffle plate, secure the screws in the order shown in the figure below:



- 
- A

1.

At shipment, the unit is adjusted to its best conditions. Normally, it is not necessary to readjust even if an assembly is replaced. If the adjustment is shifted or if it becomes necessary to readjust because of part replacement, etc., perform the adjustment as described below.

2.

Any value changed in Service/Factory mode will be stored in memory as soon as it is changed. Before readjustment, take note of the original values for reference in case you need to restore the original settings.

3.

Use a stable AC power supply.

8.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED

■ When any of the following assemblies is replaced

POWER SUPPLY Unit	➡	Refer to “8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA” .
DIGITAL Assy	➡	Writing of backup data is required. Refer to the “8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)”.
X DRIVE Assy	➡	No adjustment required
Y DRIVE Assy	➡	No adjustment required
Service Panel Assy	➡	Refer to “8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA” and “8.4 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED”.
MAIN Assy (*)	➡	Execute section [4-5] AUTO ADJUSTMENT of 6.2 [4] INITIALIZE.
IO AUDIO Assy	➡	Execute section [4-5] AUTO ADJUSTMENT of 6.2 [4] INITIALIZE.
PANEL SENSOR Assy	➡	No adjustment required Backup data are automatically copied during the next power-off.
Other assemblies	➡	No adjustment required

(*) : When replacing the MAIN Assy, be sure to perform the FINAL SETUP.

■ When any of the following assemblies is repaired

Notes on replacing parts

For the parts described in the list below, replacement is required for the whole Assy, not only the defective part.

If any part listed below is identified as defective and needs replacement, replace the whole Assy, and make necessary adjustments after replacement.

PCB Assy No.	Assy Name	Parts that Require Whole-Assy Replacement		
		Ref No.	Function Name	Part No.
AWV2554	MAIN Assy	IC5002	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC5003	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC5004	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC7301	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC6001	System IC	BCM7404XKPB11G
		IC7004	EEPROM	BR24L64F-W
		IC6201	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6202	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6203	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6204	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6403	Flash ROM	AGC1082
		IC6701	Flash ROM	AGC1078
		IC6811	Flash UCOM	AGC1072
		IC7202	Flash ROM	AGC1073
AWW2543	DIGITAL Assy	IC3302	Flash ROM	AGC1071
		IC3601	Flash UCOM	AGC1070
AWW1359	PC Assy	IC8802	EEPROM	BR24L01AFJ-W
AWV2546	X DRIVE Assy	• Parts of X D-D CON BLOCK		
AWV2547	Y DRIVE Assy	• Parts of Y VF D-D CON BLOCK 1 • Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 1 • Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 2		

Reason: The whole Assy must be replaced, because adjustments and data rewriting for the Assy at the level of production line are required.

For the parts described in the table below, replacement of individual parts is difficult, because a heat pad is provided under the bottom of the ICs.

PCB Assy No.	Assy Name	Parts that Require Whole-Assy Replacement		
		Ref No.	Function Name	Part No.
AWV2554	MAIN Assy	IC4501	DC/DC Converter	LTC3407EMSE-2
		IC4901	HDMI Rx	SII9125CTU
		IC5501	Demodulator	MN884350
AWW1352	IO AUDIO Assy	IC8401	Digital Amp	TAS5122DCA

A

POWER SUPPLY Unit



The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.

MAIN Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.7 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE MAIN OR IO_AUDIO ASSY IS REPLACED."

IO AUDIO Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.7 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE MAIN OR IO_AUDIO ASSY IS REPLACED."

B

DIGITAL Assy



No adjustment required

X DRIVE Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED."

Y DRIVE Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED."

C

ADDRESS Assy



No adjustment required

PANEL SENSOR Assy



No adjustment required

Other assemblies



No adjustment required

D

E

F

8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)

Outline

Adjustment data are stored in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy in the production process. Those adjustment data are also automatically stored in the EEPROM (for backup) on the PANEL SENSOR Assy. If the DIGITAL Assy is replaced, those adjustment data for backup can be copied from the EEPROM on the PANEL SENSOR Assy to a new DIGITAL Assy.

Backed up data

- Drive voltage adjustment value
- Panel white balance adjustment value
- Drive waveform adjustment value
- Hour-meter count
- Pulse-meter count
- P-ON counter value
- Serial No.
- PD/SD histories

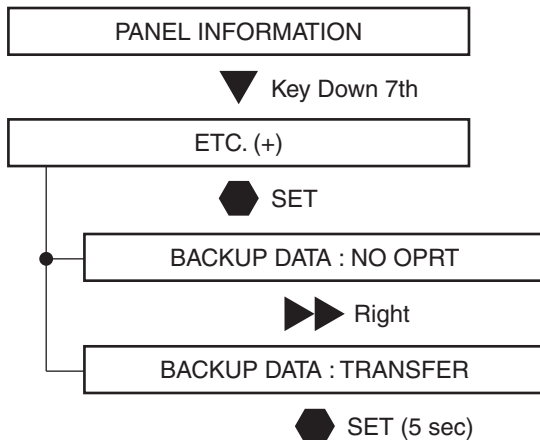
How to copy backup data

1. When the DIGITAL Assy is replaced with one for service (usual service)

Immediately after the DIGITAL Assy is replaced, the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy is in the status "adjustment not completed," and the EEPROM for backup on the PANEL SENSOR Assy is in the status "adjustment completed." The LED on the main unit warns you that the adjustment data in the EEPROM for backup have not been copied to the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy, by lighting the red LED and flashing the blue LED. In such a case, the adjustment data for backup can be used by copying the data to the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy, with the following procedures:

(1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Enter the Panel Factory mode.
- ③ Display the PANEL INFORMATION page, then check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP" and "ADJUSTED" is set for "BACKUP".
- ④ Copy the backup data, as shown in the figure below.



- ⑤ Check if "ADJUSTED" is set for "DIG. EEP" on the PANEL INFORMATION page.
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

(2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Issue the FAY command.
- ③ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag is "adjustment not completed" and that the adjustment backup flag is "adjustment completed."
- ④ Issue the BCP command to transfer the data stored in the EEPROM for backup.
- ⑤ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag becomes "adjustment completed."
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

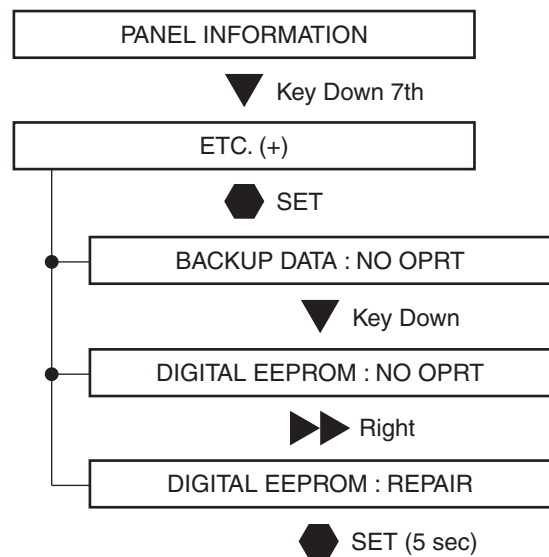
Note: If both the DIGITAL and PANEL SENSOR Assys are to be replaced, replace the PANEL SENSOR Assy first in order to store the backup data. Then turn the unit on then back off again, then replace the DIGITAL Assy.

2. When manual adjustment is required after the DIGITAL Assy is replaced with one for service

If backup data cannot be transferred to the DIGITAL Assy because of defective parts, etc., after the DIGITAL Assy is replaced and manual adjustment is performed, those manually adjusted data can be registered as adjusted data with the following procedures. Once the data on the DIGITAL Assy are registered as adjusted data, the adjustment data for backup will be automatically updated each time the unit is turned off. Therefore, if a DIGITAL Assy with adjusted data is mounted on the unit, the following procedures are not required, even after manual adjustment.

(1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Enter the Panel Factory mode.
- ③ Display the PANEL INFORMATION page, then check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP".
- ④ Register the changed adjustment data as adjusted data, as described for the following procedures, then transfer them as backup data.



- ⑤ Check if "ADJUSTED" is set for "DIG. EEP" on the PANEL INFORMATION page.
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

(2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

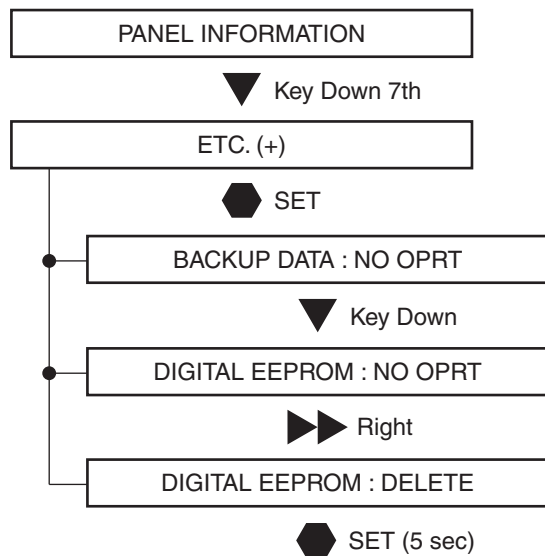
- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Issue the FAY command.
- ③ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag is "adjustment not completed."
- ④ Issue the FAJ command to register the changed adjustment data as adjusted data then transfer them as backup data.
- ⑤ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag becomes "adjustment completed."
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

3. When a secondhand DIGITAL Assy is to be reused

A DIGITAL Assy in good condition that had been mounted in another product can be reused. Before reuse, by following the procedures described below, make the data in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy "adjustment not completed" data in order to prevent accidental updating of backup data when the secondhand DIGITAL Assy is mounted in another product

(1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Enter the Panel Factory mode.
- ③ Display the PANEL INFORMATION page, then check if "ADJUSTED" is set for "DIG. EEP".
- ④ Make the data in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy "adjustment not completed" data, by following the procedures below:



- ⑤ Check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP" on the PANEL INFORMATION page.
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

(2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Issue the FAY command.
- ③ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag is "adjustment completed."
- ④ Issue the UAJ command to make the data in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy "adjustment not completed" data.
- ⑤ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag becomes "adjustment not completed."
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

Note: If you mount a secondhand Assy to the product without performing the above procedures, the adjustment data and logs for the main unit specific to the product will be erased, and those of the secondhand Assy will be copied when the unit is turned off.

8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA

■ Clearance of various logs after the Assys are replaced

Besides adjustment data, data on accumulated power-on time and logs on defective parts of the product are backed up.

Some of those data must be cleared after the Assys are replaced for service.

Clearance of those data can be performed in the ETC layer of the Factory menu or with RS232C commands.

Item	Content	Clearing at the Replacement			Clearing method	
		Panel	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Other parts	Factory Menu (ETC layer)	RS-232C Commands
Hour-meter	Accumulated power-on time	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	HR-MTR INFO.	CHM
Pulse-meter	Accumulated number of pulses emitted	Must be cleared (mandatory)	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	PM/B1-B5	CPM
Shutdown history of the panel	Causes and hour-meter values for the last eight shutdowns (SD) of the Panel	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	SD INFO.	CSD
Power-down history	Causes and hour-meter values for the last eight power-downs (PDs) of the Panel	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	PD INFO.	CPD
Power-on counter	Relay-on count	No need to be cleared	Must be cleared (mandatory)	No need to be cleared	P COUNT INFO.	CPC
MAX TEMP	Historical max. temperature of the panel	Must be cleared	Must be cleared	Must be cleared	MAX TEMP.	CMT

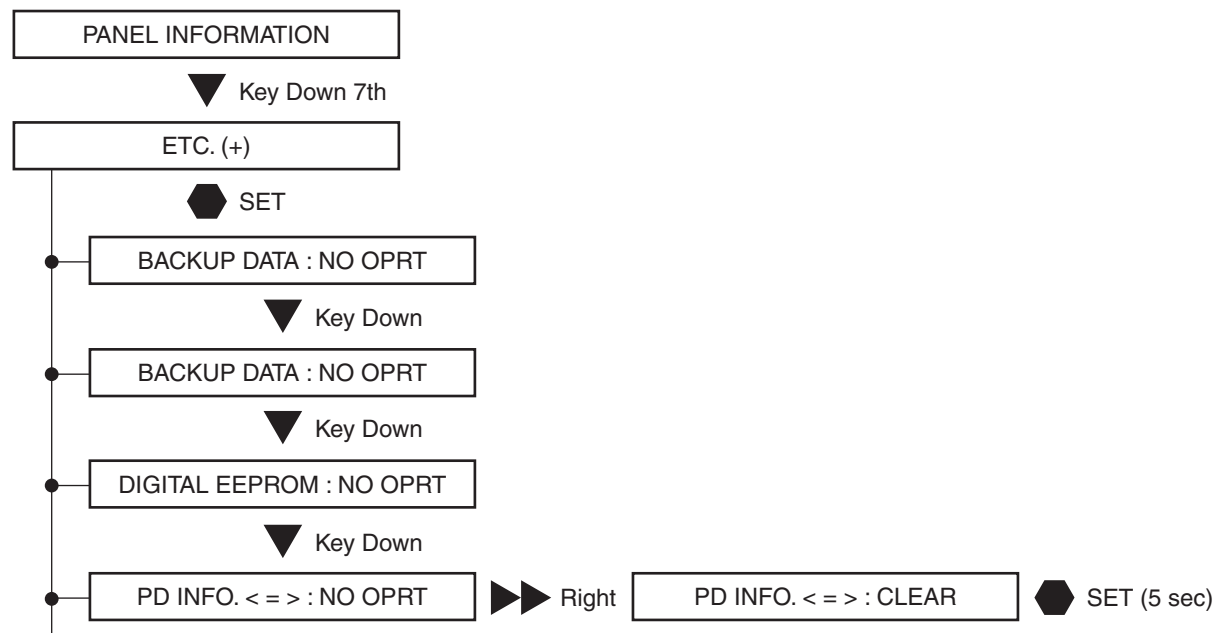
Notes:

- As the pulse-meter count is used for each correction function, the log must be cleared when the panel is replaced.
- After you clear the log, the unit must be turned off then back on again to reflect the cleared data for each correction function. If any adjustment is required after clearing the log, be sure to turn the unit off then back on again before adjustment.

(1) Clearance of logs, using the Factory menu

- Turn on the power.
- Enter the Panel Factory mode.
- Clear the various logs, as shown in the figure below.

Note: The following example shows how to clear the PD log (PD INFO.). To clear other items, select each item you wish to clear then perform the same procedures.



- Turn off the power.

(2) Using the RS-232C commands

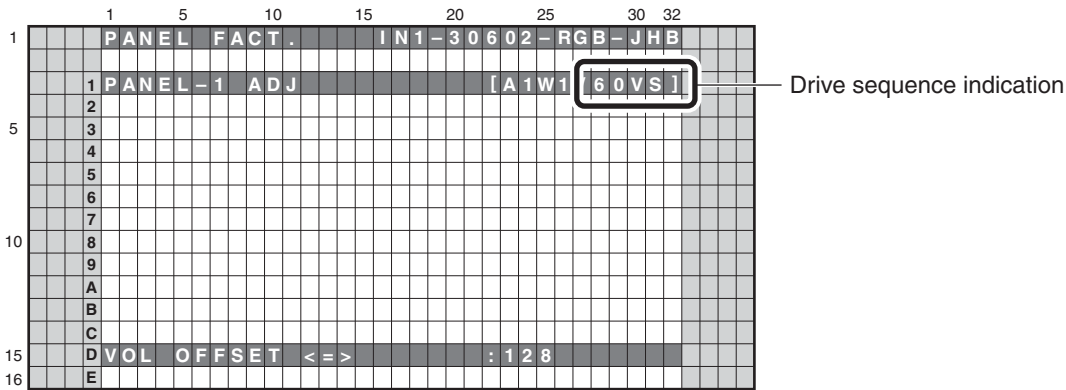
- Turn on the power.
- Issue the FAY command.
- Issue the Delete command for a log you wish to clear.
- Turn off the power.

After the panel is replaced with one for service, voltage margin adjustment is required.

[Preparation]

Basically, voltage margin adjustment is performed using the Panel Factory menu.
After the panel is replaced and the unit is turned on, clear the pulse meter first.
For details on how to clear the pulse meter, see "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA".

- *1: As various corrections are made referring to the pulse-meter count to calculate how long the panel has been used, if adjustment of the panel for service is performed without clearing the pulse-meter count, proper adjustments will not be performed.
- *2: The drive sequence for Video 60-Hz is used for adjustment. When adjustment is made using the Panel Factory menu, the current drive sequence is displayed on the screen, as shown in the figure below. Make sure that 60VS is always indicated during adjustment.

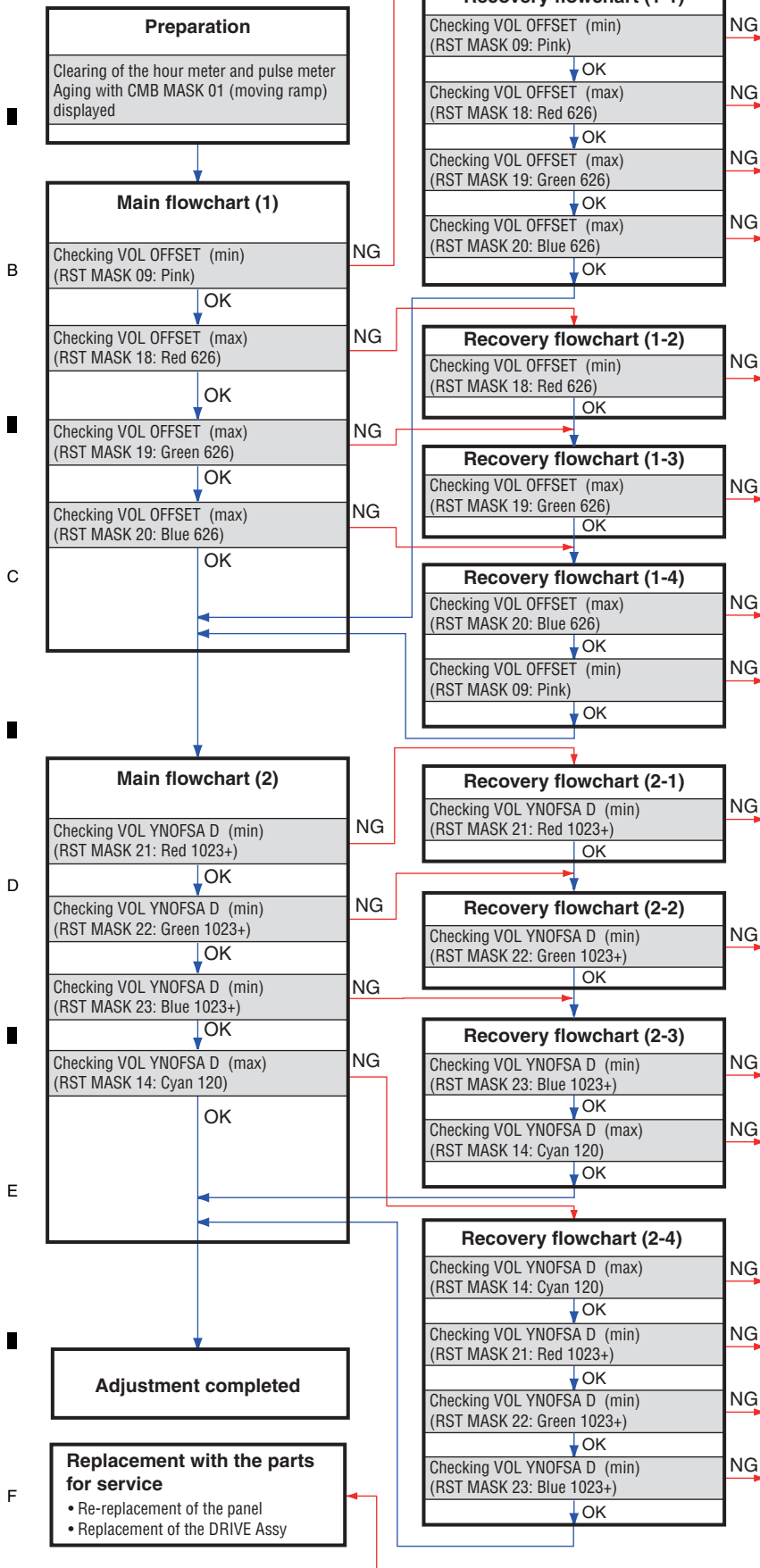


Example of the On-Screen display during Panel Factory mode

[Supplement]

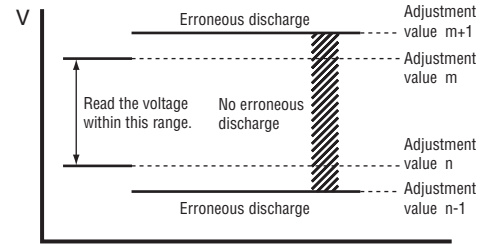
In the "PANEL-1ADJ" layer, the Panel White Balance value is reset to default, Panel Gamma is set to Straight, Noise is set to OFF, LUT mode is set to ON and Reset active control is set to OFF.
If adjustment is performed using RS232C commands, unlike the case of Factory menu operation, adjustments are not interlocked. Therefore, settings must be performed individually, by issuing commands. (See the section on preparations before adjustment.)

A Overview



Range of margin measuring

Read the voltage within the hysteresis (stricter value).



Definition of limits for the voltage margins (abnormal lit/dead cells)

Abnormal lit cells:

- Five or fewer abnormal cells on the whole screen
- Two or fewer abnormal cells within a radius of 1 cm

Abnormal dead cells

- Fifteen or fewer abnormal cells on the whole screen
- Two or fewer abnormal cells within a radius of 1 cm

*: Abnormal cells visually recognizable at a distance of 1 meter from the panel must be counted.

*: Cells displayed abnormally for less than one second are not counted as abnormal cells.

Definition of tones for the measuring signals

FHD signal (1920*1080)/Video 60-Hz sequence
/Dither: ON, L dither: ON, noise: OFF

Pink	RST MASK 09 (R 1023 /G 626 /B 1023)
Cyan 120	RST MASK 14 (R 0 /G 120 /B 120)
Red 626	RST MASK 18 (R 626 /G 0 /B 0)
Green 626	RST MASK 19 (R 0 /G 626 /B 0)
Blue 626	RST MASK 20 (R 0 /G 0 /B 626)
Red 1023+	RST MASK 21 (R 1023 /G 120 /B 120)
Green 1023+	RST MASK 22 (R 120 /G 1023 /B 120)
Blue 1023+	RST MASK 23 (R 120 /G 120 /B 1023)

Interlocked settings for Voltages Vyknofs1/3/4

For the 9th-generation PDPs, interlocked setting for Voltages Vyknofs1/3/4 is available on the Factory menu or with RS232C commands, for easier adjustment. Therefore, in the adjustment flowchart, the interlocked setting function is used. (Individual setting for each adjustment value is also possible, as in the conventional setting methods.

Set Voltage	Factory Menu	Command
Vyknofs1 individual	VOL YNOFS1 D	[V1F]
Vyknofs3 individual	VOL YNOFS3 D	[V3F]
Vyknofs4 individual	VOL YNOFS4 D	[V4F]
Vyknofs1,3,4 interlocked	VOL YNOFSA D	[VYF]

Note:

- The initial value for the interlocked setting value is 128, including for factory preset values.
- See "[3] DRIVE ASSY" of "5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS" for calculation of actually used voltage values.

■ Preparation before adjustment

[Replacement with the panel for service is completed.]

Procedures for resetting corrections for change over time

Turn the unit on. / [PON]

Enter Factory mode. / [FAY]

Set PM/B1-B5 to CLEAR (to clear the pulse meter). / [CPM]

Set HR-MTR to CLEAR (to clear the hour meter). / [CHM]

Turn the unit off. / [POF]

Procedures for stabilizing the panel before adjustment

Turn the unit on. / [PON]

Enter Factory mode. / [FAY]

Enter the tentative setting value of the replacement panel

Setting Item	Tentative Setting Value
VOL SUS / [VSU ***]	128
VOL OFFSET / [VOF ***]	VOF indication value
VOL RST P / [VRP ***]	VRP indication value
VOL XPOFS1 / [VX1 ***]	085
VOL XPOFS2 / [VX2 ***]	047
VOL YNOFS1 D / [V1F ***]	V1F indication value
VOL YNOFS3 D / [V3F ***]	V3F indication value +0
VOL YNOFS4 D / [V4F ***]	V4F indication value
VOL YNOFSA D / [VYF ***]	128

Note: "+0" shows α .

Display CMB MASK 01 (moving ramp). / [MKC S01]

Select Video 60-Hz sequence. / [VFQ S03]

Perform aging for 30 minutes.

[To the Main flowchart (1)]

* To reflect the results of log clearing for each correction function, the unit must be turned off then back on again. Before adjustment, be sure to turn the unit off then back on again.

Indication example of the adjustment label of service panel

AWU1340 Data VOF=129
VRP=031 V1F=143 V3F=128+ α
V4F=172 Hour Meter _____ H
 Data 08/02/28 Chassis CXX99999
 Time 18:27 Pnl FD4A0808100123

Note: The symbol " α " denotes the adjustment value plus 0.

* Each setting value described on the adjustment label denotes an indicated data value but not a real voltage value. Therefore, just enter the data value as a setting value.

* To store the VFQ S03 command in memory, transmit it after displaying the mask.

Note:

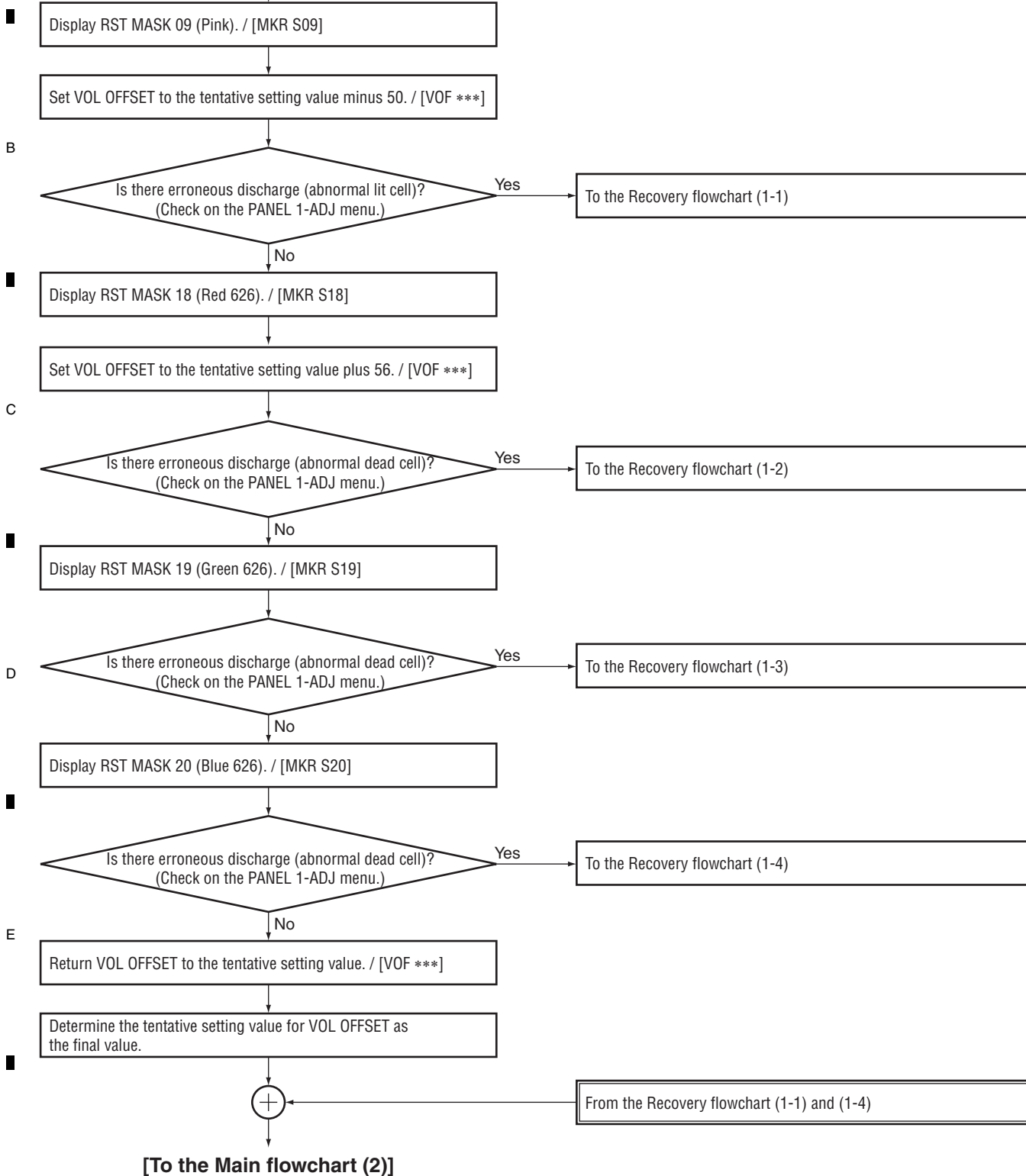
* When you perform the adjustment with RS232C commands, issue the following commands in addition.

* If the unit is shut down in the middle of performing the adjustment flowchart, reissuing of the command is required.

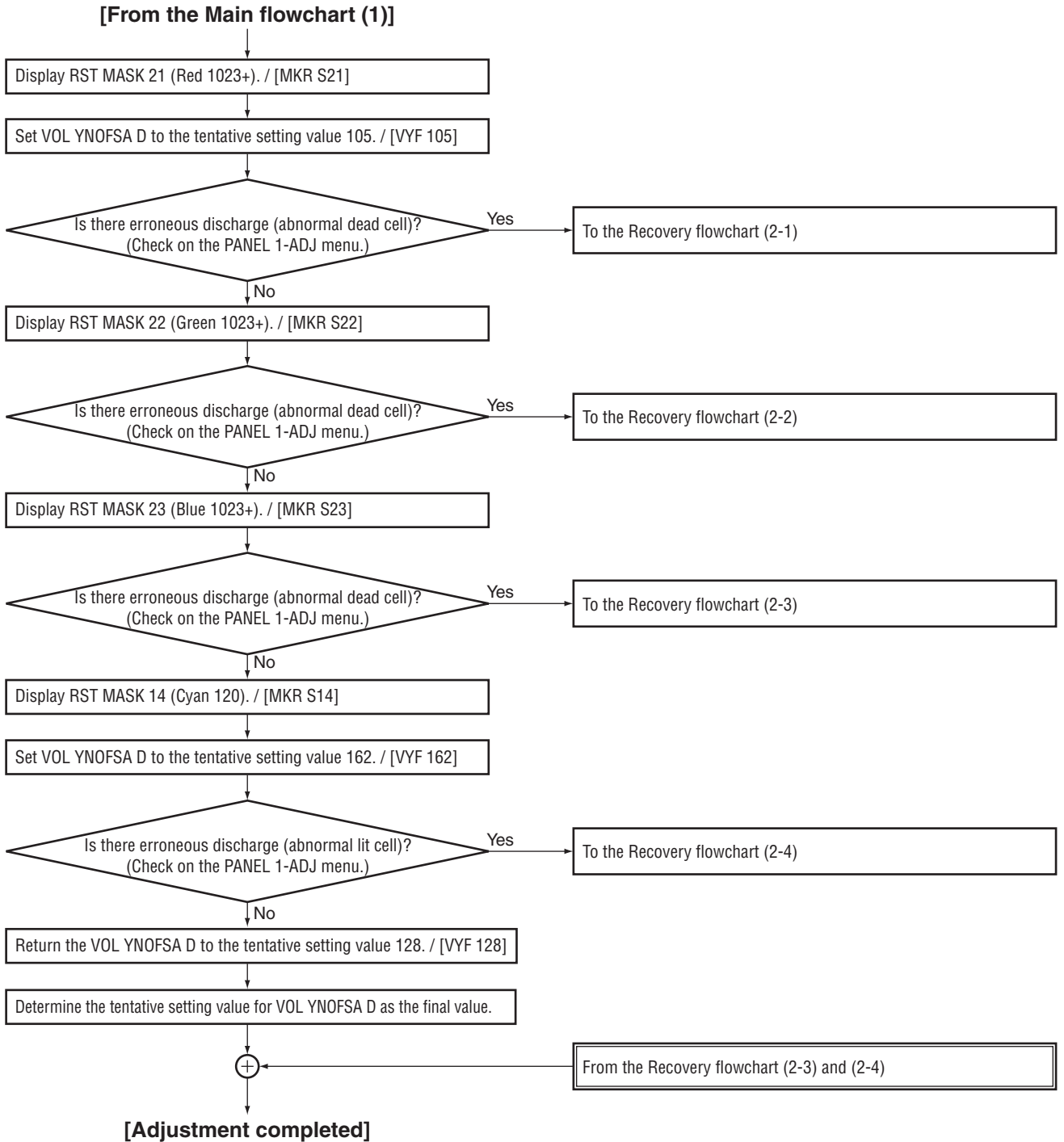
[PAV S00]	: To set panel drive mode to Factory
[VFQ S03]	: To set Drive Sequence to Video 60-Hz
[WBI S01]	: To temporarily reset the Panel WB adjustment value to default (WBI S00 cancels this setting.)
[PGR S00]	: To set the gamma R value to that for Factory mode
[PGG S00]	: To set the gamma G value to that for Factory mode
[PGB S00]	: To set the gamma B value to that for Factory mode
[DIZ S03]	: Dither ON, L dither ON, noise OFF.
[\$1800000001]	: LUT mode ON

A ■ Main flowchart (1)...Checking VOL OFFSET

[From Preparation]



■ Main flowchart (2)...Checking VOL YNOFSA D



Note:

Make sure that the following values become the final setting values.

VOL SUS *1	VOL XPOFS2 *1
VOL OFFSET	VOL YNOFS1 D *1
VOL RST P *1	VOL YNOFS3 D *1
VOL XPOFS1 *1	VOL YNOFS4 D *1
	VOL YNOFS4 A

*1: The tentative setting value becomes the final value.

A ■ Recovery flowchart (1-1)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting

[From the Main flowchart (1)]

RST MASK 09 (Pink)

Gradually increase the VOL OFFSET value until disappear the discharge (lit cell).
The VOL OFFSET value must be 101 or less.

Current VOL OFFSET > 096?

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 18 (Red 626). / [MKR S18]

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value plus 106. / [VOF ***]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 19 (Green 626). / [MKR S19]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 20 (Blue 626). / [MKR S20]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

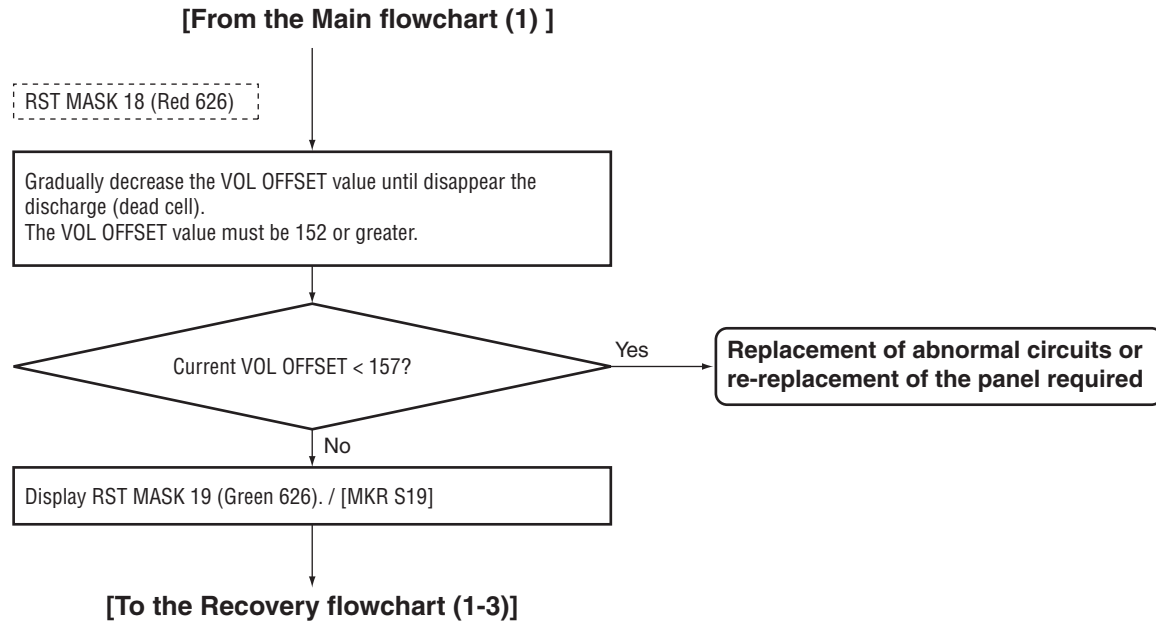
No

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value minus 56. / [VOF ***]

Determine the current VOL OFFSET setting value as the final value.

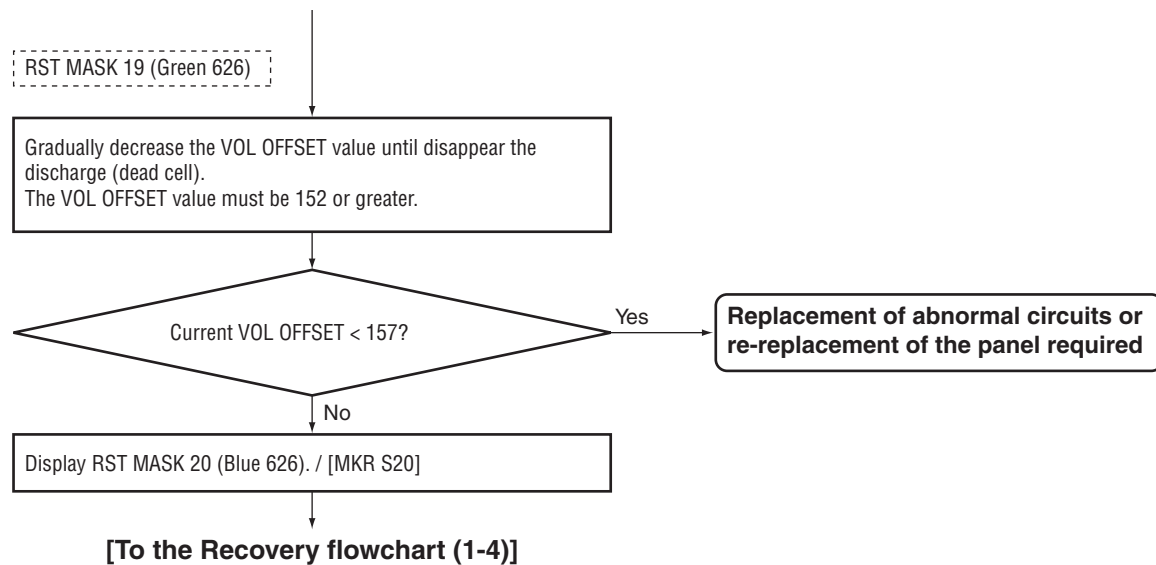
[To the Main flowchart (1)]

Recovery flowchart (1-2)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting



Recovery flowchart (1-3)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting

[From the Main flowchart (1) / Recovery flowchart (1-2)]



A ■ Recovery flowchart (1-4)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting

[From the Main flowchart (1) / Recovery flowchart (1-3)]

RST MASK 20 (Blue 626)

Gradually decrease the VOL OFFSET value until disappear the discharge (dead cell).
The VOL OFFSET value must be 152 or greater.

Current VOL OFFSET < 157?

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 09 (Pink). / [MKR S09]

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value minus 106. / [VOF ***]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal lit cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

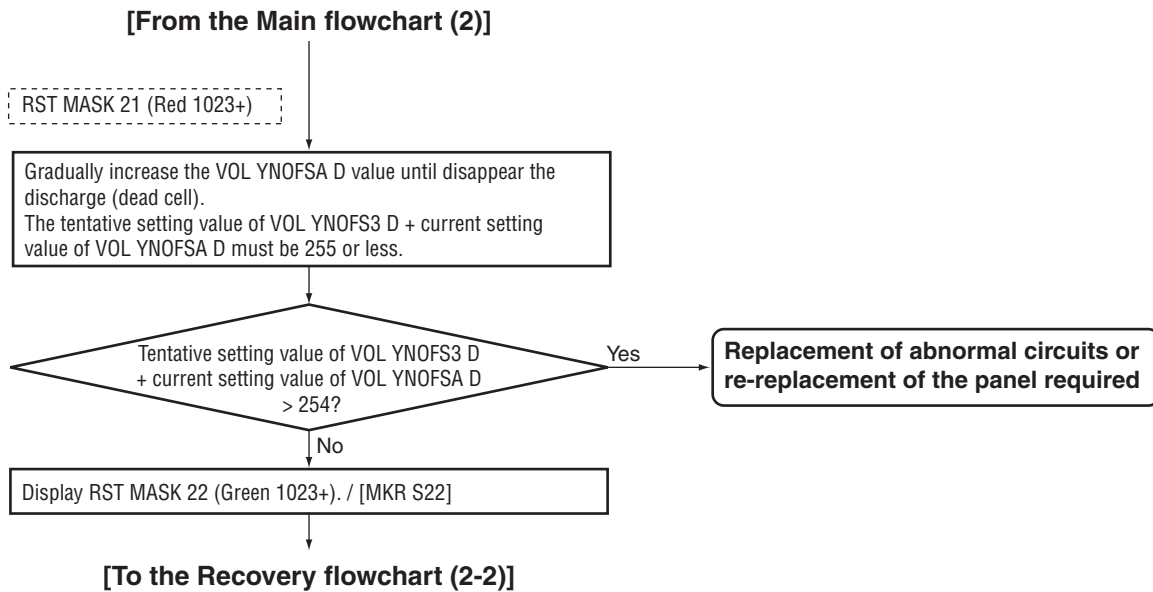
No

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value plus 50. / [VOF ***]

Determine the current VOL OFFSET setting value as the final value.

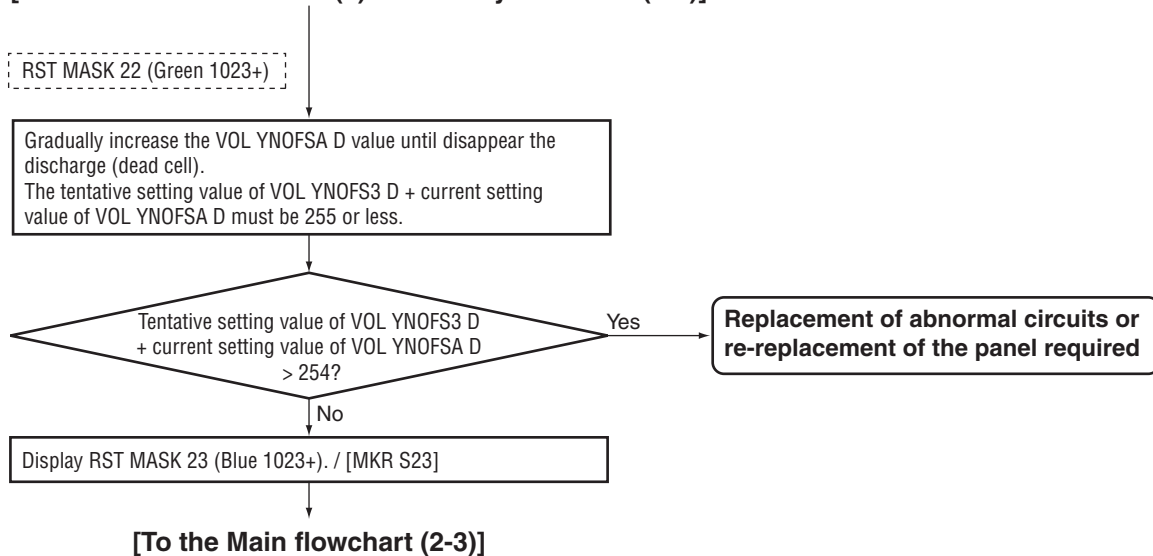
[To the Main flowchart (1)]

Recovery flowchart (2-1)...Changing the VOL YNOFSA D setting



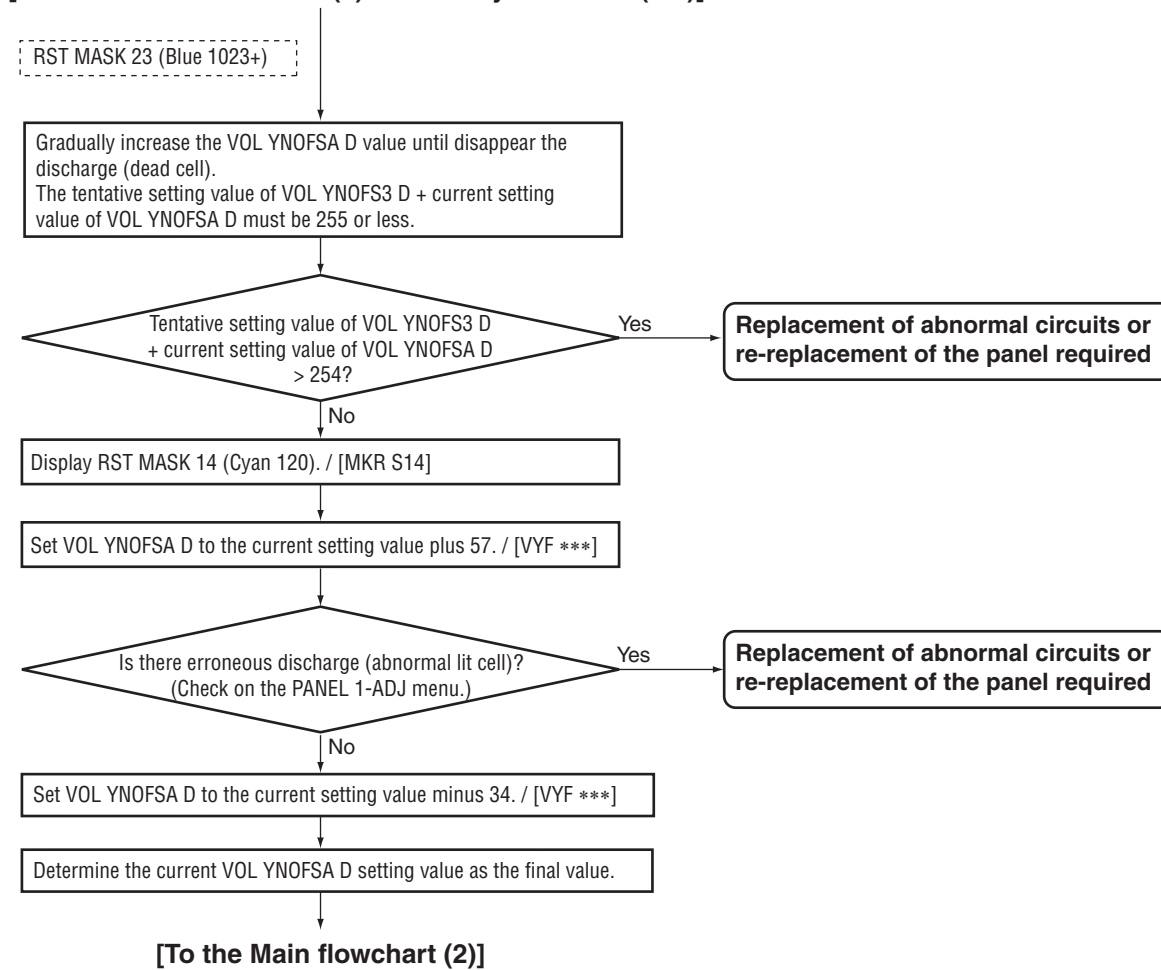
Recovery flowchart (2-2)...Changing the VOL YNOFSA D setting

[From the Main flowchart (2) / Recovery flowchart (2-1)]



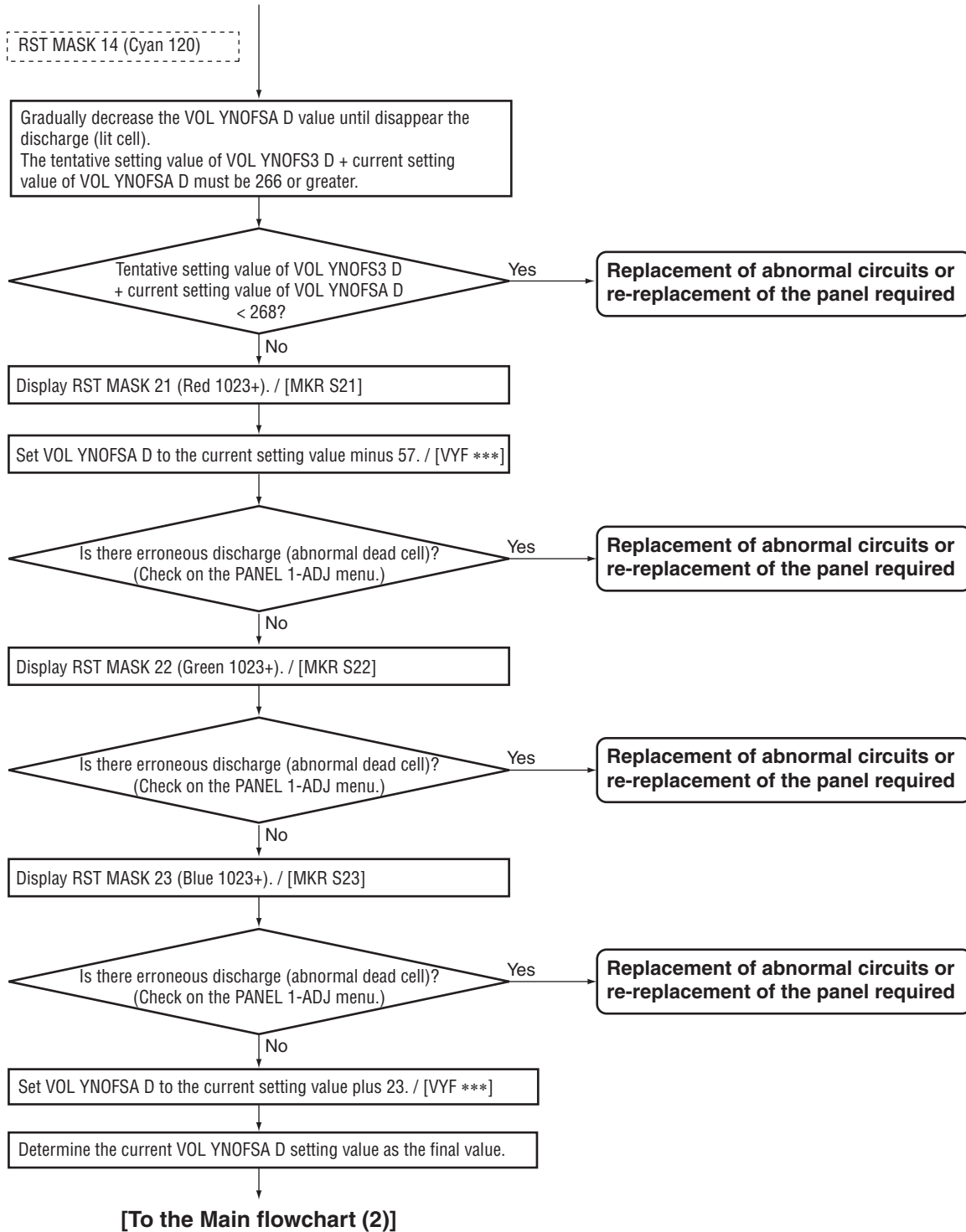
A ■ Recovery flowchart (2-3)...Changing the VOL YNOFSA D setting

[From the Main flowchart (2) / Recovery flowchart (2-2)]



Recovery flowchart (2-4)...Changing the VOL YNOFSA D setting

[From the Main flowchart (2)]



1234

8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED

A

■ Waveform adjustments required when replacing the following parts of the X DRIVE and Y DRIVE Assys.

Assy Name	Ref No.	Part Name	Part Category	Remarks
X DRIVE Assy	IC1101	PS9818-1(P)	Photo Coupler	
	IC1104	TND307TD	FET Driver	
	IC1204	PS9818-2(P)	Photo Coupler	
	IC1209	TND307TD	FET Driver	
Y DRIVE Assy	IC2101	PS9818-1(P)	Photo Coupler	
	IC2103	TND307TD	FET Driver	
	IC2201	PS9818-1(P)	Photo Coupler	
	IC2203	TND307TD	FET Driver	

B

■ TIME LAG ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTROL SIGNAL (SUS-B)

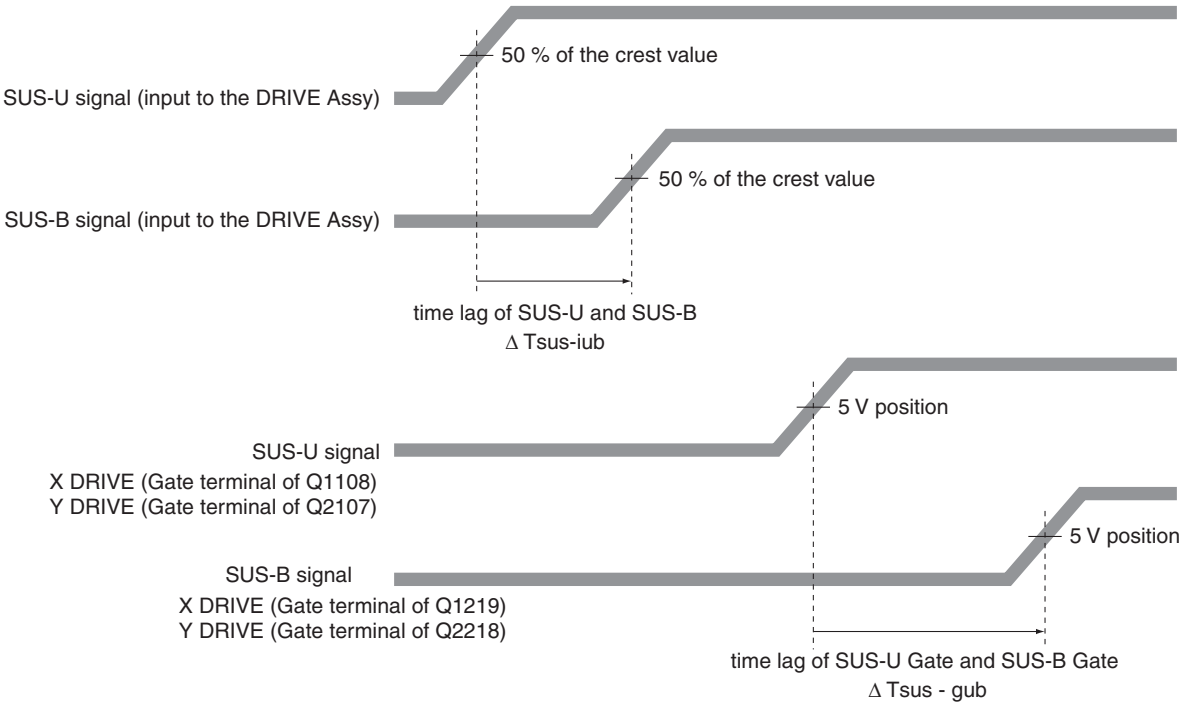
- ① Measure the time lag for the SUS-U signal to the SUS-B signal.
- ② Check the time lag for the SUS-B Gate signal to the SUS-U Gate signal.
- Adjust the variable control so that the time lag of Gate becomes " time lag of input signal + $\alpha \pm 5$ nsec."

Note:

• Be sure to set the Drive to OFF for adjustment.

• For details on measuring points of waveform, see the figure below.

C



Time lag of SUS-U Gate and SUS-B Gate : $\Delta Tsus - gub$

Adjust so that " $\Delta Tsus - gub = \Delta Tsus - iub + \alpha \pm 5$ nsec," using the variable controls shown in the table below:

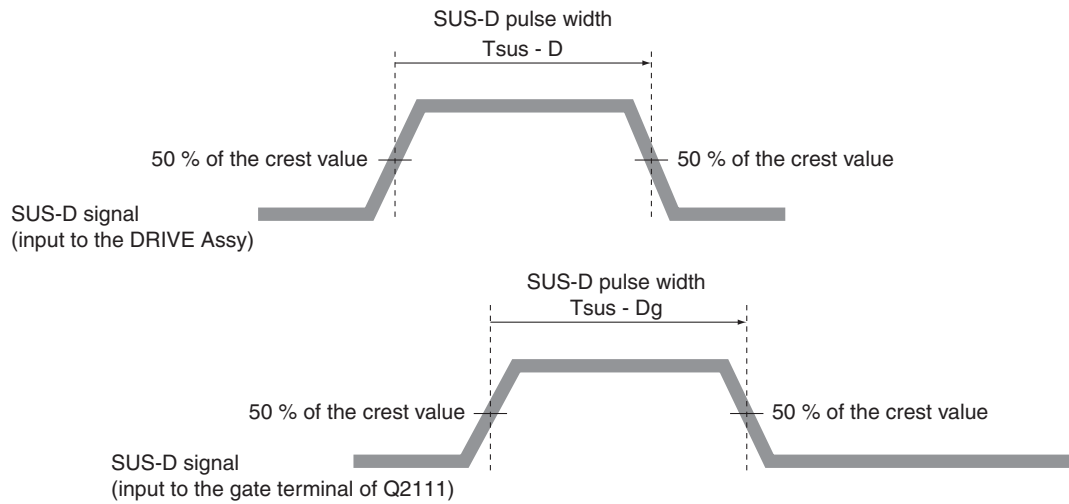
Assy	VR	Value of α
X DRIVE Assy	VR1002	60 nsec
Y DRIVE Assy	VR2002	60 nsec

F

■ DELAY ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTROL SIGNAL (SUS-D)

- ① Measure the pulse width of the SUS-D signal.
- ② Check the pulse width of the SUS-D input signal (gate terminal of Q2111).
Adjust the variable control so that the pulse width of the SUS-D input signal (gate terminal of Q2111) becomes the same pulse width ± 5 nsec as the SUS-D signal.

Note: • For details on measuring points of waveform, see the figure below.



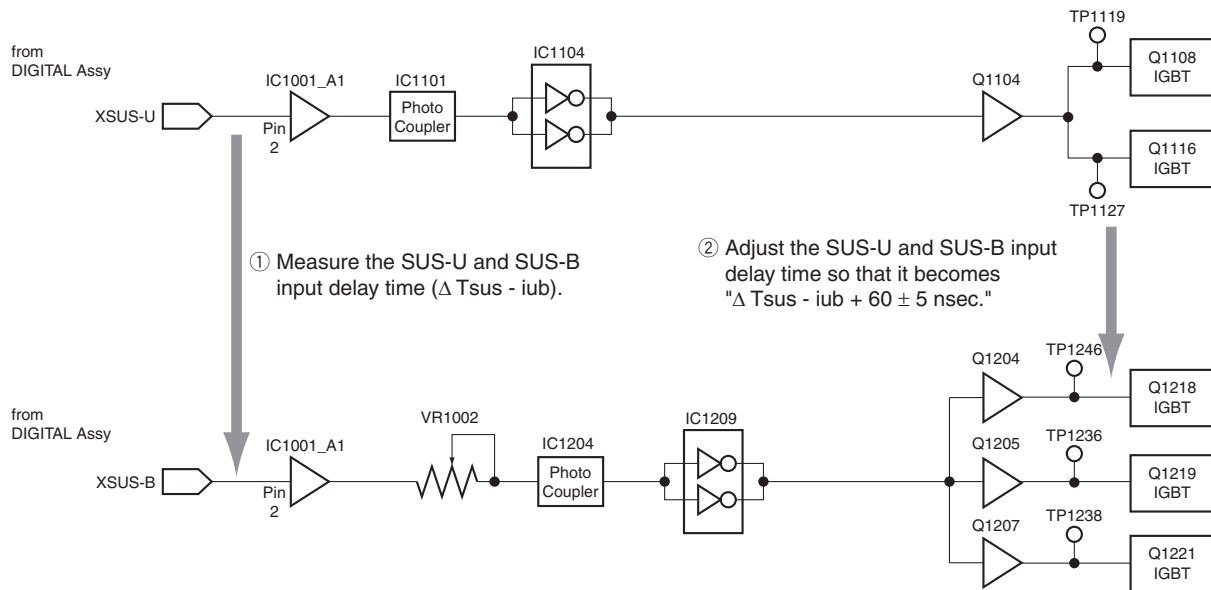
SUS-D pulse width: $T_{sus - Dg}$

Adjust so that " $T_{sus - Dg} = T_{sus - D} \pm 5$ nsec," using the variable control shown in the table below:

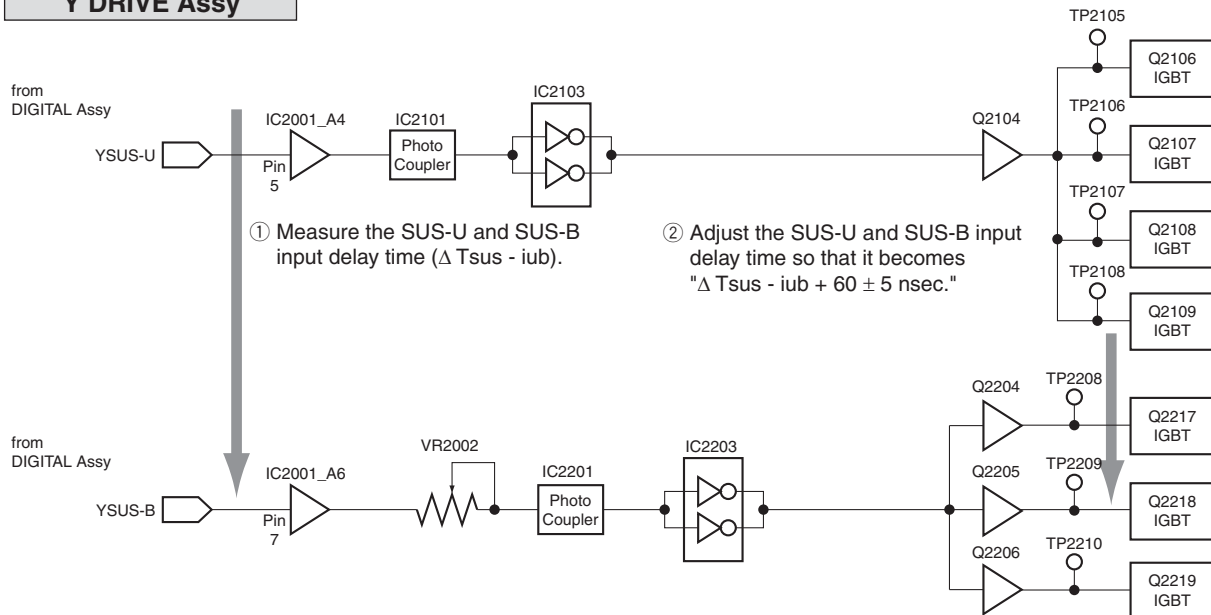
Assy	VR
Y DRIVE Assy	VR2001

A ■ SUS-B ADJUSTMENT

X DRIVE Assy

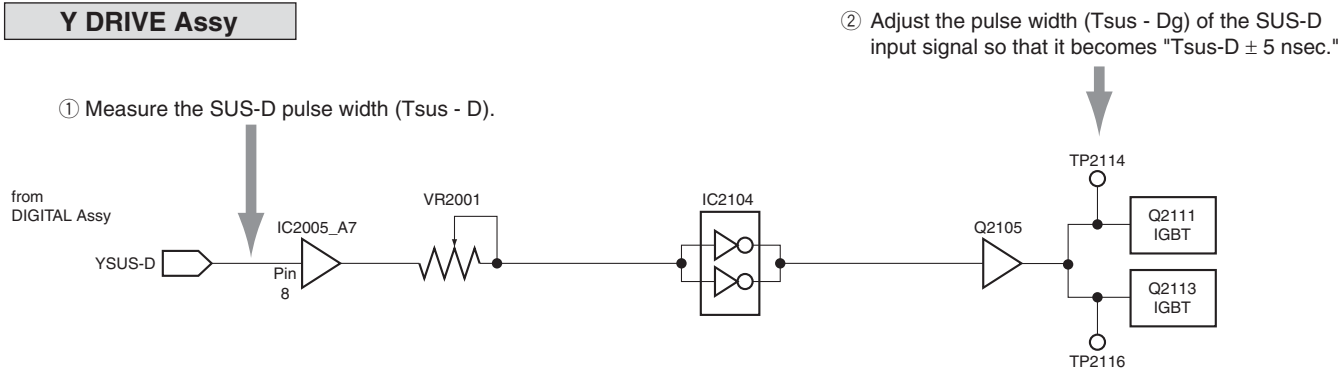


Y DRIVE Assy



E ■ SUS-D ADJUSTMENT

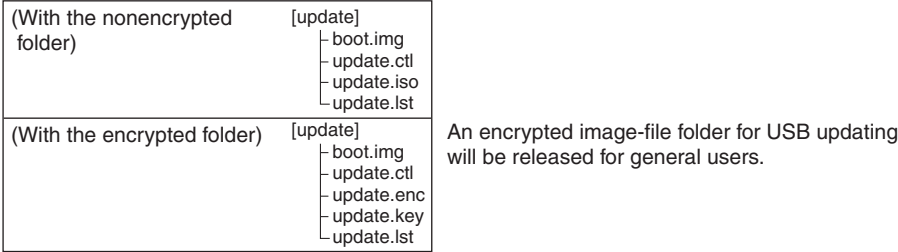
Y DRIVE Assy



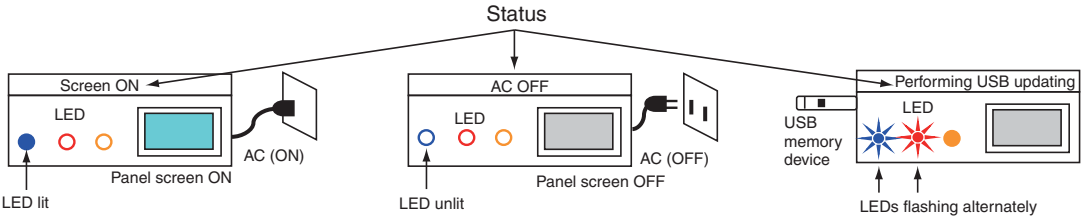
■ Preparation

Expand the image-file folder for USB updating in the root directory of the USB memory device.

Example: Folder construction after expansion in the root directory of the USB memory device



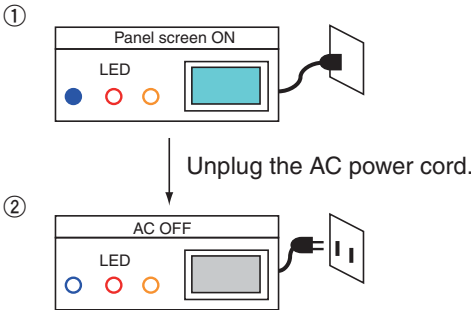
■ Description of the figures



■ Procedures

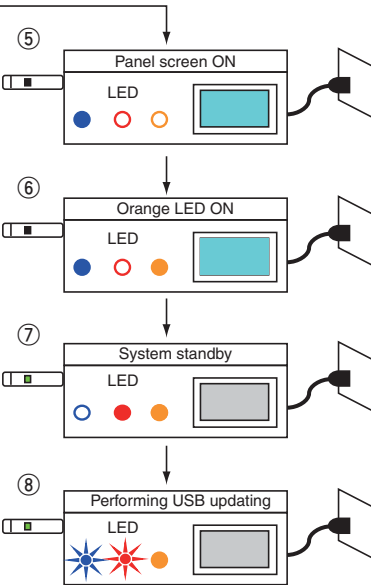
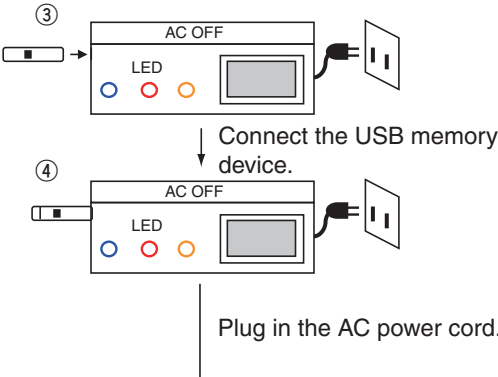
1. Setting before USB updating

Change the power status of the Panel from Screen ON to AC OFF.



2. Performing USB updating

Connect the USB memory device then set the unit to AC ON.

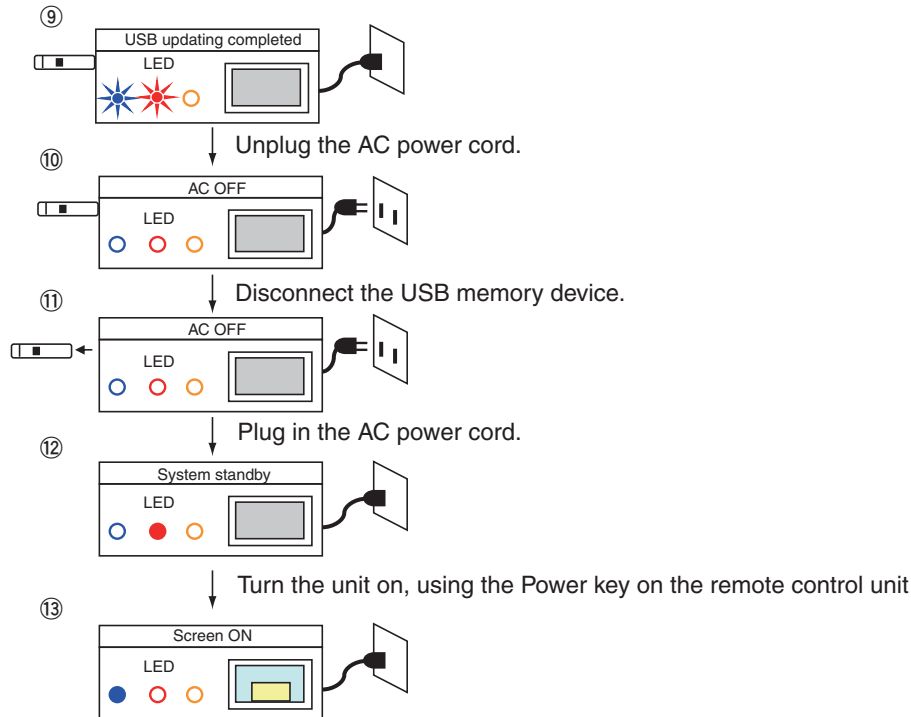


NEVER use the remote control unit.
(Especially DO NOT use the Power key.)

If you use any key on the remote control unit in Steps 5 and 7:
If the unit does not shift to Step 8, disconnect the USB memory device then try the procedures from the beginning.
If the unit shifts to Step 8, continue the updating procedures as described.

3. Completion procedures for USB updating

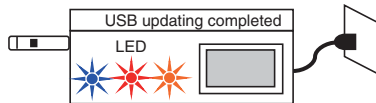
After USB updating is completed, perform the following steps (unplug the AC power cord, disconnect the USB memory device, then plug the AC power cord back in).



The GUI indicating that updating is completed is displayed.

List of frequency of LED flashing (orange) when updating fails

If updating is interrupted, the orange LED flashes to warn you of the error.



Frequency of Orange LED Flashing	Error Content	Details
1	(Not used)	
2	Version error	The same version or a newer version of software has already been loaded.
3	USB update startup error	Startup of USB updating failed.
4	DTV update error	Updating of the DTV software failed.
5	Main download error	Updating of the MAIN microcomputer software failed.
6	ARIA download error	Updating of the ASIC software in the previous stage failed.
7	ZEUS download error	Updating of the ASIC software in the later stage failed.
8	Module download error	Updating of the module microcomputer software failed.
9	IF download error	Updating of the IF microcomputer software failed.
10	USB disconnection	Abnormality in the USB memory device
11 to 13	Reserved	-
14	Destination error	The software for a different destination (Europe/North America/Australia) was used for updating.

Example: In a case where the orange LED flashes twice (version error)
Repetition of 1-sec flashing twice followed by a 2.5-sec pause (OFF)



■5■678■

8.7 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE MAIN OR IO_AUDIO ASSY IS REPLACED

■ Explanation

To correct differences in IC output levels and signal levels upon AD conversion, adjustment is performed throughout the path. Therefore, if any of the following devices is replaced, the entire adjustment must be performed again.

IC8001	AV_SW	R2S11006FT
IC8101	RGB_SW	R2S11001FT
IC4702	VDEC	CM0048AF
IC4801	ADC	AD9985KSTZ-110

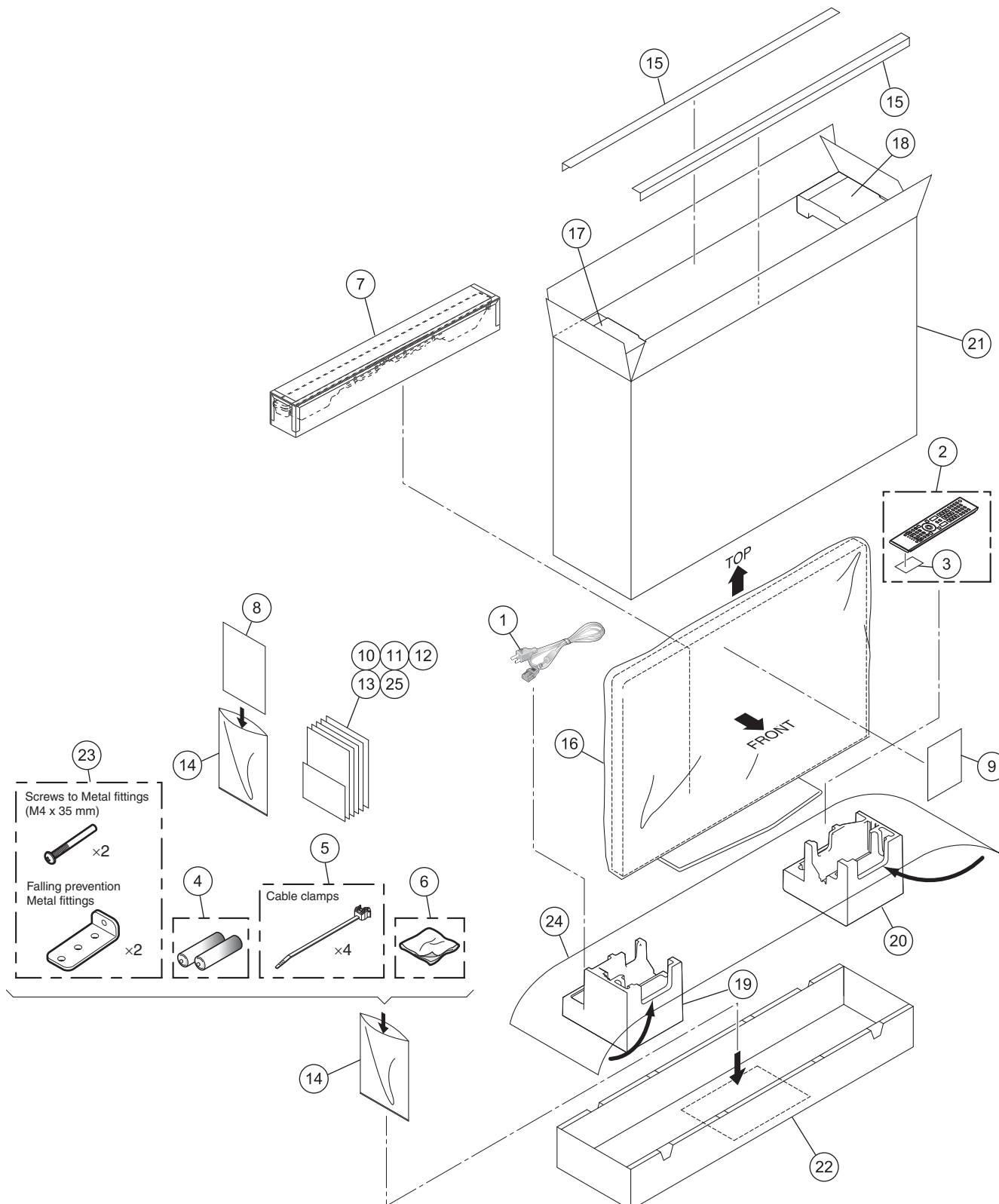
■ Adjustment Procedure

Perform the "AUTO ADJUSTMENT" on the "6.2 [4] INITIALIZE".

9. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST

- NOTES:
- Parts marked by "NSP" are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.
 - The  mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.
 - Screws adjacent to ▼ mark on product are used for disassembly.
 - For the applying amount of lubricants or glue, follow the instructions in this manual. (In the case of no amount instructions, apply as you think it appropriate.)

9.1 PACKING SECTION



PACKING SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
⚠	1	Power Cord (2 m/6.6 feet)	ADG1215
	2	Remote Control	AXD1561
	3	Battery Cover (Black)	AZN2783
NSP	4	Alkaline Dry Cell Battery (LR6, AA)	VEM1023
	5	Binder Assy	AEC2158
	6	Cleaning Cloth	AED1285
	7	Speaker System	SMW2023
	8	Operating Instructions (English / French / Spanish)	ARE1488
	9	Caution Card	ARM1239
	10	Cleaning Caution (U)	ARM1303
	11	Power Button Caution	ARM1390
NSP	12	Card (Register)	ARY1215
NSP	13	Warranty Card KUC	ARY1196
	14	Polyethylene Bag	AHG1394
	15	Paper Angle (509U)	AHB1301
	16	Packing Sheet	AHG1405
	17	Pad (509 T-L U)	AHA2707
	18	Pad (509 T-R U)	AHA2708
	19	Pad (509 B-L REG)	AHA2709
	20	Pad (509 B-R REG)	AHA2710
	21	Upper Carton (5020FD)	AHD3657
	22	Under Carton (509U)	AHD3671
	23	Fall Prevention Steel Assy	AXY1218
	24	HD Sheet	AHG1416
	25	DIGITAL TV Trans Inf	ARM1399

A

B

C

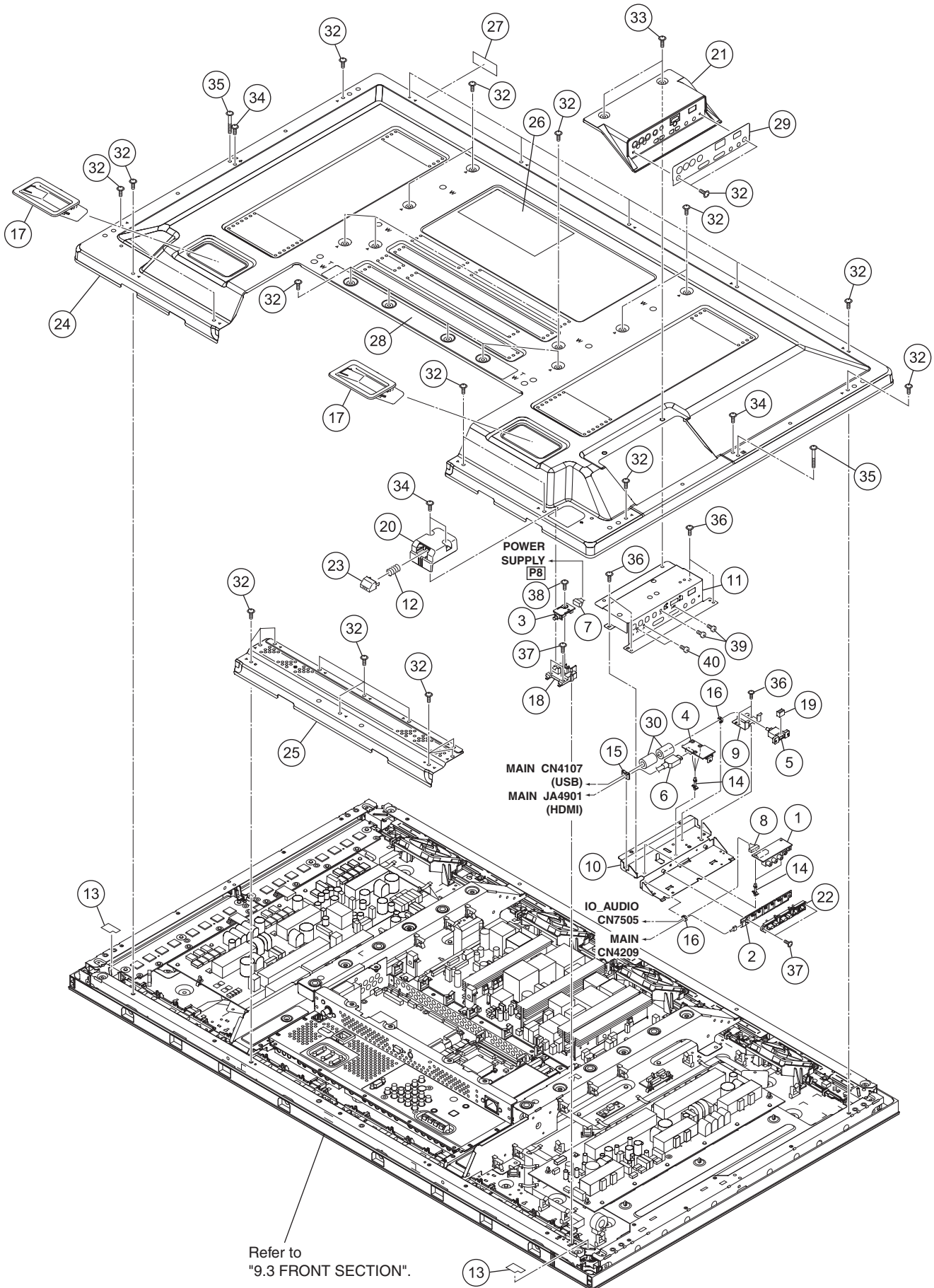
D

E

F

9.2 REAR SECTION

A
B
C
D
E
F



REAR SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.	
	1	SIDE IO Assy	AWW1356	
	2	SIDE KEY Assy	AWW1361	A
	3	POWER SW Assy	AWW1366	
	4	SIDE HDMI Assy	AWW1372	
	5	USB Cable (J301)(120 cm)	ADF1034	
	6	HDMI Cable (J302)(1150 mm)	ADF1037	
	7	3P Housing Wire (J103)	ADX3630	■
	8	11P Housing Wire (J118)	ADX3644	
	9	USB Holder	ANG3134	
	10	Side Input Base	ANG3135	
	11	Side Input Shield	ANG3136	B
	12	Coil Spring	ABH1125	
	13	Sensor Cushion B (428)	AEB1486	
NSP	14	PCB Spacer	AEC1084	
	15	Edge Saddle	AEC1571	
	16	Mini Clamp	AEC1971	■
	17	Inner Grip Assy	AMR3693	
	18	Power Button Support	AMR3763	
⚠	19	USB Gasket	ANK1962	
	20	Power Button Case	AAK2927	C
	21	Side Input Cover	AMR3754	
	22	Operation Button	AAC1569	
	23	Power Button (508F)	AAD4152	
	24	Rear Case (509)	ANE1671	
	25	Under Cover (509)	ANE1672	■
NSP	26	Name Label (5020FD)	AAL3029	
NSP	27	Serial Seal	AAX3182	
	28	Label A (U)	AAX3566	
	29	Side Label (U)	AAK2929	D
⚠	30	Ferrite Core (F15, F16)	ATX1069	
	31			
	32	Screw (M3 x 6)	ABA1377	
	33	Screw (M3 x 10)	ABA1378	
	34	Screw (3 x 8 P)	ABA1379	■
	35	Screw (3 x 25 P)	ABA1380	
	36	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB	
	37	Screw	AMZ30P080FTB	
	38	Screw	APZ30P080FTB	E
	39	Screw	BMZ30P080FTB	
	40	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB	

1 2 3 4

9.3 FRONT SECTION

A

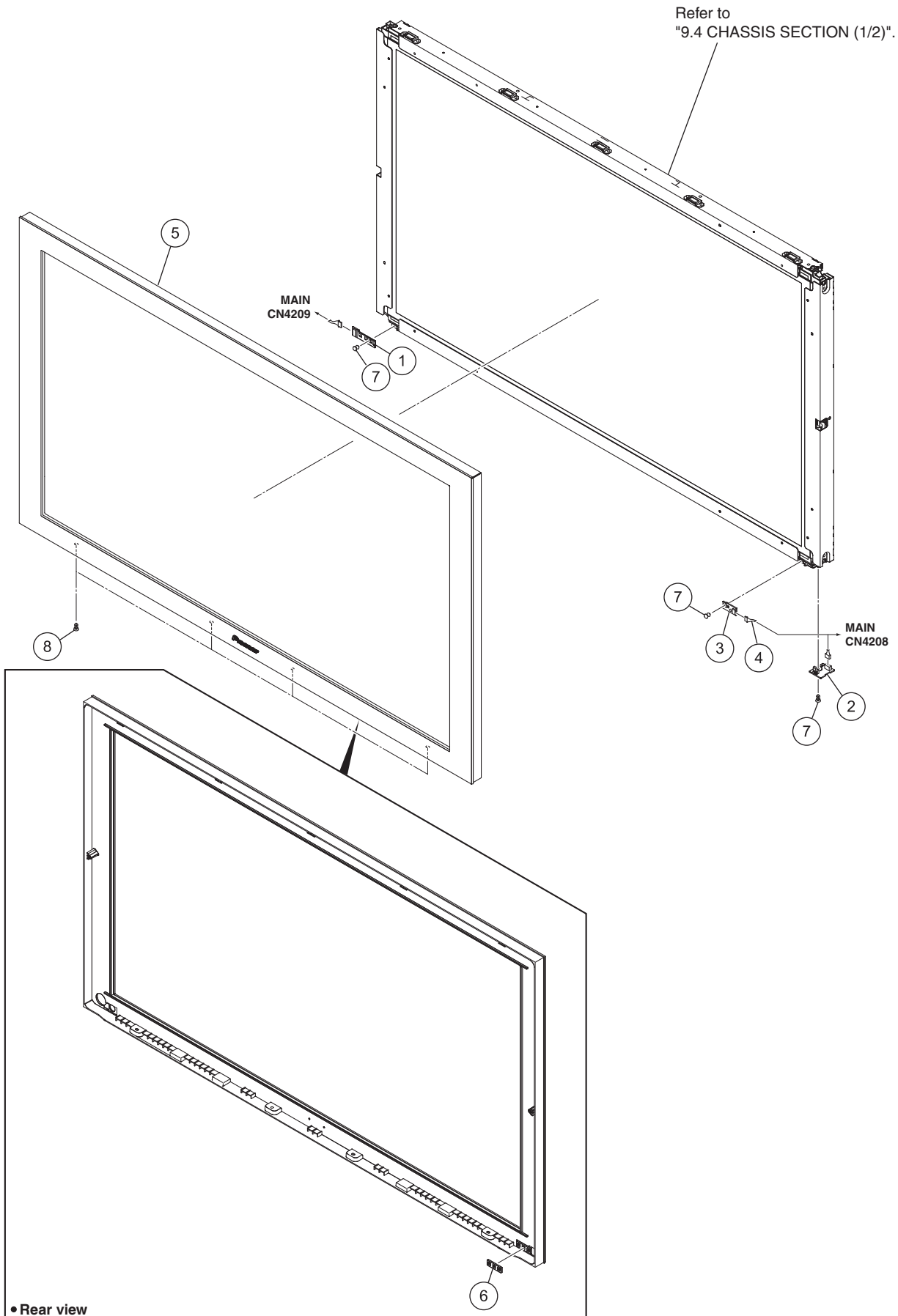
B

C

D

E

F



FRONT SECTION PARTS LIST

<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
1	LED Assy	AWW1362
2	IR Assy	AWW1363
3	RLS Assy	AWW1365
4	7/3/3P Housing Wire (J117)	ADX3643
5	Front Bezel (509TVU)	AMB3099
6	Blind Cushion (508F)	AEB1479
7	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671
8	Rivet (Plastic)	AEC1877

A

B

C

D

E

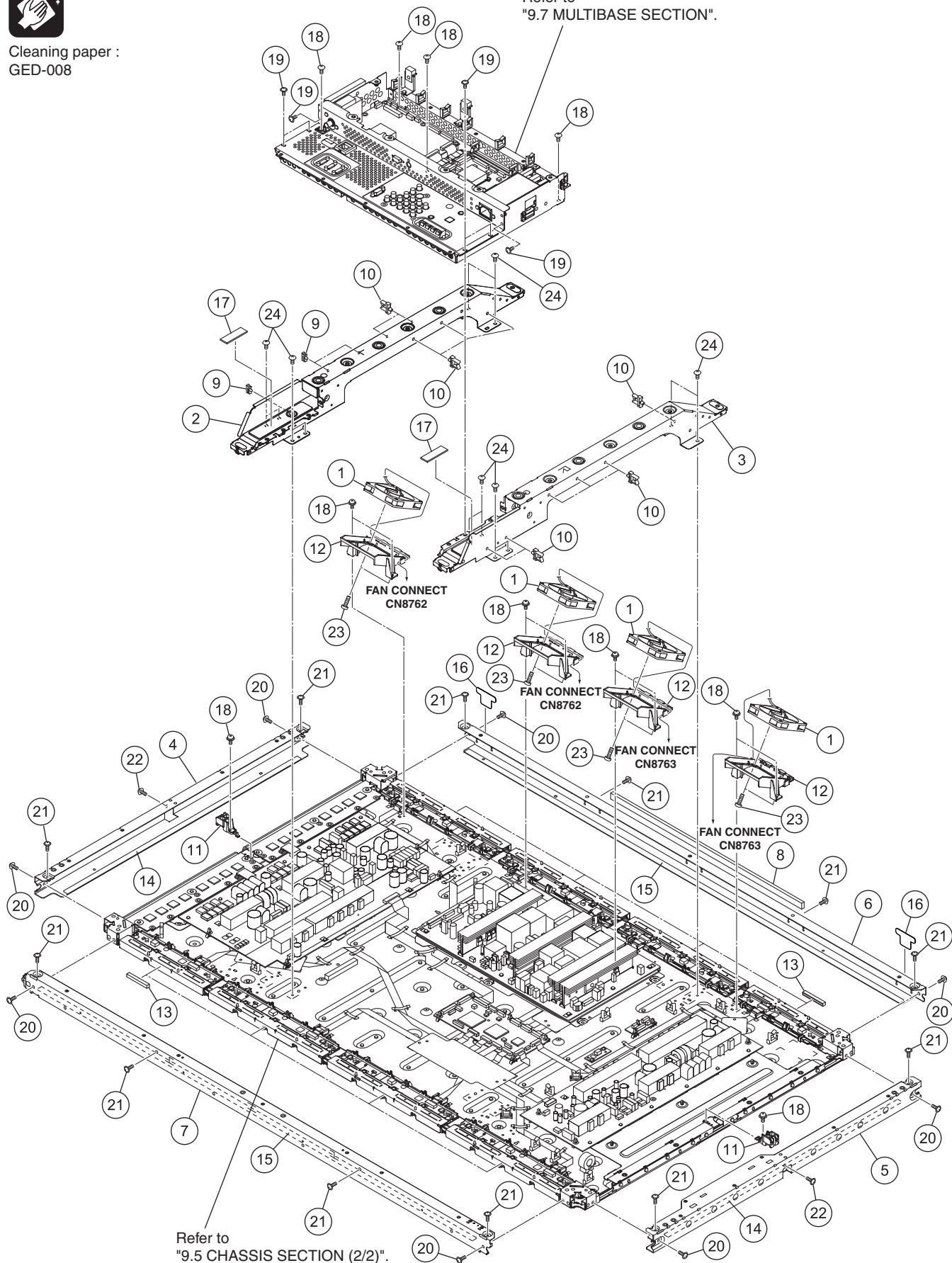
F

9.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)



Cleaning paper :
GED-008

Refer to
"9.7 MULTIBASE SECTION".



A

B

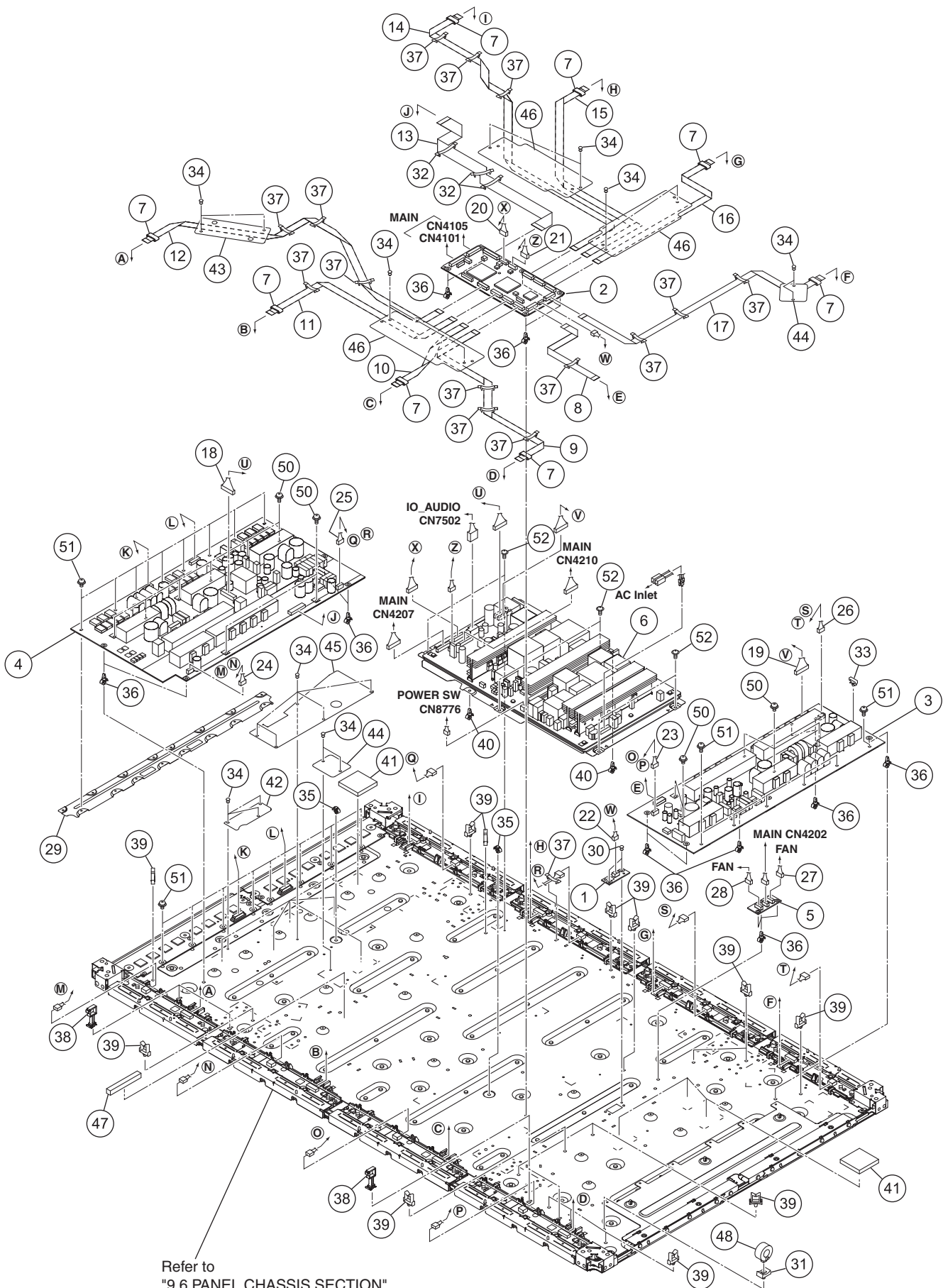
C

D

E

F

9.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)



CHASSIS SECTION (2/2) PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.	
1	SENSOR Assy	AWW1340	46	FFC Sheet	AMR3893	
2	50F DIGITAL Assy	AWW1347	⚠ 47	Gasket (10 x 10 x 80)	ANK1974	A
3	50F X DRIVE Assy	AWV2546	⚠ 48	Ferrite Core (L1)	ATX1044	
4	50F Y DRIVE Assy	AWV2547	49	•••••		
5	FAN CONNECT Assy	AWW1364	50	Screw	ABA1313	
⚠ 6	POWER SUPPLY Unit	AXY1200	51	Screw	ABA1364	
⚠ 7	Ferrite Core (F1 - F8)	ATX1072	52	Screw	ABZ30P060FTB	■
8	Flexible Cable (J201)	ADD1540				
9	Flexible Cable (J202)	ADD1541				
10	Flexible Cable (J203)	ADD1542				
11	Flexible Cable (J204)	ADD1543				B
12	Flexible Cable (J205)	ADD1544				
13	Flexible Cable (J206)	ADD1545				
14	Flexible Cable (J207)	ADD1546				
15	Flexible Cable (J208)	ADD1547				
16	Flexible Cable (J209)	ADD1548				■
17	Flexible Cable (J210)	ADD1549				
18	12P/11P Housing Wire (J101)	ADX3628				
19	11P Housing Wire (J102)	ADX3629				
20	10P Housing Wire (J106)	ADX3632				C
21	6P Housing Wire (J107)	ADX3633				
22	5P Housing Wire (J108)	ADX3634				
23	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J112)	ADX3638				
24	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J113)	ADX3639				
25	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J114)	ADX3640				■
26	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J115)	ADX3641				
27	6/3/3P Housing Wire (J120)	ADX3646				
28	7/3/3P Housing Wire (J121)	ADX3647				
29	Plate Y (509)	ANG3127				D
30	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671				
31	Ferrite Core Holder	AEC1818				
32	Flat Clamp	AEC1879				
33	Wire Clip	AEC1948				■
34	Nylon Rivet	AEC2089				
35	Reuse Card Spacer	AEC2117				
36	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122				
37	Flat Clamp	AEC2132				
38	Reuse Fastener	AEC2133				E
39	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC2134				
40	Reuse PCB Spacer 4.5	AEC2148				
41	Drive Sheet	AEH1155				
42	Y Drive Sheet B	AMR3769				■
43	Y Drive Sheet C	AMR3783				
44	FAN Sheet	AMR3786				
45	Y Drive Sheet A (M)	AMR3881				F

1 2 3 4

9.6 PANEL CHASSIS SECTION

A

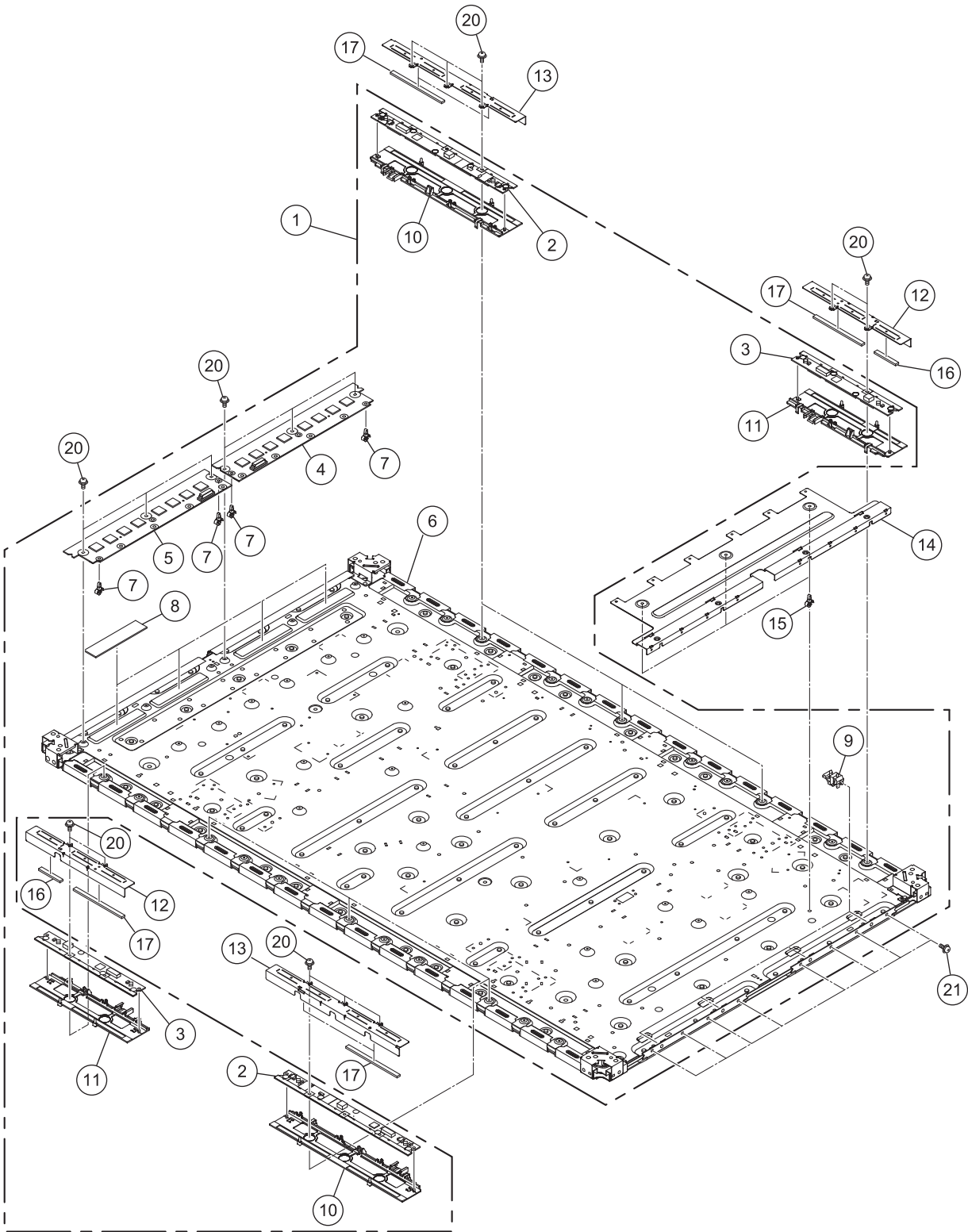
B

C

D

E

F



△



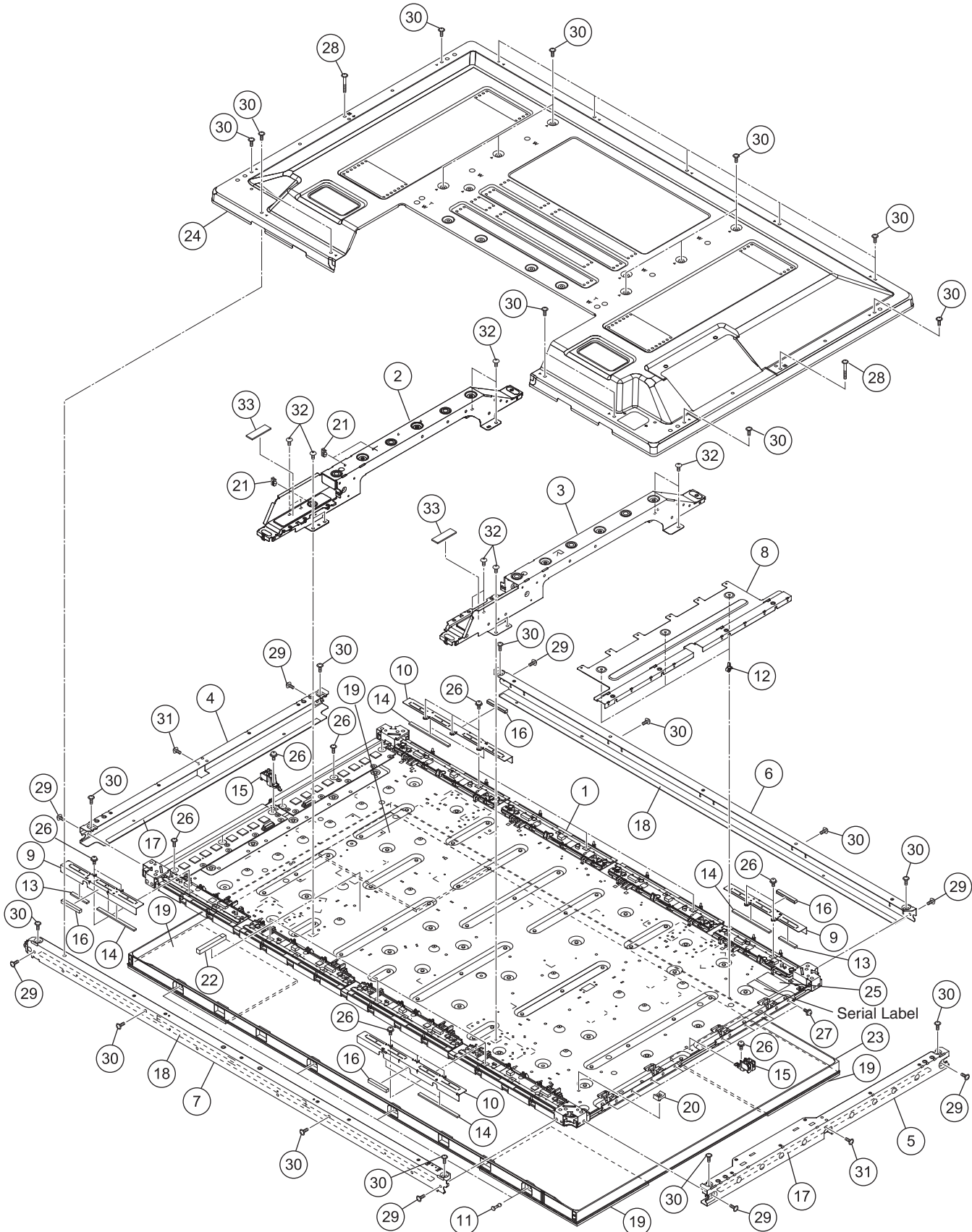
MULTIBASE SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.	
	1 MAIN Assy	AWW1371	⚠ 49	Gasket B	ANK1980	
	2 IO_AUDIO Assy	AWW1352	⚠ 50	Gasket (10 x 8 x 15)	ANK1982	A
	3 PC Assy	AWW1359		51 Nylon Rivet	AEC1671	
⚠	4 Ferrite Core (F11, F12)	ATX1048	52	•••••		
⚠	5 AC Inlet (CN1)	AKP1336	53	•••••		
	6 Flexible Cable (J211)	ADD1533	54	Washer Faced Nut	BBN1005	
	7 Flexible Cable (J212)	ADD1534	55	Hexagon Headed Screw	ABA1382	
	8 Flexible Cable (J213)	ADD1535	56	Screw (M3 x 6)	ABA1377	
	9 Flexible Cable (J214)	ADD1536	57	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB	
	10 Flexible Cable (J215)	ADD1537	58	Screw	BMP40P080FSN	
⚠	11 Housing Wire (J105)	ADX3608	59	Screw	BMZ30P060FTB	B
⚠	12 Housing Wire (J104)	ADX3631	60	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB	
	13 14P Housing Wire (J109)	ADX3635	61	Screw	PMB30P060FNI	
	14 15P Housing Wire (J110)	ADX3636				
	15 5P Housing Wire (J111)	ADX3637				
	16 10/6/4P Housing Wire (J116)	ADX3642				
	17 4P Housing Wire (J119)	ADX3645				
	18 Rubber Sheet	AEB1498				
	19 Cushion	AEB1499				
	20 Wire Saddle	AEC1745				C
	21 Wire Saddle	AEC1797				
	22 Circuit Board Spacer	AEC1872				
	23 Ferrite Stopper	AEC1981				
	24 Reuse PCB Spacer 4.5	AEC2136 or AEC2161				
	25 PCB Spacer	AEC2146				
	26 HDMI Clamp	AEC2147				
	27 Clamp	AEC2156				
	28 Edge Holder	AEC2159				
	29 Silicon Sheet MTB A	AEH1174				D
	30 Silicon Sheet MTB B	AEH1175				
	31 Cable Holder	AMR3770				
	32 Sleeve	AMR3771				
	33 Ether Cover	AMR3789				
	34 MTB Assy	ANA2150				
	35 1..T Panel U Assy	ANC2468				
	36 2..Label B1 (U)	AAX3571				
	37 2..Label B2 (U)	AAX3582				
	38 2..Terminal Panel (U)	ANC2463				E
	39 Tuner Panel (U)	ANG3146				
	40 HDMI Holder	ANG3147				
	41 Earth BKT A	ANG3182				
	42 Earth BKT C	ANG3184				
	43 Gasket T	ANK1965				
	44 Gasket 3 x 40	ANK1971				
⚠	45 Gasket (10 x 10 x 80)	ANK1974				
	46 Gasket (10 x 5 x 20)	ANK1976				
⚠	47 Gasket (U)	ANK1977				F
	48 Gasket A	ANK1979				

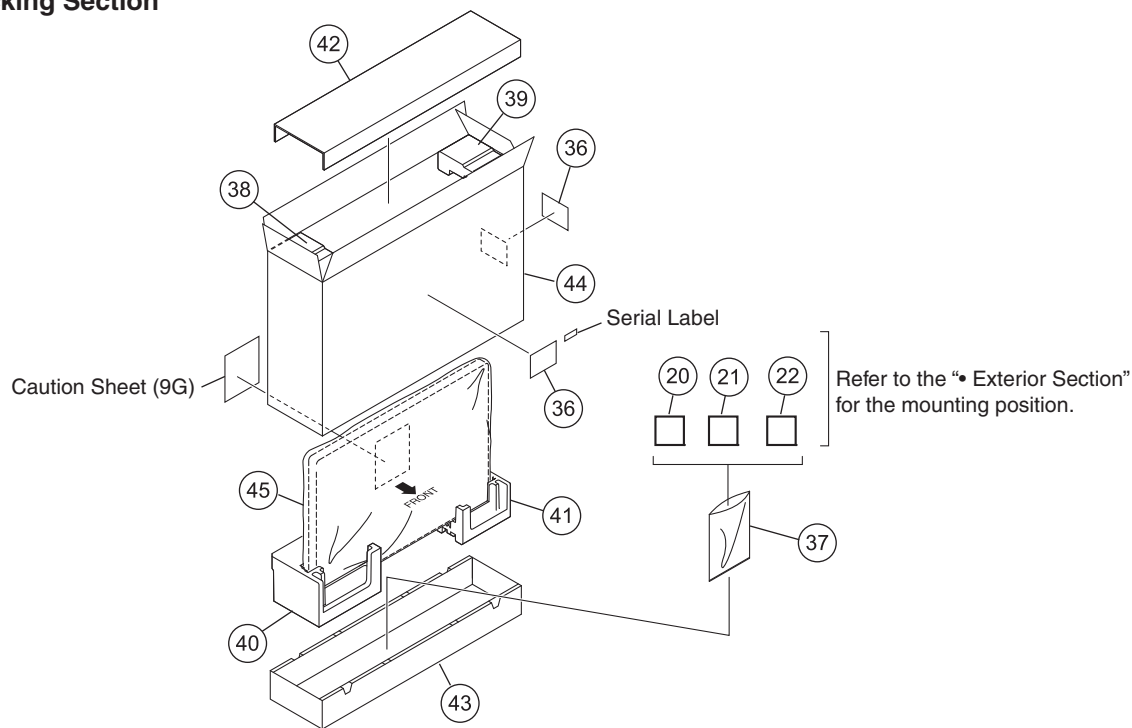
9.8 PDP SERVICE ASSY

PDP SERVICE ASSY 509F : AWU1339

● Exterior Section



● Packing Section



PDP SERVICE ASSY PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	P. Chassis (509F) Assy	AWU1293	26	Screw	ABA1351
2	Sub Frame L Assy (50)	ANA2137	27	Screw	ABA1364
3	Sub Frame R Assy (50)	ANA2140	28	Screw (3 x 25 P)	ABA1380
⚠ 4	F. Chassis VL Assy 50	ANA2142	29	Screw	ABZ30P080FTC
⚠ 5	F. Chassis VR Assy 50	ANA2151	30	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB
⚠ 6	F. Chassis HT Assy 50	ANA2144	31	Screw	APZ30P080FTB
⚠ 7	F. Chassis HB 50	ANA2188	32	Screw	TBZ40P060FTC
8	Plate X (509)	ANG3128	33	Stand Cushion	AED1340
9	Address Plate S (509)	ANG3129	34	•••••	
10	Address Plate L (509)	ANG3130	35	•••••	
11	Rivet (Plastic)	AEC1877	36	Caution Label	AAX3031
12	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122	37	Vinyl Bag	AHG1338
13	Address Silicon TS	AEH1160	38	Pad (509 T-L EU)	AHA2727
14	Address Silicon TL	AEH1161	39	Pad (509 T-R EU)	AHA2728
15	Support Bracket	AMR3762	40	Pad (509 B-L EU)	AHA2729
⚠ 16	Gasket ADH-FCH	ANK1850	41	Pad (509 B-R EU)	AHA2730
⚠ 17	Front Gasket V50	ANK1963	42	Carton Board (509)	AHB1303
⚠ 18	Front Gasket H50	ANK1964	43	Under Carton (5090)	AHD3673
19	Service Pad	AEC2105	44	Upper Carton (509F-SV)	AHD3716
20	Ferrite Core Holder	AEC1818	45	Protect Sheet	AHG1331
21	Wire Clip	AEC1948			
⚠ 22	Gasket (10 x 10 x 80)	ANK1974			
NSP 23	Front Service Assy (509)	AMB3103			
24	Rear Case (509)	ANE1671			
NSP 25	Drive Voltage Label	ARW1097			

9.9 TABLE TOP STAND

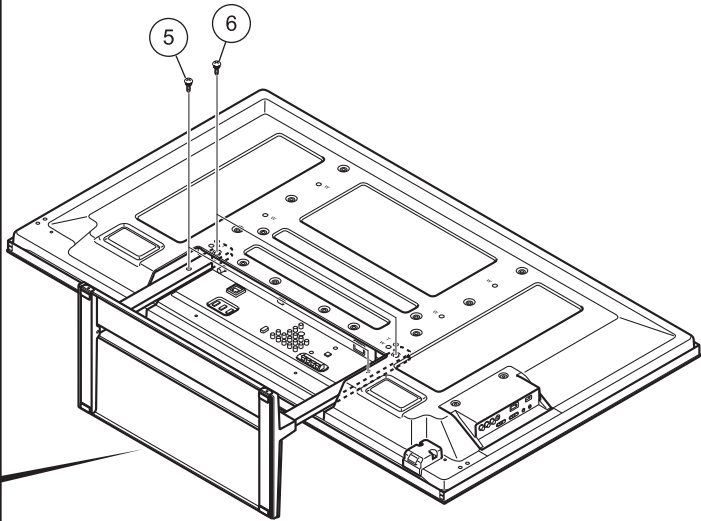
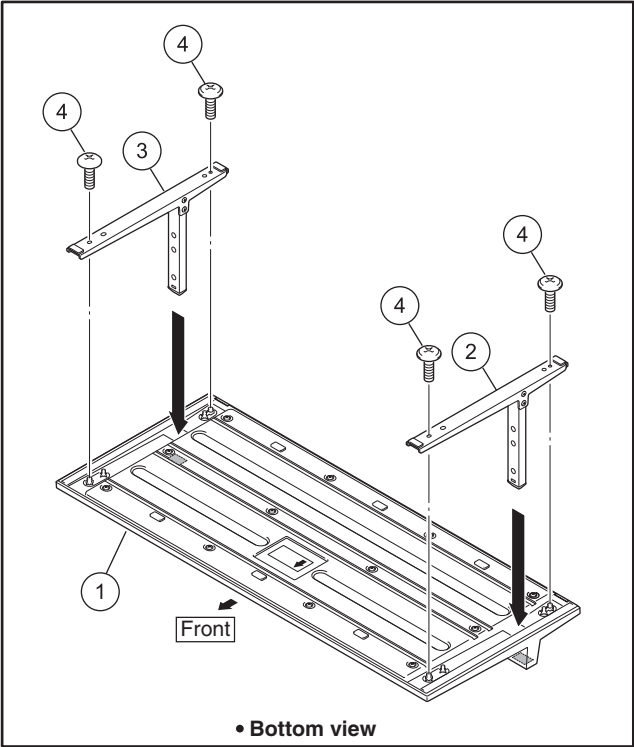
A

■

B

■

C



D

■ TABLE TOP STAND PARTS LIST

E

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	Base Cover	AXY1176
2	Stand Pipe L	AXY1208
3	Stand Pipe R	AXY1209
4	Screw	ABA1357
5	Screw (M8 x 23)	ABA1371
6	Screw (M8 x 40)	ABA1373

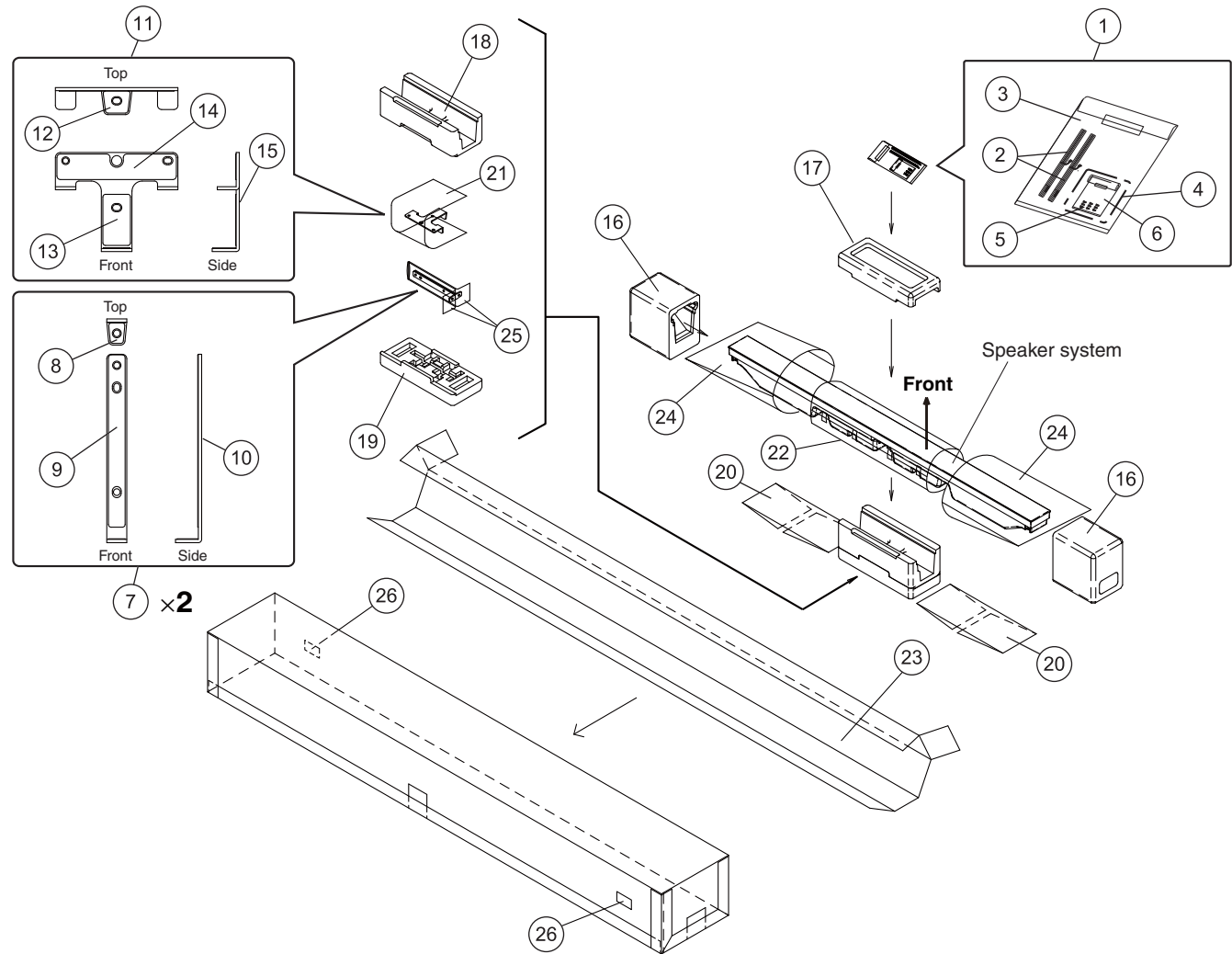
■

F

5 6 7 8

9.10 SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING)

SPEAKER SYSTEM : SMW2023



SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING) PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	1..Accessory Set	SME3854	16	Protector (SIDE)	SHA2602
2	2..Speaker Cable	SDS1202	17	Protector (C-T)	SHA2603
3	2..Polyethylene Bag S1	SHL1439	18	Protector (C-M)	SHA2604
NSP 4	2..Screw Set	SME3853	19	Protector (C-B)	SHA2605
5	3..Speaker Mounting Screw	SBA1292	NSP 20	Inner Carton Board	SHB1192
6	3..Polyethylene Bag S0	SHL1438			
7	1..Speaker Bracket (Side)	SXG1158	21	Protection Sheet S1	SHC1869
8	2..Gasket	SED1182	22	Protection Sheet S3	SHC1875
9	2..Gasket	SED1183	23	Packing Case	SHG2816
NSP 10	2..Bracket S	SNA1493	24	Packing Bag S2	SHL1450
			25	Polyethylen Bag S0	SHL1451
11	1..Speaker Bracket (Center)	SXG1159	NSP 26	Label Serial	SRW1112
12	2..Gasket	SED1184			
13	2..Gasket	SED1185			
14	2..Gasket	SED1186			
NSP 15	2..Bracket C	SNA1494			

1 2 3 4

9.11 SPEAKER SYSTEM

A

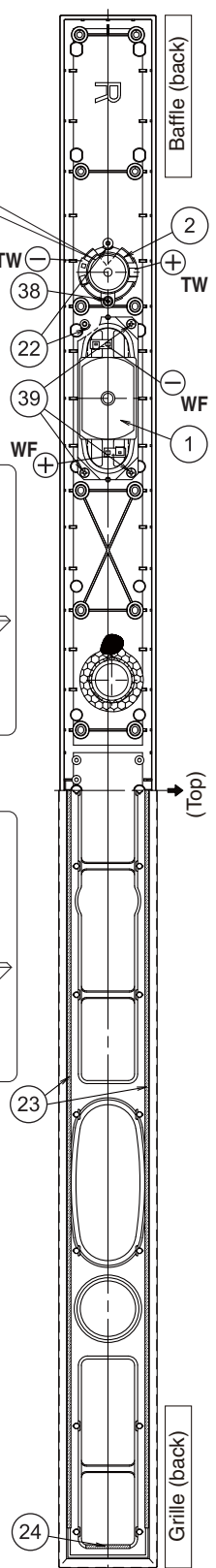
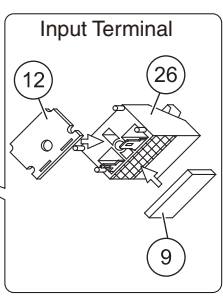
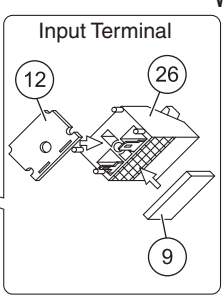
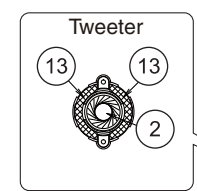
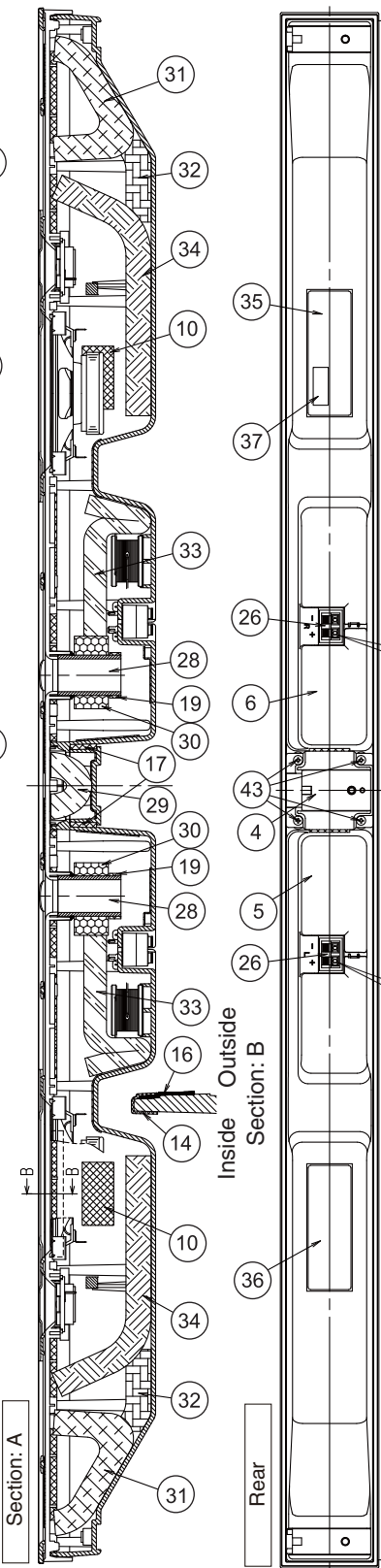
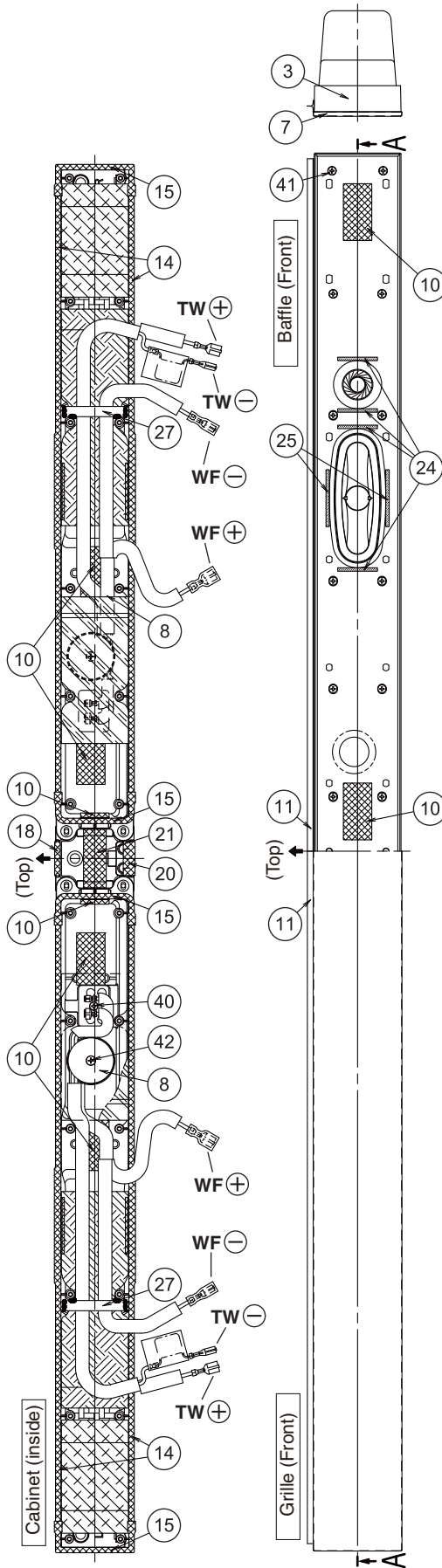
B

C

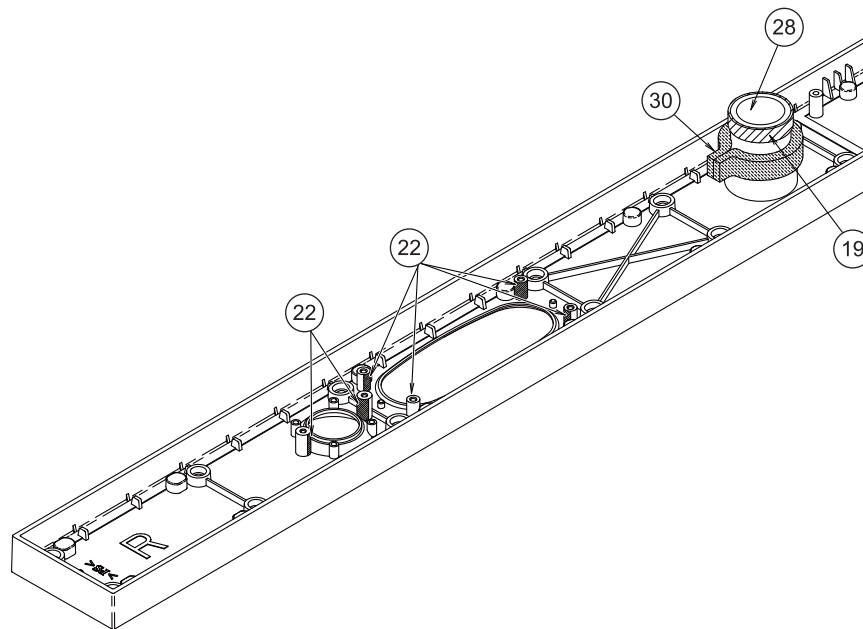
D

E

F



BAFFLE



CS ASSY PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	Speaker	H132DC65-53D	24	Tape	SEH1099
2	Speaker	FK26AP32-58H	25	Tape	SEH1115
NSP 3	Baffle	SNK3032	26	Input Terminal	SKX1098
NSP 4	Cabinet Assy C	SXG1155	NSP 27	MDF Bar	SLX1176
NSP 5	Cabinet Assy L	SXG1156	NSP 28	Paper Tube 26	SMR1403
NSP 6	Cabinet Assy R	SXG1157	NSP 29	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1328
7	Grille	SMG1894	NSP 30	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1331
8	1..Network Ass'y	SWN1792	NSP 31	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1333
	2..Capacitor 1.5	SCE1034	NSP 32	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1335
	2..Choke Coil 0.47	STH1269	NSP 33	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1357
NSP 9	Gasket	SEB1299	NSP 34	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1359
NSP 10	Gasket	SEB1300	NSP 35	Model Label	SAN4025
NSP 11	Blinder	SEB1304	NSP 36	Caution Label	SRR1032
NSP 12	Gasket	SEC2074	NSP 37	Label Serial	SRW1111
13	Gasket	SEC2083	38	Screw	BPZ30P080FTC
NSP 14	Gasket	SEC2197	39	Screw	BPZ35P080FTC
NSP 15	Gasket	SEC2201	40	Screw	BPZ35P120FTC
NSP 16	Gasket	SEC2203	41	Screw	BPZ35P140FTB
NSP 17	Gasket	SEC2204	42	Screw	BPZ40P350FTC
NSP 18	Gasket	SEC2205	43	Screw	SBA1291
NSP 19	Gasket	SEC2229			
NSP 20	Gasket	SEC2235			
NSP 21	Felt	SED1127			
NSP 22	Felt	SED1130			
23	Tape	SEH1089			

5	6	7	8
Mark No. Description	Part No.	Mark No. Description	Part No.
C 6113,6114	CCSSCH8R0D50	RESISTORS	
C 6115,6118-6120,6123	CKSSYB103K16	R 6501-6504	RS1/10SR0R0J
C 6116,6117,6188,6189	ACG1122	R 6510	RAB4CQ220J
C 6121,6122,6125,6128	CKSSYB102K50	R 6514,6515	RAB4CQ103J
C 6124,6126,6127	CKSSYB103K16	Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
C 6129,6134,6135	CKSSYB102K50	CAPACITORS	
C 6130-6133	CKSSYB103K16	C 6501,6504-6513,6518	CKSSYB104K10
C 6136,6137	CEHVAW331M6R3	C 6502,6514,6523	DCH1201
C 6159,6160,6165,6168	DCH1201	C 6517	CCG1232
C 6161-6164,6166,6167	CKSSYB104K10	C 6525-6528	CKSSYB104K10
C 6169,6174,6175,6187	DCH1201	C 6576	CCSSCH120J50
C 6170-6173,6176-6179	CKSSYB104K10	C 6577	CCSSCH150J50
C 6186	CKSSYB104K10	C 6578,6580-6587	CKSRYB105K10
		C 6589-6608,6610-6614	CKSRYB105K10
Block Name: 7404 DDR BLOCK(U)		Block Name: ARIA 1 BLOCK(U)	
SEMICONDUCTORS		RESISTORS	
IC 6201-6204	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E	R 6602	RS1/8SQ0R0J
MISCELLANEOUS		R 6603,6604,6607	RS1/16SS2201F
L 6201,6202 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042	R 6609-6611	RS1/16SS2201F
RESISTORS		R 6613-6627,6629,6630	RAB4CQ220J
R 6259-6262,6283	RAB4CQ510J	R 6628	RAB4CQ121J
R 6263,6267-6269	RAB4CQ220J	Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
R 6264-6266,6270,6284	RAB4CQ101J	CAPACITORS	
R 6271-6282,6286-6290	RAB4CQ220J	C 6615	DCH1201
R 6285,6291-6295,6301	RAB4CQ101J	C 6616-6629	CKSSYB104K10
R 6296-6300,6302-6309	RAB4CQ220J	C 6634	CKSRYB105K10
R 6310,6311,6315,6316	RAB4CQ101J	Block Name: ARIA MEMORY BLOCK(U)	
R 6312-6314	RAB4CQ220J	SEMICONDUCTORS	
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J	IC 6702-6704	EDD1232ABBH-5C-E
CAPACITORS		RESISTORS	
C 6201-6204	CKSSYB471K50	R 6701-6703	RS1/8SQ0R0J
C 6205	BCG1059	R 6745-6780	RAB4CQ470J
C 6207,6208,6210-6222	CKSSYB104K10	Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
C 6209,6223,6249	DCH1201	CAPACITORS	
C 6224-6248,6250-6253	CKSSYB104K10	C 6701-6707	CKSSYB104K10
Block Name: 7404 FLASH BLOCK(U)		C 6708,6710,6712,6714	DCH1201
SEMICONDUCTORS		C 6718	CKSSYB103K16
IC 6401	TC74VHC02FTS1	C 6722-6745	CKSRYB105K10
IC 6402	PST3628UR	Block Name: IF UCOM BLOCK(U)	
D 6401	1SS352	SEMICONDUCTORS	
RESISTORS		IC 6801	PST3628UR
R 6402,6457-6465	RAB4CQ472J	IC 6802-6804	TC74VHC126FTS1
R 6467	RAB4CQ103J	Q 6803,6813,6814	DTC124EUA
Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J	Q 6812	RN1902
CAPACITORS		D 6805	1SS352
C 6401	CKSSYB103K16	MISCELLANEOUS	
C 6402-6405	CKSSYB104K10	X 6801 CERAMIC OSCILLATOR	CSS1616
C 6406	CKSSYB473K16	X 6802 CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR	ASS1212
Block Name: ARIA 0 BLOCK(U)		RESISTORS	
SEMICONDUCTORS		R 6802	RS1/8SQ0R0J
IC 6501	PD6568A	R 6880,6885	RAB4CQ103J
MISCELLANEOUS		R 6883	RAB4CQ473J
L 6501-6503 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1042	R 6884	RAB4CQ471J
L 6504,6505 CHIP BEEDS FILTER	BTX1039	Other Resistors	RS1/16SS###J
L 6506-6509 INDUCTOR	LCYC1R0K1608		
X 6501 CRYSTAL (27 MHz)	ASS1225		

Mark No. Description**CAPACITORS**

C 6801
C 6802,6815
C 6803,6804
C 6805,6806
C 6807,6809,6814,6817

C 6808,6825
C 6810

C 6818,6820,6821,6824

Part No.

CKSSYB102K50
CKSSYB472K16
CKSSYB471K50
CCSSCH8R0D50
CKSSYB104K10

DCH1201
CKSSYB103K16
CKSSYB104K10

Mark No. Description

R 7213
R 7243-7246
R 7247-7254,7256
R 7255,7267
R 7260,7261,7268-7270

R 7272-7275
Other Resistors

Part No.

RS1/16SS1500F
RAB4CQ680J
RAB4CQ220J
RAB4CQ103J
RAB4CQ560J

RAB4CQ101J
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 7201
C 7202-7204
C 7205,7206,7225
C 7207-7219,7223
C 7226

CKSRYB105K10
BCG1059
DCH1201
CKSSYB104K10
CEHVAW331M6R3

Unit Name: SIDE HDMI ASSY**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 7301
IC 7302
Q 7301-7304
D 7301

BR24L02FV-W
CXB1443R
DTC124EUA
UDZS6R8(B)

MISCELLANEOUS

L 7301 CHIP SOLID INDUCTOR
JA 7301,7302 HDMI CONNECTOR

QTL1013
AKP1318

RESISTORS

R 7322
R 7340
Other Resistors

RS1/16SS4701F
RS1/8SQ0R0J
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 7301
C 7302
C 7303-7311

BCG1059
DCH1201
CKSSYB104K10

MISCELLANEOUS

L 7001,7002 CHIP BEEDS FILTER
F 7001 FERRITE CORE
X 7001 CRYSTAL (27 MHz)

BTX1042
VTF1091
ASS1225

RESISTORS

R 7001
R 7009,7069,7092-7097
R 7026-7028
R 7029,7036
R 7033

RS1/8SQ0R0J
RAB4CQ101J
RS1/16SS2000D
RS1/16SS6200D
RS1/16SS3300D

R 7035
R 7060-7066,7068,7071
R 7067,7070,7073,7074
R 7072
R 7075

RS1/16SS2200D
RAB4CQ680J
RAB4CQ103J
RAB4CQ221J
RAB4CQ220J

R 7081
Other Resistors

RAB4CQ222J
RS1/16SS###J

CAPACITORS

C 7001,7003-7011
C 7014
C 7029
C 7030
C 7031,7032

CKSRYB105K10
CKSSYB102K50
CCSSCH100D50
CCSSCH120J50
CCSSCH470J50

C 7035-7040,7043
C 7041,7044,7049
C 7045-7048,7050,7051
C 7054

CKSSYB104K10
DCH1201
CKSSYB104K10
CKSSYB103K16

Block Name: EMMA2 MEMORY BLO.(U)**SEMICONDUCTORS**

IC 7201
IC 7203

EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
LP2995M

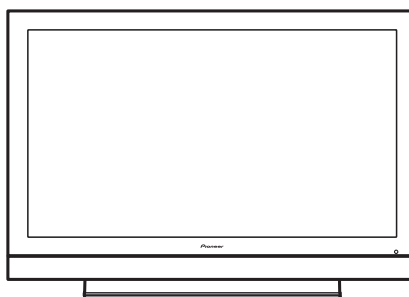
MISCELLANEOUS

L 7201 CHIP BEEDS FILTER
K 7201 TEST PIN

BTX1042
AKX1061

RESISTORS

Service Manual



PDP-5020FD

ORDER NO.
ARP3476

FLAT PANEL TV

PDP-5020FD

THIS MANUAL IS APPLICABLE TO THE FOLLOWING MODEL(S) AND TYPE(S).

Model	Type	Power Requirement	Remarks
PDP-5020FD	KUCXC	AC 120 V	



For details, refer to "Important Check Points for good servicing".

SAFETY INFORMATION



This service manual is intended for qualified service technicians ; it is not meant for the casual do-it-yourselfer. Qualified technicians have the necessary test equipment and tools, and have been trained to properly and safely repair complex products such as those covered by this manual.

Improperly performed repairs can adversely affect the safety and reliability of the product and may void the warranty. If you are not qualified to perform the repair of this product properly and safely, you should not risk trying to do so and refer the repair to a qualified service technician.

WARNING

This product contains lead in solder and certain electrical parts contain chemicals which are known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Health & Safety Code Section 25249.6 - Proposition 65

NOTICE

(FOR CANADIAN MODEL ONLY)

Fuse symbols (fast operating fuse) and/or (slow operating fuse) on PCB indicate that replacement parts must be of identical designation.

REMARQUE

(POUR MODÈLE CANADIEN SEULEMENT)

Les symboles de fusible (fusible de type rapide) et/ou (fusible de type lent) sur CCI indiquent que les pièces de remplacement doivent avoir la même désignation.

SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

NOTICE : Comply with all cautions and safety related notes located on or inside the cabinet and on the chassis.

The following precautions should be observed :

1. When service is required, even though the PDP UNIT an isolation transformer should be inserted between the power line and the set in safety before any service is performed.
2. When replacing a chassis in the set, all the protective devices must be put back in place, such as barriers, nonmetallic knobs, adjustment and compartment covershields, isolation resistor-capacitor, etc.
3. When service is required, observe the original lead dress. Extra precaution should be taken to assure correct lead dress in the high voltage circuitry area.
4. Always use the manufacture's replacement components. Especially critical components as indicated on the circuit diagram should not be replaced by other manufacture's. Furthermore where a short circuit has occurred, replace those components that indicate evidence of overheating.
5. Before returning a serviced set to the customer, the service technician must thoroughly test the unit to be certain that it is completely safe to operate without danger of electrical shock, and be sure that no protective device built into the set by the manufacture has become defective, or inadvertently defeated during servicing. Therefore, the following checks should be performed for the continued protection of the customer and servicetechnician.

6. Perform the following precautions against unwanted radiation and rise in internal temperature.
 - Always return the internal wiring to the original styling.
 - Attach parts (Gasket, Ferrite Core, Ground, Rear Cover, Shield Case etc.) surely after disassembly.
7. Perform the following precautions for the PDP panel.
 - When the front case is removed, make sure nothing hits the panel face, panel corner, and panel edge (so that the glass does not break).
 - Make sure that the panel vent does not break. (Check that the cover is attached.)
 - Handle the FPC connected to the panel carefully. Twisting or pulling the FPC when connecting it to the connector will cause it to peel off from the panel.
8. Pay attention to the following.
 - Pay extreme caution when the front case and rear panel are removed because this may cause a high risk of disturbance to TVs and radios in the surrounding.

Leakage Current Cold Check

With the AC plug removed from an AC power source, place a jumper across the two plug prongs. Turn the AC power switch on. Using an insulation tester (DC 500V), connect one lead to the jumpered AC plug and touch the other lead to each exposed metal part (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shafts, etc.), particularly any exposed metal part having a return path to the chassis. Exposed metal parts having a return path to the chassis should have a minimum resistor reading of 4 MΩ.

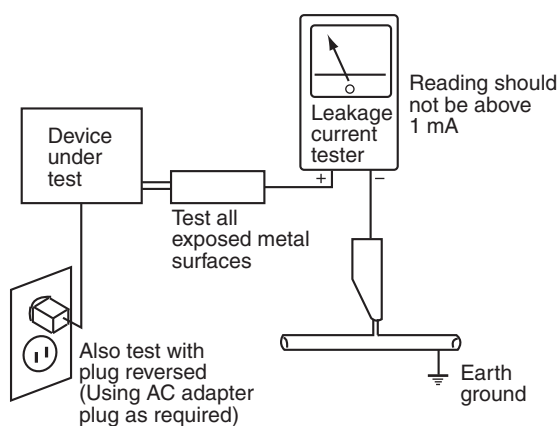
The below 4 MΩ resistor value indicate an abnormality which require corrective action. Exposed metal parts not having a return path to the chassis will indicate an open circuit.

Leakage Current Hot Check

Plug the AC line cord directly into an AC power source (do not use an isolation transformer for this check).

Turn the AC power switch on.

Using a "Leakage Current Tester (Simpson Model 229 equivalent)", measure for current from all exposed metal parts of the cabinet (input/output terminals, screwheads, metal overlays, control shaft, etc.), particularly any exposed metal part having a return path to the chassis, to a known earth ground (water pipe, conduit, etc.). Any current measured must not exceed 1 mA.



AC Leakage Test

ANY MEASUREMENTS NOT WITHIN THE LIMITS OUTLINED ABOVE ARE INDICATIVE OF A POTENTIAL SHOCK HAZARD AND MUST BE CORRECTED BEFORE RETURNING THE SET TO THE CUSTOMER.

PRODUCT SAFETY NOTICE

Many electrical and mechanical parts in PIONEER set have special safety related characteristics. These are often not evident from visual inspection nor the protection afforded by them necessarily can be obtained by using replacement components rated for higher voltage, wattage, etc. Replacement parts which have these special safety characteristics are identified in this Service Manual.

Electrical components having such features are identified by marking with a ⚠ on the schematics and on the parts list in this Service Manual.

The use of a substitute replacement component which dose not have the same safety characteristics as the PIONEER recommended replacement one, shown in the parts list in this Service Manual, may create shock, fire or other hazards.

Product Safety is continuously under review and new instructions are issued from time to time. For the latest information, always consult the current PIONEER Service Manual. A subscription to, or additional copies of, PIONEER Service Manual may be obtained at a nominal charge from PIONEER.

A

[Important Check Points for Good Servicing]

In this manual, procedures that must be performed during repairs are marked with the below symbol.
Please be sure to confirm and follow these procedures.

1. Product safety



Please conform to product regulations (such as safety and radiation regulations), and maintain a safe servicing environment by following the safety instructions described in this manual.

- ① Use specified parts for repair.

Use genuine parts. Be sure to use important parts for safety.

- ② Do not perform modifications without proper instructions.

Please follow the specified safety methods when modification (addition/change of parts) is required due to interferences such as radio/TV interference and foreign noise.

- ③ Make sure the soldering of repaired locations is properly performed.

When you solder while repairing, please be sure that there are no cold solder and other debris.
Soldering should be finished with the proper quantity. (Refer to the example)

- ④ Make sure the screws are tightly fastened.

Please be sure that all screws are fastened, and that there are no loose screws.

- ⑤ Make sure each connectors are correctly inserted.

Please be sure that all connectors are inserted, and that there are no imperfect insertion.

- ⑥ Make sure the wiring cables are set to their original state.

Please replace the wiring and cables to the original state after repairs.
In addition, be sure that there are no pinched wires, etc.

- ⑦ Make sure screws and soldering scraps do not remain inside the product.

Please check that neither solder debris nor screws remain inside the product.

- ⑧ There should be no semi-broken wires, scratches, melting, etc. on the coating of the power cord.

Damaged power cords may lead to fire accidents, so please be sure that there are no damages.
If you find a damaged power cord, please exchange it with a suitable one.

- ⑨ There should be no spark traces or similar marks on the power plug.

When spark traces or similar marks are found on the power supply plug, please check the connection and advise on secure connections and suitable usage. Please exchange the power cord if necessary.

- ⑩ Safe environment should be secured during servicing.

When you perform repairs, please pay attention to static electricity, furniture, household articles, etc. in order to prevent injuries.
Please pay attention to your surroundings and repair safely.

2. Adjustments



To keep the original performance of the products, optimum adjustments and confirmation of characteristics within specification.
Adjustments should be performed in accordance with the procedures/instructions described in this manual.

3. Lubricants, Glues, and Replacement parts



Use grease and adhesives that are equal to the specified substance.
Make sure the proper amount is applied.

4. Cleaning



For parts that require cleaning, such as optical pickups, tape deck heads, lenses and mirrors used in projection monitors, proper cleaning should be performed to restore their performances.

5. Shipping mode and Shipping screws



To protect products from damages or failures during transit, the shipping mode should be set or the shipping screws should be installed before shipment. Please be sure to follow this method especially if it is specified in this manual.

F

CONTENTS

SAFETY INFORMATION.....	2	
1. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS.....	6	
1.1 NOTES ON SOLDERING.....	6	A
1.2 CHARGED SECTION AND HIGH VOLTAGE GENERATING POINT.....	7	
2. SPECIFICATIONS.....	8	
2.1 ACCESSORIES.....	8	
2.2 SPECIFICATIONS.....	10	
2.3 PANEL FACILITIES.....	12	
3. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE.....	16	
3.1 CHECK POINTS AFTER SERVICING.....	16	
3.2 QUICK REFERENCE.....	17	
3.3 PCB LOCATIONS.....	19	
3.4 JIGS LIST.....	20	
4. BLOCK DIAGRAM.....	22	
4.1 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (1/2).....	22	B
4.2 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (2/2).....	24	
4.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2).....	26	
4.4 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2).....	28	
4.5 POWER SUPPLY UNIT.....	30	
4.6 50F X DRIVE ASSY.....	32	
4.7 50F Y DRIVE, 50F SCAN A and B ASSYS.....	33	
4.8 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50F X, Y DRIVE and 50F SCAN A and B ASSYS.....	34	
4.9 50F ADDRESS L and S ASSYS.....	35	
4.10 50F DIGITAL ASSY.....	36	
4.11 MAIN ASSY (DTV BLOCK DIAGRAM).....	37	
4.12 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of MAIN ASSY.....	38	
4.13 IO_AUDIO ASSY.....	40	C
4.14 LED and IR ASSYS.....	42	
5. DIAGNOSIS.....	43	
5.1 POWER SUPPLY OPERATION.....	43	
5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS.....	49	
5.3 DIAGNOSIS OF PD (POWER-DOWN).....	72	
5.4 DIAGNOSIS OF SD (SHUTDOWN).....	76	
5.5 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION.....	80	
5.6 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION.....	82	
5.7 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND.....	87	
5.8 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS.....	88	
5.9 DETAILS OF EACH COMMANDS.....	97	
6. SERVICE FACTORY MODE.....	111	D
6.1 OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE.....	111	
6.2 DETAILS OF FACTORY MENU.....	119	
6.3 DIGITAL TUNER SERVICE MENU.....	144	
7. DISASSEMBLY.....	146	
7.1 FLOWCHART OF REMOVAL ORDER.....	146	
7.2 DISASSEMBLY.....	147	
7.3 PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM.....	157	
8. EACH SETTING AND ADJUSTMENT.....	158	
8.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED.....	158	
8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY).....	161	
8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA.....	164	
8.4 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED.....	165	
8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED.....	176	E
8.6 HOW TO UPDATE USB.....	179	
8.7 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE MAIN OR IO_AUDIO ASSY IS REPLACED.....	181	
9. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST.....	182	
9.1 PACKING SECTION.....	182	
9.2 REAR SECTION.....	184	
9.3 FRONT SECTION.....	186	
9.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2).....	188	
9.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2).....	190	
9.6 PANEL CHASSIS SECTION.....	192	
9.7 MULTIBASE SECTION.....	194	
9.8 PDP SERVICE ASSY.....	196	
9.9 TABLE TOP STAND.....	198	
9.10 SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING).....	199	F
9.11 SPEAKER SYSTEM.....	200	

1. SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

1.1 NOTES ON SOLDERING

A

- For environmental protection, lead-free solder is used on the printed circuit boards mounted in this unit.
Be sure to use lead-free solder and a soldering iron that can meet specifications for use with lead-free solders for repairs accompanied by reworking of soldering.
- Compared with conventional eutectic solders, lead-free solders have higher melting points, by approximately 40 °C.
Therefore, for lead-free soldering, the tip temperature of a soldering iron must be set to around 373 °C in general, although the temperature depends on the heat capacity of the PC board on which reworking is required and the weight of the tip of the soldering iron.

Do NOT use a soldering iron whose tip temperature cannot be controlled.

B

Compared with eutectic solders, lead-free solders have higher bond strengths but slower wetting times and higher melting temperatures (hard to melt/easy to harden).

The following lead-free solders are available as service parts:

- Parts numbers of lead-free solder:
GYP1006 1.0 in dia.
GYP1007 0.6 in dia.
GYP1008 0.3 in dia.

C

D

E

F

■ Charged Section

The places where the commercial AC power is used without passing through the power supply transformer.
If the places are touched, there is a risk of electric shock. In addition, the measuring equipment can be damaged if it is connected to the GND of the charged section and the GND of the non-charged section while connecting the set directly to the commercial AC power supply. Therefore, be sure to connect the set via an insulated transformer and supply the current.

1. Power Cord
2. AC Inlet
3. Power Switch
4. Fuse (In the POWER SUPPLY Unit)
5. STB Transformer and Converter Transformer (In the POWER SUPPLY Unit)
6. Other primary side of the POWER SUPPLY Unit

■ High Voltage Generating Point

The places where voltage is 100 V or more except for the charged places described above. If the places are touched, there is a risk of electric shock.

The VSUS voltage remains for several minutes after the power to the unit is turned off. These places must not be touched until about 10 minutes after the power is turned off, or it is confirmed with a tester that there is no residual VSUS voltage.

If the procedures described in “5.6 [1] PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION” are performed before the power is turned off, the voltage will be discharged in about 30 seconds.

50F X DRIVE Assy	(205 V)
50F Y DRIVE Assy	(-280 V to 420 V)
50F SCAN A Assy	(-280 V to 420 V)
50F SCAN B Assy	(-280 V to 420 V)

- : Part is Charged Section.
■ : Part is the High Voltage Generating Points other than the Charged Section.

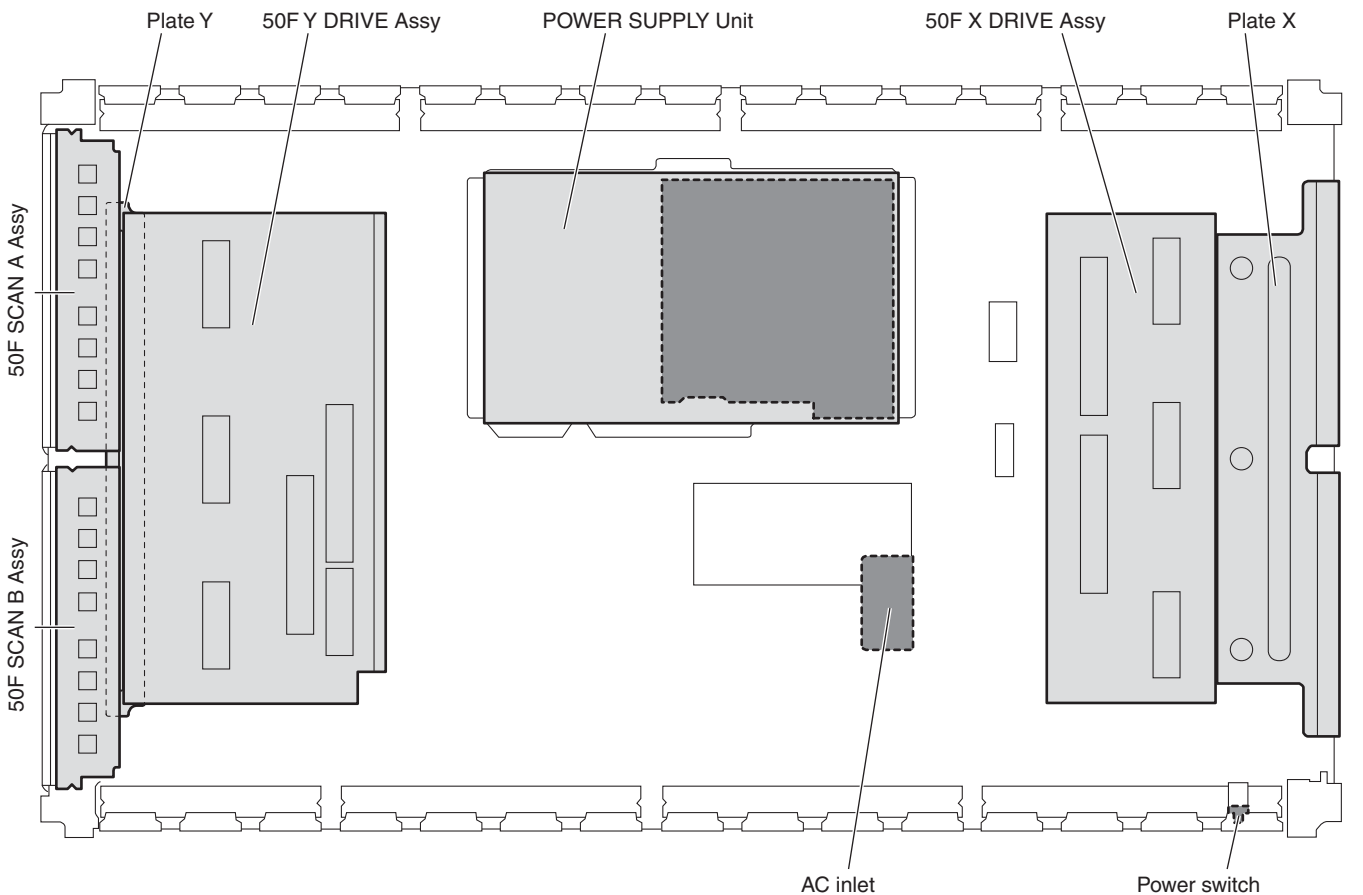


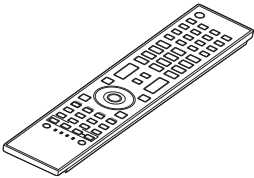
Fig. High Voltage Generating Point (Rear view)

2. SPECIFICATIONS

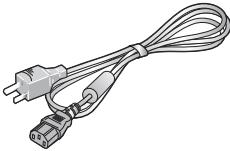
2.1 ACCESSORIES

A

- Remote control (AXD1561)

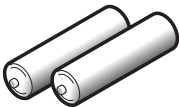


- Power cord (2 m/6.6 feet) (ADG1215)



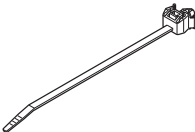
B

- Alkaline dry cell battery (LR6, AA) (2)



- Binder Assy (AEC2158)

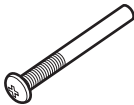
- Cable clamps (4)



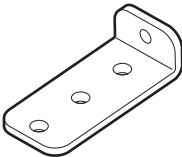
C

- Fall Prevention Steel Assy (AXY1218)

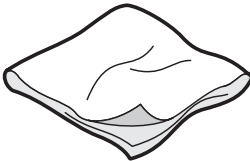
- Screws to Metal Fittings (2) (M4×35 mm)



- Falling Prevention Metal Fittings (2)

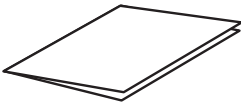


- Cleaning cloth (AED1285)

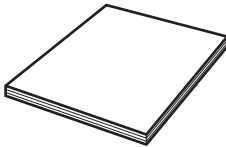


D

- Warranty card



- Operating instructions (ARE1488)

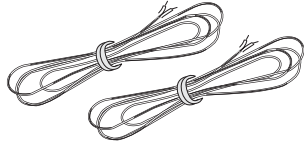


E

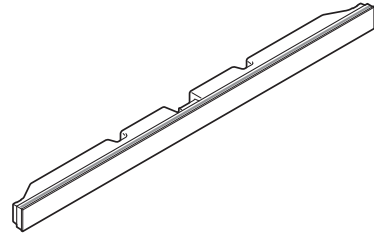
F

Speaker accessories

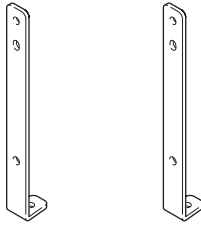
- Speaker cables (2)
(SDS1202)



- Speaker



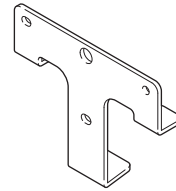
- Speaker Brackets (Side) (2)
(SXG1158)



- Speaker Mounting Screws (9)
(M5 × 10 mm)
(SBA1292)



- Speaker Bracket (Center)
(SXG1159)



2.2 SPECIFICATIONS

A

Flat Panel TV	PDP-5020FD (50")
Number of pixels	1920 × 1080 pixels
Audio Amplifier	18 W + 18 W (1 kHz, 10 %, 6 Ω)
Speaker	Woofer: 4.8 cm x 13 cm cone type Tweeter: 2.5 cm semidome type
Sound Effect	SRS FOCUS/SRS/SRS TruBass/ SRS Definition
On-Screen Languages	English, French, Spanish
Power Requirement	120 V AC, 60 Hz, 436 W (0.2 W Standby)
Weight	Main unit: 33.6 kg (74.1 lbs) Stand: 2.2 kg (4.9 lbs)(including bolts) Speaker: 3.2 kg (7.1 lbs) (including cables, mounting fittings and screws) Total: 39 kg (86 lbs)

B

C

Reception System		
Digital		ATSC Digital TV system
	Circuit Type	8VSB/64QAM/256QAM
	Tuner VHF/UHF	VHF Ch. 2 to 13 UHF Ch. 14 to 69
	Tuner CATV	Ch. 2 to 135
	Audio format	Dolby Digital
Analog		American TV standard NTSC system
	Circuit Type	Video signal detection PLL full synchronous detection, PLL digital Synthesizer system
	Tuner VHF/UHF	VHF Ch. 2 to 13 UHF Ch. 14 to 69
	Tuner CATV	Cable Ch. 1 to 135
	Audio multiplex	BTSC system

D

E

F

Terminals - Side		
	INPUT 3	VIDEO in, AUDIO in
	INPUT 7	HDMI in*
	PHONES	16 Ω to 32 Ω recommended
	USB	USB in**

Terminals - Rear		
	ANT	75 Ω UNBAL, F Type for DTV/VHF/UHF/CATV in
	INPUT 1	S-VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in
	INPUT 2	COMPONENT VIDEO in, VIDEO in, AUDIO in
	INPUT 4	HDMI in*, AUDIO in
	PC INPUT	Analog RGB in, AUDIO in
	INPUT 5	HDMI in*, AUDIO in
	INPUT 6	HDMI in*
	AUDIO OUT	AUDIO out (Fixed)
	DIGITAL OUT	Optical
	ETHERNET	1
	CONTROL OUT	1
	SPEAKERS	6 Ω to 16 Ω
	SUB WOOFER OUT	Variable

* conforms to HDMI1.3 (Deep Color) and HDCP1.1

** conforms to USB 1.1 and 2.0

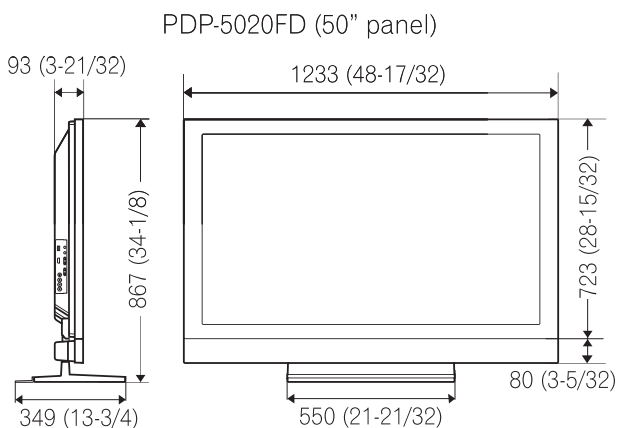
HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is a digital interface that handles both video and audio using a single cable.

HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) is a technology used to protect copyrighted digital contents that use the Digital Visual Interface (DVI).

Note: Design and specifications are subject to change without notice

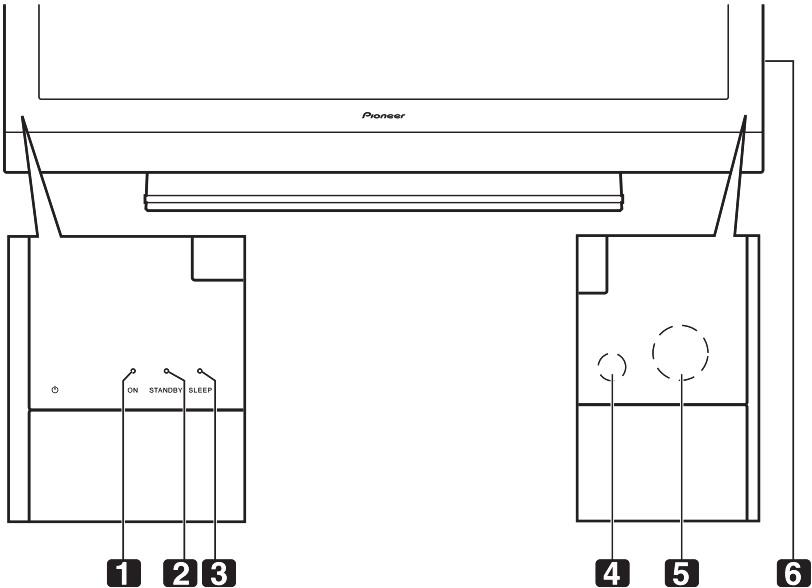


Dimensions



2.3 PANEL FACILITIES

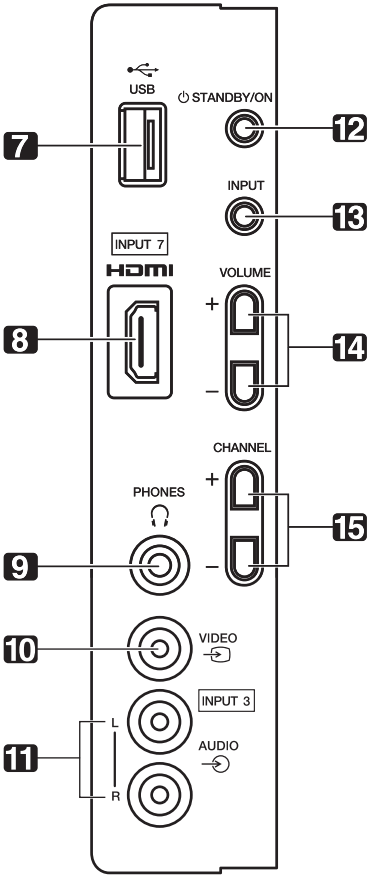
A ■ Front Section



- C
- 1 -Power ON indicator
2 -STANDBY indicator
3 -SLEEP indicator

4 -Room Light sensor
5 -Remote Control sensor
6 -Bezel (some call it the front frame)

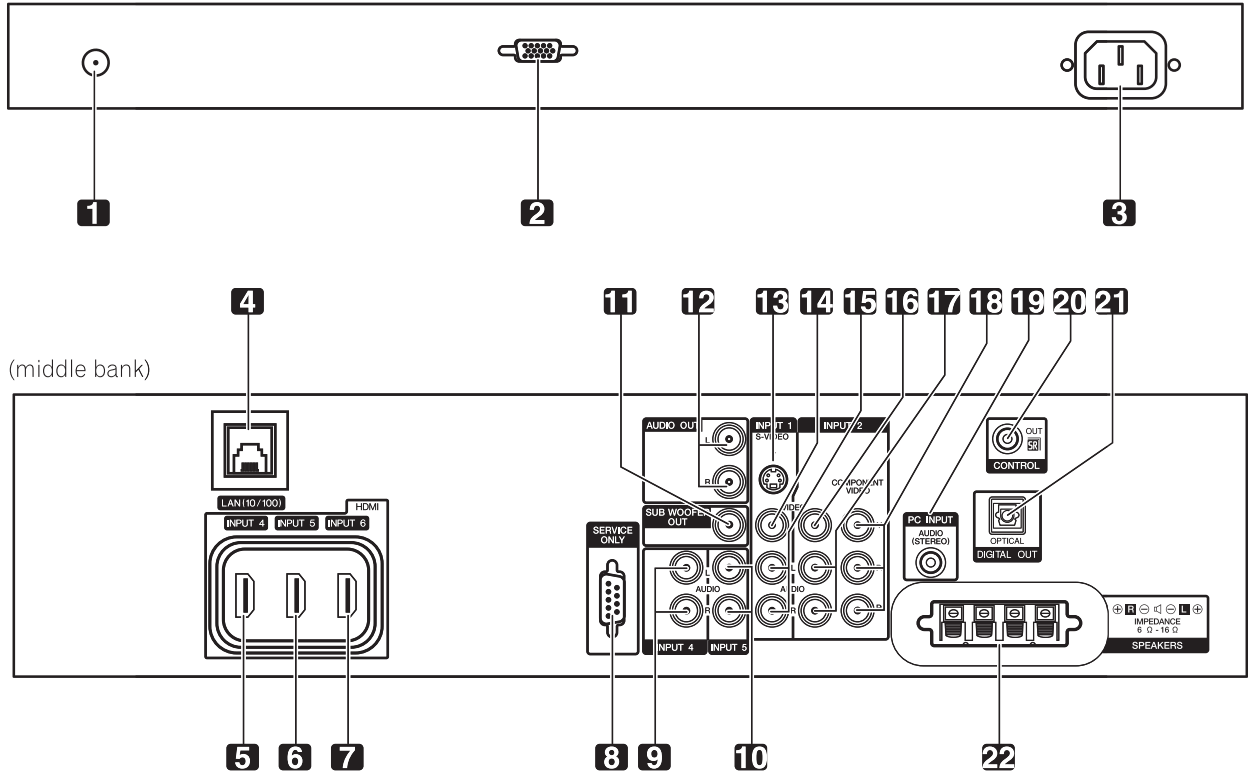
D ■ Command Side of the Panel (left side)



- E
- 7 -USB terminal
8 -INPUT 7 terminal (HDMI)
9 -PHONES terminal
10 -INPUT 3 terminal (Video)
11 -INPUT 3 terminals (Audio)
12 -STANDBY/ON button
13 -INPUT button
14 -VOLUME Up/Down buttons
15 -CHANNEL Up/Down buttons

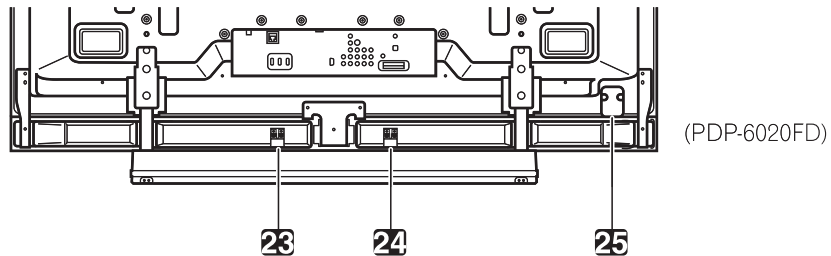
Rear Section

- 1 -ANT terminal
- 2 -PC Input terminal (Analog RGB)
- 3 -AC In terminal
(upper bank)



- (from left to right, top to bottom)
- 4 -Ethernet cable port
- 5 -INPUT 4 terminal (HDMI)
- 6 -INPUT 5 terminal (HDMI)
- 7 -INPUT 6 terminal (HDMI)
- 8 -RC-232C terminal (for factory use)
- 9 -INPUT 4 terminal (Audio)
- 10 -INPUT 5 terminal (Audio)
- 11 -SUBWOOFER OUT terminal
- 12 -AUDIO OUT terminals (Audio)
- 13 -INPUT 1 terminal (S-Video)

- 14 -INPUT 1 terminal (Video)
- 15 -INPUT 1 terminals (Audio)
- 16 -INPUT 2 terminal (Video)
- 17 -INPUT 2 terminals (Audio)
- 18 -INPUT 2 terminals (Component, Y, P_B, P_R)
- 19 -PC INPUT terminal (Audio)
- 20 -CONTROL OUT terminal
- 21 -DIGITAL OUT terminal (Optical)
- 22 -SPEAKERS (right/left) terminal



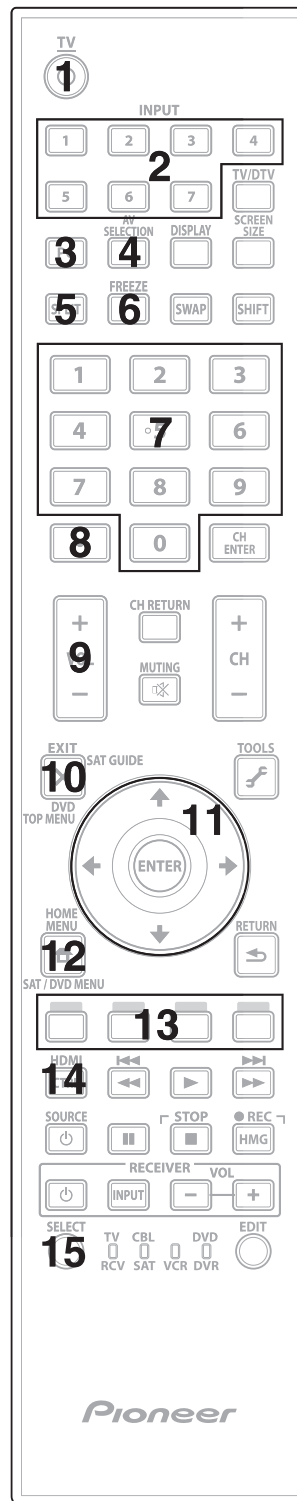
- (lower bank)
- 23 -Speakers (R) terminal (speaker side)
- 24 -Speakers (L) terminal (speaker side)

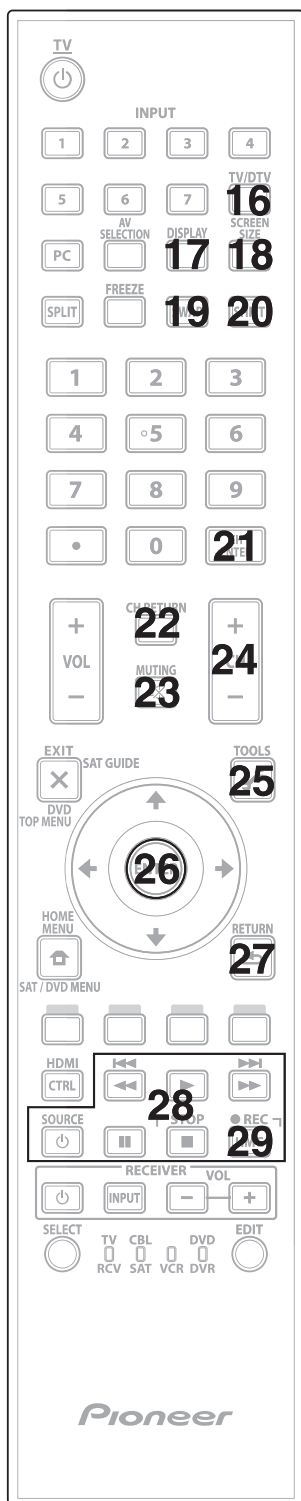
25 -Power On button

Terminals on side and rear panels are common to both 20FD models.

A ■ Remote Control Unit

- TV** 1
Turn On or place panel in Standby
- INPUT:** 2
Select a source (INPUT 1 thru INPUT 7)
- PC:** 3
Select the PC terminal as an input source
- AV SELECTION:** 4
Select audio/video settings
AV Source: OPTIMUM, STANDARD, DYNAMIC,
MOVIE, GAME, SPORT, USER
PC Source: STANDARD, USER
- SPLIT:** 5
Cycle view thru single-screen, 2-screen,
picture-in-picture
- FREEZE:** 6
Freeze a frame from a moving image then
press again to cancel the freeze function
- Number buttons 0 thru 9:** 7
Select a channel
- (dot):** 8
Enter a dot for selecting a sub-channel
- VOL +/-:** 9
Set the volume
- EXIT:** 10
Exit the menu to return to the normal screen
- Arrow buttons:** 11
Navigate the menu screens
- HOME MENU:** 12
Display the HOME MENU
- Color buttons (Red, Green, Blue, Yellow):** 13
Control a BD player for HDMI Control functions only
- HDMI CONTROL:** 14
Select the HDMI Control functions
- SELECT:** 15
Select for TV/RCV, CBL/SAT, VCR, or DVD/DVR





- 16 **TV/DTV:**
Select analog or digital TV channels
- 17 **DISPLAY:**
Display the channel information
- 18 **SCREEN SIZE:**
Select the screen size
- 19 **SWAP:**
Switch between the two screens when viewing as 2-screen or picture-in-picture
- 20 **SHIFT:**
Move the location of the small screen when viewing as picture-in-picture
- 21 **CH ENTER:**
Change the channel
- 22 **CH RETURN:**
Return to the previous channel
- 23 **MUTING:**
Turn off the sound while the video continues to play
- 24 **CH +/-:**
Cycle through channels
- 25 **TOOLS:**
Display the TOOLS Menu
- 26 **ENTER:**
Execute a command
- 27 **RETURN:**
Return to the previous menu screen
- 28 **Player/Recorder Control:**
Use buttons for control of connected equipment
- 29 **HMG (Home Media Gallery):**
Display the Home Media Gallery menu
Use this button to start recording (for VCR/DVD recorder only)

3. BASIC ITEMS FOR SERVICE

3.1 CHECK POINTS AFTER SERVICING

A

Items to be checked after repair (PDP)

To ensure the quality of the product after repair, check the recommended items shown below:

No.	Procedures	Item to be checked
1	Check if all the symptoms pointed out by the customer have been addressed.	The symptoms in question must not be reproduced.
2	Connect the peripheral equipment.	Connect all external peripheral equipment as originally connected and check if the connections are correct.
3	Check the video and audio.	Tune in to the stations that the customer would normally receive and check if video and audio are normal.
4	Check the buttons and controls.	Use the buttons and controls on the remote control unit and main unit and check if they operate properly.
5	Check the cabinet.	Check for any scratches or dirt that have been made or attached on the cabinet after receiving the product for repair.

B

C

See the table below for the items to be checked regarding video and audio:

Item to be checked regarding video	Item to be checked regarding audio
Block noise	Distortion
Horizontal noise	Noise
Dot noise	Volume too low
Disturbed image (video jumpiness)	Volume too high
Too dark	Volume fluctuating
Too bright	Sound interrupted
Mottled color	

C

D

Cleaning



Name	Part No.	Remarks
Cleaning paper	GED-008	Used to fan cleaning. Refer to "9.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)".

E

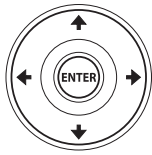
F

F

Quick Reference upon Service Visit ②

Mode transition and structure of layers in Service Factory mode

Mode transition in Service Factory mode



Up
↑
↓
Down

- To shift to another mode, press [MUTING].
- To shift to another item in a specific mode, press [↑] or [↓].
- To shift to the next nested layer below for an item with a "(+)" indication, press [ENTER/SET]. To return to the next nested layer above, also press [ENTER/SET].

INFORMATION mode

1. VERSION (1)
2. VERSION (2)
3. MAIN NG
4. TEMPERATURE
5. HOUR METER
6. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1
7. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2
8. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1
9. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2

INITIALIZE mode

1. SIDE MASK LEVEL
2. FINAL SETUP
3. DTB SERVICE MENU
4. Wide XGA AUTO
5. AUTO ADJUSTMENT



PANEL FACTORY mode

1. PANEL INFORMATION
2. PANEL WORKS
3. POWER DOWN
4. SHUT DOWN
5. PANEL-1 ADJ
6. PANEL-2 ADJ
7. PANEL FUNCTION
8. ETC.
9. RASTER MASK SETUP
10. PATTEN MASK SETUP
11. COMBI MASK SETUP

OPTION mode

1. CH PRESET
2. ANTENNA MODE
3. AFT
4. SYNC DET
5. CTI
6. CC



Structure of Layers in Service Factory Mode

INFORMATION mode

- 1. VERSION (1)
- 2. VERSION (2)
- 3. MAIN NG
 - 3-1. CLEAR
- 4. TEMPERATURE
 - 5-1. CLEAR
- 6. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1
- 7. HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2
- 8. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1
- 9. VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2

The software versions for each microcomputer
The Flash memory versions for each device
The shutdown message ID/event times
(Going Clear mode by [ENTER/SET] key)
Select Yes by [→] key → pushing and hold [ENTER/SET] key
The temperature/FAN rotating status/Room Light Sensor
The HOUR METER/P-COUNT information
Select Yes by [→] key → pushing and hold [ENTER/SET] key
The information of HDMI information files
The information of HDMI information files
The signal information of VDEC
The signal information of VDEC

PANEL FACTORY mode

Refer to [PANEL FACTORY MODE]

OPTION mode

- 1. CH PRESET
- 2. ANTENNA MODE
- 3. AFT
- 4. SYNC DET
- 5. CTI
- 6. CC

For production line use
For production line use
For production line use
For technical analysis
For technical analysis
For technical analysis

INITIALIZE mode

- 1. SIDE MASK LEVEL
 - 1-1. SIDE MASK LEVEL
- 2. FINAL SETUP
 - 2-1. DATA RESET
- 3. DTB SERVICE MODE
 - 3-1. MODE SHIFT
- 4. Wide XGA AUTO
- 5. AUTO ADJUSTMENT

For factory use
Set to Factory default settings (it should perform after replacing a MAIN Assy)
Information for the Digital Tuner Service Menu is displayed
For technical analysis

Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 1

1. PANEL INFORMATION
2. PANEL WORKS
3. POWER DOWN
4. SHUT DOWN
5. PANEL-1 ADJ (+)
 - 1. VOL SUS
 - 2. VOL OFFSET
 -
10. RESET1ST_KSB
 -
25. SUS FREQ
6. PANEL-2 ADJ (+)
 - 1. R-HIGH
 - 2. G-HIGH
 -
 - 6. B-LOW
 - 7. ABL
7. PANEL FUNCTION (+)
 - 1. R-LEVEL
 -

Version indication of the panel
Indications of the accumulated power-on time and power-on count of the panel
Indication of the Power-down history
Indication of the Shutdown history

Settings required after replacement of the panel

Items for factory use

For AM noise prevention (Depending on the mode, brightness of the screen changes.)
For confirmation of the result of the setting change, the unit must be turned off then back on again.

For the WB adjustment of the panel and ABL adjustment.
A setting table is available for each signal frequency.

Items for factory use

To "Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 2"

Structure of Layers in Panel Factory Mode 2

8. ETC (+)
 - 1. BACKUP DATA
 - 2. DIGITAL EEPROM
 - 3. PD INFO.
 - 4. SD INFO.
 - 5. HR-MTR INFO.
 - 6. PM/B1-B5
 - 7. P COUNT INFO.
 - 8. MAX TEMP.
 - 9. MIRROR
 - 10. CLS
9. RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
 - 1. MASK OFF
 - 2. RST MASK 01
 -
10. PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)
 - 1. MASK OFF
 - 2. PTN MASK 01
 -
11. COMBI MASK SETUP (+)
 - 1. MASK OFF
 - 2. CMB MASK 01
 -

For transferring backup data (after replacement of the DIGITAL Assy)
Change the adjustment status of the DIGITAL Assy.

For clearance of data for the corresponding items.
The clearing method is the same: Select "CLEAR", then hold [ENTER/SET] pressed for at least 5 seconds.

Switch the Mirror display mode.
Switch the function when checking the color sensor level.

For use while the Raster Mask is displayed.
Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.
Use [→] or [←] to select the sequence.

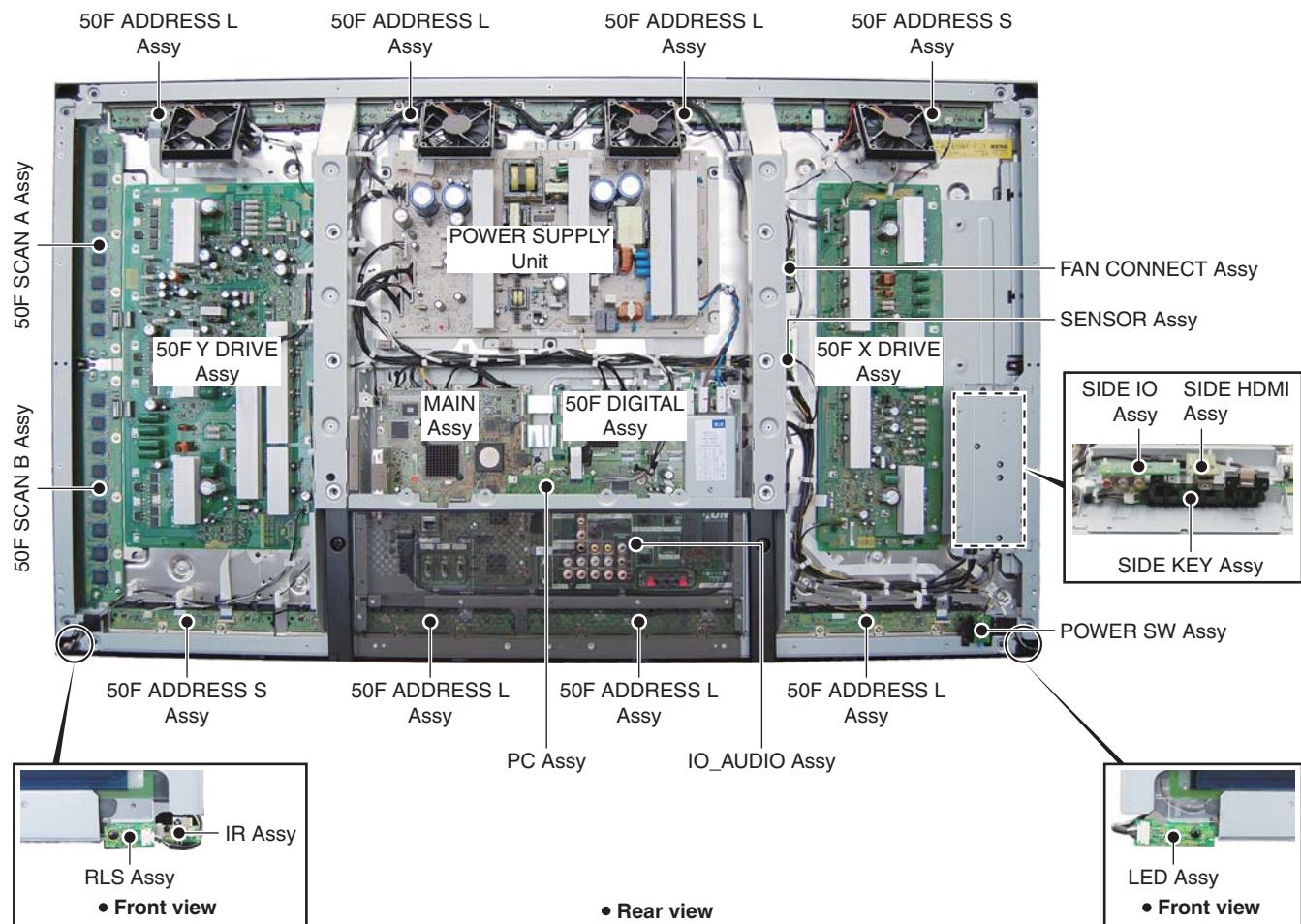
For use while the Pattern Mask is displayed.
Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.
Use [→] or [←] to select the sequence.

For use while the Combination Mask is displayed.
Use [↑] or [↓] to select the type of mask.
Use [→] or [←] to select the sequence.

5

3.3 PCB LOCATIONS

Note: The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.



NOTES: • Parts marked by “NSP” are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.
• The ⚠ mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.	Mark	No.	Description	Part No.
LIST OF ASSEMBLIES							
NSP		50F ADDRESS L ASSY	AWW1348			MAIN ASSY	AWW1371
NSP		50F ADDRESS S ASSY	AWW1349			SIDE HDMI ASSY	AWW1372
NSP		50F SCAN A ASSY	AWW1350			IO_AUDIO ASSY	AWW1352
		└ IC2801 - IC2808	AN16184A			SIDE IO ASSY	AWW1356
NSP		50F SCAN B ASSY	AWW1351			PC ASSY	AWW1359
		└ IC2901 - IC2908	AN16184A			SIDE KEY ASSY	AWW1361
		SENSOR ASSY	AWW1340			LED ASSY	AWW1362
		50F DIGITAL Assy	AWW1347			IR ASSY	AWW1363
		50F X DRIVE ASSY	AWV2546			FAN CONNECT ASSY	AWW1364
		50F Y DRIVE ASSY	AWV2547			RLS ASSY	AWW1365
						POWER SW ASSY	AWW1366
				⚠		POWER SUPPLY UNIT	AXY1200
						PDP SERVICE ASSY 509F	AWU1339

3.4 JIGS LIST

A

Name	Jig No.	Remarks
Service Cotton Cloth Glove	GYX1002	7.3 DISASSEMBLY AND REASSEMBLY PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM

B

C

D

E

F

■

5

■

6

■

7

■

8

■

A

■

B

■

C

■

D

■

E

■

F

■

5

■

6

■

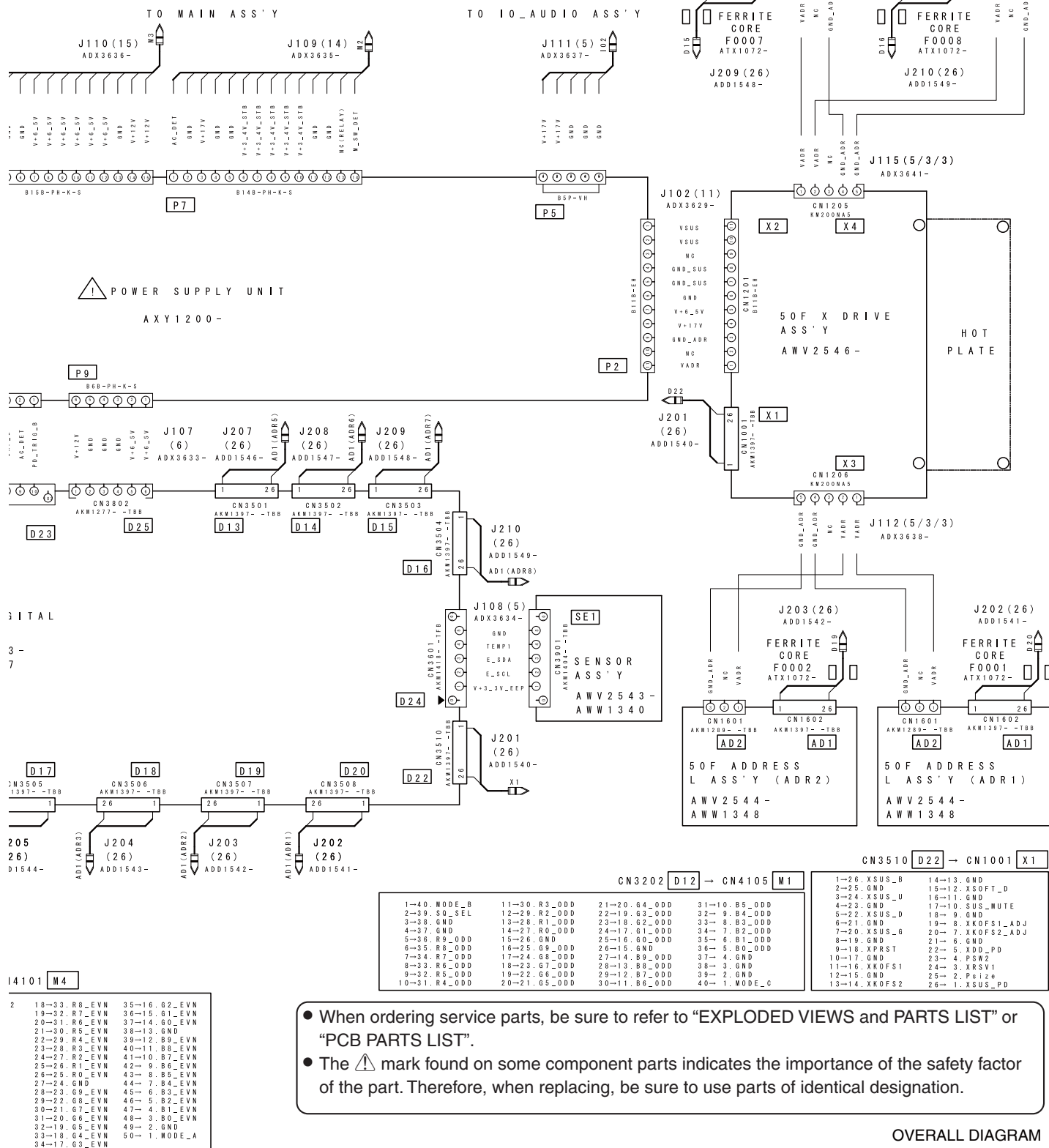
7

■

8

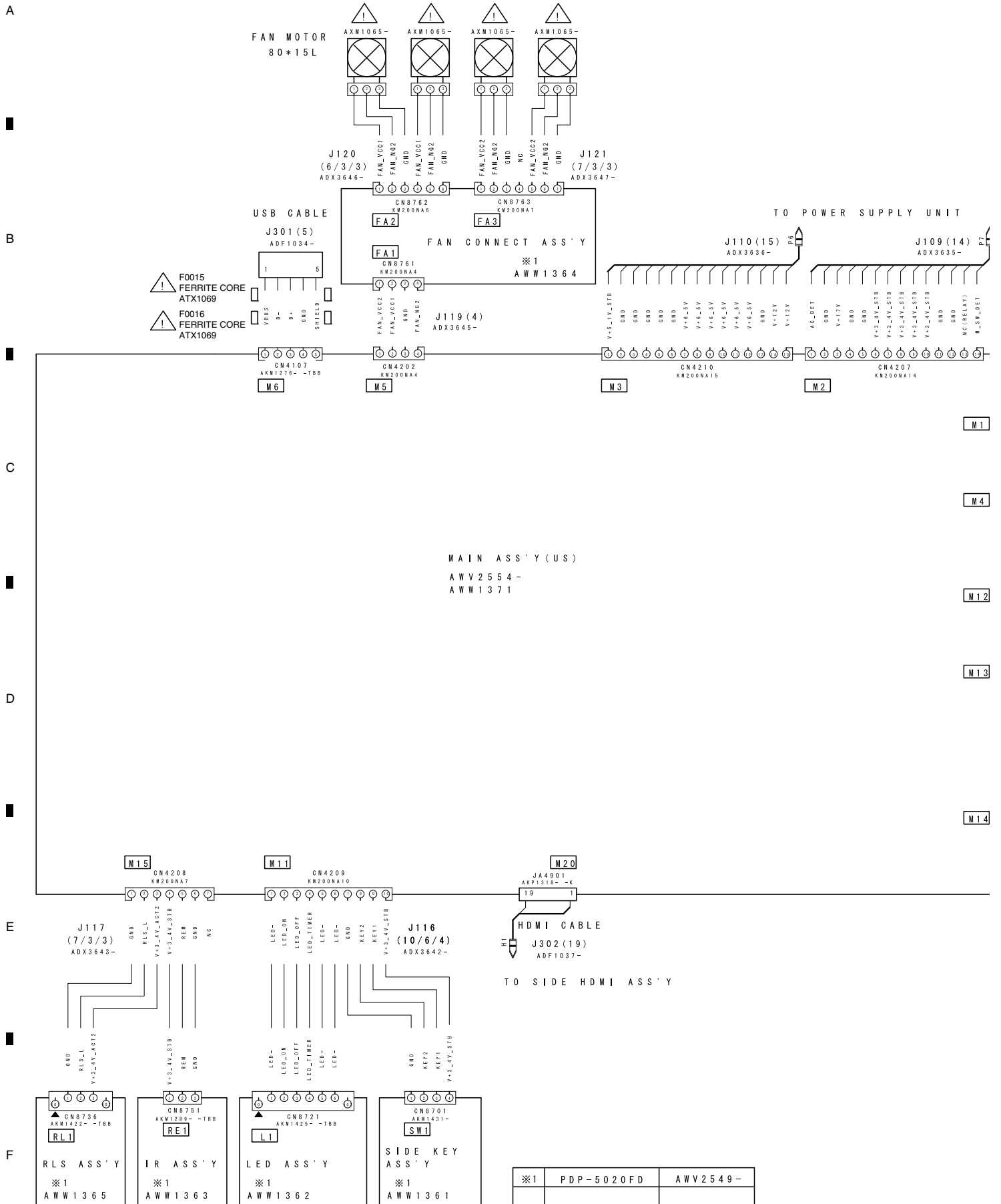
■

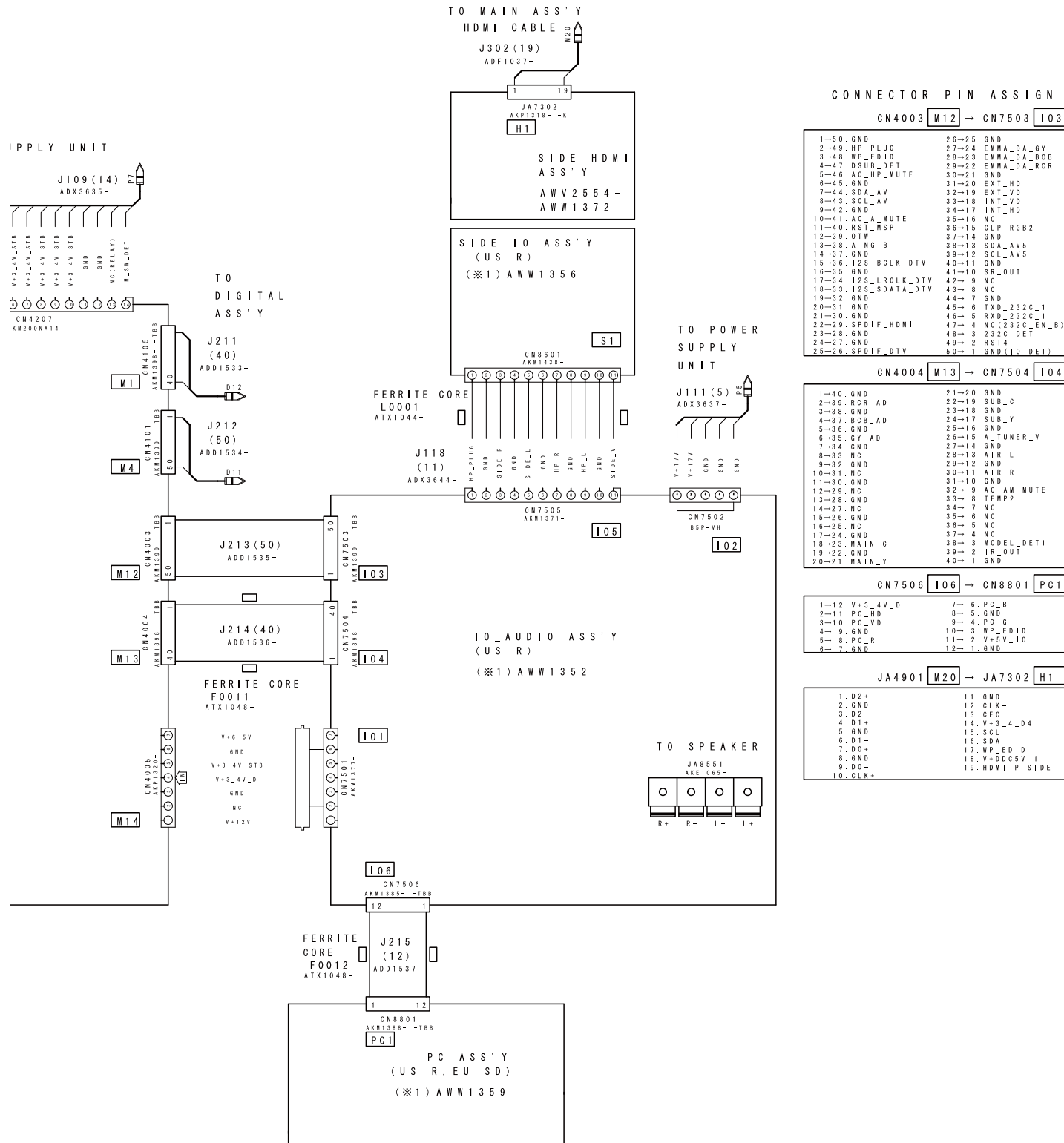
4



OVERALL DIAGRAM
PDP-5020FD

4.2 OVERALL WIRING DIAGRAM (2/2)





4.3 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (1/2)

A

B

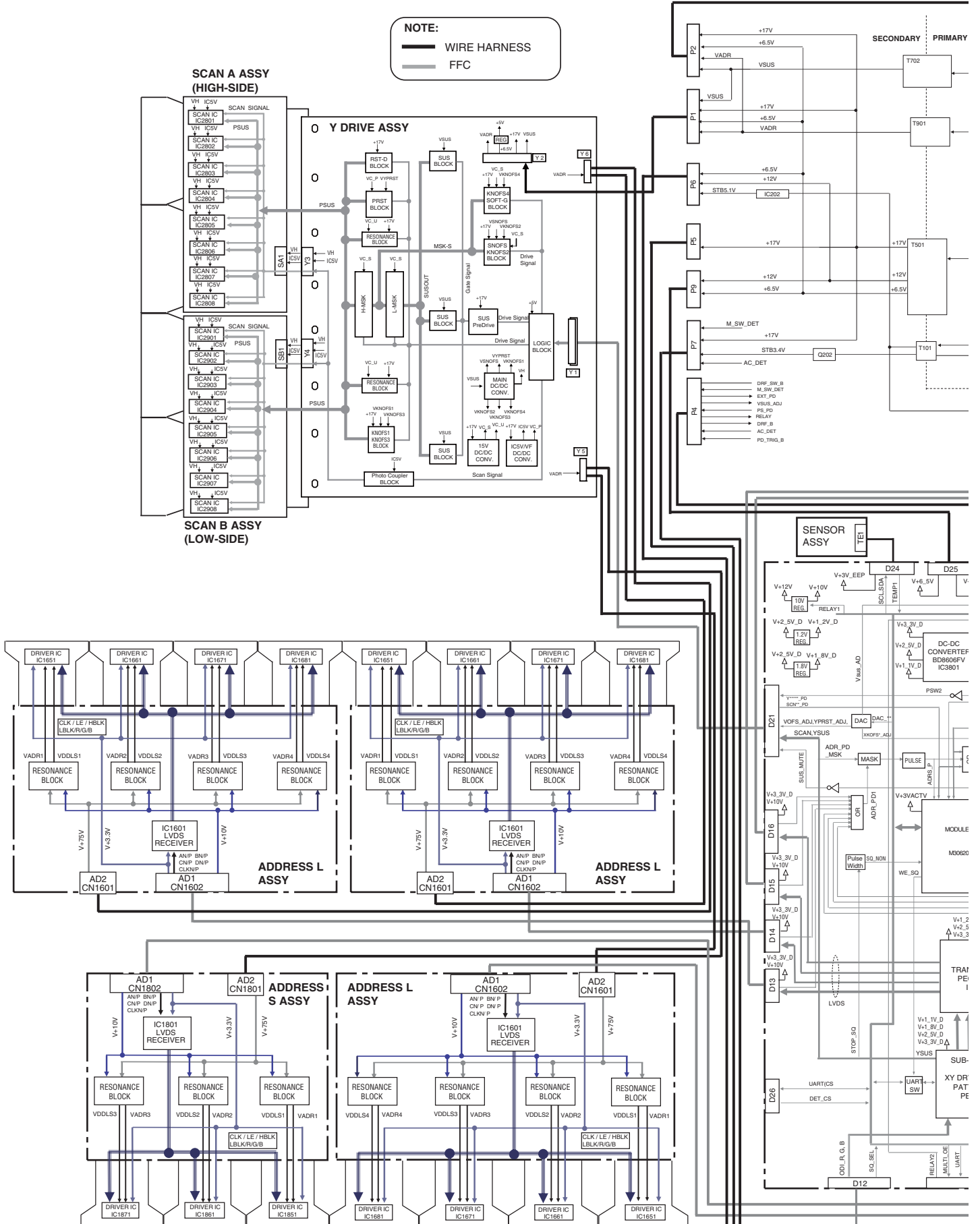
C

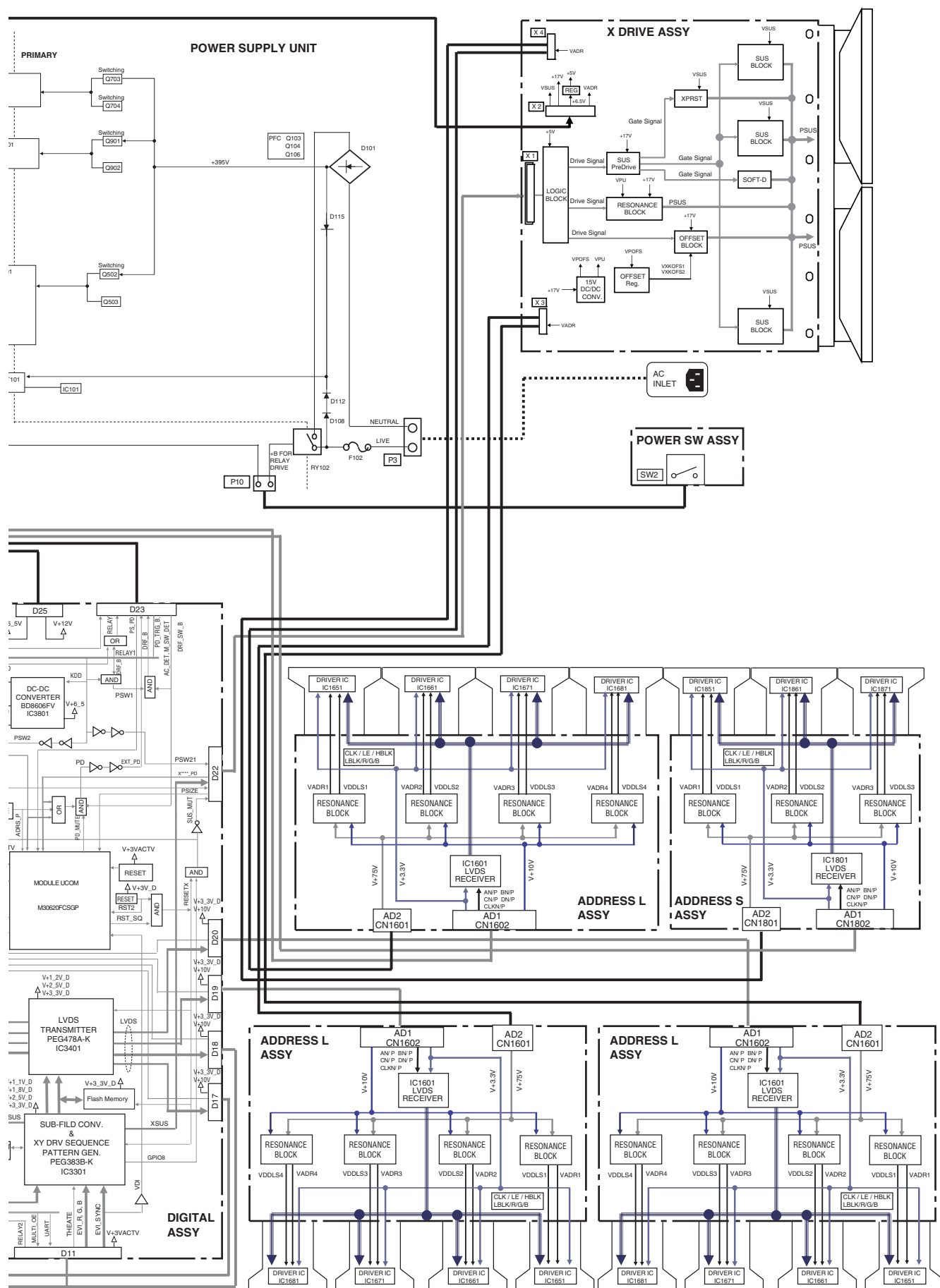
D

E

F

NOTE:
 WIRE HARNESS
 FFC





1 2 3 4

4.4 OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM (2/2)

A

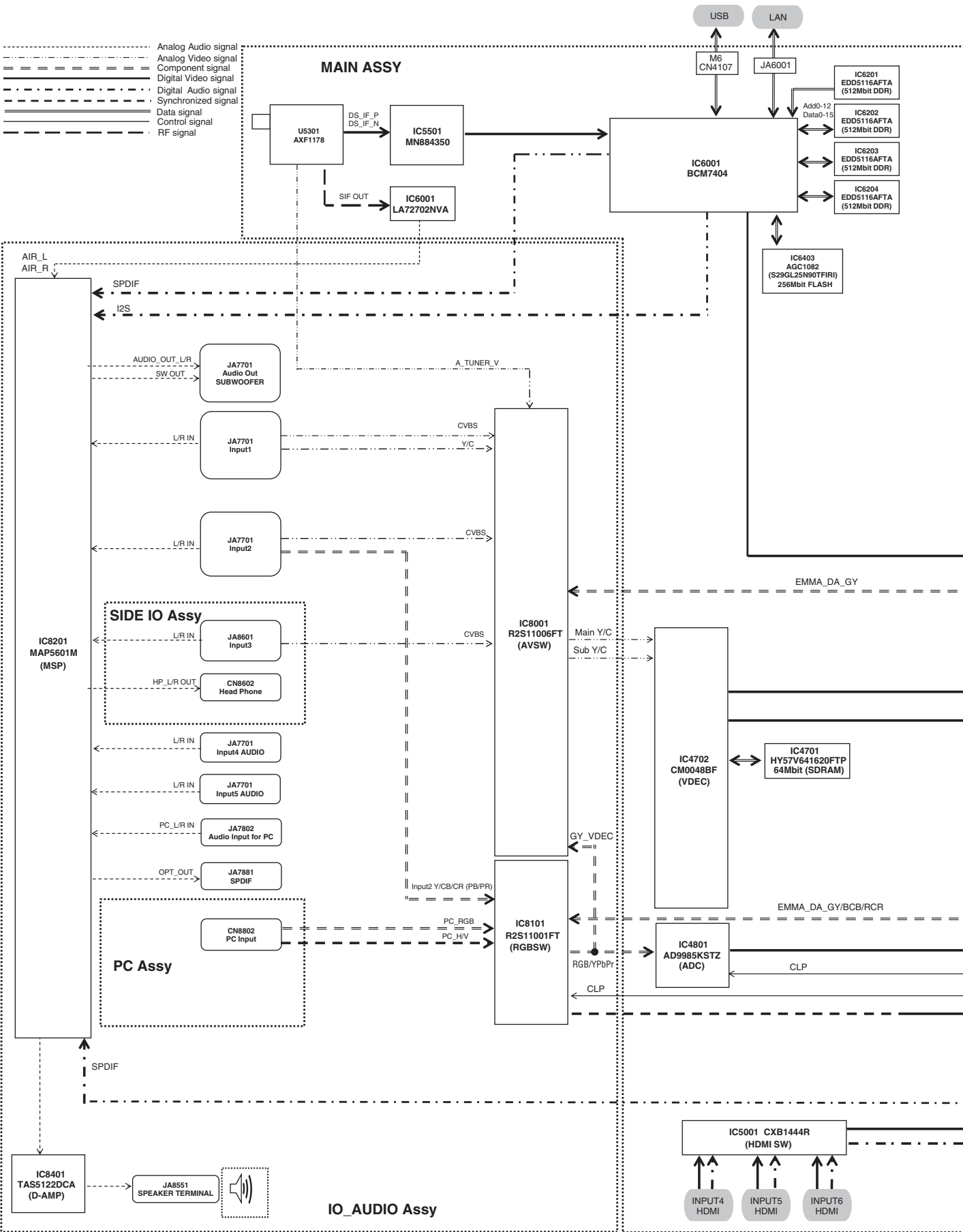
B

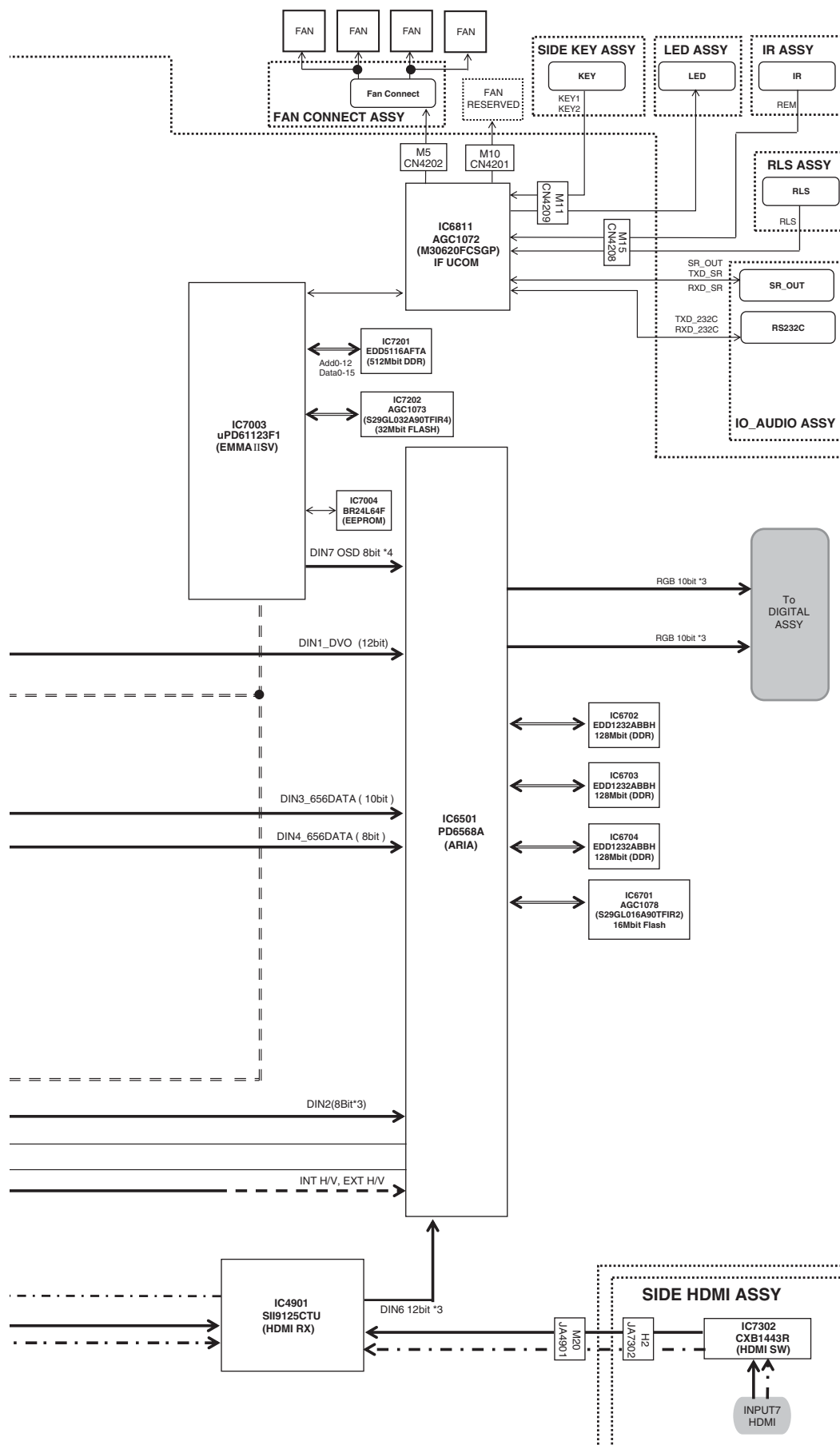
C

D

E

F





4.5 POWER SUPPLY UNIT

A

B

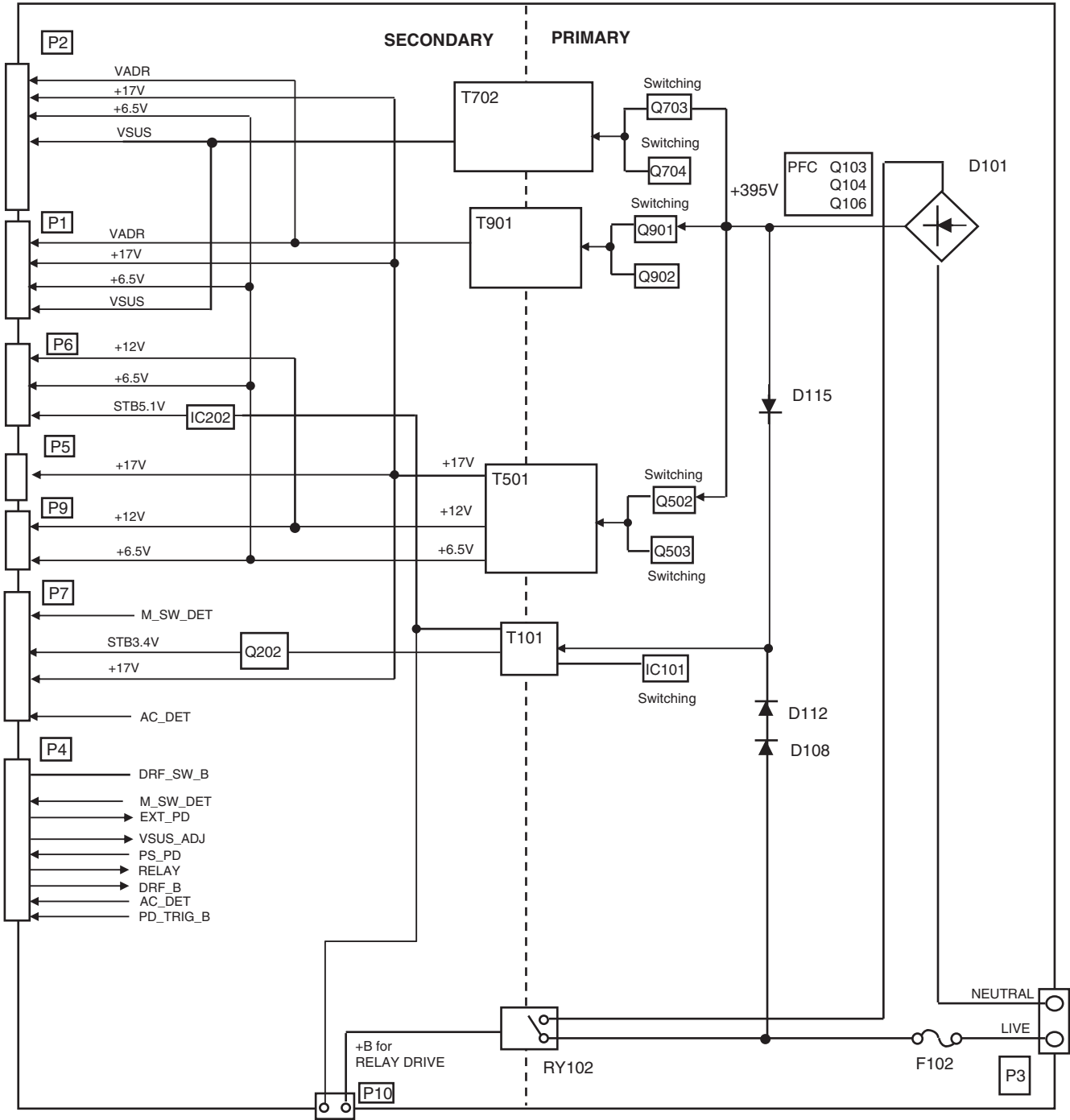
C

D

E

F

POWER SUPPLY UNIT



■

5

■

6

■

7

■

8

■

A

■

B

■

C

■

D

■

E

■

F

■

5

■

6

■

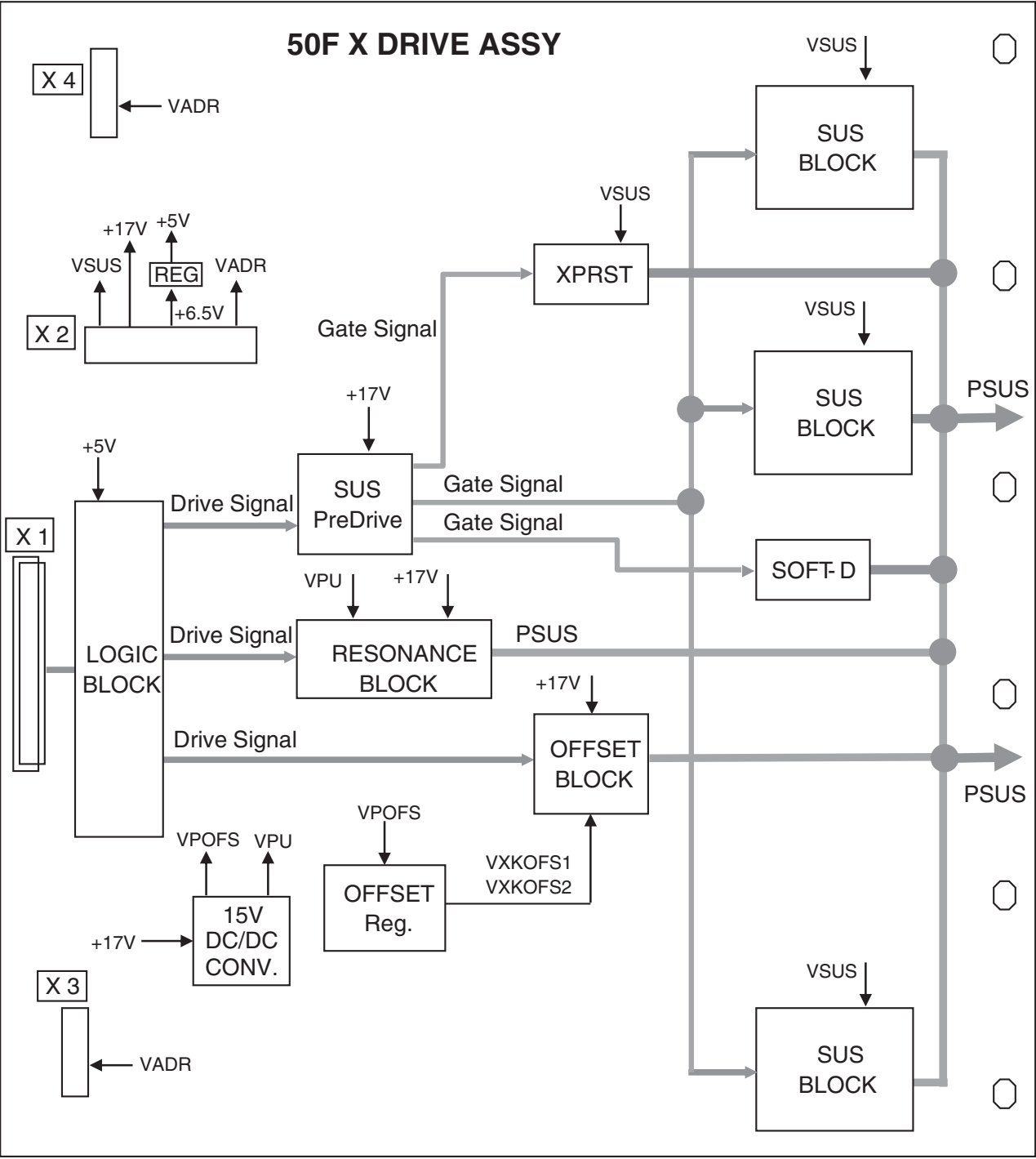
7

■

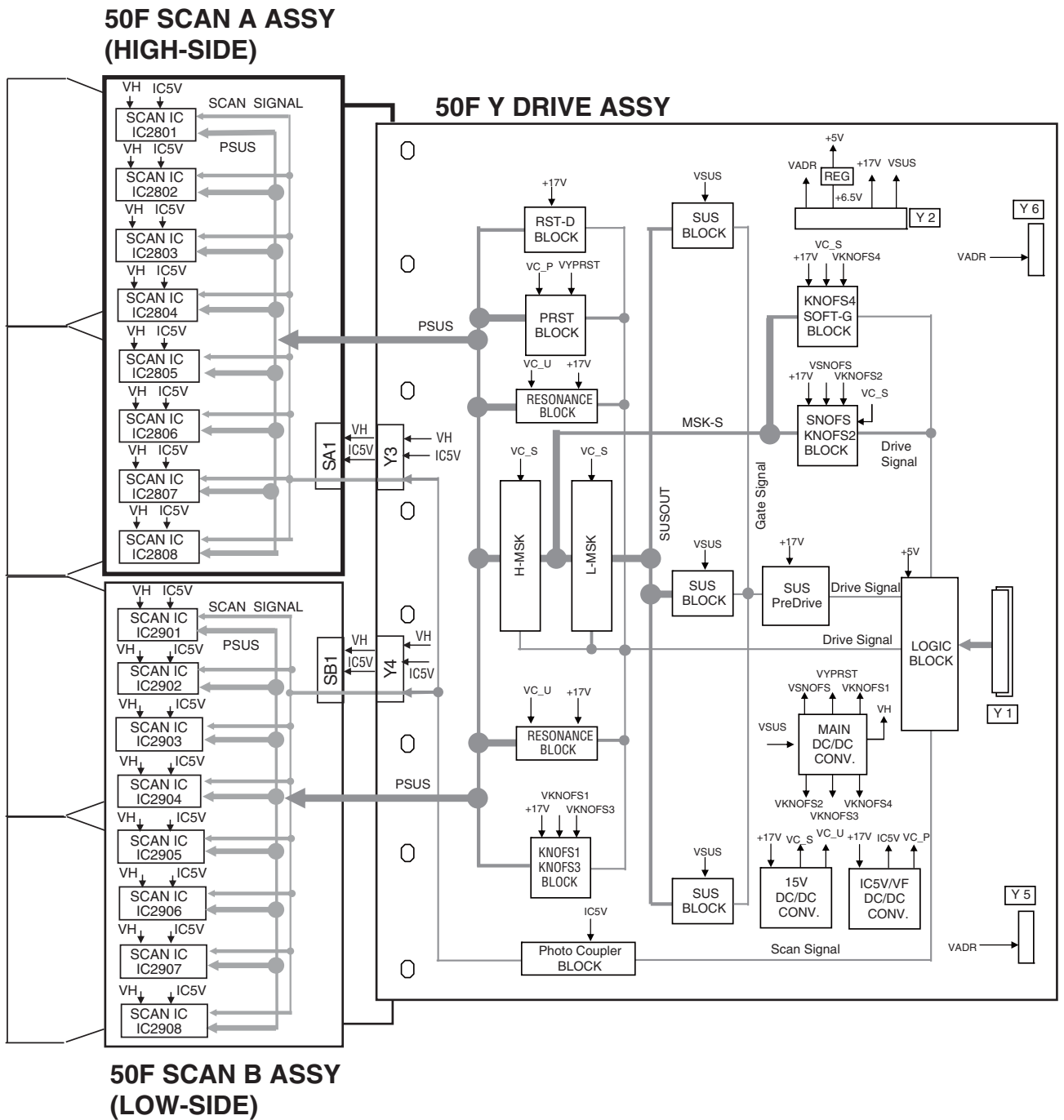
8

■

4.6 50F X DRIVE ASSY



4.7 50F Y DRIVE, 50F SCAN A and B ASSYS



1 2 3 4

4.8 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of 50F X, Y DRIVE and 50F SCAN A and B ASSYS

A

B

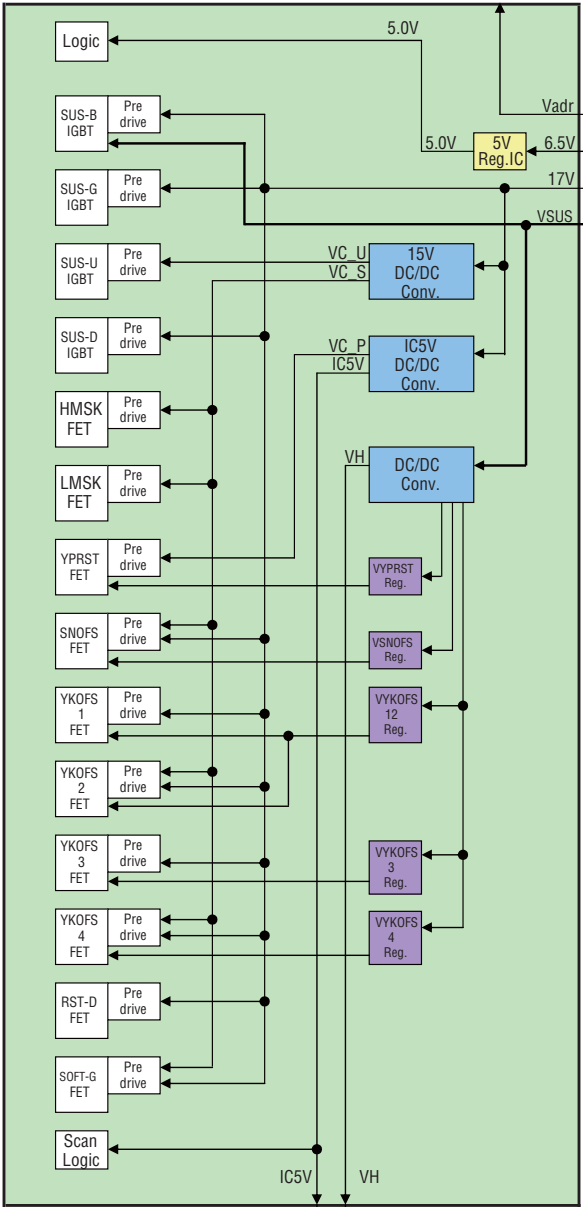
C

D

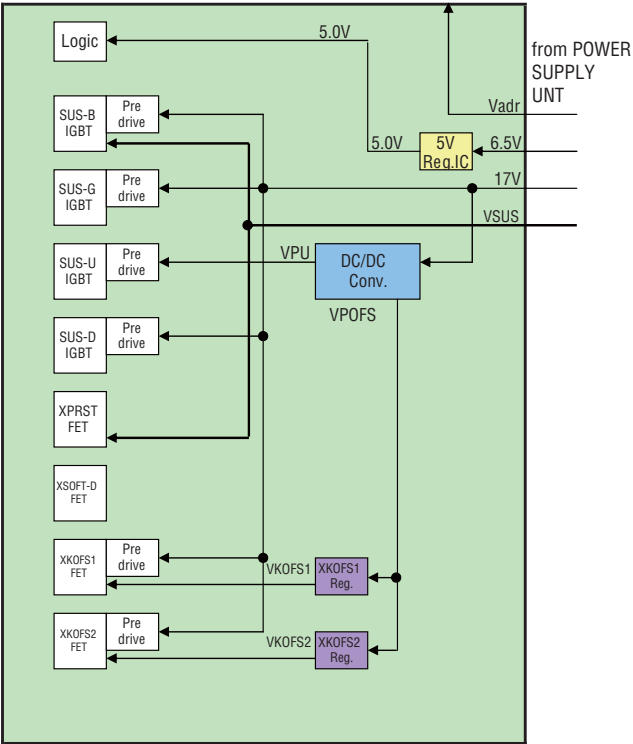
E

F

50F Y DRIVE ASSY



50F X DRIVE ASSY



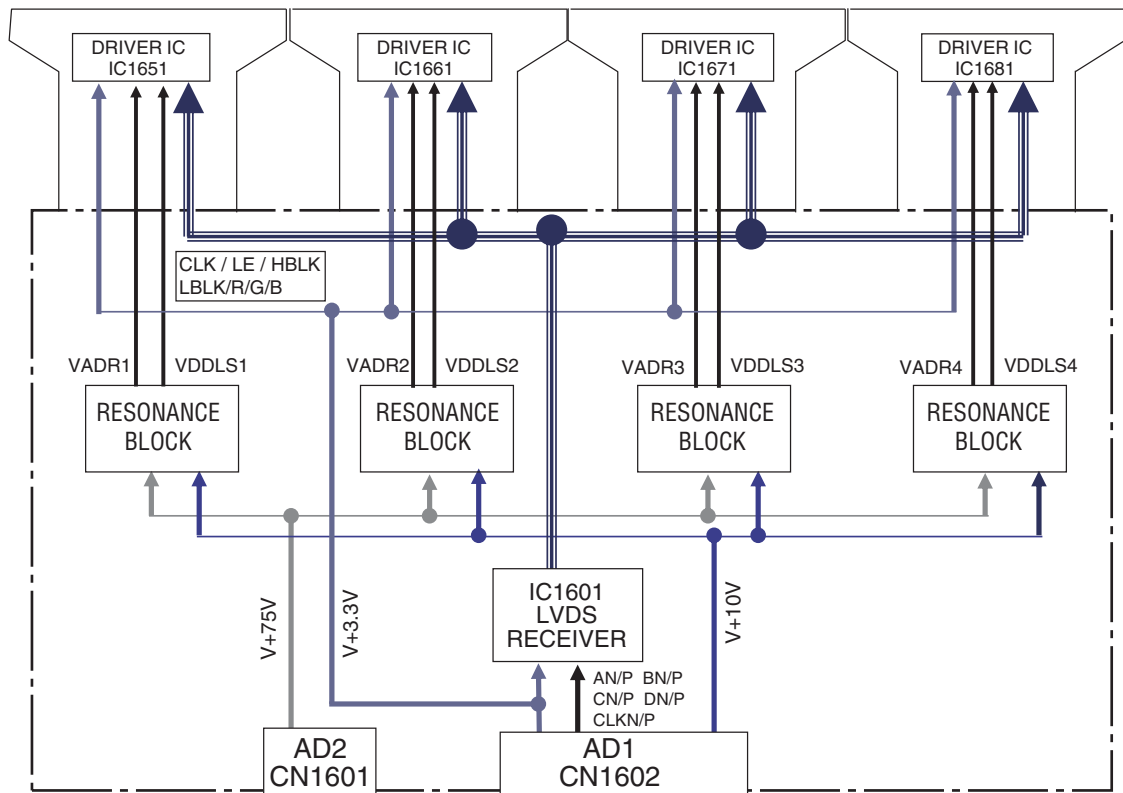
Note:
VYPRST, VSNOFS, VYKOF12, VYKOF3, VYKOF4
VXKOF1 and VXKOF2 voltages are electrical volume controls.

50F SCAN A, B ASSYS

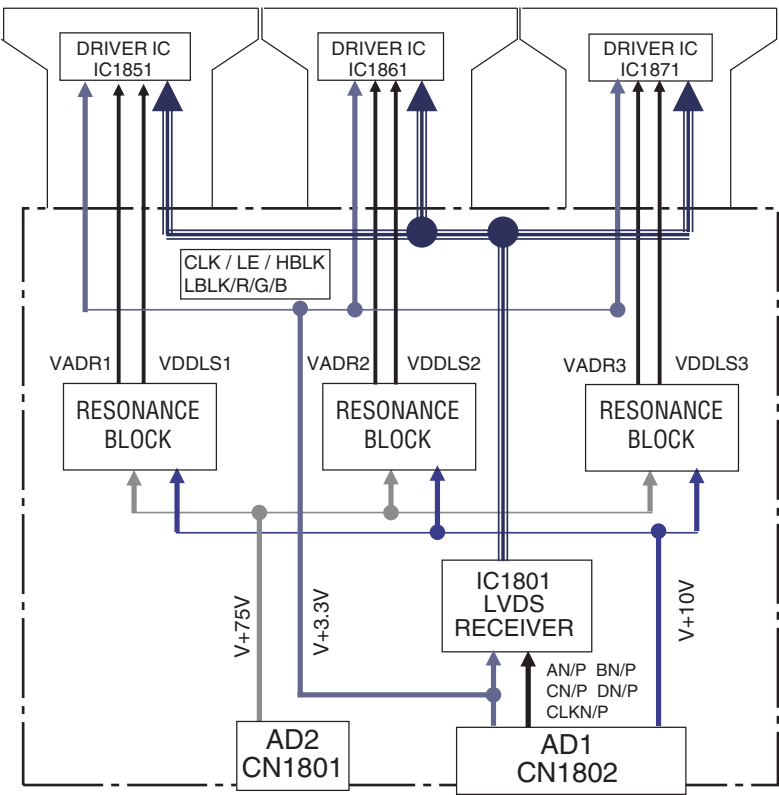
5 6 7 8

4.9 50F ADDRESS L and S ASSYS

50F ADDRESS L ASSY

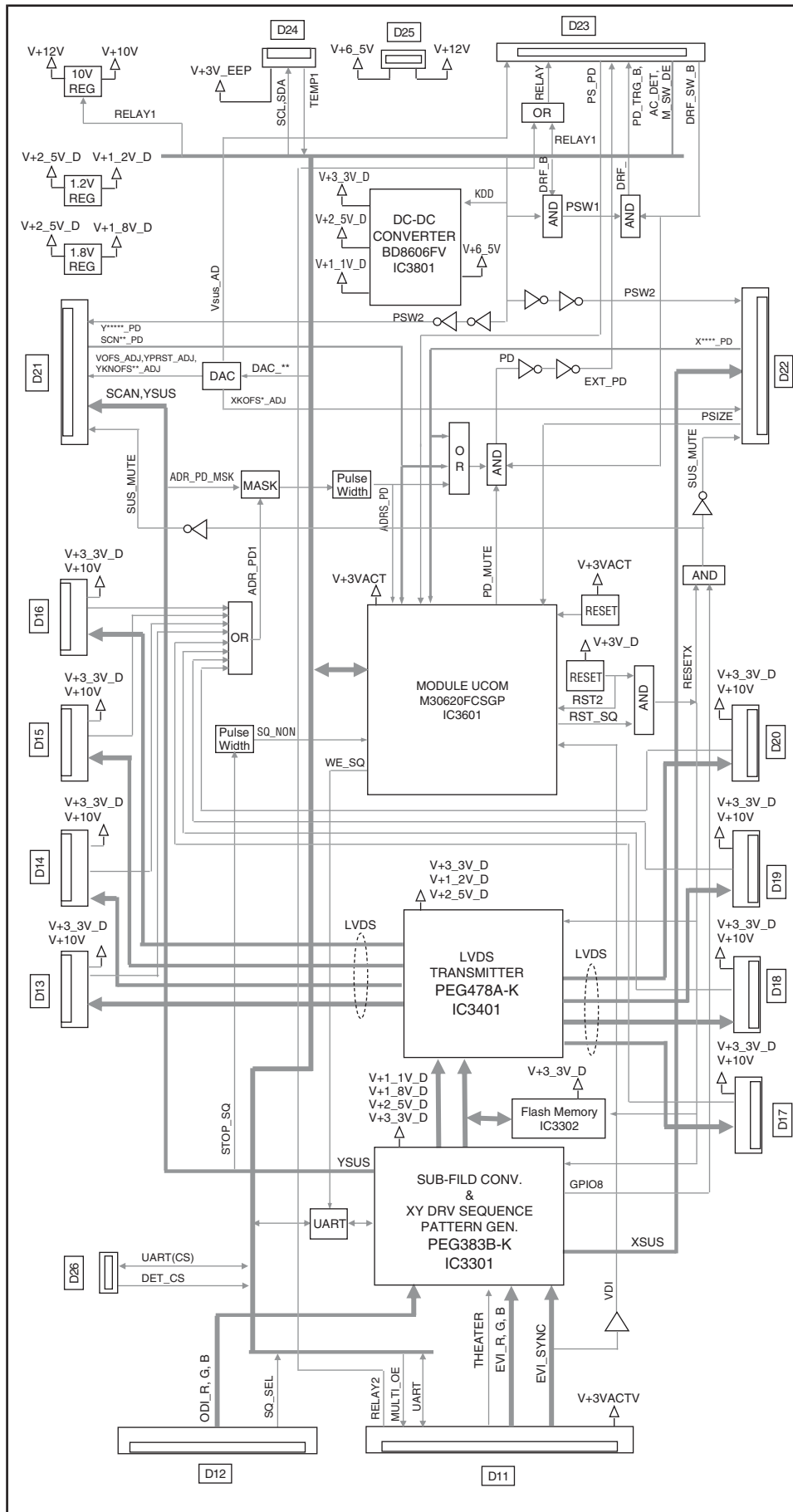


50F ADDRESS S ASSY

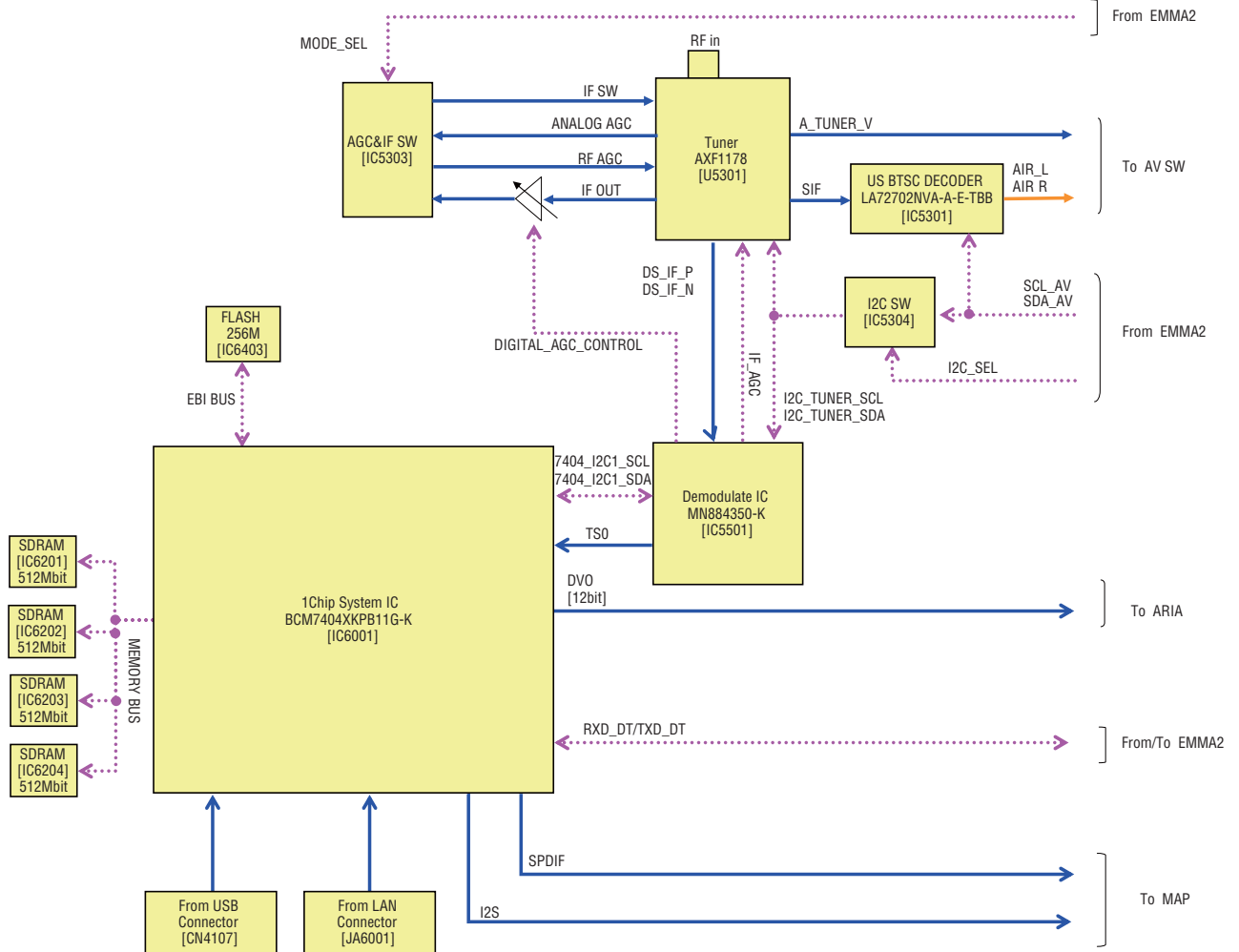


4.10 50F DIGITAL ASSY

50F DIGITAL ASSY

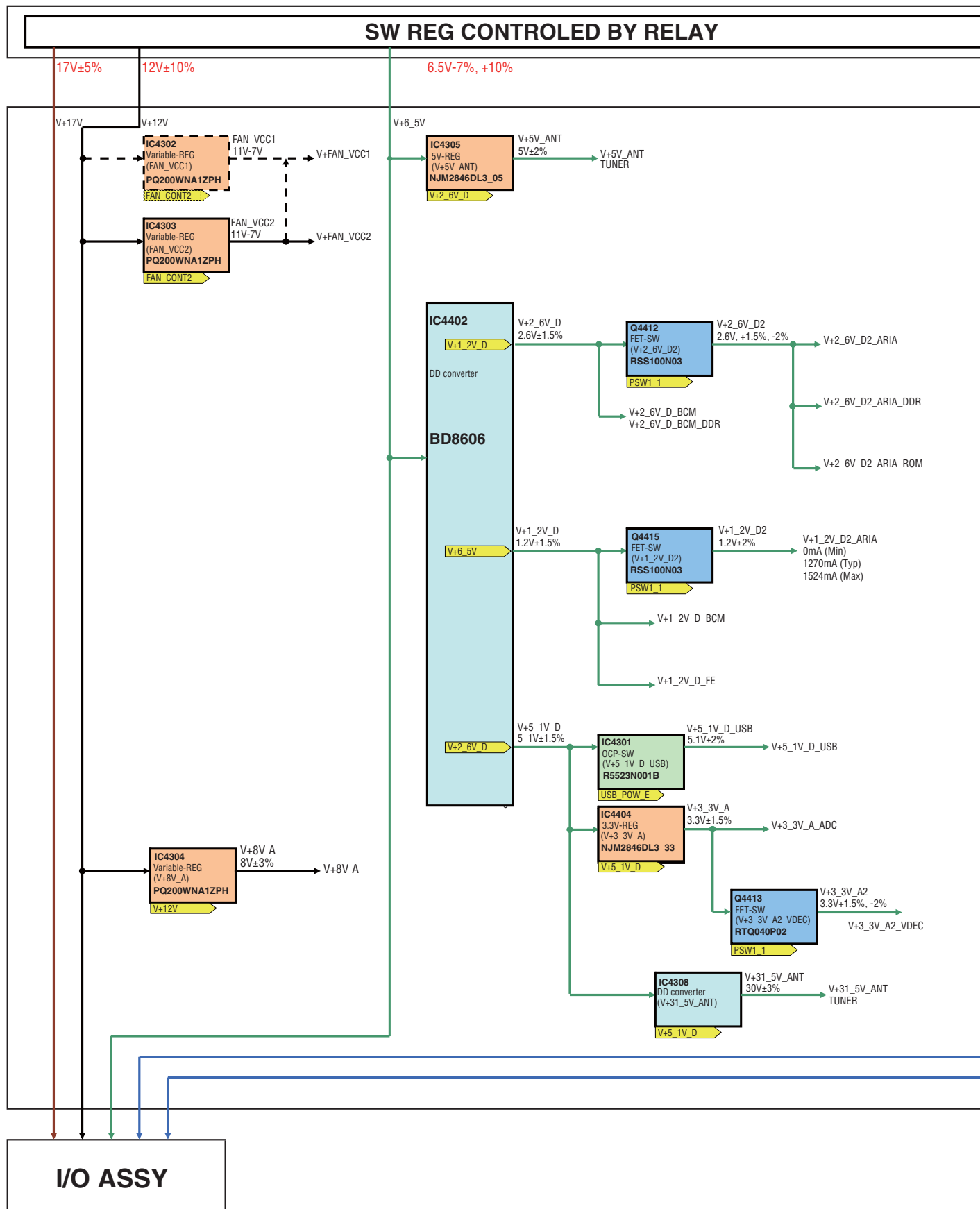


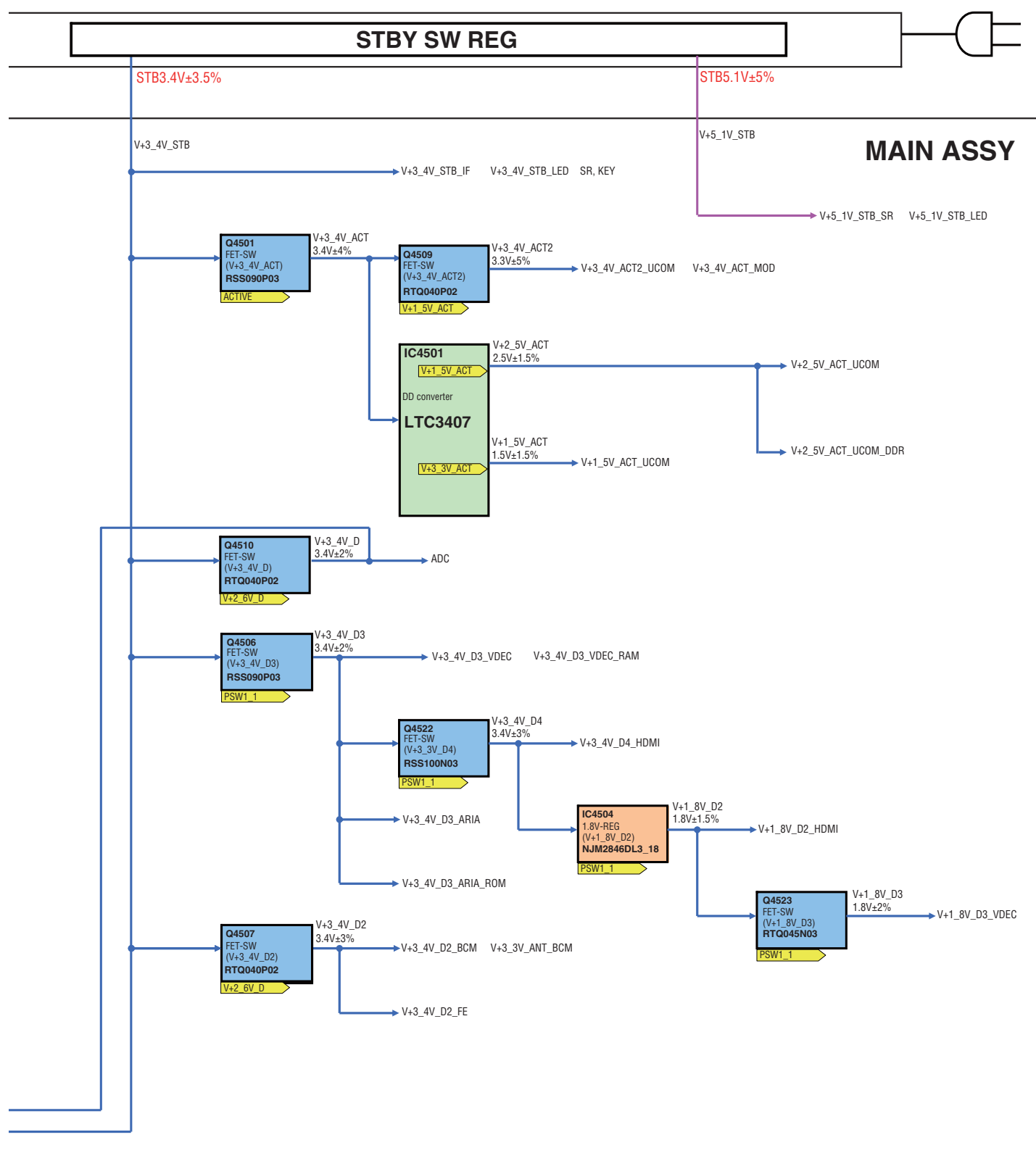
4.11 MAIN ASSY (DTV BLOCK DIAGRAM)



4.12 POWER SUPPLY BLOCK of MAIN ASSY

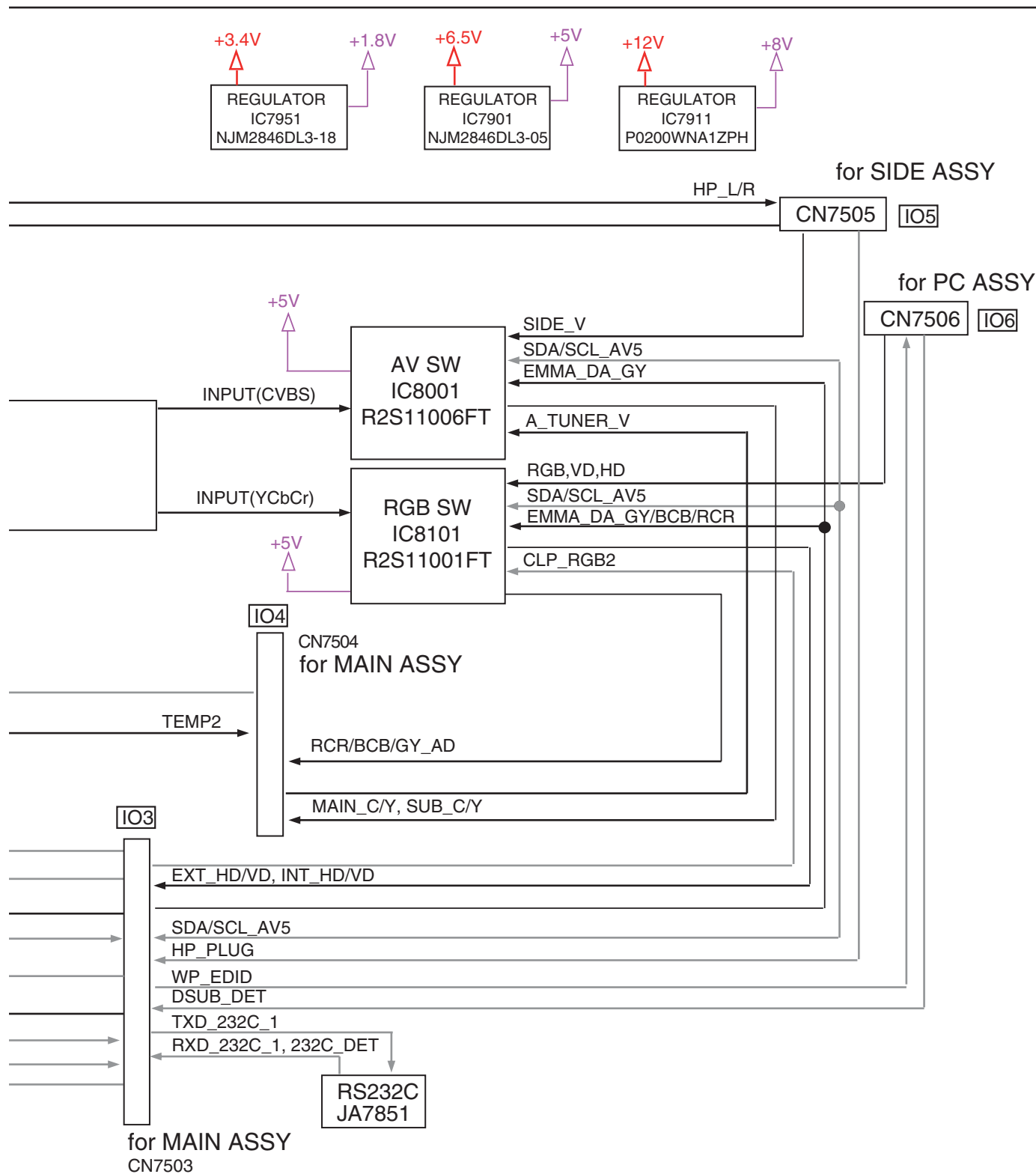
A
B
C
D
E
F



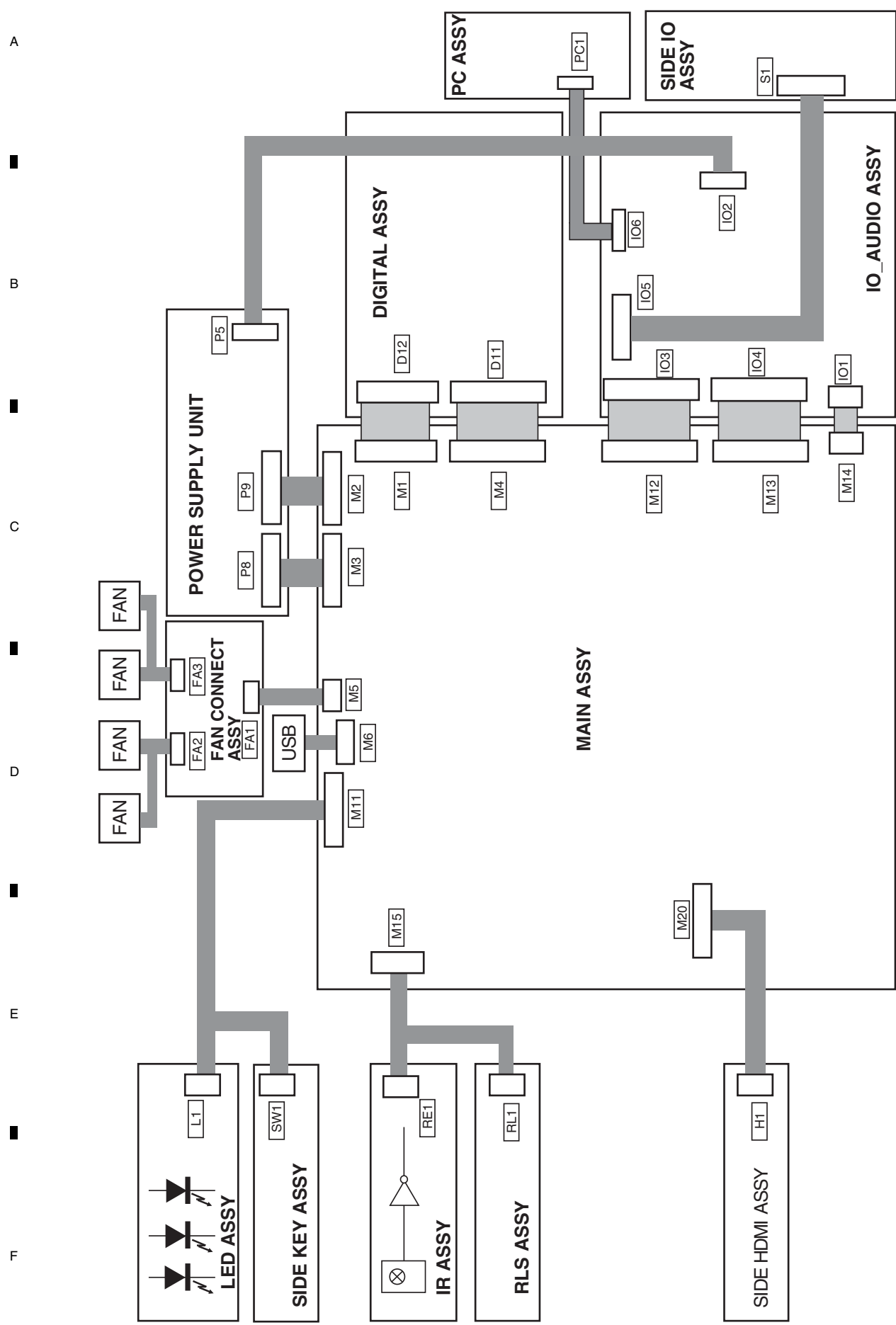


△





4.14 LED and IR ASSYS



[1] LED DISPLAY INFORMATION

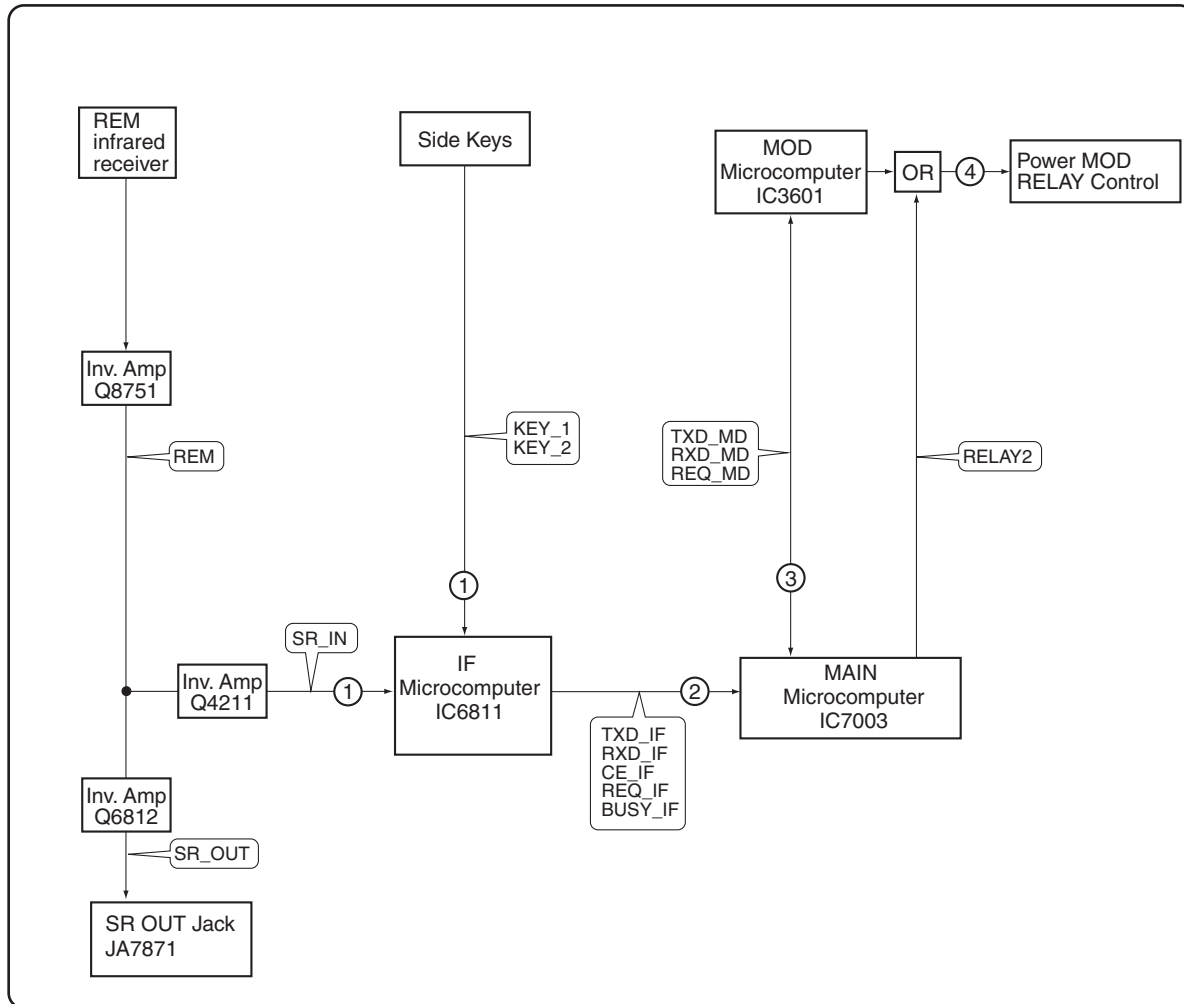
LED Pattern

Status	LED	LED Pattern/Remarks				
AC OFF or Main Power Switch OFF	Blue Red Orange					
Standby Power Management	Blue Red Orange					
Power On	Blue Red Orange					
Power-Down	Blue Red Orange	Once 500ms	Twice	n times 2.5s	Once	*1
Shutdown	Blue Red Orange	500ms Once	Twice	n times 2.5s	Once	*2
Shutdown (Subcategory flashing)	Blue Red Orange	500ms Once 500ms	Twice	n times 2.5s	Once	*2 *3
No digital adjustment data copied for backup	Blue Red Orange	200ms				
Updating the PC	Blue Red Orange	100ms 100ms				
During factory operation	Blue Red Orange					
During DTB communication inhibit	Blue Red Orange	100ms				
During USB update	Blue Red Orange	100ms 100ms				
Updating of USB is finished normally.	Blue Red Orange	100ms 100ms				
Updating of USB is abnormally finished.	Blue Red Orange	100ms 100ms 500ms	Once	500ms n times 2.5sec	500ms	*4
Sleep timer	Blue Red Orange					

- *1: Notify upon the power-down content by Red LED flashing number of times.
- *2: Notify upon the shutdown content by Blue LED flashing number of times
- *3: Notify upon the subcategory number by Orange LED flashing number of times.
- *4: Notify upon the abnormal state by Orange LED flashing number of times.



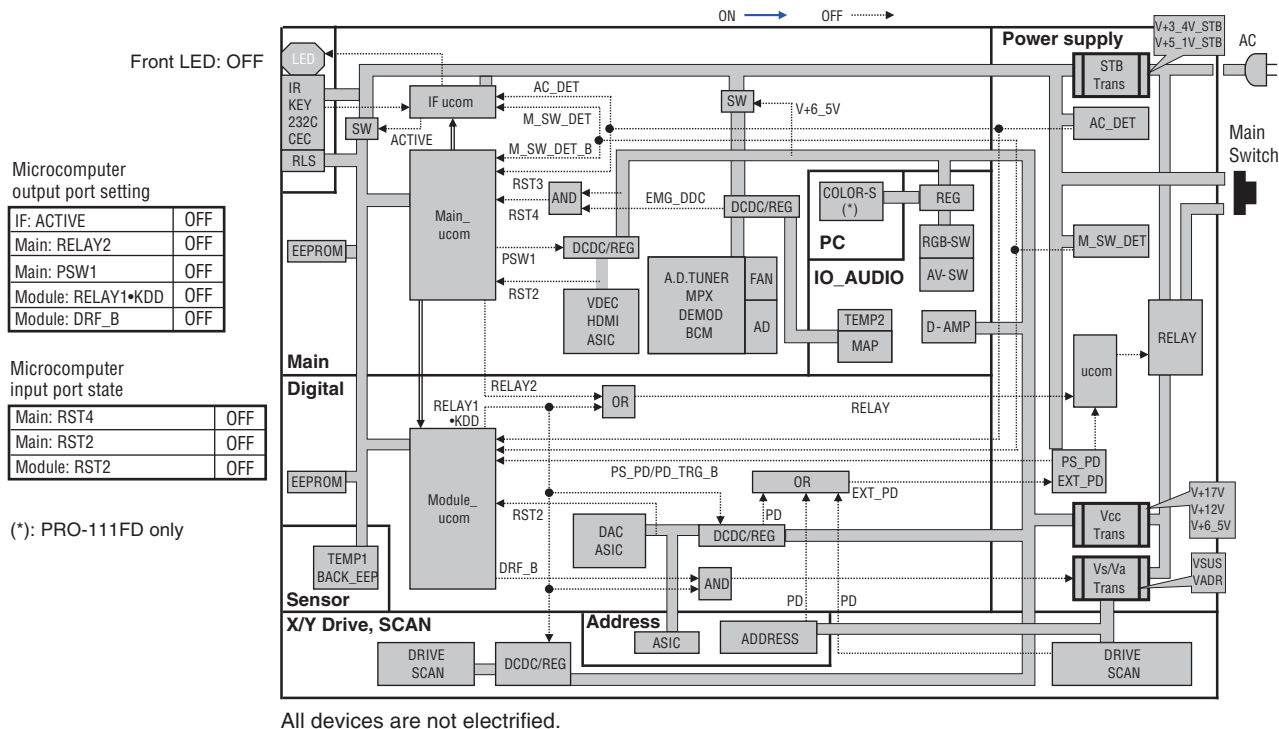
[2] POWER ON SEQUENCE



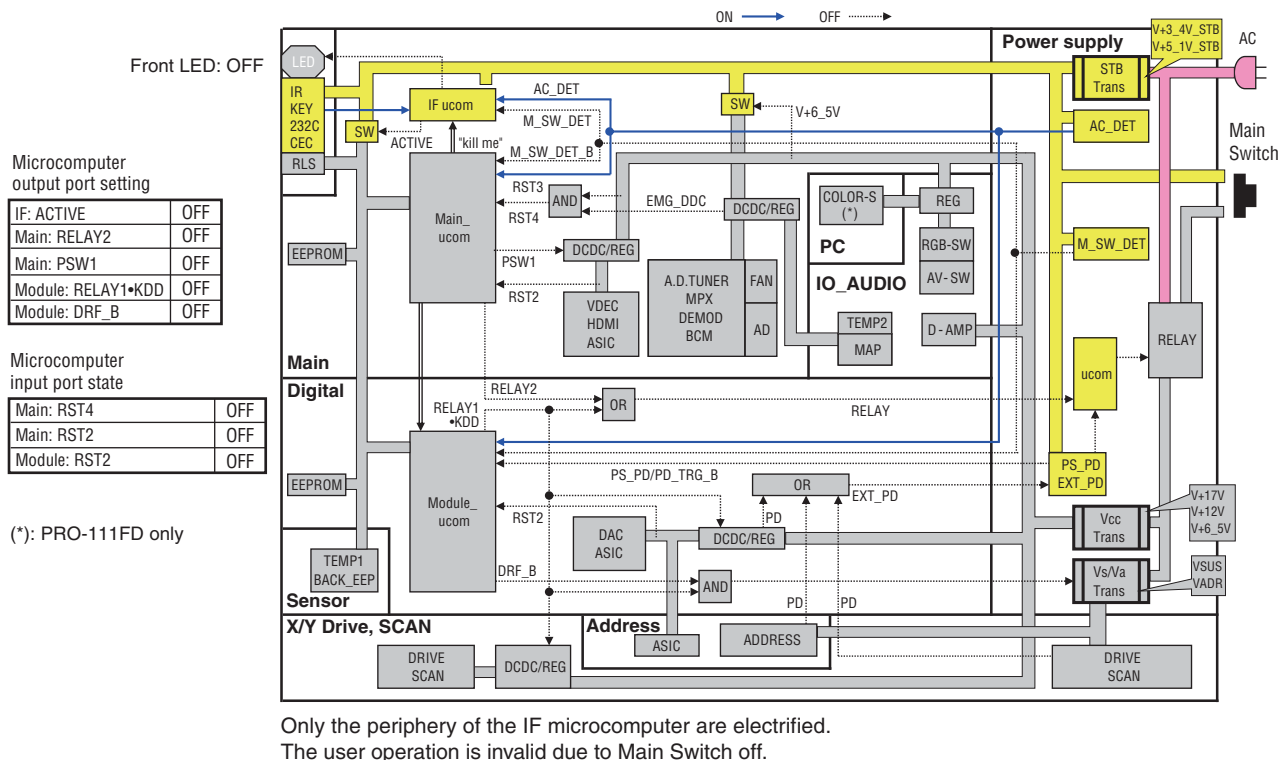
- ① : The remote control (or KEY) signal is input to the IF microcomputer.
- ② : The IF microcomputer sends the operation data of the remote control unit (or KEY) to the main microcomputer.
- ③ : The main microcomputer issues a startup command (PON) to the MOD microcomputer.
- ④ : The relay is controlled with logical OR interpretation of control signals by the main microcomputer and module (MOD) microcomputer.

[3] DETAILS OF POWER ON SEQUENCE

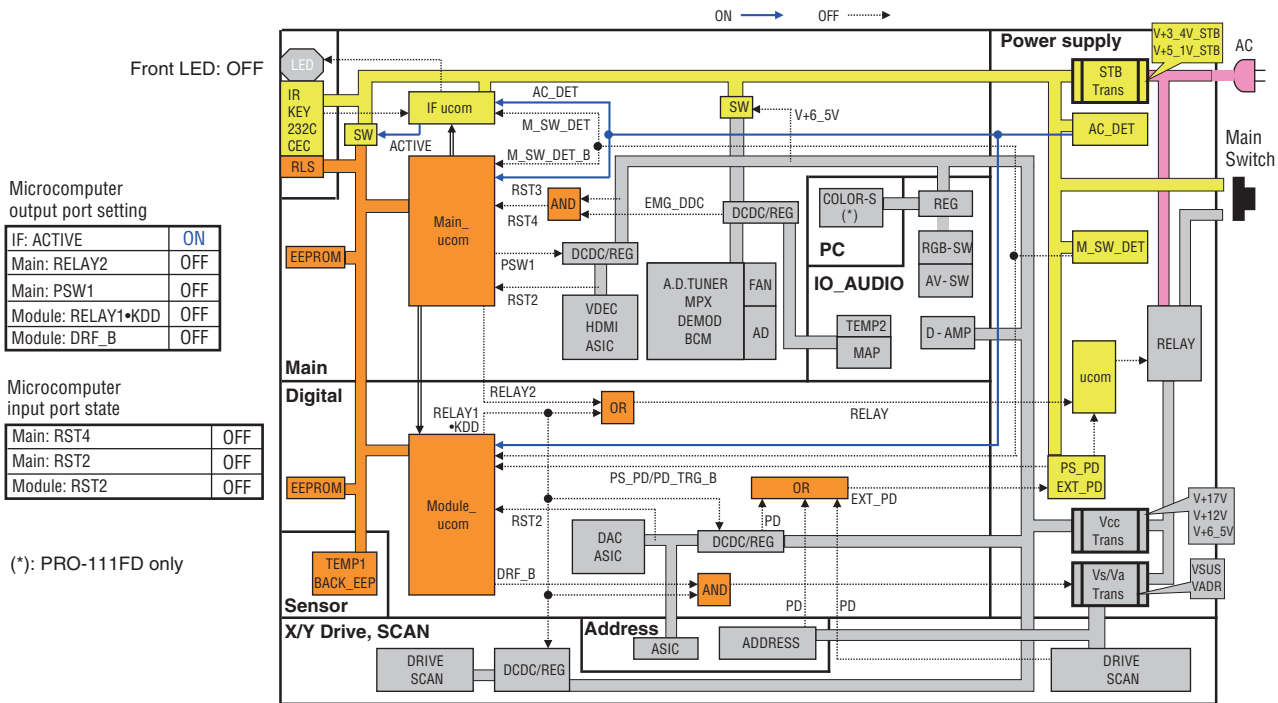
AC-OFF Main Power OFF, Passive Standby



AC-ON Main Power OFF, Passive Standby

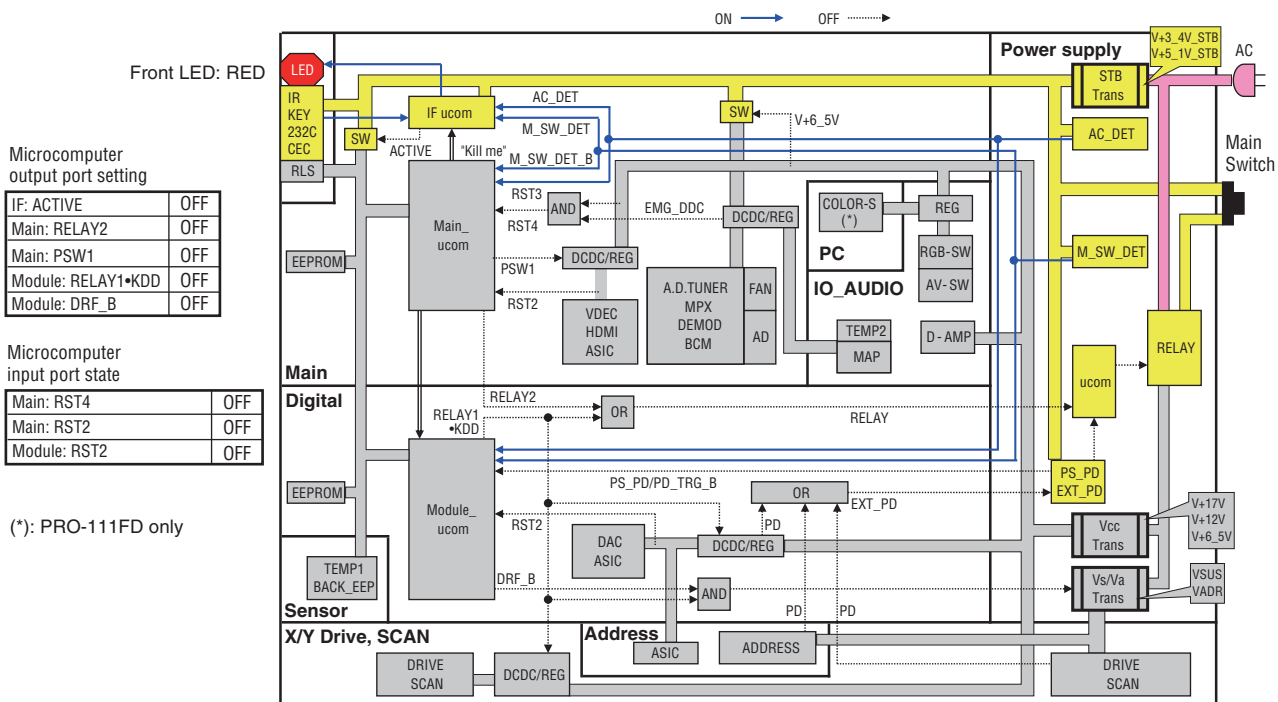


AC-ON Main Power OFF, Active Standby



Periphery of the IF, Main and Module microcomputers are operated.
The user operation is invalid due to Main Switch off.

AC-ON Main Power ON, Passive Standby



Only the periphery of the IF microcomputer is electrified.
The user operation is valid.

A



C

D



F

AC-ON Main Power ON, PDP Screen ON

ON → OFF →

Front LED: BLUE

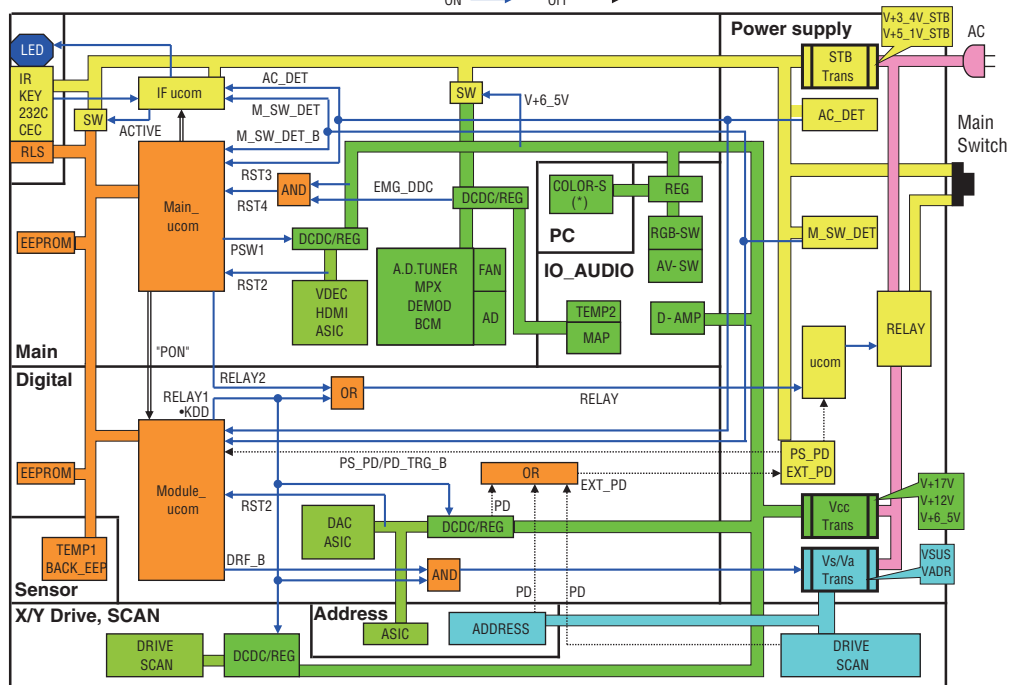
Microcomputer output port setting

IF: ACTIVE	ON
Main: RELAY2	ON
Main: PSW1	ON
Module: RELAY1•KDD	ON
Module: DRF_B	ON

Microcomputer input port state

Main: RST4	ON
Main: RST2	ON
Module: RST2	ON

(*): PRO-111FD only

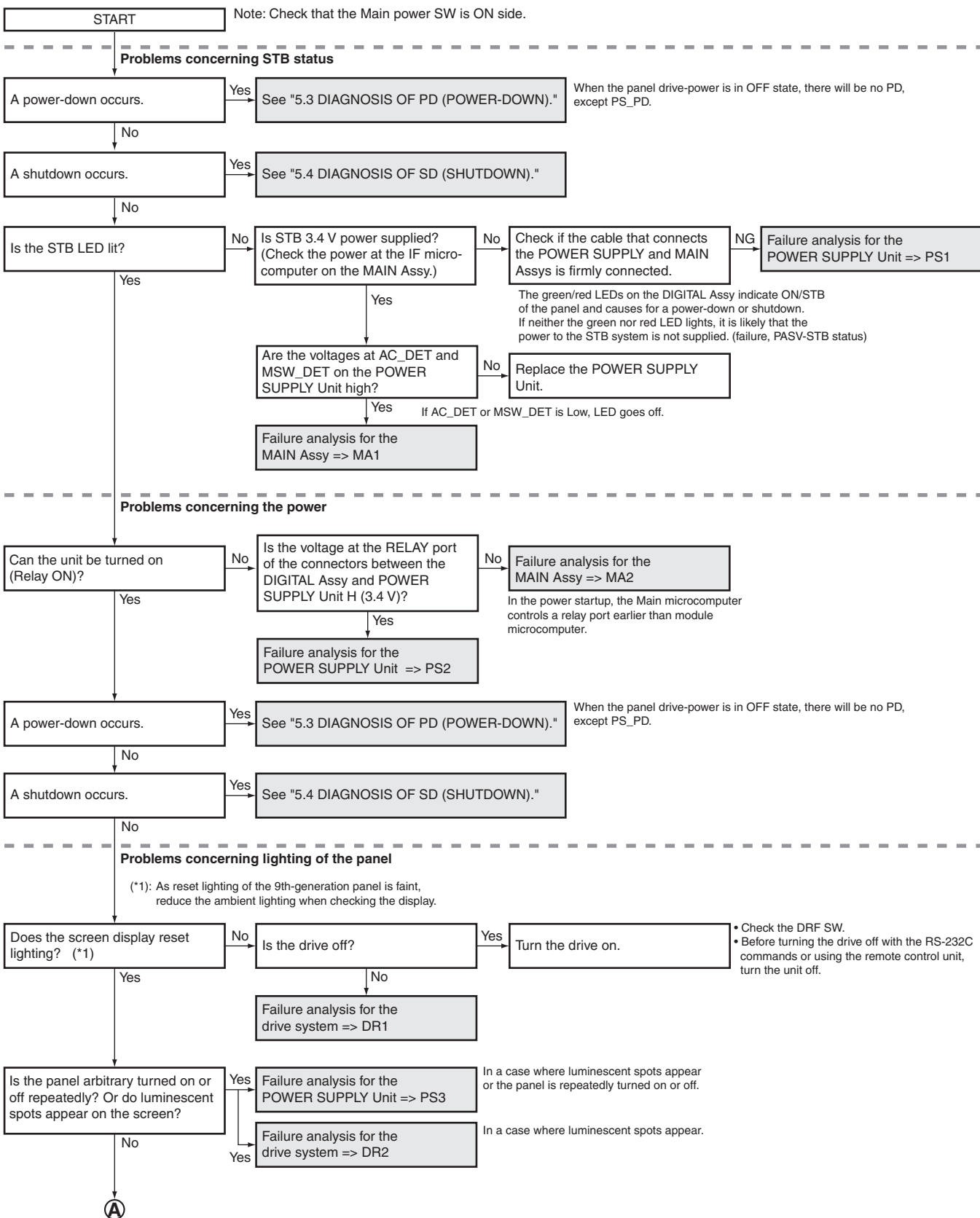


All devices are operated.

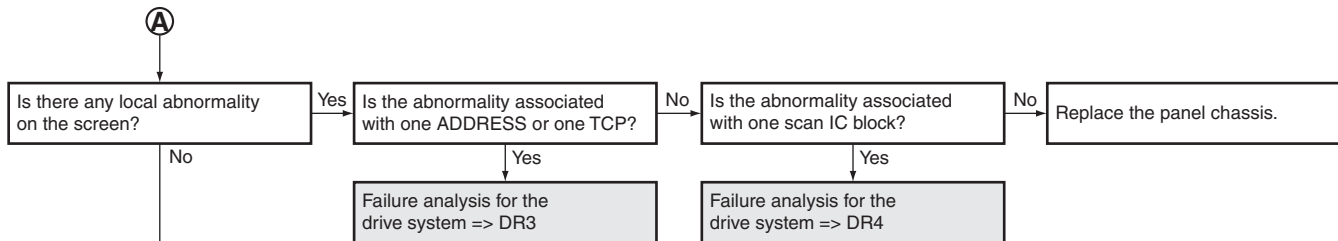
5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS

[1] WHOLE UNIT

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Whole Unit



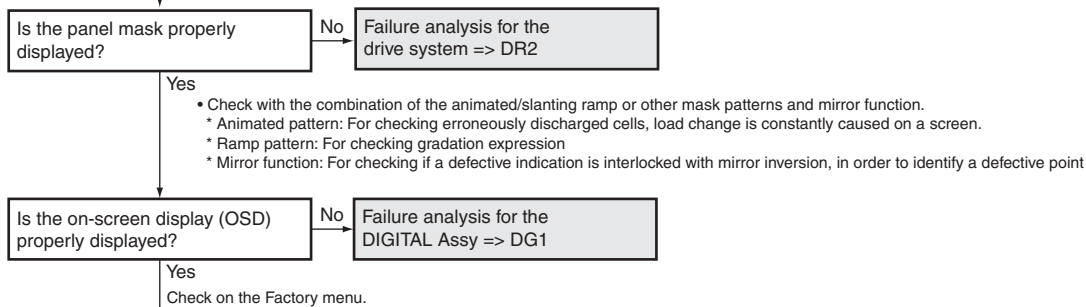
A



In the subsequent diagnostic steps, it is most likely that the multi base section is in failure.

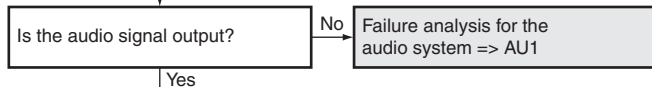
B

Problems concerning video display



C

Problems concerning the audio output



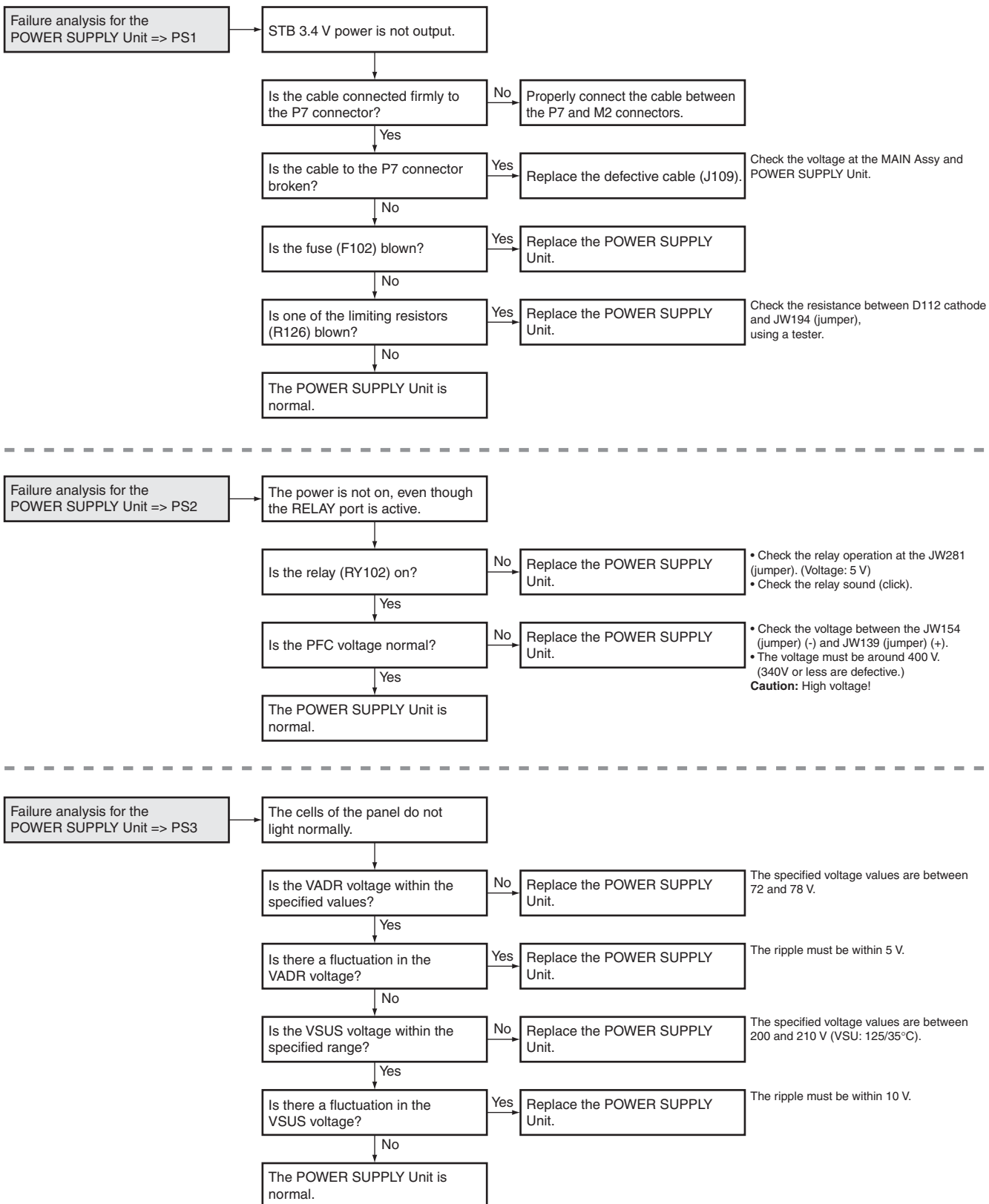
D

E

F

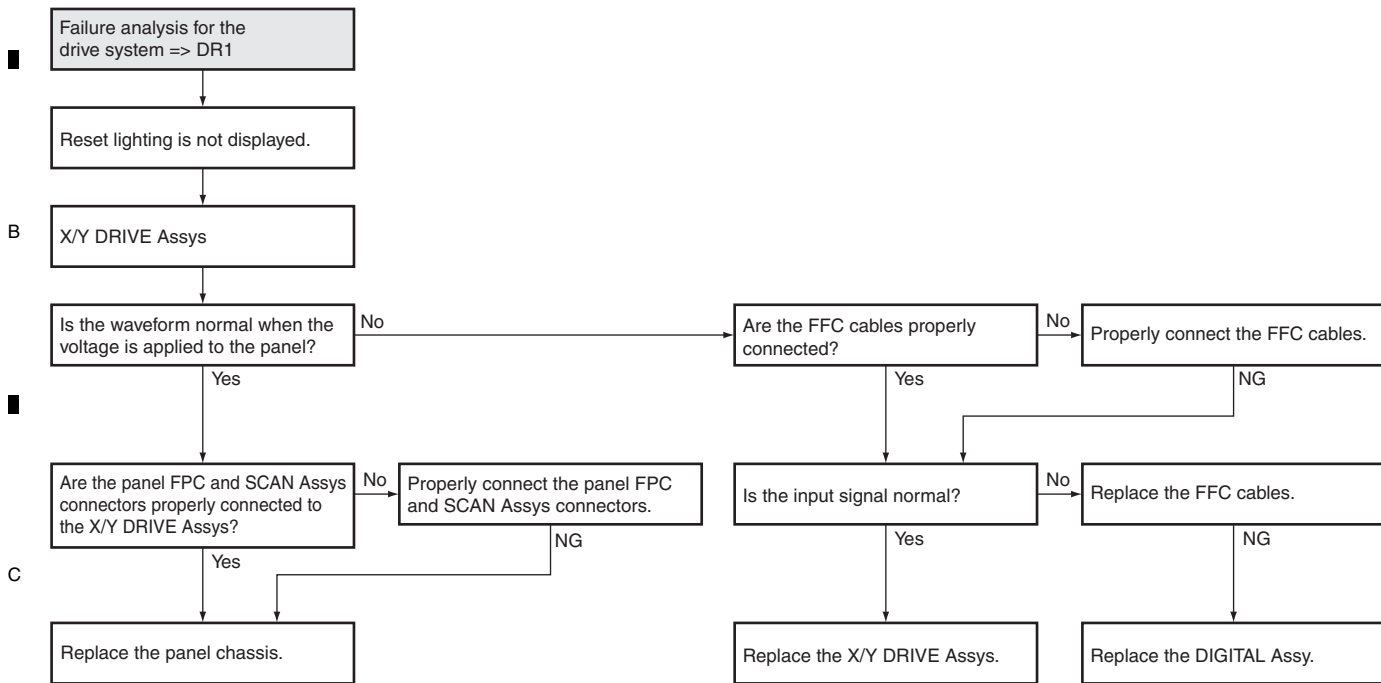
[2] POWER SUPPLY UNIT

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The POWER SUPPLY Unit



A [3] DRIVE ASSY

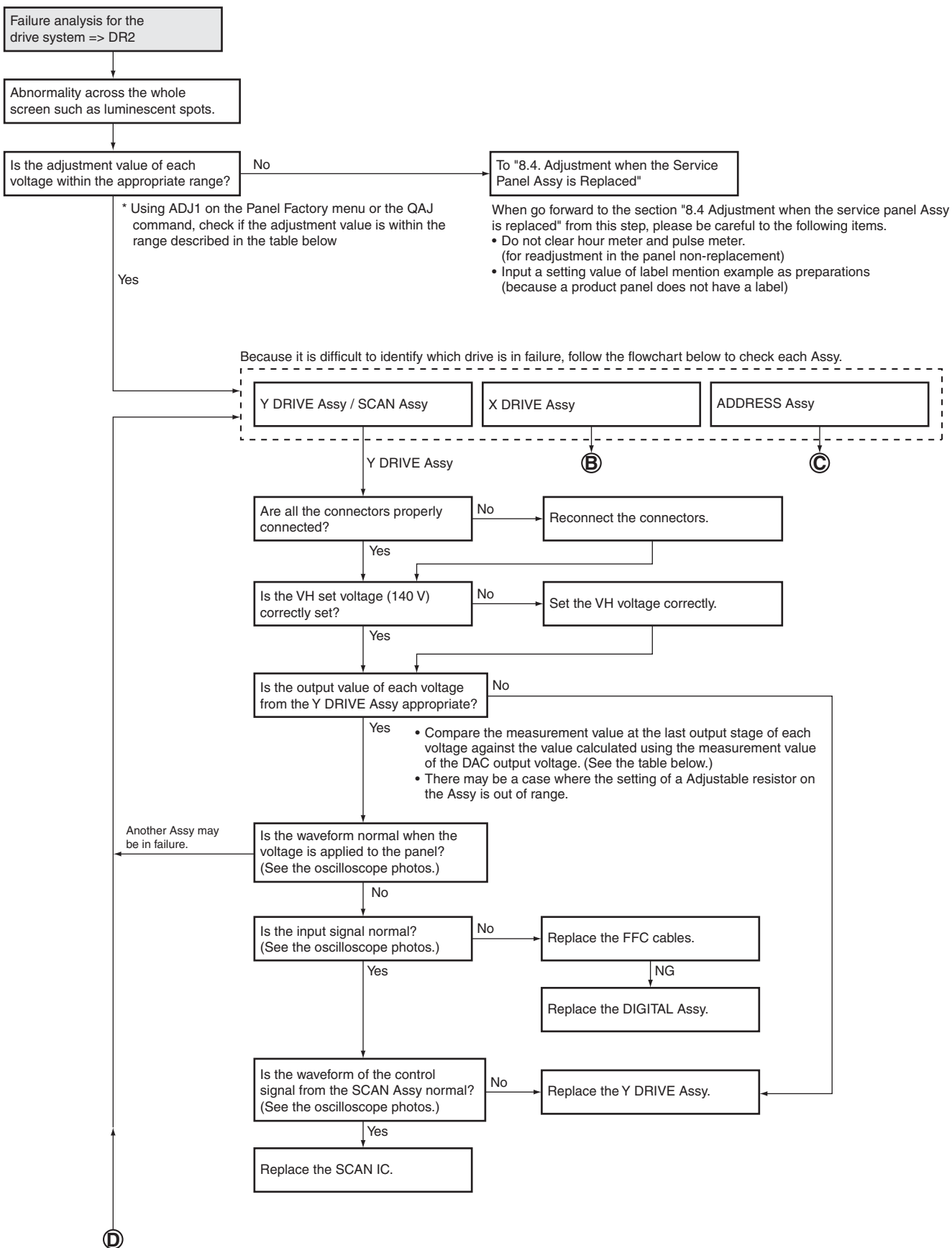
Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Drive Assy



D

E

F



A

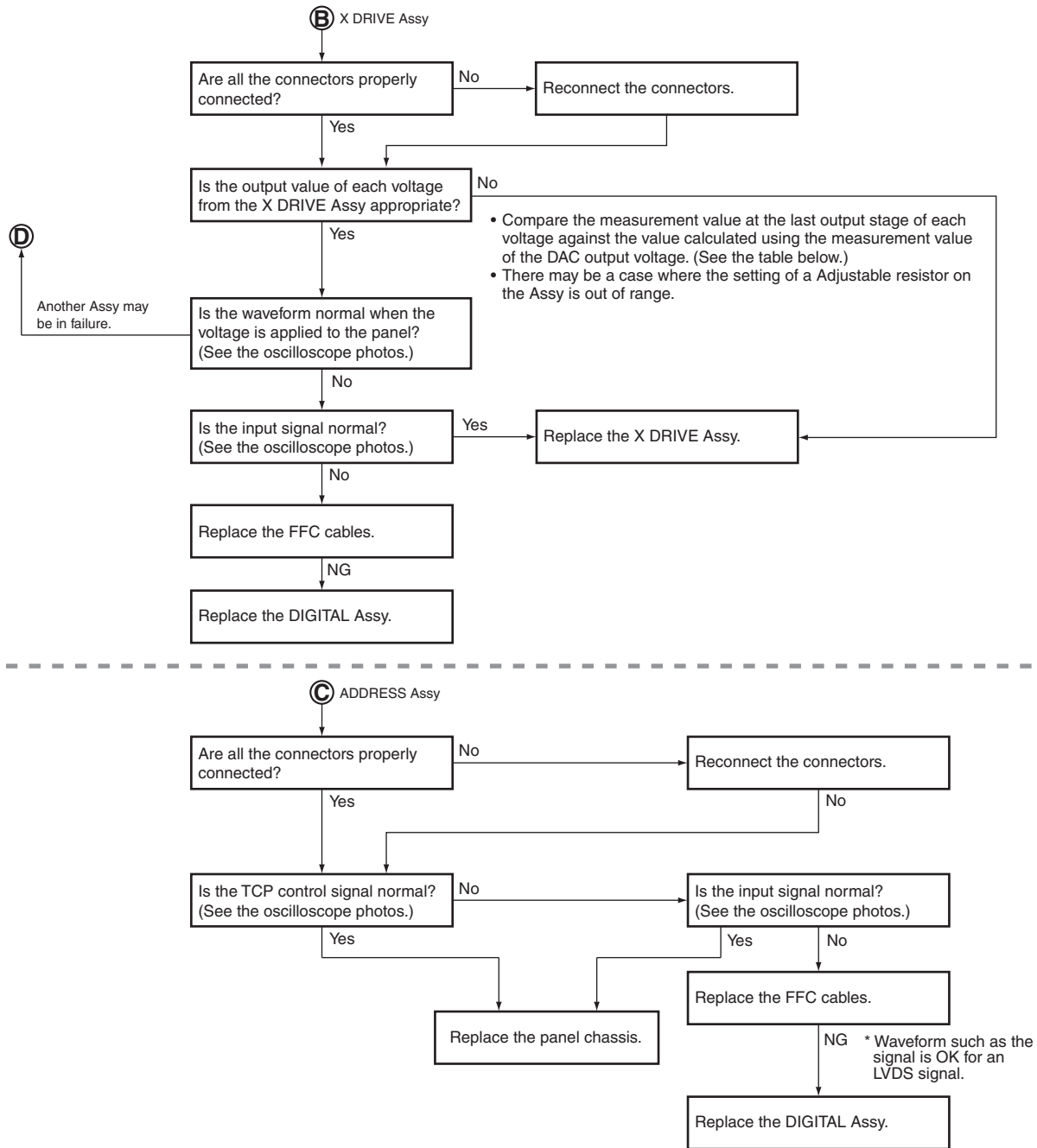
B

C

D

E

F



Assy Name	Voltage to be Checked (V)	Adjustable Range		Measurement Point		Computation Formula for Voltage (Absolute Value)	
		60-inch	50-inch	Output at the Last Stage	DAC Output (*2)	Computation Using DAC Output Voltage (V)	Computation Using Adjustment Value (*4)
Y DRIVE Assy	VSNOFS	040 to 085	101 to 157	CN2404 (*1)	Lower side of R2723 (*3)	$VOFS\_ADJ \times 13.91 + 55.54$	$VOF \text{ value} \times 0.18 + 9.6$
	VYRST	001 to 056	001 to 074	CN2401 (*1)	Upper side of R2621 (*3)	$VYPRST\_ADJ \times 62.495 + 75.2$	$VRP \text{ value} \times 0.81 + 74.4$
	VKNOfS1_2	054 to 107	121 to 164	CN2405 (*1)	Left side of R2754 (*3)	$YVKNOfS1\_ADJ \times 36.85 + 159.3$	$(V1F \text{ value} + VYF \text{ value} - 128) \times 0.48 + 158.8$
	VKNOfS3	065 to 117	107 to 149	CN2403 (*1)	Right side of R2757 (*3)	$YVKNOfS3\_ADJ \times 36.85 + 159.3$	$(V3F \text{ value} + VYF \text{ value} - 128) \times 0.48 + 158.8$
	VKNOfS4	111 to 164	151 to 193	CN2406 (*1)	Right side of R2755 (*3)	$YVKNOfS4\_ADJ \times 36.85 + 159.3$	$(V4F \text{ value} + VYF \text{ value} - 128) \times 0.48 + 158.8$
X DRIVE Assy	XKOfS1	105	085	CN1302 (*1)	K1402 (*1)	$XKNOFS1\_ADJ \times 27.3 + 30$	$VX1 \text{ value} \times 0.35 + 29.7$
	XKOfS2	063	047	CN1301 (*1)	K1401 (*1)	$XKNOFS2\_ADJ \times 25.0 + 69.8$	$VX2 \text{ value} \times 0.32 + 69.5$

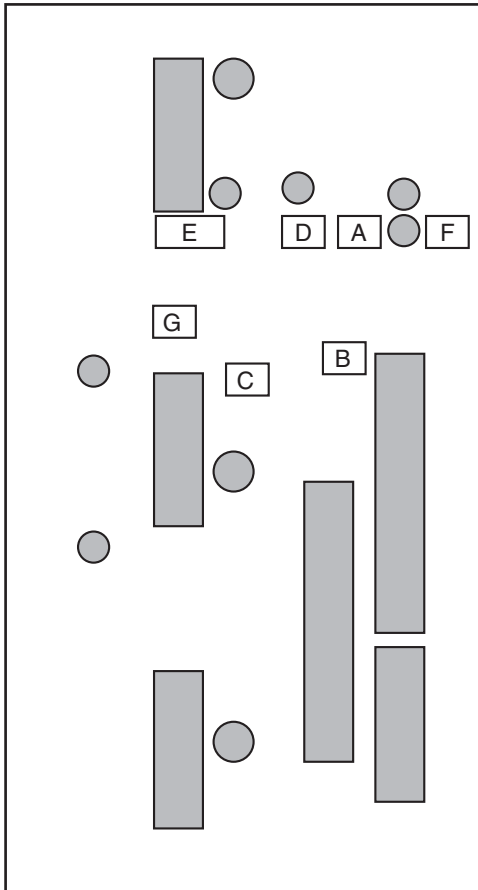
(*1): These parts have not been mounted.

(*2): It is recommended to measure the DAC output voltage with the drive off.

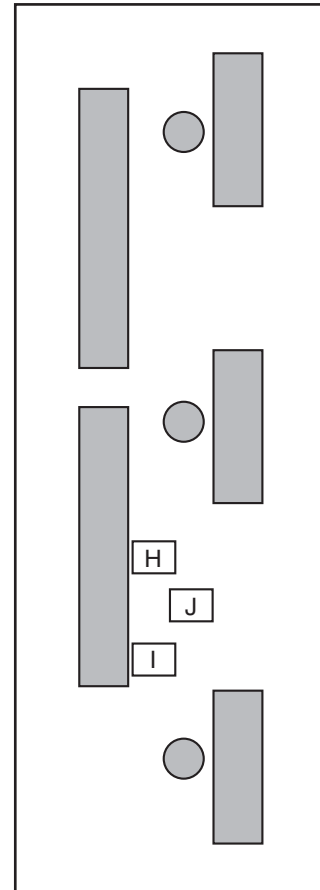
(*3): View when the Assy is mounted on the unit and viewed from the rear.

(*4): The value calculated using an adjustment value may be different from the value measured at the last output stage, because various corrections such as temperature correction are not taken into consideration.

Diagrammatic view of the Y DRIVE Assy



Diagrammatic view of the X DRIVE Assy



A	R2754,R2755,R2757
B	R2723
C	R2621
D	CN2405
E	CN2403,CN2406
F	CN2404
G	CN2401
H	K1401
I	K1402
J	CN1301,CN1302

A

Failure analysis for the drive system => DR3

Diagnose the ADDRESS Assy.

The abnormality is associated with one ADDRESS or one TCP.

Is the TCP control signal normal?

No

Are the FFC cables properly connected?

No

Properly connect the FFC cables.

Yes

Yes

NG

B

Replace the panel chassis.

NG

Replace the DIGITAL Assy.

If the FFC cable that connects the DIGITAL and ADDRESS Assys is in failure, the abnormality is associated with one address in most cases.

In most cases of damage on one line, the panel chassis must be replaced.

C

Failure analysis for the drive system => DR4

Diagnose the SCAN Assy.

The abnormality is associated with a single scan line.

Is the waveform normal when the voltage is applied to the panel?
(See the oscilloscope photos.)

No

Is the 15P connector connected properly to the socket?

No

Reconnect the connector properly.

Yes

Yes

NG

Is the waveform of the SCAN IC control signal from the Y DRIVE Assy normal?

No

Replace the Y DRIVE Assy.

Yes

D

Replace the SCAN IC.

NG

Replace the panel chassis.

E

Note 1:

In a case where confirmation of the waveform for a particular line is impossible with an oscilloscope, it is possible to identify a defective line by lighting a particular line, using the following commands: (The SCAN IC outputting each line refers to the table.)

PON
FAY
MKRS01
BSMS01 (Command for reducing phosphor burn-in)
\$250000**** (In place of ****, input a figure between 0001 and 1080, which denotes an ordinal number of a particular line.)

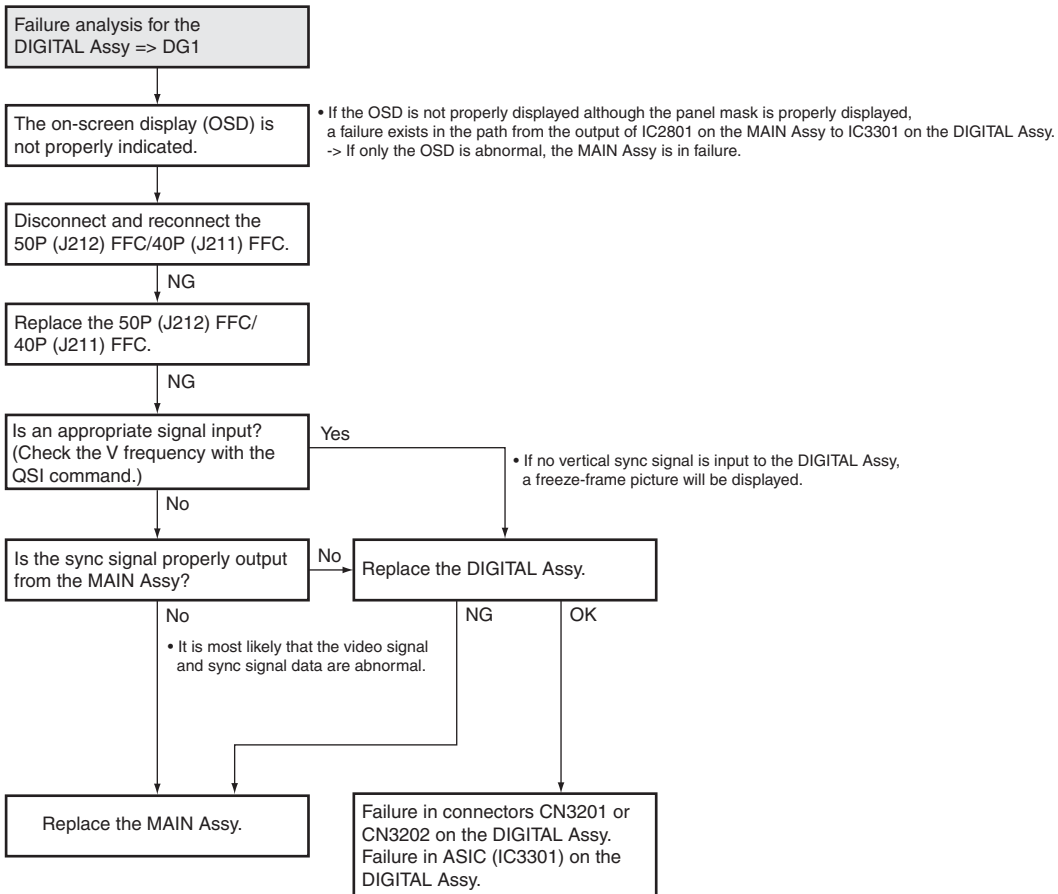
With the above commands, a particular line lights. Be careful to light a line for as short a time as possible, to avoid phosphor burn-in.
After a particular line is identified, display an all-white screen to protect the screen from burn-in.

F

IC No.	Line Number	Object Line
No 1	66	0001 to 0066
No 2	68	0067 to 0134
No 3	68	0135 to 0202
No 4	68	0203 to 0270
No 5	68	0271 to 0338
No 6	68	0339 to 0406
No 7	68	0407 to 0474
No 8	66	0475 to 0540
No 9	66	0541 to 0606
No 10	68	0607 to 0674
No 11	68	0675 to 0742
No 12	68	0743 to 0810
No 13	68	0811 to 0878
No 14	68	0879 to 0946
No 15	68	0947 to 1014
No 16	66	1015 to 1080

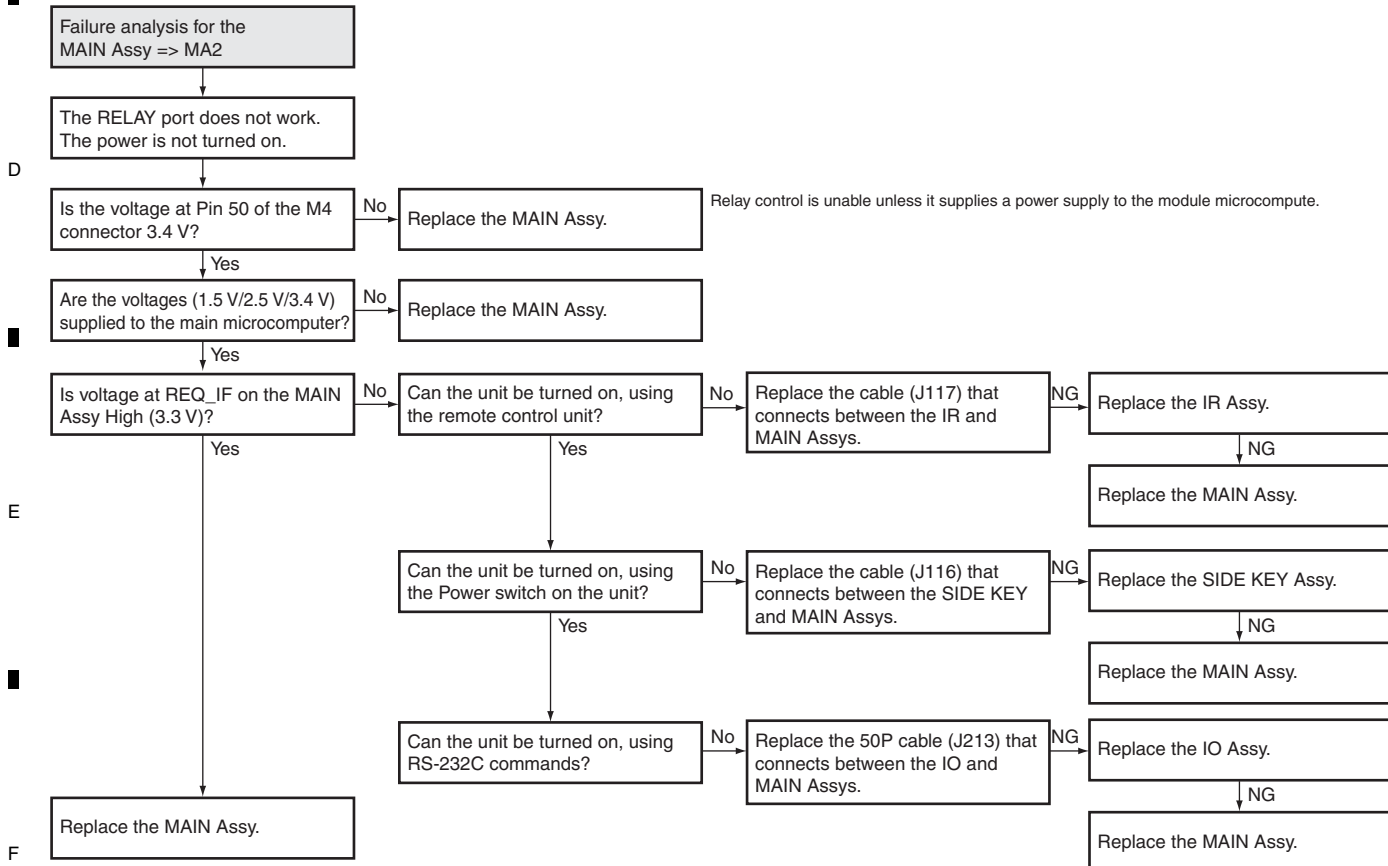
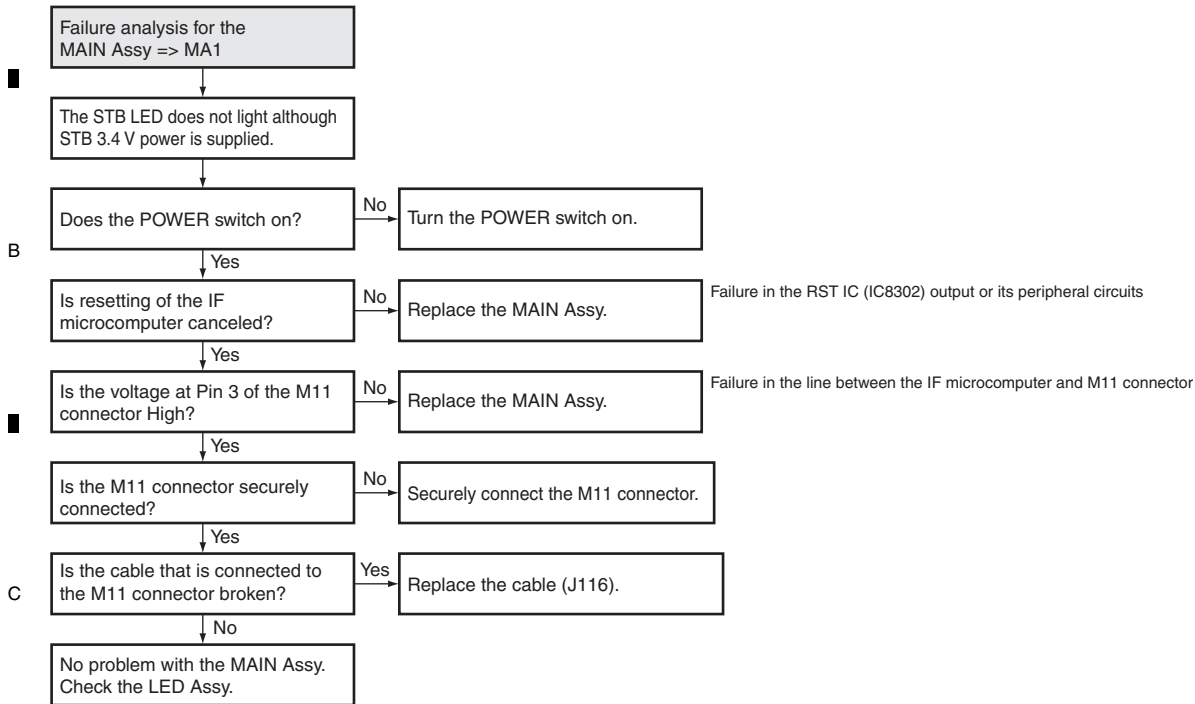
[4] DIGITAL ASSY

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The DIGITAL Assy

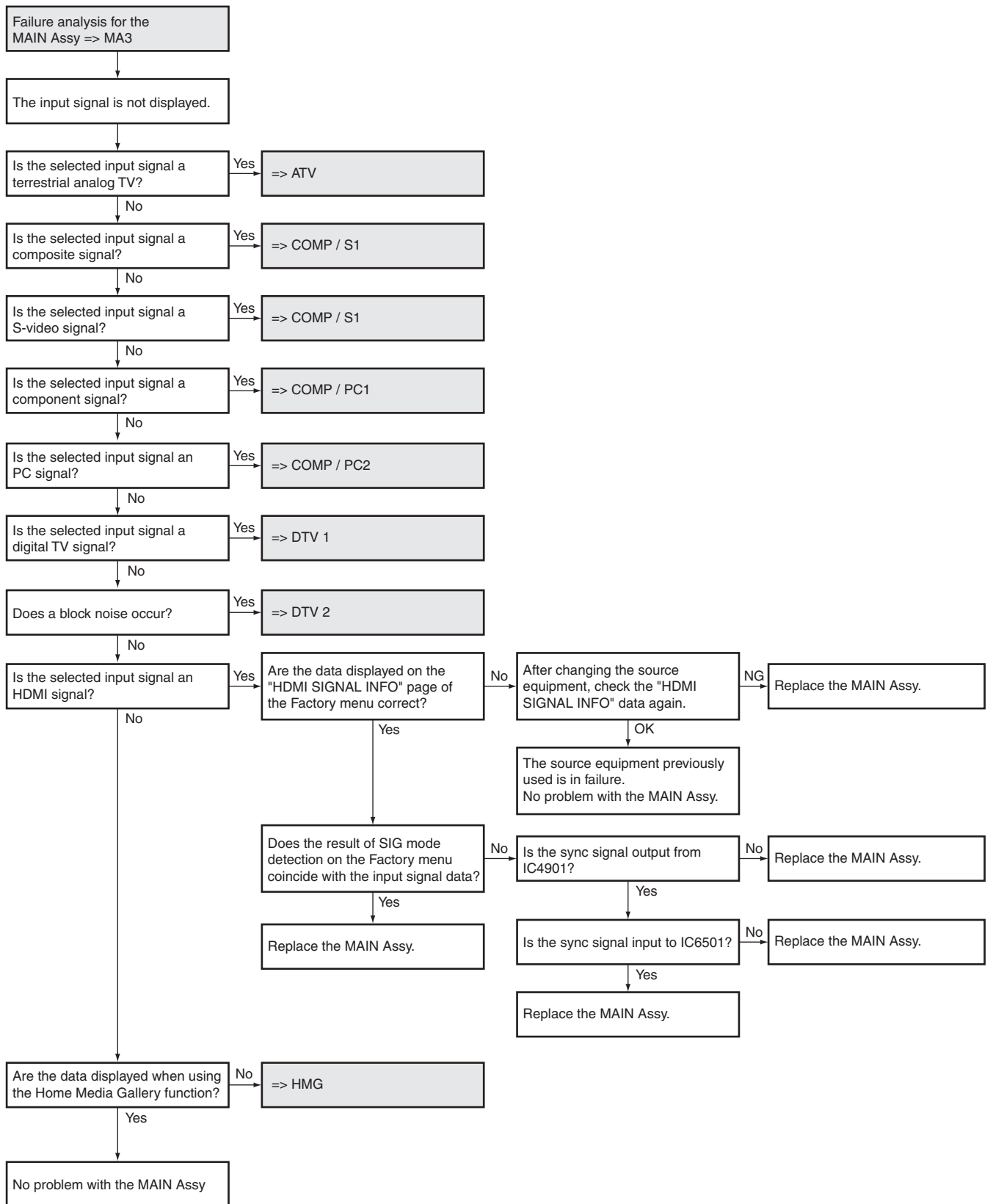


A [5] MAIN ASSY

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The MAIN Assy

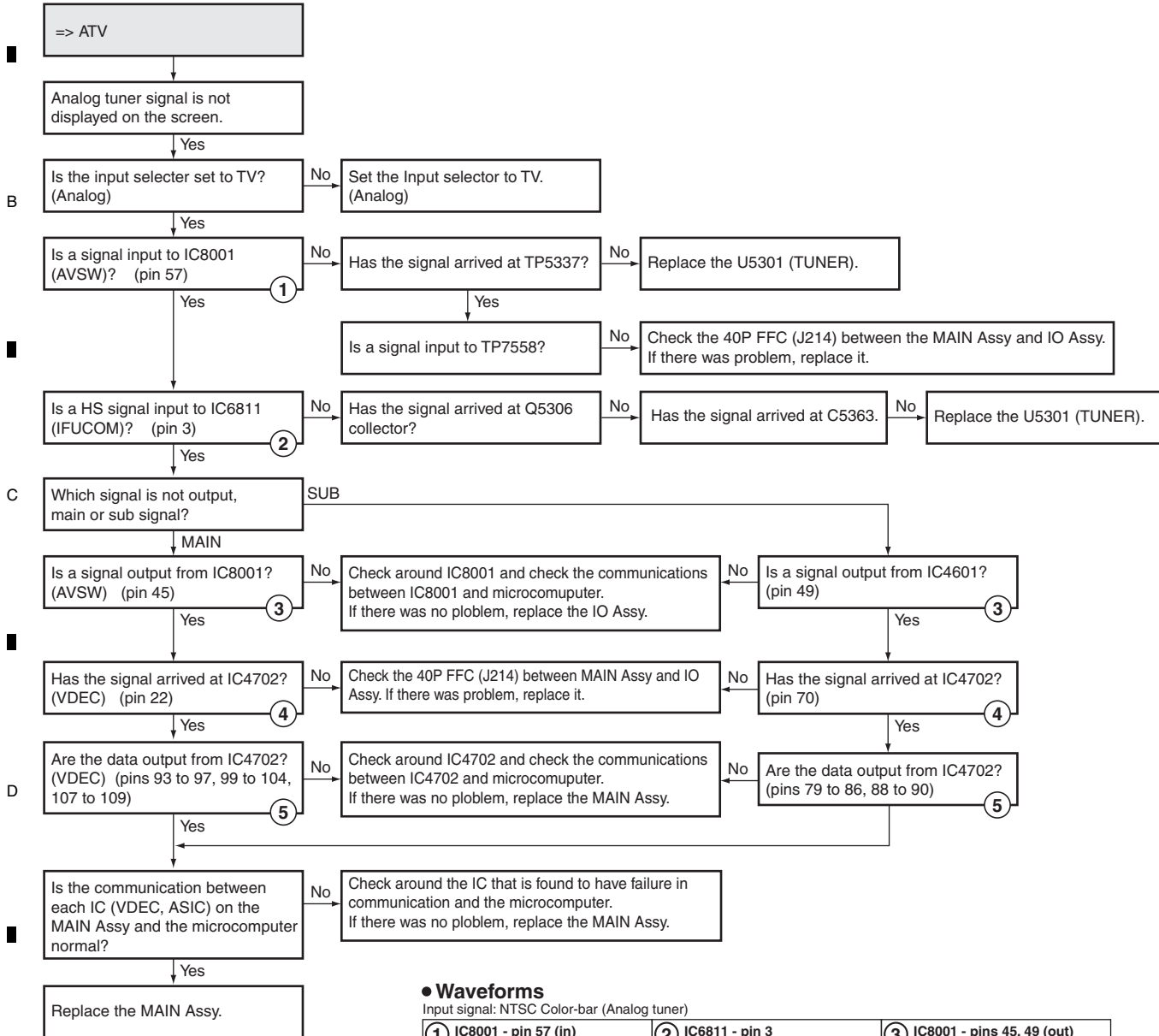


Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



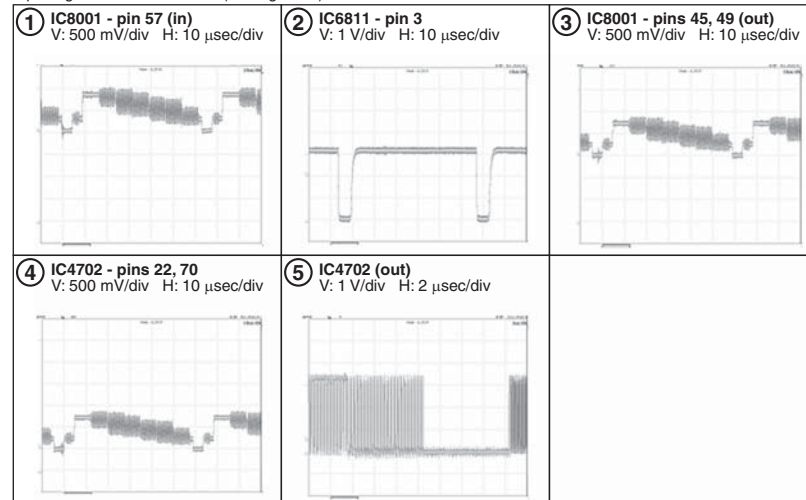
A [6] VIDEO SYSTEM

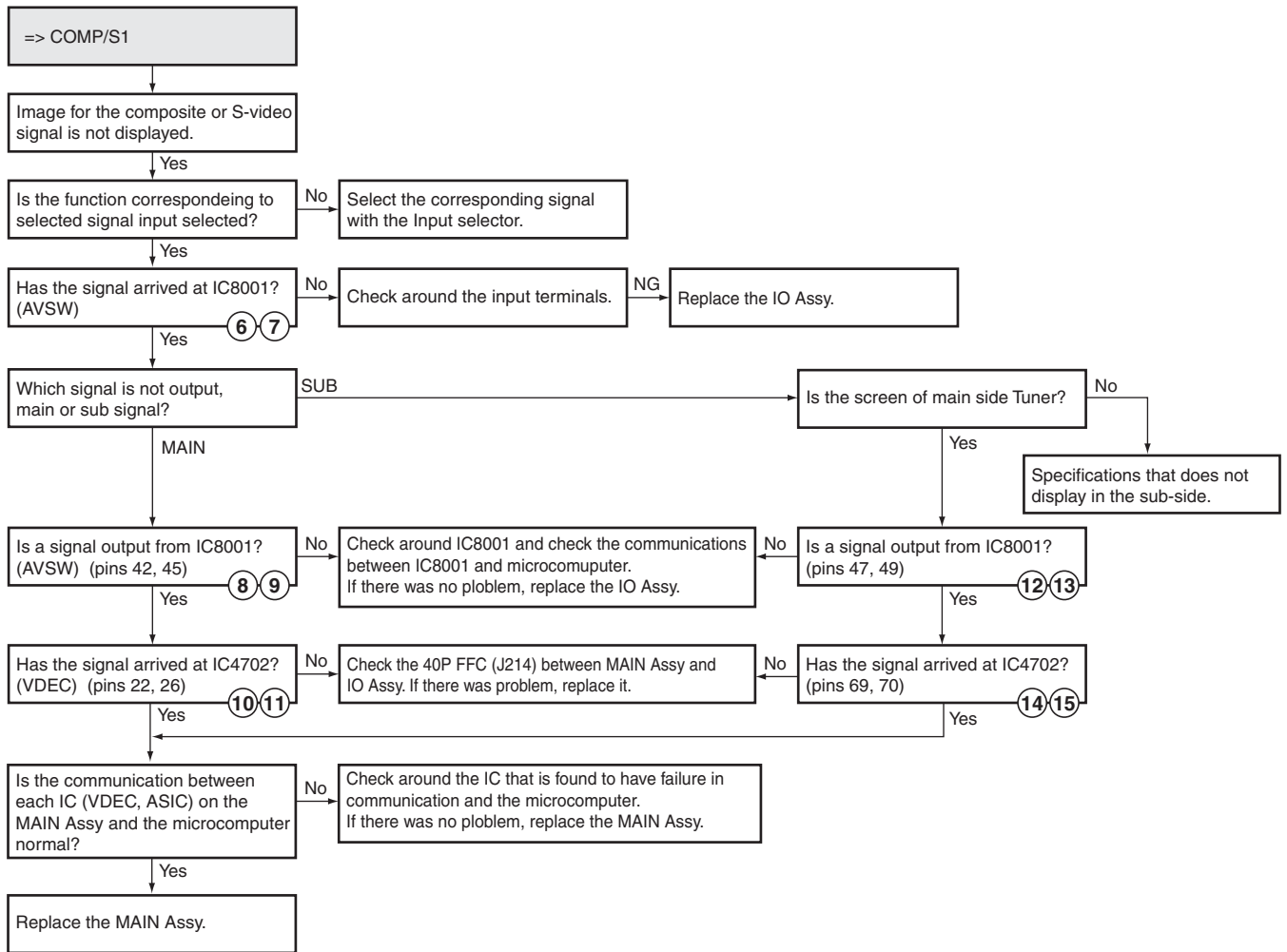
Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Video System



● Waveforms

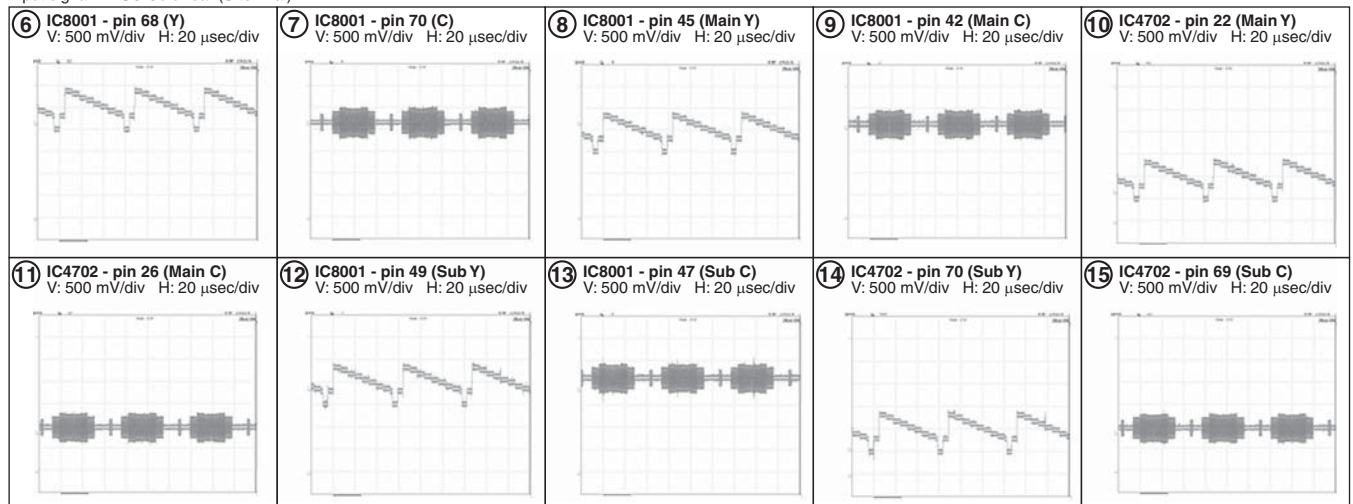
Input signal: NTSC Color-bar (Analog tuner)



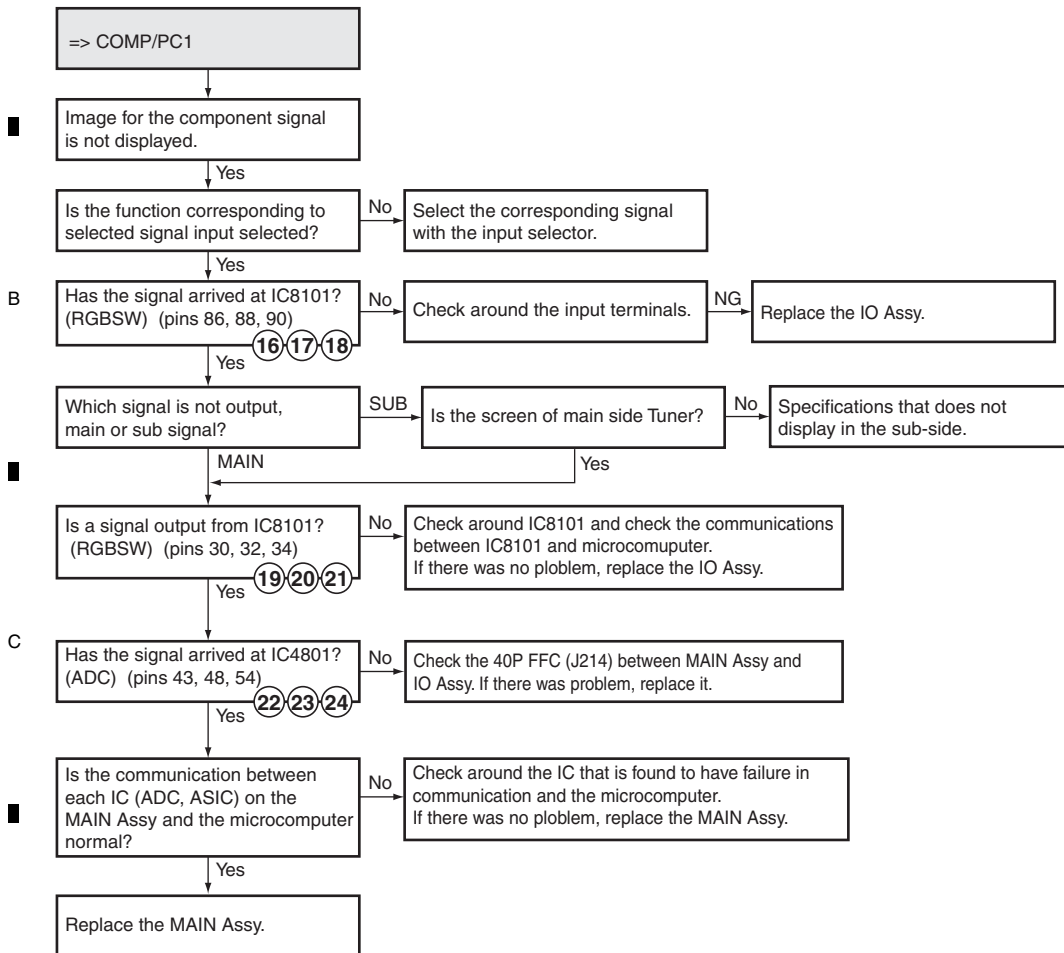


• Waveforms

Input signal: NTSC Color-bar (S terminal)



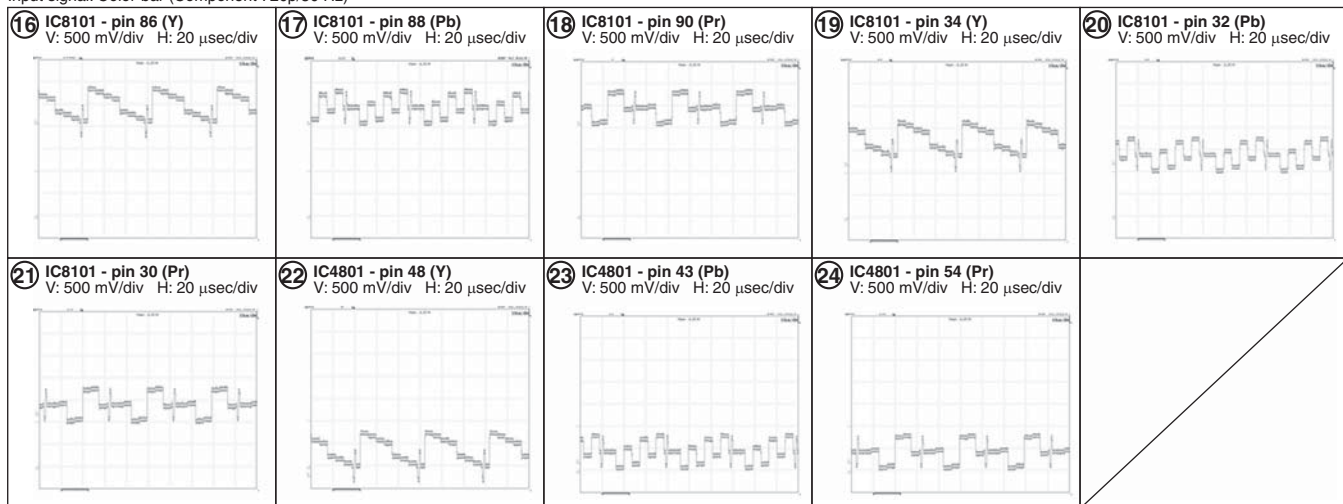
A



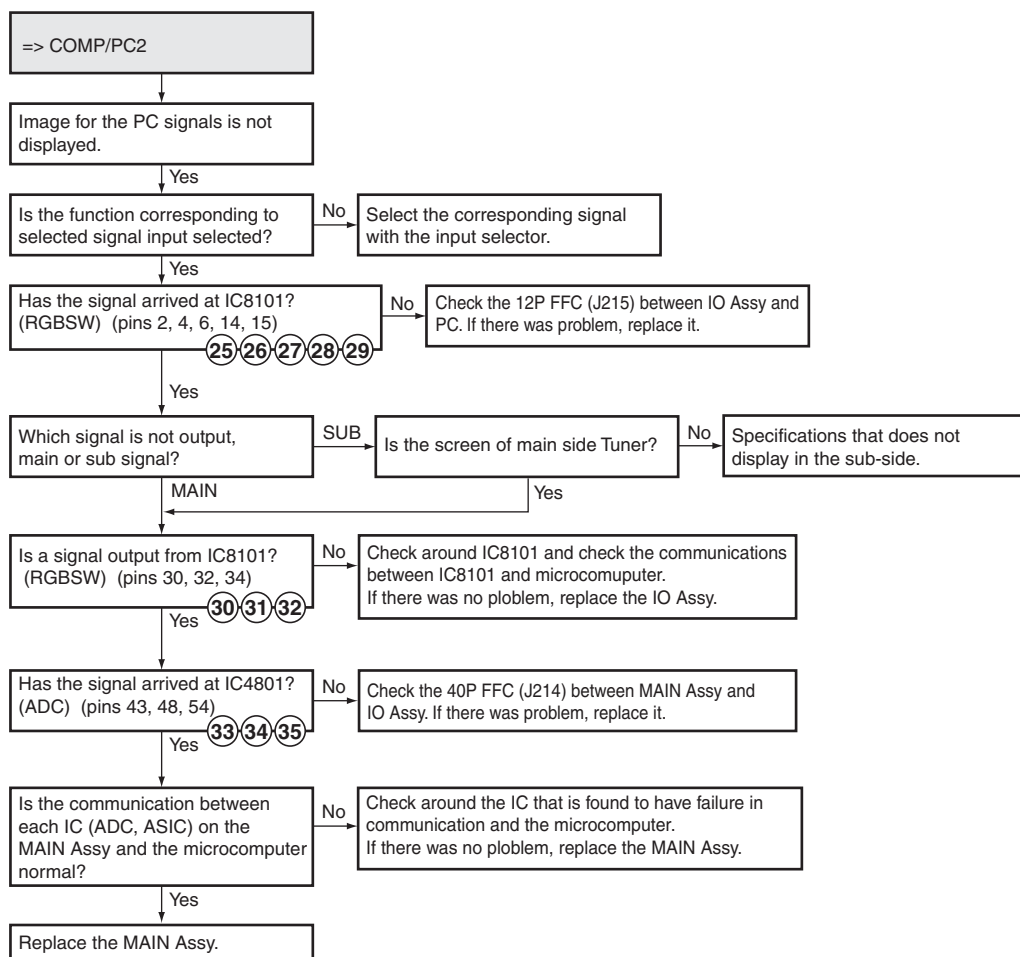
D

● Waveforms

Input signal: Color-bar (Component 720p/50 Hz)

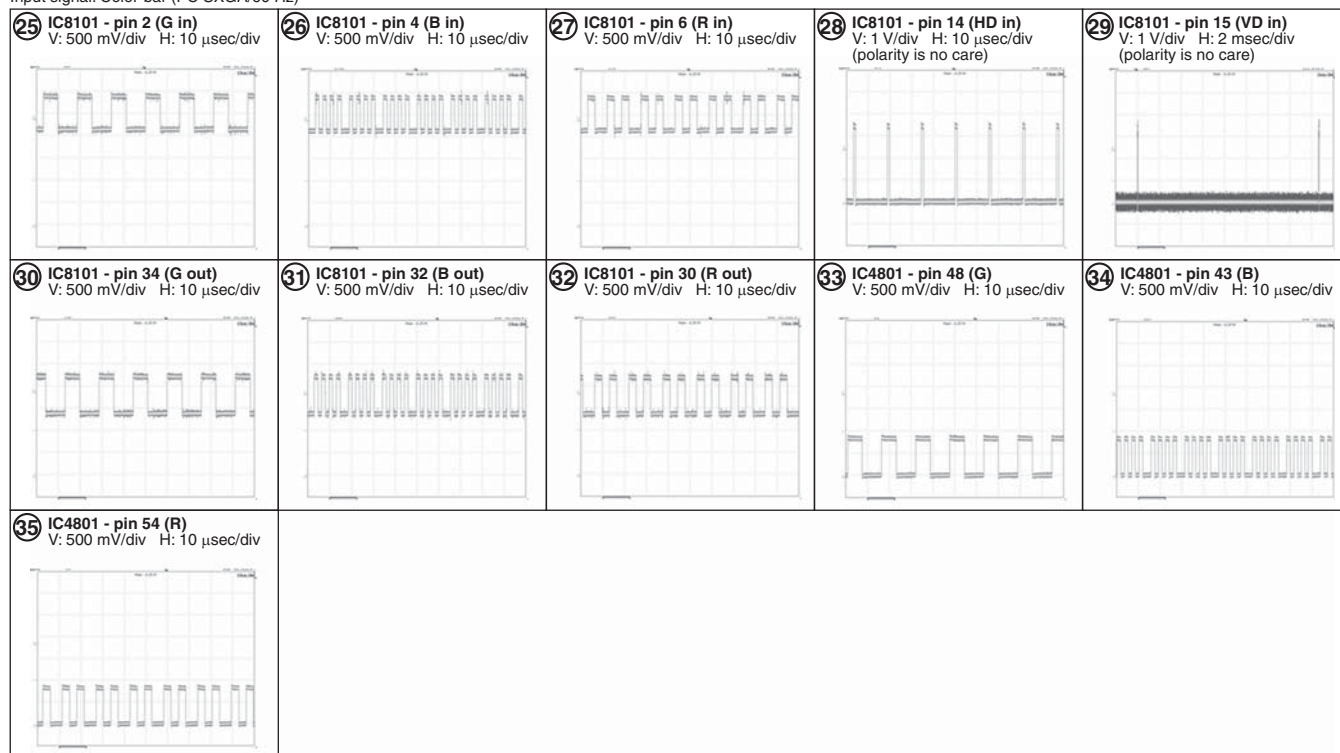


F

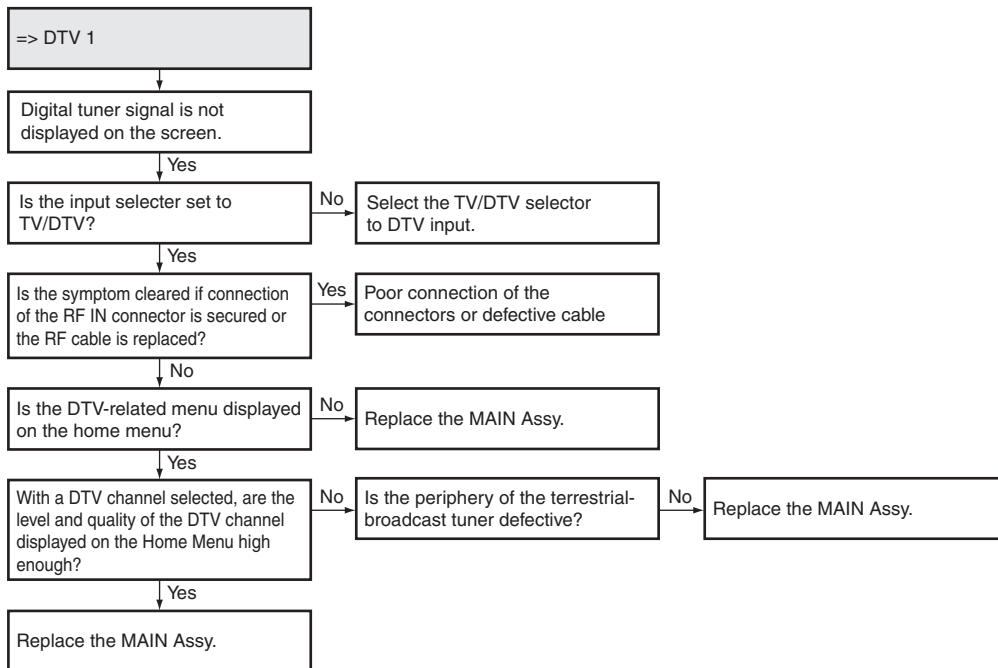


• Waveforms

Input signal: Color-bar (PC SXGA/60 Hz)

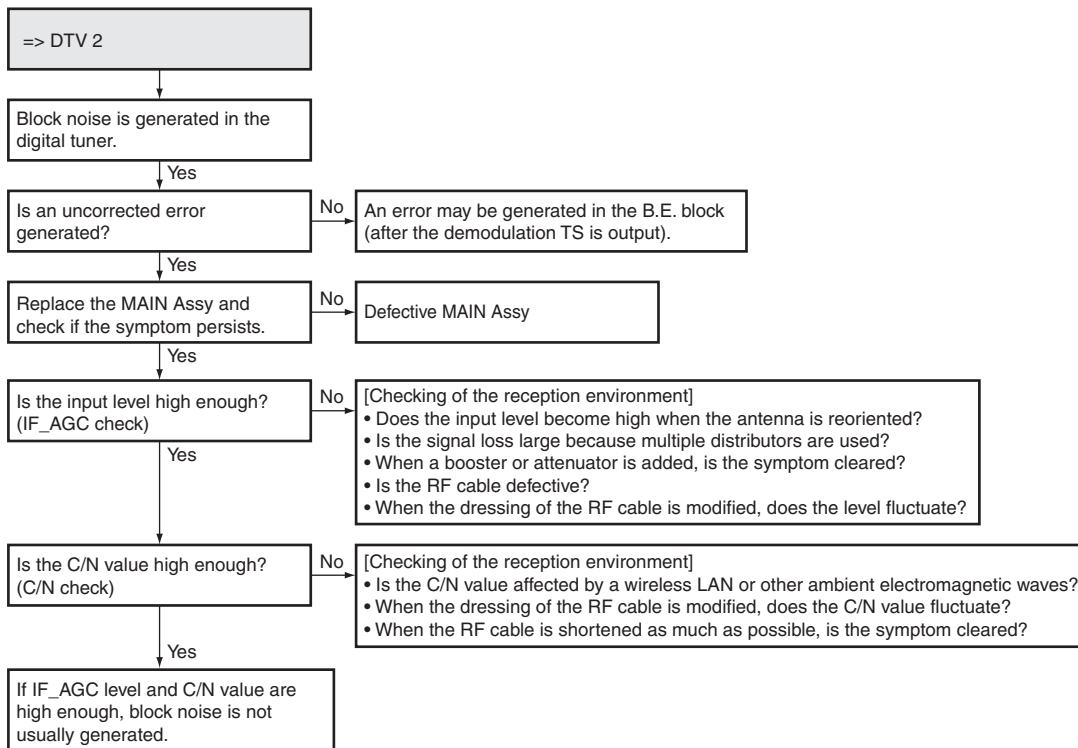


A



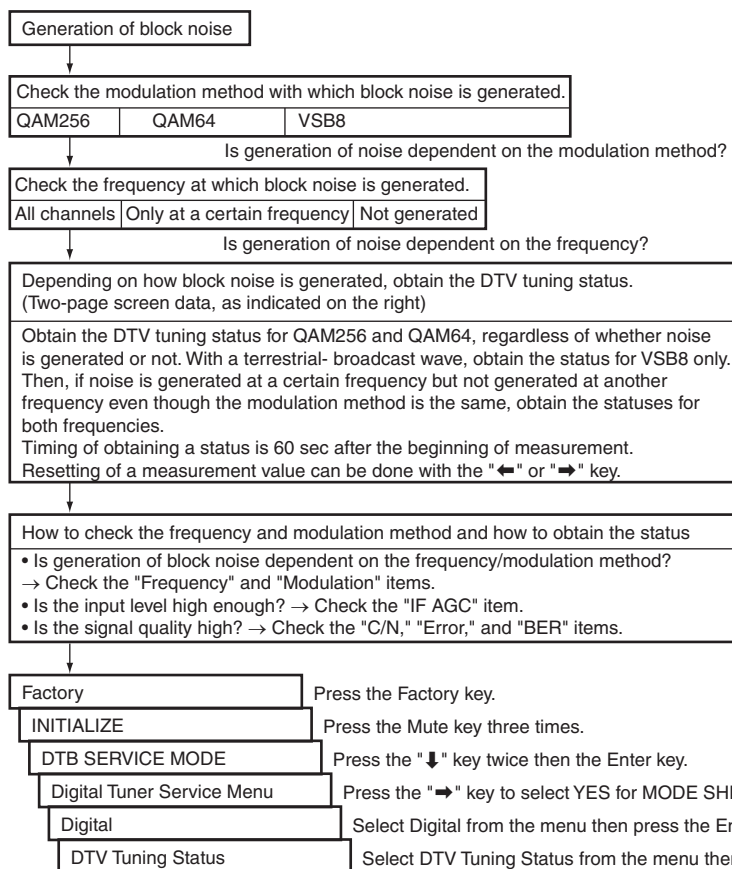
C

D

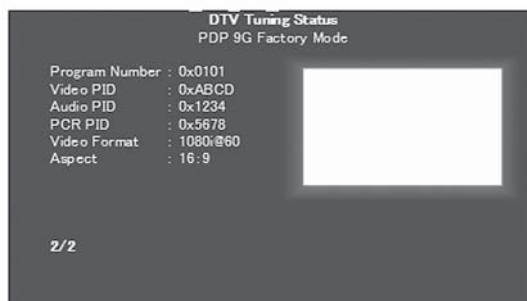
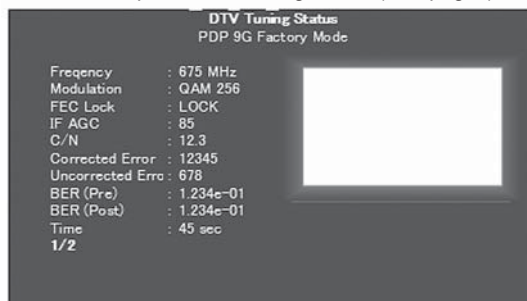


F

■ Details on how to confirm the factory DTV tuning status



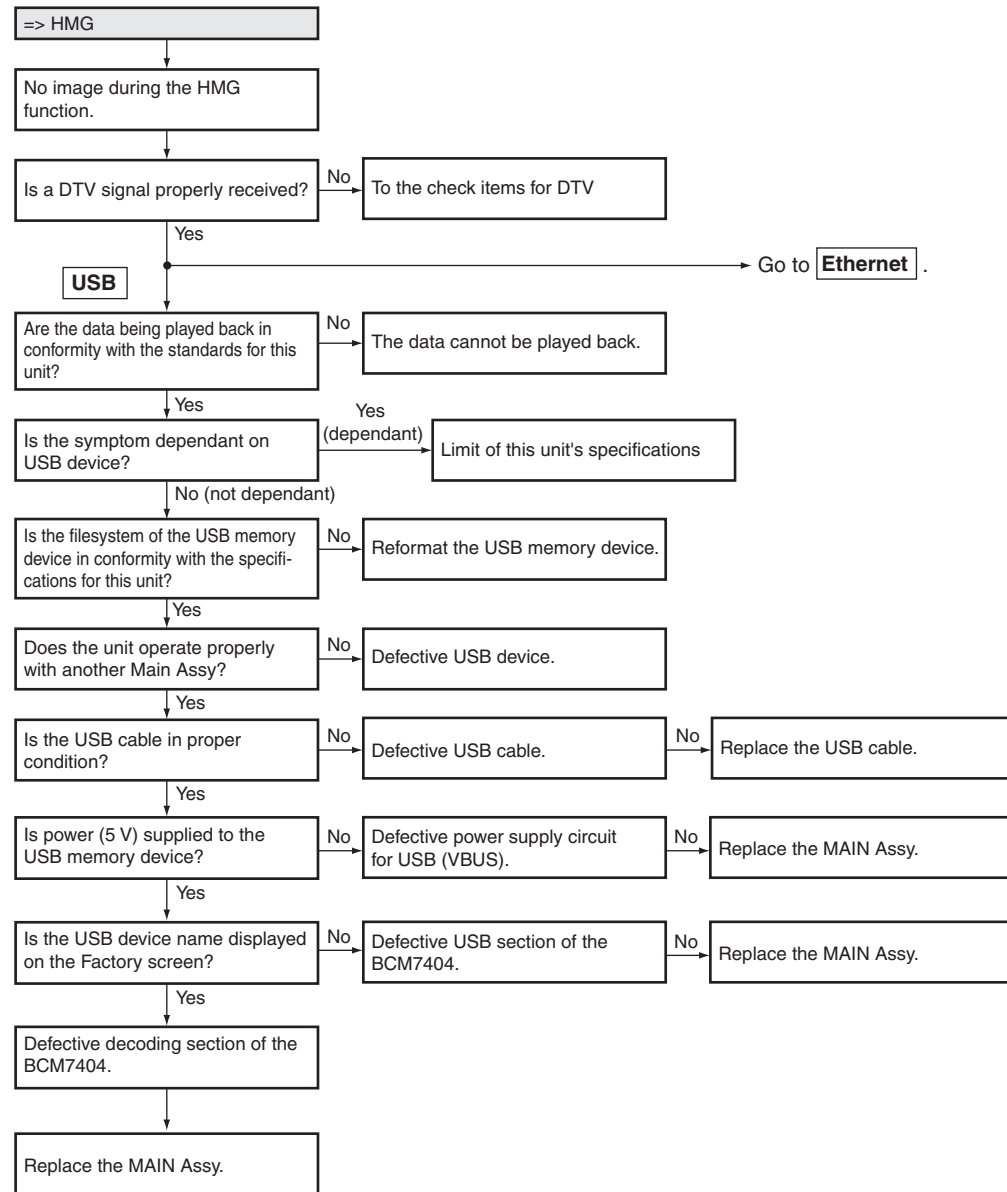
Screen example of DTV Tuning Status (Two-pages)

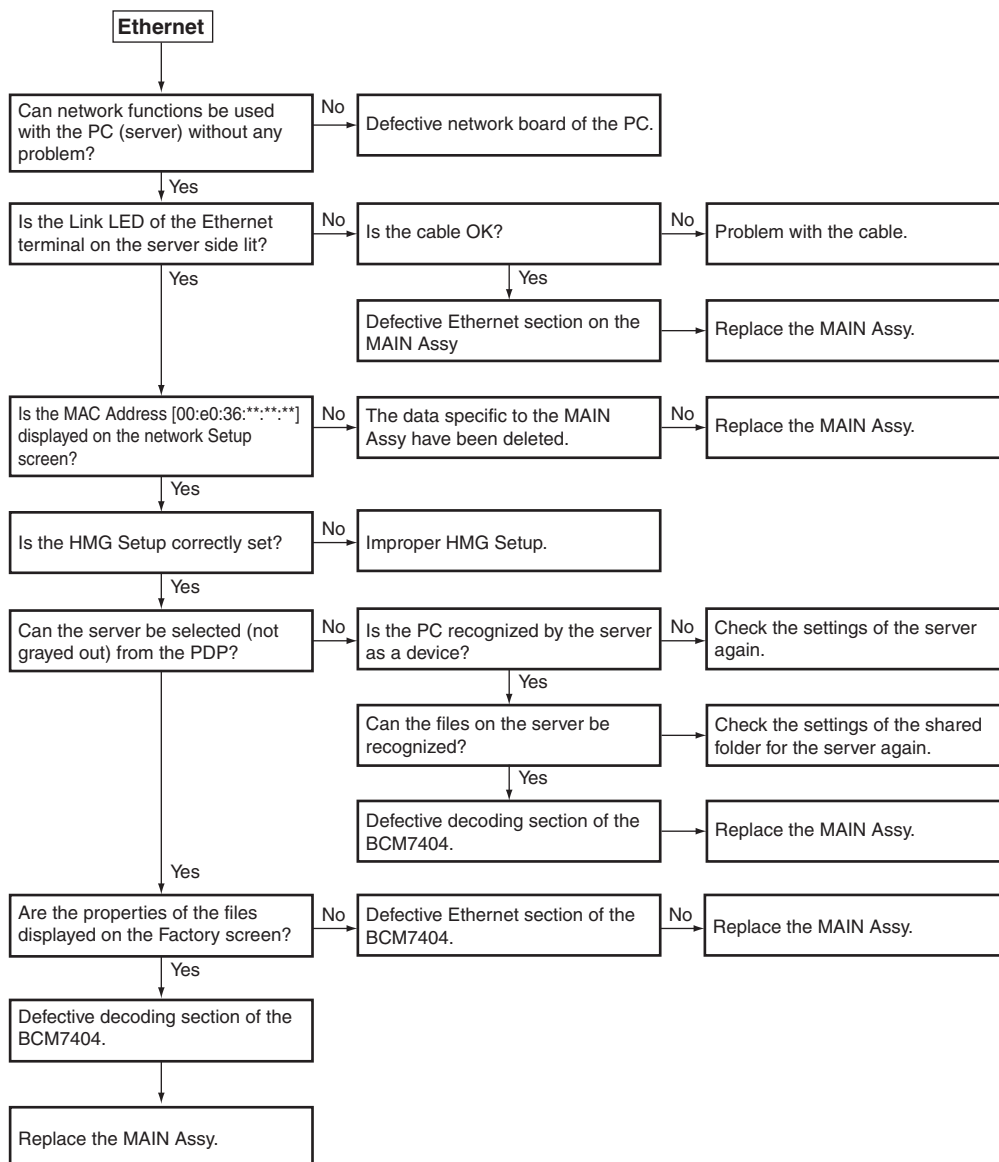


Frequency	Check the frequency.	Is block noise generated at a particular frequency or on all channels? If only at a particular frequency, a wireless LAN or another ambient electromagnetic disturbing wave, such as a terrestrial-broadcast wave, may disturb the reception. If on all channels, the Assy may be defective. → Replace the Assy and check the status to see if the symptom is cleared.						
Modulation	Check the modulation method.	With a cable modem, is block noise generated with QAM256 or QAM64 or both? If noise is generated with either of them, the signal quality of the transmitting device may be low. If noise is generated only with QAM256, the reception level or the C/N value may be low. If noise is generated with VSB8, multiple paths may be the cause.						
FEC LOCK	Check the status of the demodulation IC.	Check if LOCK is indicated. Even if block noise is generated, LOCK is indicated if a picture is displayed.						
IF AGC	Check the IF AGC voltage.	Is the IF AGC voltage level high enough? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>less than 50</td> <td>less than 55</td> <td>less than 60</td> </tr> </table> If the levels fall into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated (use the above ranges only as a guide). They vary depending on the frequency). If noise is generated even though the signal level is sufficient, ambient electromagnetic waves or multiple paths may be the cause. If the levels of all channels are low, the level of signal input to the ANT connector may be low. Check the input signal level with a spectrum analyzer.	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	less than 50	less than 55	less than 60
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
less than 50	less than 55	less than 60						
C/N	Check the C/N value.	Is the C/N value high enough? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>more than 30</td> <td>more than 25</td> <td>more than 18</td> </tr> </table> If the level falls into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated (use the above ranges only as a guide). They vary depending on the frequency).	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	more than 30	more than 25	more than 18
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
more than 30	more than 25	more than 18						
Corrected Error	Check the count of a PreFEC error.	Was a PreFEC error actually generated? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </table> If the level falls into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated. If noise is generated even though the error count is zero, an error may be generated at the B.E. block (after the demodulation TS is output).	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	0	0	0
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
0	0	0						
Uncorrected Error	Check the count of a PostFEC error.	Was a PostFEC error actually generated? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.000e+00</td> <td>0.000e+00</td> <td>0.000e+00</td> </tr> </table> If the level falls into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated (use the above ranges only as a guide). They vary depending on the frequency).	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	0.000e+00	0.000e+00	0.000e+00
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
0.000e+00	0.000e+00	0.000e+00						
BER(Pre)	Check BER of a PreFEC error.	Was a PreFEC error actually generated? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>less than 1.000e-06</td> <td>less than 1.000e-06</td> <td>less than 1.000e-04</td> </tr> </table> If the level falls into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated (use the above ranges only as a guide). They vary depending on the frequency).	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	less than 1.000e-06	less than 1.000e-06	less than 1.000e-04
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
less than 1.000e-06	less than 1.000e-06	less than 1.000e-04						
BER(Post)	Check BER of a PostFEC error.	Was a PostFEC error actually generated? The following table provides an indication of the level. <table border="1"> <tr> <td>QAM256</td> <td>QAM64</td> <td>VSB8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.000e+00</td> <td>0.000e+00</td> <td>0.000e+00</td> </tr> </table> If the level falls into the above ranges, usually noise is not generated (use the above ranges only as a guide). They vary depending on the frequency). If noise is generated even though the value is in the range of 0.0E-00, an error may be generated at the B.E. block (after the demodulation TS is output).	QAM256	QAM64	VSB8	0.000e+00	0.000e+00	0.000e+00
QAM256	QAM64	VSB8						
0.000e+00	0.000e+00	0.000e+00						
Time	Measurement time	Accumulated measurement time						

[7] HOME MEDIA GALLERY

Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The HMG





[HMG] How to enter DTB Service menu

Note: Use the remote control unit that supports Factory mode, because the DTB Service menu is accessible from Factory mode.

Step 1: Press the Factory key on the remote control unit to display the INFORMATION screen of Factory mode.

Step 2: Press the Mute key on the remote control unit 3 times to display the INITIALIZE screen.

Step 3: Press the ↓ key on the remote control unit twice to display the “DTB SERVICE MODE (+)” indication at the bottom of the screen.

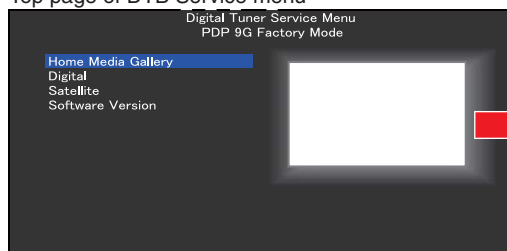
Step 4: Press the ENTER/SET key on the remote control unit to display the “MODE SHIFT <=>: No” indication at the bottom of the screen.

Step 5: Press the ← or → key on the remote control unit until the “MODE SHIFT <=>: YES” indication is displayed at the bottom of the screen.

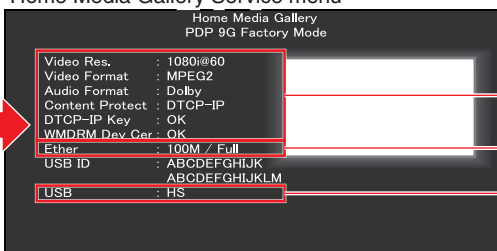
Step 6: Press and hold the ENTER/SET key on the remote control unit pressed for 5 seconds or more to activate DTB Service menu.

The Home Media Gallery (HMG) Service menu is indicated below:

Top page of DTB Service menu



Home Media Gallery Service menu



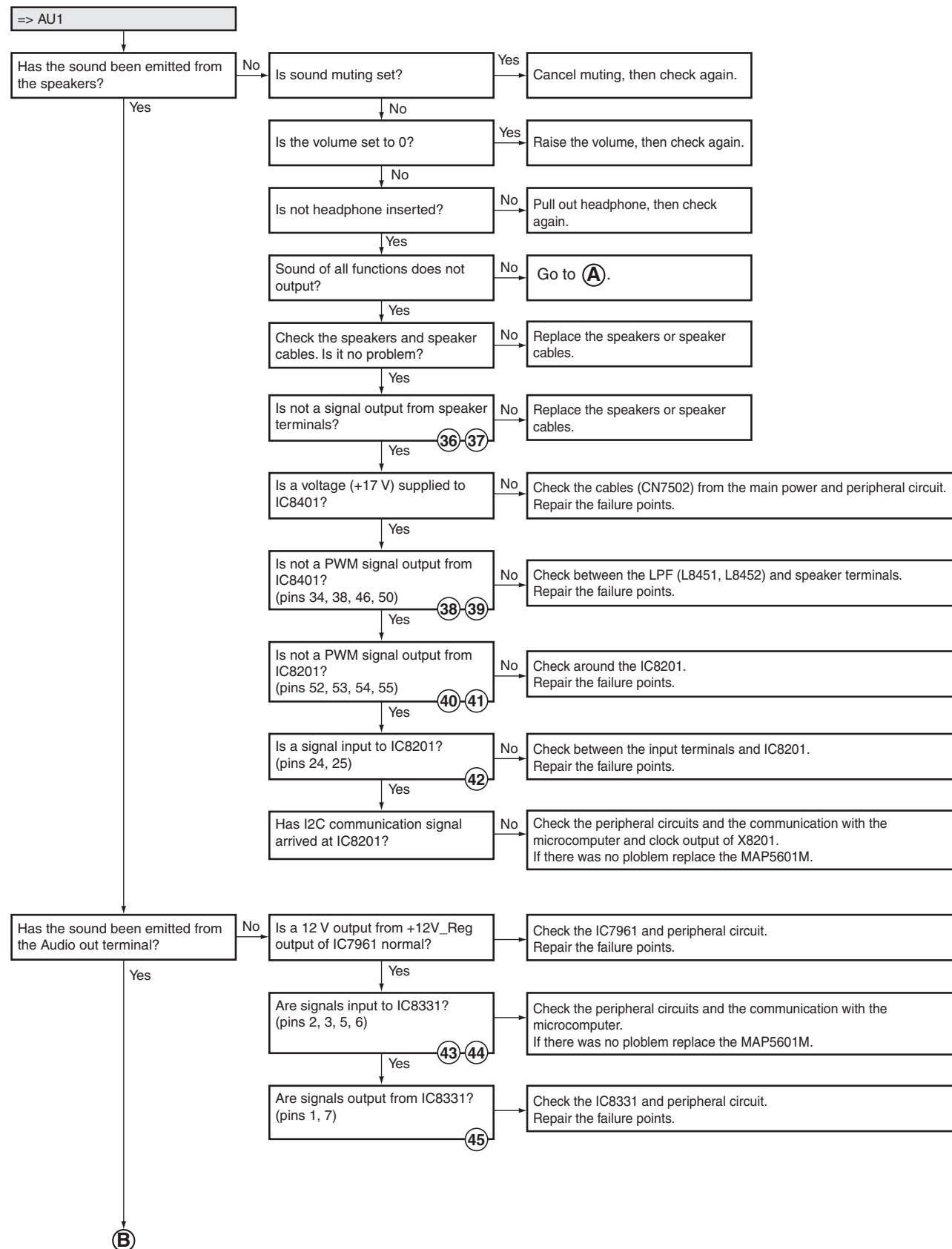
Content data

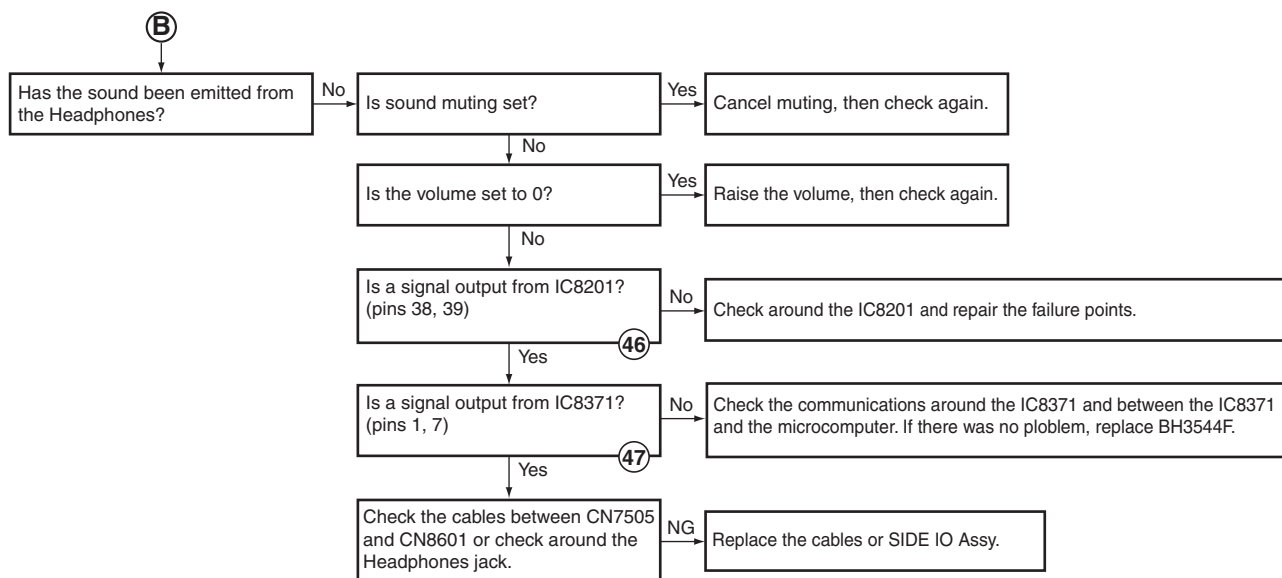
Ethernet connection data

USB device data

[8] AUDIO SYSTEM

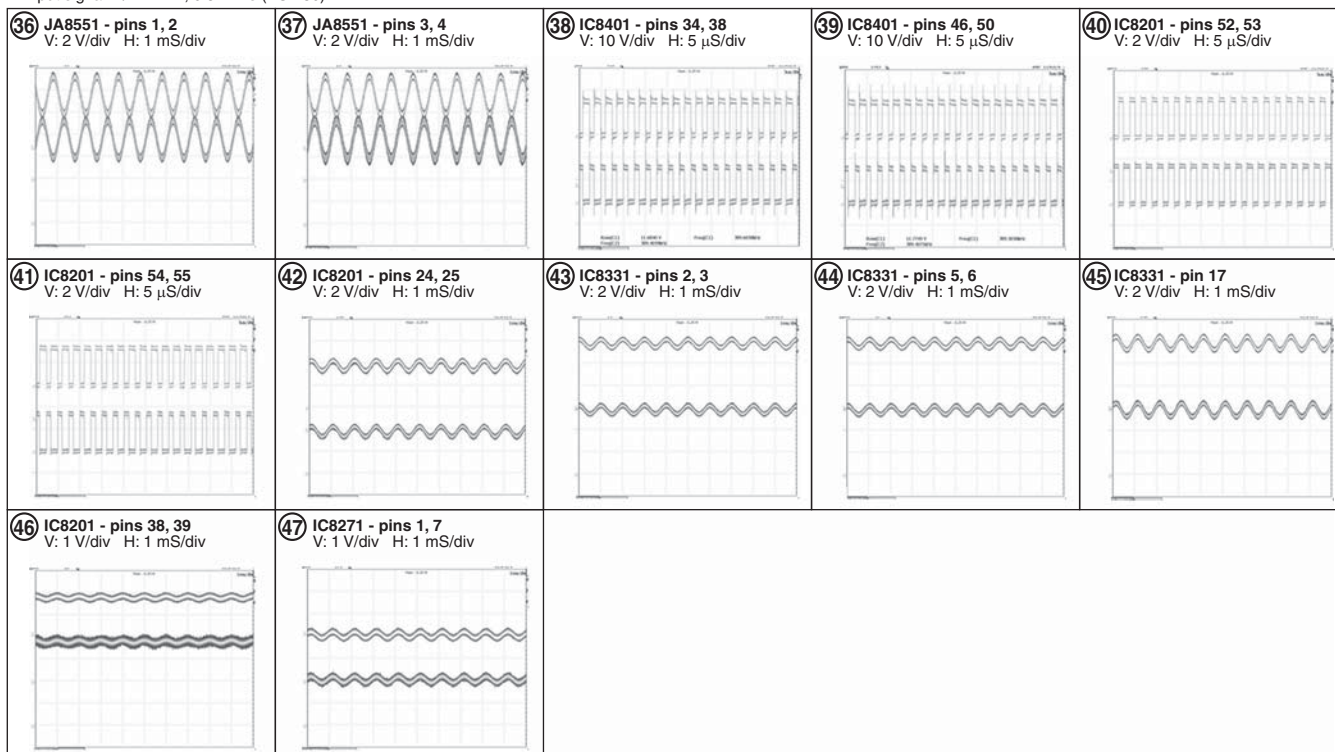
Flowchart of Failure Analysis for The Audio System



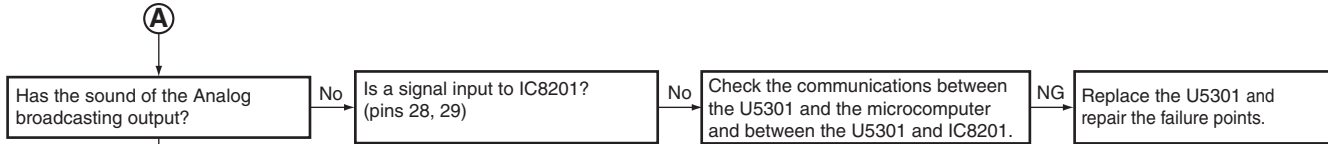


• Waveforms

Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30)



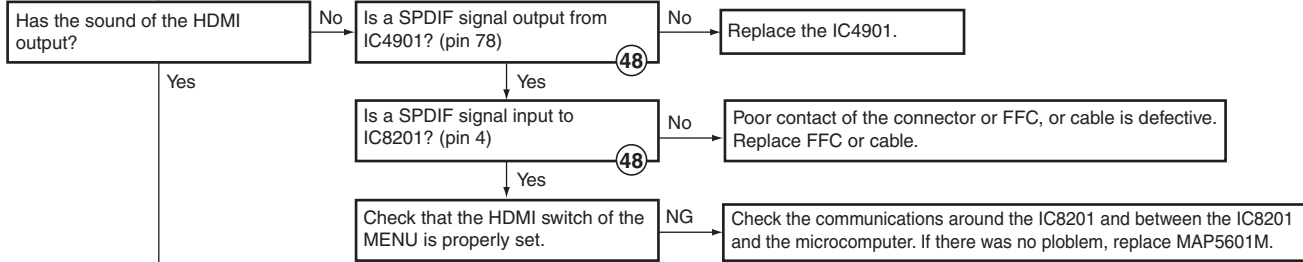
A



Yes

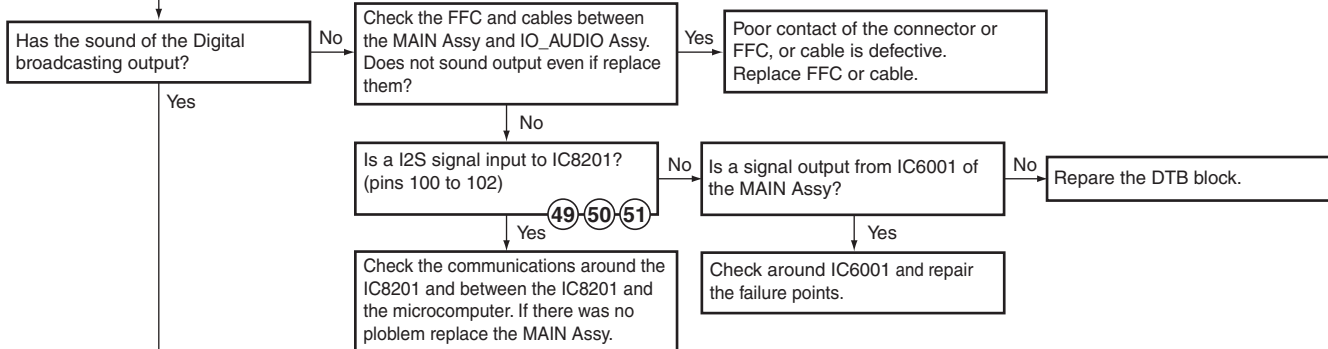
Check the communications around the IC8201 and between the IC8201 and the microcomputer. If there was no problem, replace MAP5601M.

B



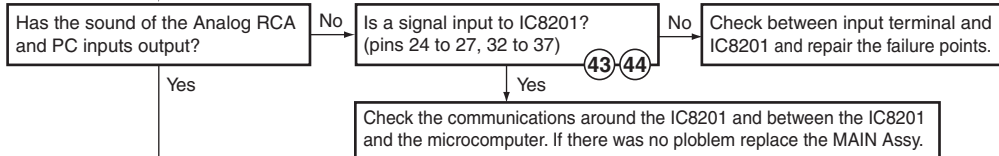
Yes

C



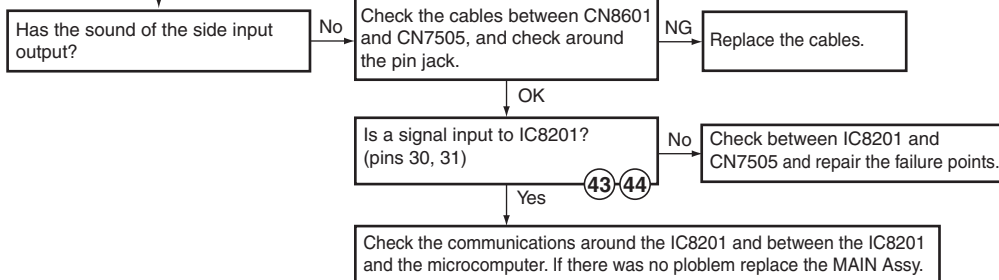
Yes

D



Yes

E



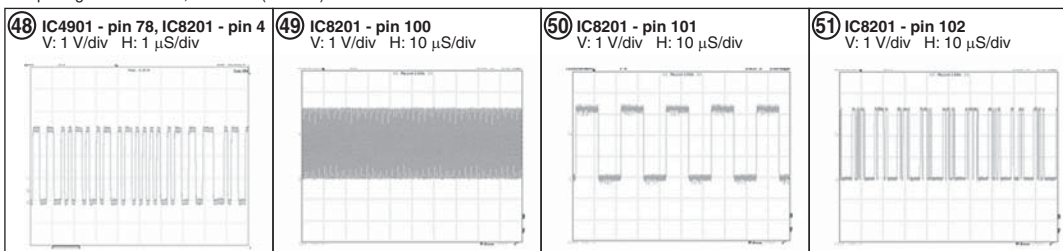
No

OK

F

Waveforms

Input signal: L/R 1 kHz, 0.5 Vrms (VOL 30)



■

5

■

6

■

7

■

8

■

A

■

B

■

C

■

D

■

E

■

F

■

5

■

6

■

7

■

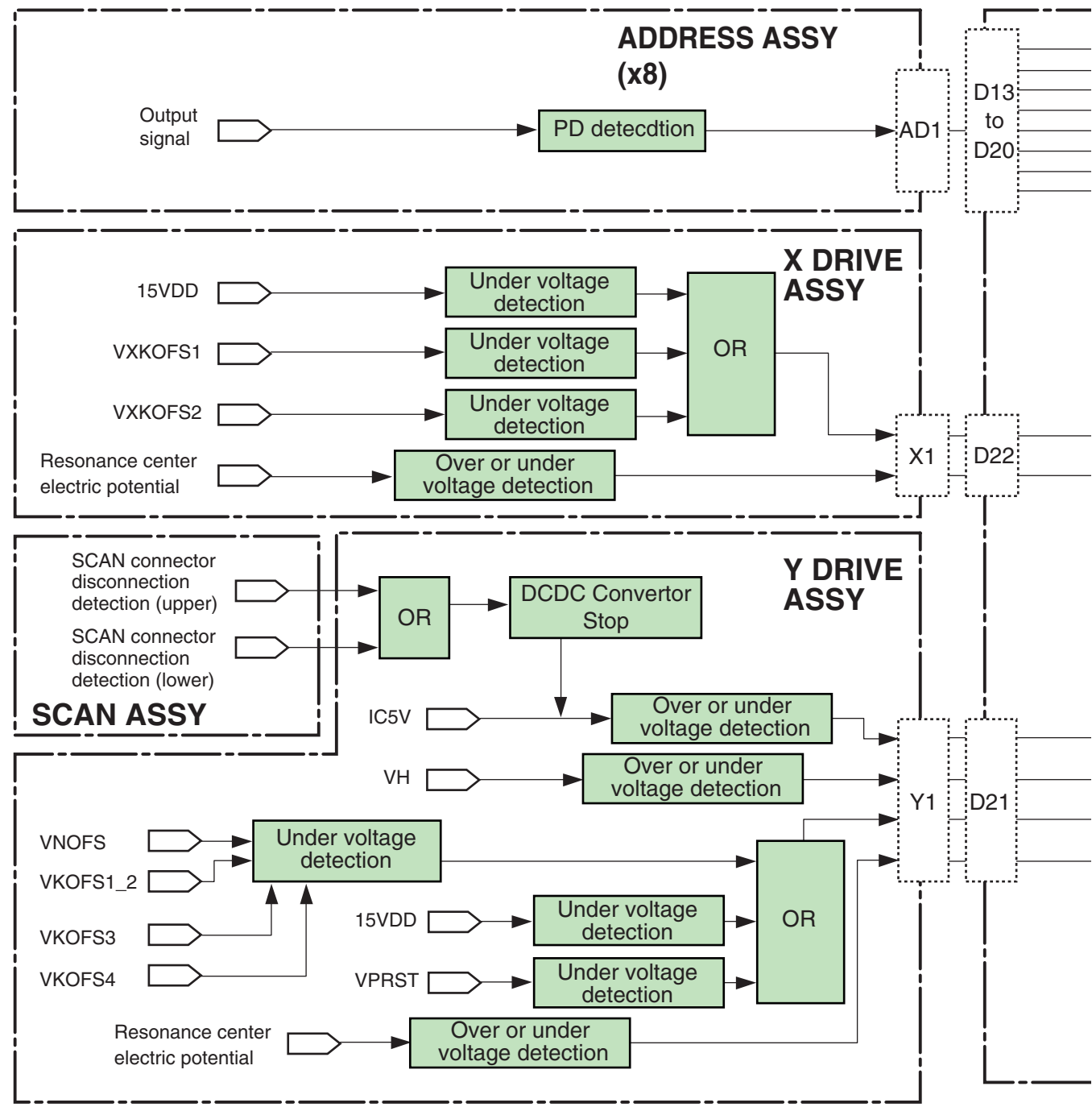
8

■

1 2 3 4

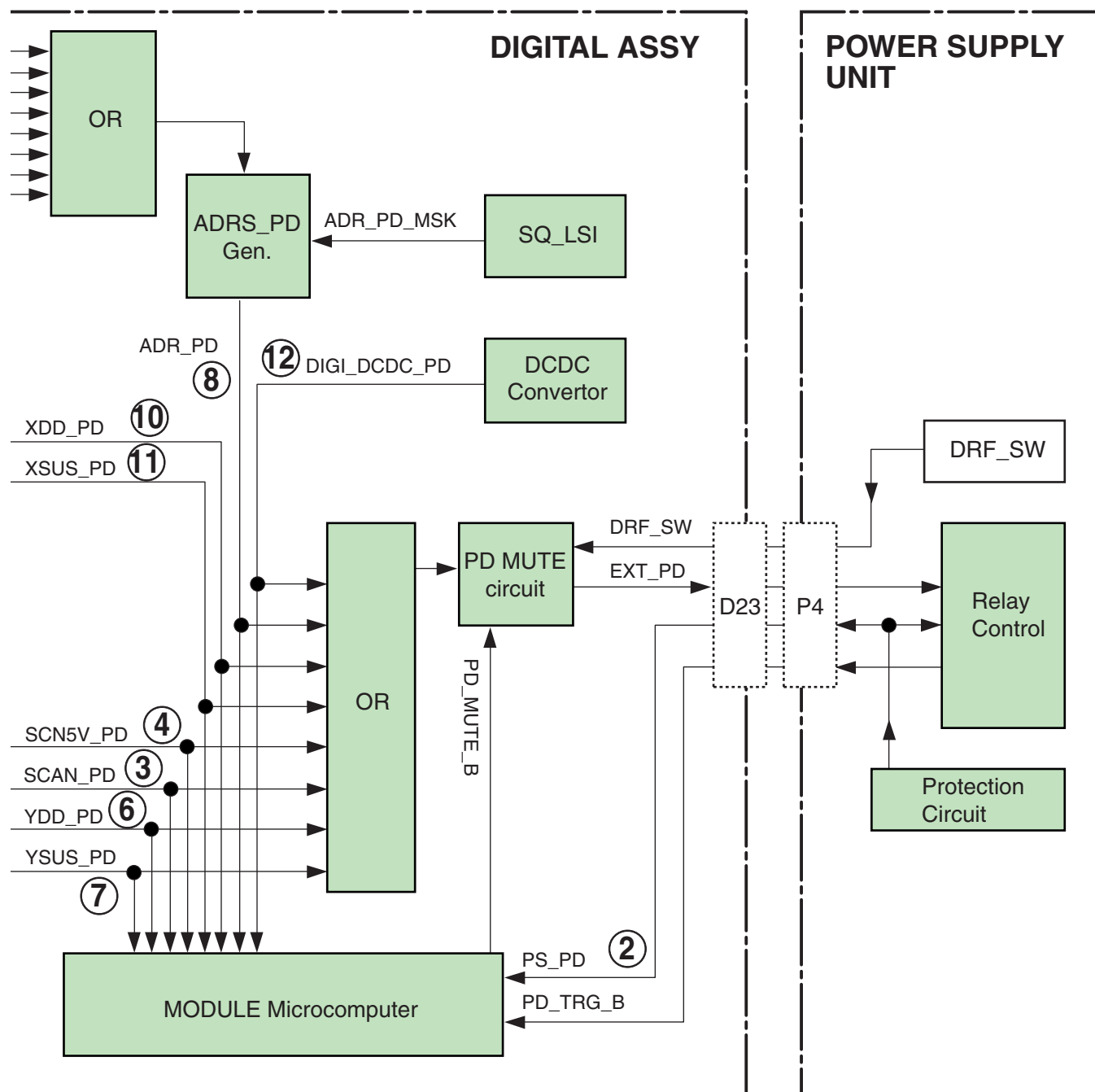
5.3 DIAGNOSIS OF PD (POWER-DOWN)

A [1] BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE POWER-DOWN SIGNAL



Note:

The figures ② to ⑫ indicate the number of times the Red LED flashes when power-down occurs in the corresponding route.



[2] PD (POWER-DOWN) DIAGNOSIS OF FAILURE ANALYSIS

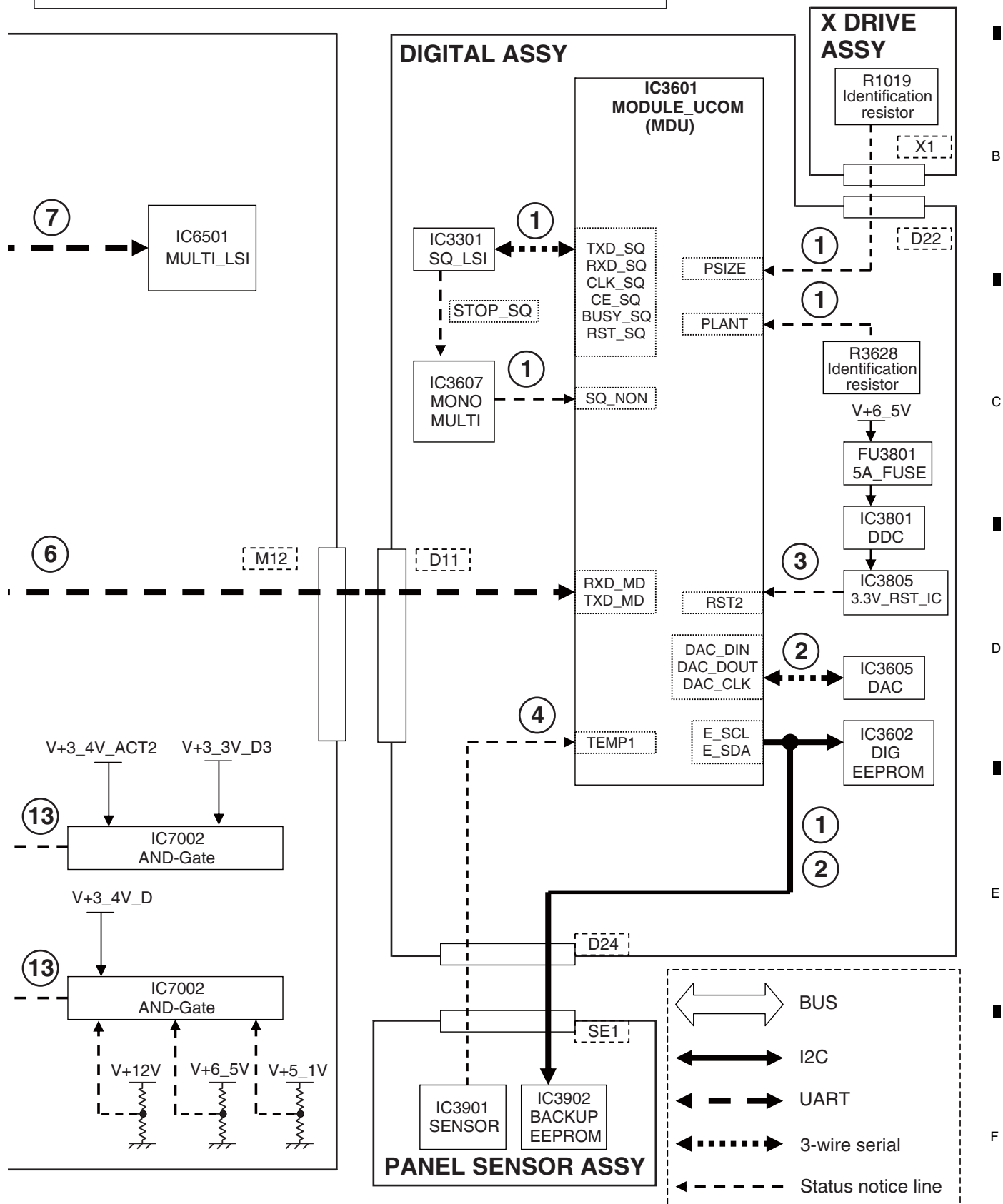
Red LED Flashing Count	Factory History Display	Defective Assy	PD Outline	Checkpoint
2	P-PWR	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Each PD in the POWER SUPPLY Unit	
			Connector disconnection	Connector [P14][P15] (60°only)
		X DRIVE Assy	VSUS under voltage protection	X SUS block
		Y DRIVE Assy	VSUS under voltage protection	Y SUS block
		ADDRESS Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [AD1]
3	SCAN	DIGITAL Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [D13] to [D20]
		SCAN Assy		SCAN IC
		X DRIVE Assy		X SUS block
			VH over or under voltage protection	Y SUS block
		Y DRIVE Assy		VH DC/DC
4	SCN5V			OFFSET block
			Connector disconnection	Connector [Y1][Y2]
		DIGITAL Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [D21]
		SCAN Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [SA1][SB1][SB2][SC1][SC2][SD1]
		Y DRIVE Assy	IC5V over or under voltage protection	SCAN IC
6	Y-DCDC	Y DRIVE Assy		IC5V DC/DC
			VNOFS under voltage protection	Y MSK block
				NOFS block
				VNOFS DC/DC
			VYPRST under voltage protection	VPRST regulaotr
				PR-U block
			15VDD under voltage protection	15V DC/DC
				SOFT-G block
			VKOFS1,2 under voltage protection	Y MSK block
				KNOFS2 block
7	Y-SUS	Y DRIVE Assy		VYKOFS1, 2 regulaotr
			VKOFS3 under voltage protection	Y MSK block
				VYKOFS3 regulaotr
			VKOFS4 under voltage protection	Y MSK block
				KNOFS4 block
				VYKOFS4 regulaotr
			Over or under voltage protection of the center electric potential	Y resonance block
			DIGITAL Assy	SEQ_LSI (Sync input, output waveform)
			ADDRESS Assy	Address resonance block
				TCP
8	ADRS	ADDRESS Assy	VADR under voltage protection	Connector [AD1][AD2]
			Connector disconnection	Connector [D13] to [D20]
			DIGITAL Assy	Connector [Y2][Y5][Y6]
			Y DRIVE Assy	Connector [X2][X3][X4]
			X DRIVE Assy	Connector [P1][P2]
			POWER SUPPLY Unit	
10	X-DCDC	X DRIVE Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [X2]
			15VDD under voltage protection	X SUS block
				15V DC/DC
			VXKOFS1 under voltage protection	VXKOFS1 regulaotr
				X OFFSET block
			VXKOFS2 under voltage protection	VXKOFS2 regulaotr
11	X-SUS	X DRIVE Assy		X OFFSET block
			Over or under voltage protection of the center electric potential	X resonance block
12	D-DCDC	DIGITAL Assy	3.3V, 2.5V, 1.1V	DC/DC controlo IC
			Over voltage/under voltage/overcurrent protection	DC/DC block
15	UNKNOW	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Connector disconnection	Connector [P4]
		DIGITAL Assy	Connector disconnection	Connector [D23]
			ModuleUcom can not detection	Each PD line of ModuleUcom

Possible Defective Part	Remarks
Q1218,Q1219,Q1221-Q1223,Q1226	The POWER SUPPLY Unit of 60 inches model is a structure of the two parts. VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
Q2217-Q2224	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
each SCAN IC	The abnormality of the SCAN IC
Q1218,Q1219,Q1221-Q1223,Q1226	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
Q2217-Q2219,Q2221-Q2223	VSUS-SUSOUT and SUSOUT-SUSGND are short-circuited.
IC2601,IC2603,IC2604	
Q2401,Q2402	KNOFS1 and KNOFS3 are short-circuited.
	[SB2][SC1][SC2][SD1] are 60 inches model only.
each SCAN IC	
Q2764,D2768,R2764	
Q2321-Q2326,Q2328-Q2331,Q2333,Q2334	L MSK is short-circuited.
Q2424,Q2429	NOFS is short-circuited.
D2606,Q2709-Q2711	
Q2604,Q2605,IC2602	
Q2418	PR-U is short-circuited.
Q2662,R2669,L2301,R2335	
Q2427	SOFT-G is short-circuited.
Q2321-Q2326,Q2328-Q2331,Q2333,Q2334	L MSK is short-circuited.
Q2430	KNOFS2 is short-circuited.
Q2702,Q2705,R2714	
Q2321-Q2326,Q2328-Q2331,Q2333,Q2334	L MSK is short-circuited.
Q2703,Q2706,R2715	
Q2321-Q2326,Q2328-Q2331,Q2333,Q2334	L MSK is short-circuited.
Q2432	KNOFS4 is short-circuited.
Q2704,Q2707,R2717	
Q2106-Q2109,Q2111,Q2113,D2104-D2107	
IC3301,IC3302	The history of SD1 remains
Q1711,Q1721,Q1731,Q1741,Q1911,Q1921,Q1931,D1711,D1721,D1731,D1741,D1911,D1921,D1931	
TCP (IC1651,IC1661,IC1671,IC1681,IC1851,IC1861,IC1871)	When the TCP is damaged, replace the panel. Ref No. of L Assy (6 pieces) and S Assy (2 pieces) are common use.
L1201,R1217	
Q1402	
Q1405,Q1406	
Q1302,Q1304	
Q1403,Q1404	
Q1301,Q1303	
Q1108,Q1112,Q1116,Q1119	
IC3801	
Q3841,Q3861,Q3881,L3841,L3861,L3881	
R3820,R3848,R3868,R3888	
	EXT_PD line : Open
	EXT_PD line : Open
	It becomes "UNKNOWN" except above-mentioned PD detection condition.

A

F

Note : The figures ① to ⑮ indicate the number of times the Blue LED flashes when shut-down occurs in the corresponding route.



[2] SD (SHUTDOWN) DIAGNOSIS

Frequency of LED Flashing (*1)		Major Type	Detailed Type	Log Indication in Factory Mode		
				MAIN	SUB	
Blue 1	Orange 1	Abnormality in the Sequence LSI	Communication error	SQ-LSI	RTRY	
	Orange 2		Drive stop		SQNO	
	Orange 3		Busy		BUSY	
	Orange 4		Version mismatching (hardware, software)		VER-HS	
	Orange 5		Version mismatching (hardware, backup memory)		VER-HM	
	Orange 6		Version mismatching (hardware, DIGITAL memory)		VER-HI	
Blue 2	Orange 1	Failure in MDU device communication	Digital EEPROM	MD-DEV	EEPROM	
	Orange 2		Backup EEPROM		BACKUP	
	Orange 3		DAC IC		DAC	
Blue 3	—	Abnormality in RST2 power decrease	—	RST2	—	
Blue 4	Orange 1	Abnormality in panel temperature	Abnormality in high temperature	TMP-NG	TMP-H	
	Orange 2		Abnormality in low temperature		TMP-L	
Blue 5	Orange 1	Short-circuiting of the speakers Overcurrent detection D-AMP temperature abnormality	—	AUDIO	AUDIO	
	Orange 2				OTW	
Blue 6	—	Failure in communication with the module microcomputer	—	MODULE	—	
Blue 7	—	Failure in IF microcomputer	IF microcomputer	MA-3L	IF	
	Orange 2	3-wire serial communication	MULTI		MULTI	
Blue 8	Orange 1	Failure in IIC communication with the main microcomputer	Tuner 1	MA-IIC	FE1	
	Orange 2		MSP/MAP		MSPMAP	
	Orange 3		AV switch		AV-SW	
	Orange 4		RGB switch		RGB-SW	
	Orange 5		Main VDEC		VDEC	
	Orange 6		VDEC SDRAM		SDRAM	
	Orange 7		AD/PLL		ADC	
	Orange 8		HDMI		HDMI	
	Orange 11		US-MSP		US-MSP	
Blue 9	—	Failure in communication with the main microcomputer	—	MAIN	—	
Blue 10	Orange 2	Abnormality in FAN	FAN2	FAN	FAN2	
Blue 11	—	High temperature of the unit	—	TEMP2	—	
Blue 12	Orange 1	Digital Tuner	DTV startup error	DTUNER	PS/RST	
	Orange 2		DTV communication error		RETRY	
	Orange 3		DEVICE ERR		DEVICE	
	Orange 7		Tuner 1		DE-FE	
	Orange 18		Application		DTVAPP	
	Orange 19		DEMODO		DEMODO	
Blue 13	Orange 1	Failure in the power supply	DC-DC Converter power decrease	RST-MA	M-DCDC	
	Orange 2		POWER SUPPLY		RELAY	
Blue 15	—	Main EEPROM	Main EEPROM communication error	MA-EEP	—	

*1: If the DISPLAY key is pressed during shutdown (the blue LED is flashing), flashing of the orange LED, which indicates the subcategory, can be confirmed.
The blue LED remains flashing. Pressing the DISPLAY key again will make the orange LED go dark.

Checkpoint	Possible Defective Part	Remarks
Communication line between MDU and SQ_LSI	IC3601/IC3301	SQ_IC communication not established. IC3301 may not have properly started up.
Drive detectig signal of MDU (SQ_NON)	CN3201/IC3601/ IC3301/IC3607	A shutdown occurs if the drive waveform periodically does not output. (When SQ_NON of MDU input is High, a shutdown is generated.)
Communication line between MDU and SQ_LSI (BUSY_SQ)	IC3601/IC3301	If BUSY_SQ remains high, a shutdown is generated.
Check the DIGITAL Assy and the software version of SEQ and the destination of the panel. Check the connection between [X1] and [D22].	IC3601/IC3301	When the identification resistor of PSIZE/PLANT and software version of SEQ are incoherent, a shutdown occurs.
Check the DIGITAL Assy and the software version of SEQ and the destination of the panel. Check the connections between [X1] and [D22], and [SE1] and [D24]. Communication line between MDU and BACKUP EEPROM	IC3601/ SENSOR Assy(IC3902)	When the identification resistor of PSIZE/PLANT and stored content of EEPROM on the SENSOR Assy are incoherent, a shutdown occurs.
Check the DIGITAL Assy and the software version of SEQ and the destination of the panel. Check the connections between [X1] and [D22]. Communication line between MDU and DIG EEPROM	IC3601/IC3602	When the identification resistor of PSIZE/PLANT and stored content of EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy are incoherent, a shutdown occurs.
Communication line between MDU and DIG EEPROM	IC3601/IC3602	
Communication line between MDU and BACKUP EEPROM	IC3601/SENSOR Assy(IC3902)	
Communication line between MDU and DAC	IC3601/IC3605	
3.3 V output (TP3881) of DDC	IC3801/IC3805	If RST2 does not become high after the unit is turned on, a shutdown will be generated in several seconds.
V+6.5V of POWER SUPPLY Unit (Check [D25][P4]) FU3801 has melted.	POWER SUPPLY Unit, FU3801	Check if V + 6.5 V is started. Also check if the FU3801 on the DIGITAL Assy has been melted.
Installation environment	SENSOR Assy (IC3901)	If TEMP1 that is read by the module microcomputer is 85 °C or higher, a shutdown will be generated.
Installation environment Check the connection between SE1 and D24.	SENSOR Assy (IC3901)	A shutdown occurs if the reading of TEMP1 detected by the module micro-computer is -20 °C or less. Also check the connection between SE1 and D24.
Speaker terminals	JA8551	Check if any speaker cable is in contact with the chassis.
D_AMP	IC8401	Check if the AMP output is short-circuited.
Periphery of the cable between IO3 and M12, and IO4 and M13	CN7503,CN7504, CN4003,CN4004	Check if cables are firmly connected.
D_AMP	IC8401	Check the temperature that is 125 °C or less.
Communication line between MAIN and MOD	IC7003	Check the communication lines (TXD_MOD/RXD_MOD).
Periphery of the cable between D11 and M12	CN4101,CN4105	Check if cables are firmly connected.
Communication line between IF and MAIN	IC7003,IC6501	Check the communication lines (TXD_IF/RXD_IF/CLK_IF/BUSY_IF/CE_IF/REQ_IF).
Communication line between MULTI and MAIN	IC7003,IC6501	Check the communication lines (TXD_ARIA/RXD_ARIA).
IIC communication line between Tuner and MAIN	U5301,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_TU/SDA_TU or SCL_AV/SDA_AV).
IIC communication line between MSP/MAP and MAIN	IC8201,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV/SDA_AV).
IIC communication line between AV-SW and MAIN	IC8001,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).
IIC communication line between RGB_SW and MAIN	IC8101,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV5/SDA_AV5).
IIC communication line between M_VDEC and MAIN	IC4702,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_MB/SDA_MB).
IIC communication line between VDEC and SDRAM	IC4702,IC4802	Check the communication lines (SDRAM). Defective SDRAM
IIC communication line between ADC and MAIN	IC4801,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV/SDA_AV).
IIC communication line between HDMI_RX and MAIN	IC4901,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_MB/SDA_MB).
IIC communication line between US_MSP and MAIN	IC5301,IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_AV/SDA_AV).
Communication line between IF and MAIN	IC6811,IC7003	Check the communication lines (TXD_IF/RXD_IF/CLK_IF/BUSY_IF/CE_IF/REQ_IF).
Dirt attached to the fan motor		Check the fan. (SD10 does not detect it at the temperature that fans do not turn.)
Periphery of the FAN CONNECT Assy		FAN NG
Periphery of the cable between FA1 and FA3		Check if cables are firmly connected.
Periphery of the fan control regulator	IC4303	Check that the voltage outputs it.
Ambient temperature		TEMP2 A shutdown occurs because of high temperature.
Temperature sensor or its periphery	TH7891	TEMP2
Periphery of the cable between IO4 and M13	CN7504,CN4004	Check if cables are firmly connected.
Startup of BCM7404	IC6001	Check the startup of the BCM7404 and the communication line with MAIN.
Communication line between BCM7404 and MAIN	IC6001	Check the startup of the BCM7404 and the communication line with MAIN.
Periphery of BCM7404	IC6001	
Front-end block	IC6001,U5301	Check the BCM7404 and its periphery device.
DTV application	IC6001	
DEMOM	IC6001,IC5501	Check the communication line between BCM7404 and DEMOD.
RST2 V+3_4V_ACT2, V+3_3V_D3	IC7002	Check if each voltages are started.
RST4 V+12V, V+6_5V, V+5_1V, V+3_4V_D	IC7002	Check if each voltages are started.
RST4 V+12V, V+6_5V, V+5_1V, V+3_4V_D	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Check if each voltages are started.
Check the cables M2 and M3.	CN4207, CN4210	Check if cables are firmly connected.
IIC communication line between EEPROM and MAIN	IC7004, IC7003	Check the communication lines (SCL_EP/SDA_EP)

5.5 NON-FAILURE INFORMATION

[1] INFORMATION ON SYMPTOMS THAT DO NOT CONSTITUTE FAILURE

Symptom	Cause, item to check, information
HDMI: Symptoms concerning the input format and settings	
The picture color for an INPUT 4 to 7 signal is not correct.	The color setting for INPUT 4 to 7 is not compatible with that of the output equipment. Check whether the color setting is YPbPr or RGB.
The video signal to INPUT 4 to 7 is not displayed, and a message is displayed.	A unsupported video signal is input.
The audio signal input to the INPUT 4 to 5 is not output. No HDMI signal is input.	The audio setting for INPUT 4 to 5 is any setting and a video signal is not input. If the audio setting is any setting to output an analog audio signal, the HDMI signal must be input. (If a DVI device is to be connected, use a DVI-HDMI conversion cable.) If the HDMI video signal is not input, the analog audio signal is not output.
No sound of signals to INPUT 4 to 7 is output.	The setting on the side of the HDMI output equipment is wrong. Example: Dolby Digital
The 1080p input signal is not displayed properly or at all, although the 1080i input signal is displayed properly.	Check that the connected cable supports HDMI Category 2. (As the clock frequency for the 1080p signal is triple that for the 1080i signal, signal degradation caused by a cable must not be neglected. A cable supporting HDMI Category 2 can be used for the 1080p signal. Although some conventional cables can support the 1080p signal, some others cannot.)
DIGITAL OUT	
Playback of the signal from the DIGITAL audio output connector is possible, but recording is not possible.	The video signal output from the DIGITAL connector is copy-protected.
Miscellaneous	
The no-signal off function is not activated.	The no-signal off and no-operation off functions are effective only if video (composite, S video, component, HDMI [excluding PC]) input or TV input is selected.
The no-operation off function is not activated.	
Power management does not function.	Power Management is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. It is not effective with HDMI-PC signal input.
The AUTO SETUP function is not activated.	The Auto Setup function is effective only while an analog PC signal is being input. This function does not work if an analog PC signal is not input, even if the INPUT PC is selected.
Control via the SR connector is not possible.	Wrong connection of the cable to the PC INPUT (AUDIO) connector is suspected.
The audio signal from the PC is not output.	Wrong connection of the cable to the SR connector is suspected.
The picture-quality setting (AV Selection) is not stored.	The picture-quality setting is stored for each input. As the setting is changed when another input is selected, the user may have a false idea that the setting is not stored.
The picture size changes arbitrary.	The Auto Size setting is set to ON.
The display position of the screen changes slightly while the screen is on.	The orbiter function for minimizing the effects of phosphor burn is activated. Although the setting for this function can be changed on the Home menu, retaining the factory setting is strongly recommended.
The video signal to the S video connector is not displayed.	The component video cable is connected to the same input function as for the S video (even if no signal is input to the component video connector, merely having something plugged in to the connector will result in judgment that a signal is being fed in and the component video connector takes priority). (Priority of connectors: component video > S video > composite video)
The video signal to the composite video connector is not displayed.	The S Video or component video cable is connected to the same input function as for the composite video. (Priority of connectors: component video > S video > composite video)

SUPPLEMENT: On the video setting for HDMI

There are three types of HDMI output formats: color difference 4:4:4, color difference 4:2:2, and RGB4:4:4.

(The proportions, such as 4:4:4 and 4:2:2, represent those of the amount of data for video signal components. For example, as for color difference 4:4:4, the proportion of the amount of data as for Y, Cb, and Cr is 4:4:4.)

It is required to make the settings of the PDP according to the settings of the output equipment. For usual operation, however, set them to AUTO. If the color is inappropriate, make the settings manually.

In the HDMI system, video signals are coded at 24 bits per pixel and transmitted as a series of 24-bit pixels. In a case of color difference 4:4:4, Y, Cb, and Cr use 8 bits each. In a case of color difference 4:2:2, Y, Cb, and Cr use 12 bits each, but Cb and Cr are transmitted at a half sampling rate of Y. This unit is capable of processing the upper 10 bits out of 12 bits of video data. Recent high-end DVD players, such as Pioneer DV-79AVi, are capable of outputting 10-bit color-difference signals. In general, it is said that picture quality for color difference 4:2:2 format is assumed to be higher, because human eyes are more sensitive to luminance than to colors. In the case of RGB4:4:4, R, G, and B use 8 bits each.

[2] FUNCTION OF DECREASING THE BRIGHTNESS LEVEL

If the panel temperature becomes high or a video signal that requires activation of panel protection is input, the unit will protect the panel by decreasing the brightness level.

* While a mask is being displayed, the panel protection function will not be activated.

Protection Function Name	Purpose	Conditions	Protection Function	Remarks
High-temperature protection function 1	For protection of parts (DCF)	Panel temperature (TEMP1) reaches 65 °C.	Offsetting the ABL adjustment value	
High-temperature protection function 2	For reducing heating in the unit	Panel temperature (TEMP1) reaches 80 °C.	Limiting for the maximum number of SUS pulses	
Panel protection function 1	For preventing burn-in	A still image is displayed for 3 minutes or more.	Limiting for the maximum number of SUS pulses	The picture will be considered to be still if only the mouse cursor is moved.
Panel protection function 2	For protection of SCAN ICs	An image with which a particular load is applied to one SCAN IC is displayed. (See Fig. 2)	Limiting for the maximum number of SUS pulses	
Panel protection function 3	For protection against panel cracking	An image with which the heat of part in the panel is increased is displayed. (See Fig. 3)	Limiting for the maximum number of SUS pulses	

■ Limiting for the maximum number of SUS pulses

By gradually decreasing the limit for the maximum number of SUS pulses, the temperature of the panel will be lowered.

- The limit for the maximum number of SUS pulses will be decreased by 8 per 5 seconds.
- The lower limit for the maximum number of SUS pulses is about 700.
- The maximum number of SUS pulses will begin to increase gradually if the conditions that led to activation of the protection function return to normal.

■ ABL adjustment value offset

By gradually offsetting the ABL adjustment value, the temperature of the panel will be lowered. The number of SUS pulses, which is determined based on the input APL (average picture level), will be decreased.

- The ABL adjustment value will be offset by one step per 30 seconds.
- The ABL adjustment value will be gradually restored if conditions that led to activation of the protection function return to normal.

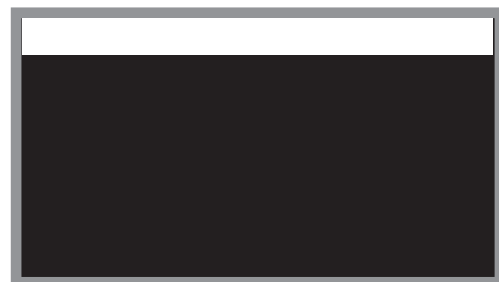


Fig. 2: Detection example: SCAN IC protection

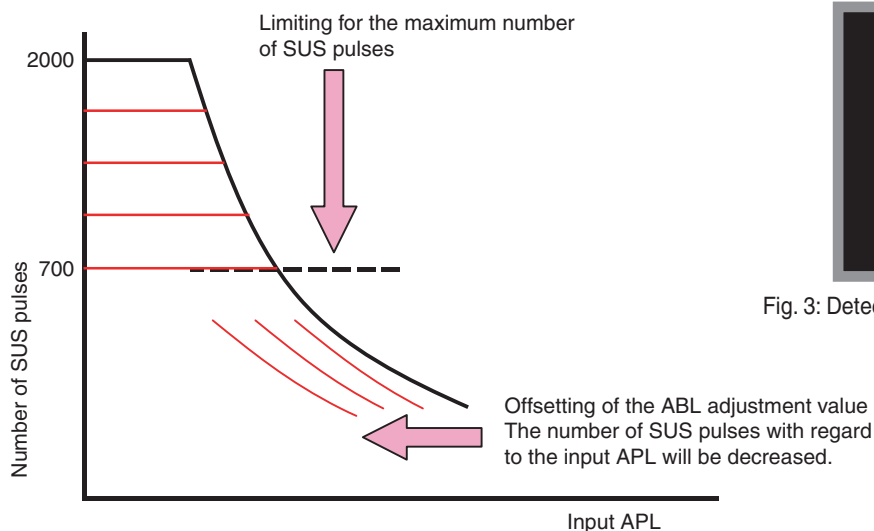


Fig. 1: Relationship between input APL and number of SUS pulses



Fig. 3: Detection example: Protection against panel cracking

5.6 OUTLINE OF THE OPERATION

[1] PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF FUNCTION

Function:

It is an operational mode where the digital signal processing performs circuit operation but the power is not supplied to the panel driving system (Vsus, VAddress) in order to avoid a power down (PD).

Application:

1. When it is necessary to check whether the signal output is correctly reaching the drive system in a repairing activity etc.
2. In the case of a PD, to determine whether the problem is with the panel drive-power supply or with the other system power supply.

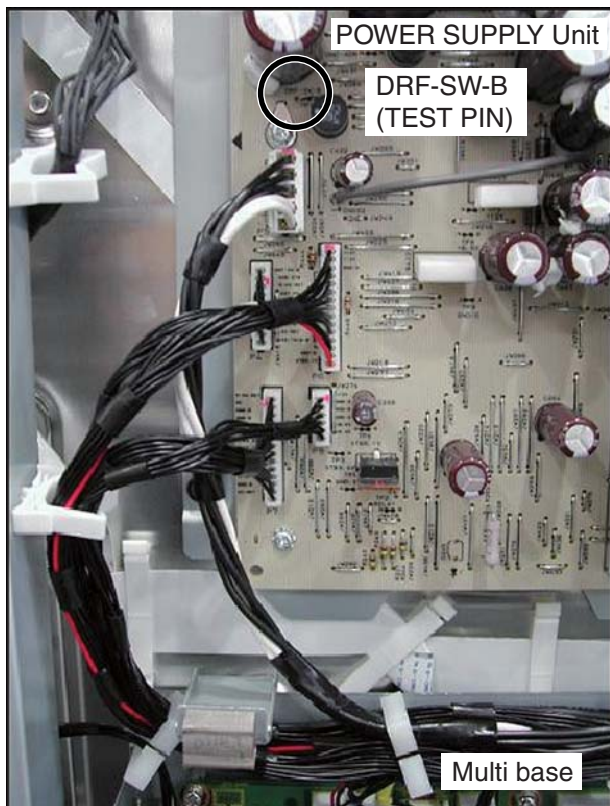
Method:

1. Short-circuit between the specified location of the POWER SUPPLY Unit and GND (Multi base section recommended), using a jumper with alligator clips (refer to the photos below).
2. Execute [DRV S00] by RS-232C command. ([DRV S01] for release)

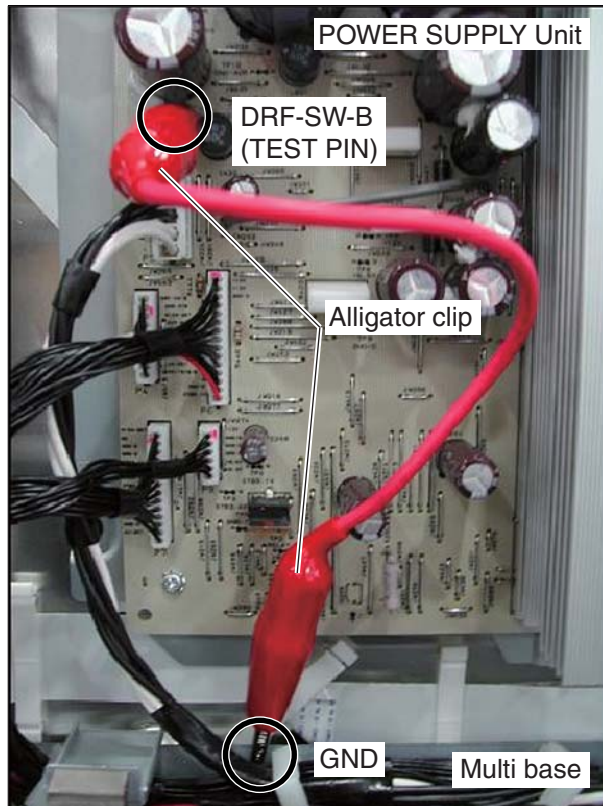
Supplemental explanation:

- When the panel drive-power is in OFF state, there will be no PD, except PS_PD, as the PD signal has been muted.
- If the clip is removed in the OFF state of the panel drive-power, PD will take place at the instance of clip removal. Therefore, be sure to remove the clip after turning the power OFF.
- Under RS-232C command control, [DRV S01] (release) is possible during power ON. However, there is a possibility of damaging the set. Therefore, make this operation only after turning the power OFF.
- Command [DRV S00/S01] is effective even during standby.
- Setting with RS-232C commands or the remote control unit is enabled during Standby mode. However, if the unit is left unoperated for about 10 seconds in Standby mode after setting with RS-232C commands or the remote control unit is completed, the setting will become void.
- When the main power switch is set to OFF, no command is accepted.
- Setting with RS-232C commands or the remote control unit will become void if the AC power cord is unplugged, the main power switch is set to OFF, or the unit is left unoperated for about 10 seconds in Standby mode.

When the panel drive-power is ON



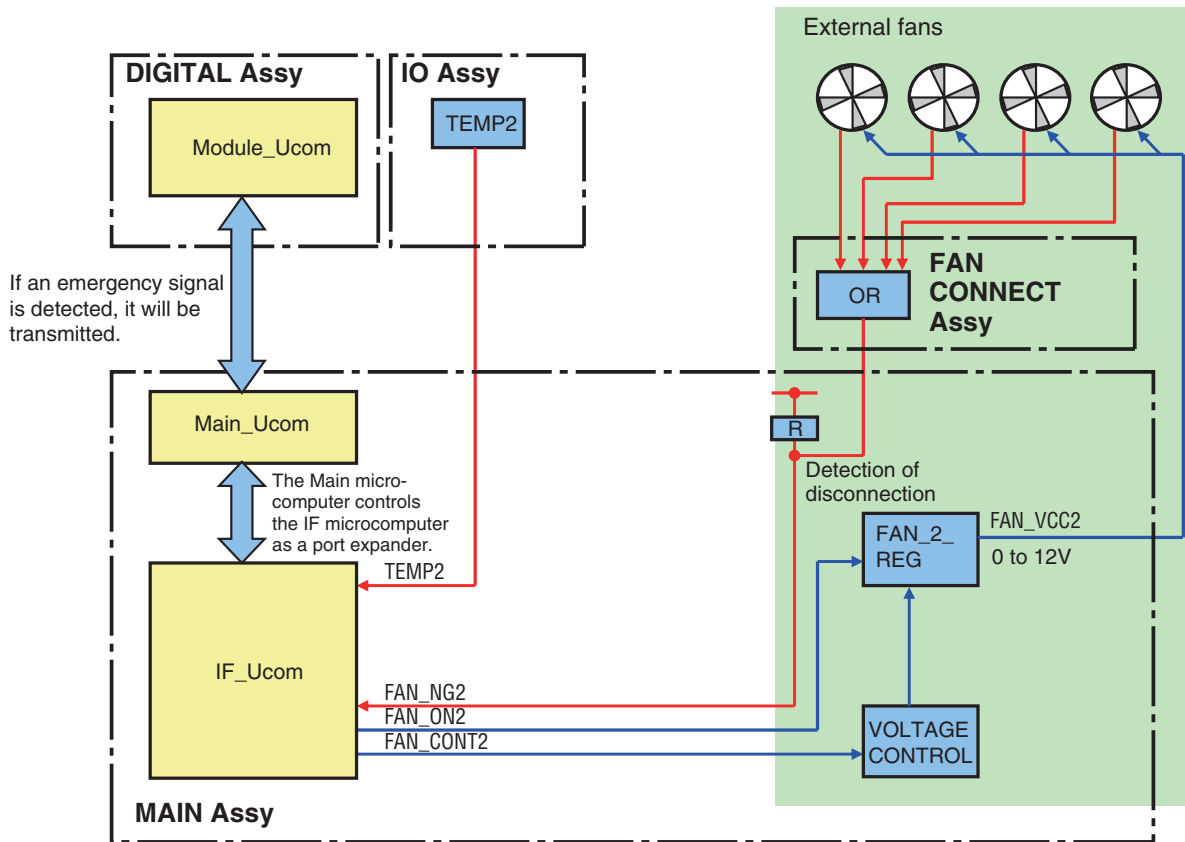
When the panel drive-power is OFF



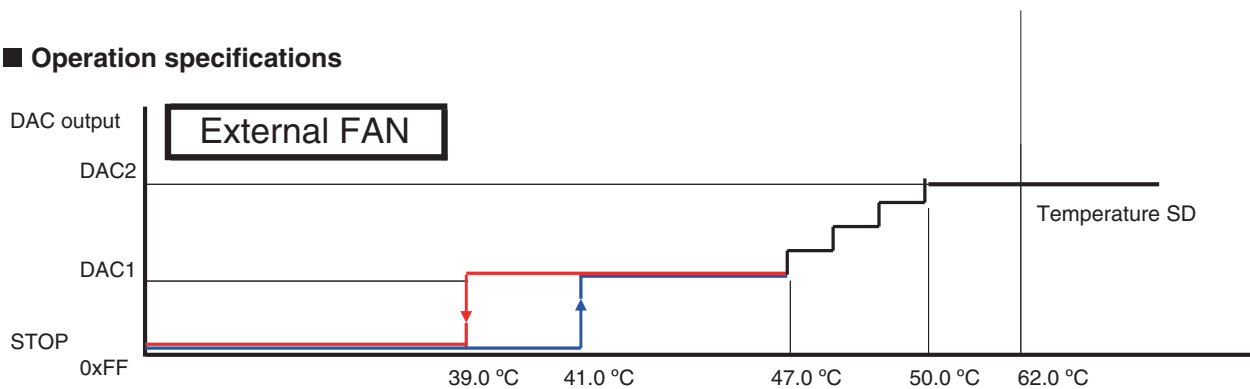
[2] SPECIFICATION OF THE FAN CONTROL

■ Block diagram

The external fans cool down the whole unit.



■ Operation specifications



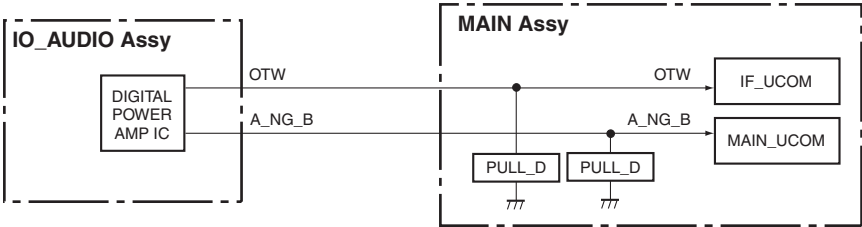
Notes:

- The operating temperature of the fan is higher than the ambient temperature, because the sensor temperature is read by the microcomputer.
- If the critical values for signals are displayed in the address circuit, the fan may be activated or be rotated at higher speed in response to values lower than the set temperature values shown above.
- When the temperature rises, the sensor voltage of TEMP2 decreases.
- When the voltage of the DAC output for external FAN decreases, rotation speed of FAN rises.

A [3] PROCESSING IN ABNORMALITY

Speaker short-circuit

● Circuit configuration



● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
A_NG_B	AUDIO	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." 30 mS * 10 times	RST4 = "H" (always) (Monitoring starts 2 sec after the above conditions are established.)	The main CPU operations described below will be performed when either "A_NG_B = L" or "OTW = L" is detected (established) under the monitoring conditions.
OTW	AUDIO	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." 120 mS * 3 times		

● Operation specifications of the main CPU

- (1) Establish the short-circuit of the speaker by the main CPU

• After a warning indication is displayed for 5 sec, a shutdown is generated (the blue LED flashes 5 times).

• A warning indication is displayed for all input-signal types.

• Example of a warning indication: "The speaker terminals are short-circuited. After reconnection, turn the unit on again."

- (2) Display conditions

When the panel is on: A warning indication is displayed immediately.

When the panel is off: A warning indication is not displayed immediately but is displayed when the panel is turned on.

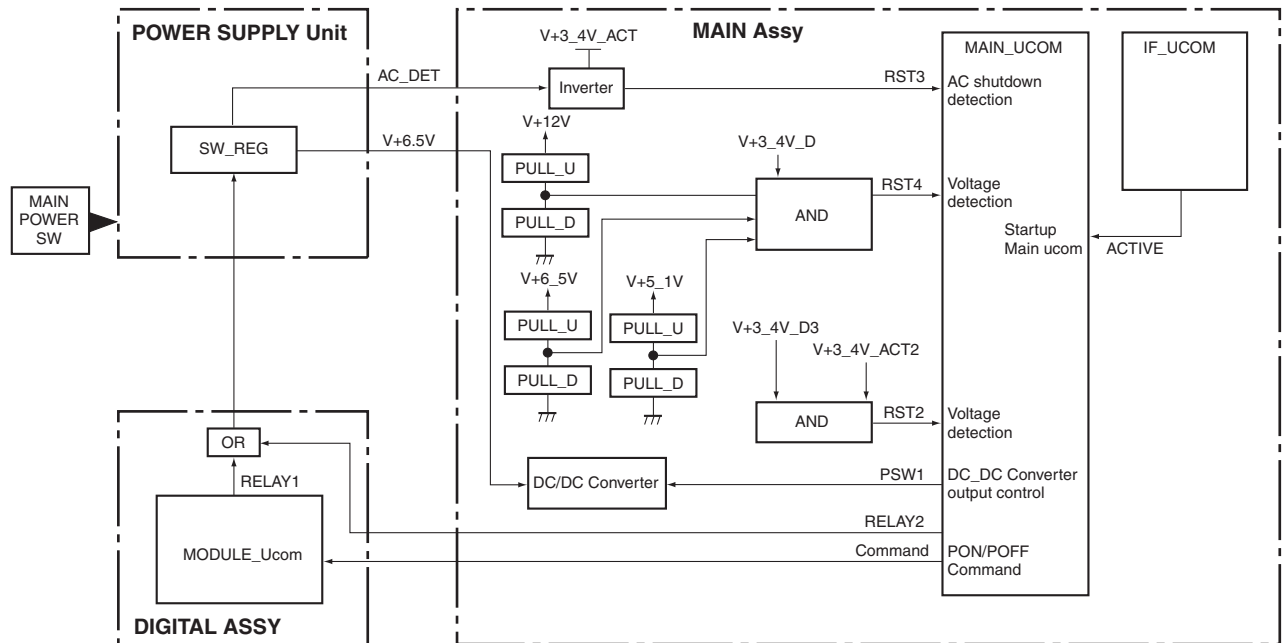
Note: A warning indication is displayed each time the panel is turned on if the conditions for a shutdown persist.

● Conditions for resetting the circuits

The circuits will be reset upon Standby ON/OFF.

Power supply and DC-DC converter

● Circuit configuration

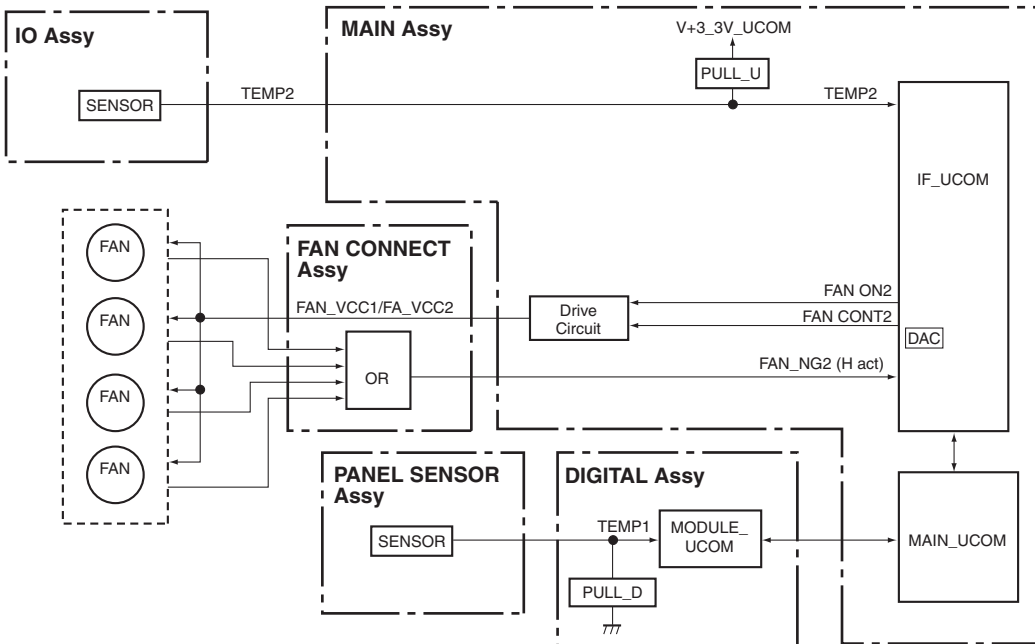


● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
RST2	ASIC power (M-DCDC)	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "L." for 5 sec after PSW1 is ON. or for 2 sec while the unit is ON.	- Panel screen ON (RST4 = H and PSW1 = H) - While awaiting restoration of RST2 (RST2 = L)	Shutdown occurs immediately Blue LED flashes 13 times
RST3	AC power	AC_OFF when the signal is "H."	Excepting passive standby	If "RST3 = H" (AC_OFF) is detected under the monitoring conditions, a power-off process starts. Monitoring of the RST3 port is continued, while monitoring of other ports is interrupted. Communication is controlled only by the IF microcomputer. The port outputs are set as specified. If the signal at the RST3 port continues to be H after 30 mS of waiting, monitoring is continued. If RST3 is L, a restoration process starts according to the latest power-on/-off status.
RST4	MAIN power (RELAY)	Shutdown occurs if the signal is "L." for 5 sec after RELAY2 is ON. or for 2 sec while the unit is ON or in Functional STB.	RELAY2 = ON (High)	Shutdown occurs immediately Blue LED flashes 13 times

Fan and temperature sensor

● Circuit configuration



● Specifications for port monitoring

Port Name	SD/PD Indication	Active	Monitoring conditions	Operation
FAN_NG2	FAN	Shutdown occurs when the signal is "H." 1 S * 3 times	RST2 = H and FAN_ON2 = H (Monitoring starts 3 sec after the above conditions are established.)	Shutdown occurs immediately Blue LED flashes 10 times
TEMP2	High temperature at MTB	Shutdown occurs if any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown are detected. 1 S * 3 times	RST4 = H (Monitoring starts 1 sec after the above conditions are established.)	In the Panel screen ON: Shutdown occurs after the warning indication is displayed for 30 sec. In the Functional STB: Shutdown occurs immediately Blue LED flashes 11 times
TEMP1	Panel temperature is high	Shutdown occurs if any values equal to or greater than minimum to require a shutdown are detected. 200 mS * 5 times (average)	Digital video RST2 = H	Shutdown occurs after waiting for 30 sec. Blue LED flashes 4 times
	Panel temperature is low			Shutdown occurs after waiting for 3 sec. Blue LED flashes 4 times

5.7 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND

[1] PREPARED TOOLS

It is necessary to prepare the following one to use 232C command.

- PC
- Application for control
- 232C cable (straight)
- * The setting of the Com port cannot be communicated if it doesn't do correctly.
(Please follow a set explanation of PC in the Com port)

[2] USING RS-232C COMMANDS

Individual ports are provided for RS-232C and SR+ connectors with this model. Therefore, unlike the case of previous models, which required switching of exclusive operation between these connectors on the Integrator menu, switching is no longer required.

5.8 LIST OF RS-232C COMMANDS

RS-232C commands can be used in Service Factory mode. Before using RS-232C commands, it is necessary to change the factory presetting. See "5.7 OUTLINE OF RS-232C COMMAND".
[Note ; If you want to see version information (ex. QS1, QSE, Factory, Menu), Please see 10 seconds after starting.]

RS-232C command list

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
A							
ABL	***	Adjusting the upper limit of the power	●		MOD	●	
AMT	S00	Audio mute OFF		●			
	S01	Audio mute ON		●			
AP0	S**	ADDRESS L1, L2 setting	●		MOD	●	Note 1
AP1	S**	ADDRESS L3, L4 setting	●		MOD	●	Note 1
AP2	S**	ADDRESS U1, U2 setting	●		MOD	●	Note 1
AP3	S**	ADDRESS U3, U4 setting	●		MOD	●	Note 1
APN	***	1V average pulse number setting	●		MOD	●	
B							
BCP		Copying the backup data in the EEPROM	●		MOD	●	
BSM	S00	After image/Burning safe mode: OFF	●				
	S01	After image/Burning safe mode: ON	●				
C							
CHN	FWD	Changing tuner preset channel (1 step forward)		●			
	REV	Changing tuner preset channel (1 step reverse)		●			
CBU		Clearing backup data of EEPROM	●		MOD	●	
CHM		Clearing data of the hour meter	●	●	MOD	●	
CHR		Clearing data of the hour meter of MTB/MR side		●			Clear the hour meter of screen display of MAIN NG
CMT		Clearing data of the maximum temperature	●		MOD	●	
CNG		Clearing shutdown history of MTB/MR side		●			
CPC		Clearing power-on count data	●		MOD	●	
CPD		Clearing power-down history	●		MOD	●	
CPM		Clearing data of the pulse meter	●		MOD	●	
CSD		Clearing shutdown history of Panel side	●		MOD	●	
CSF	S00	Color sensor function OFF	●				
	S01	Color sensor function ON	●				
CSM	S01	Color space mode 1: Pioneer original	●				
	S02	Color space mode 2: EBU standard conformity	●				
CSB	***	Blue coefficient of color sensor	●		MOD	●	
CSG	***	Green coefficient of color sensor	●		MOD	●	
CSR	***	Red coefficient of color sensor	●		MOD	●	
CTP	S00	Color temperature switch OFF	●				
	S01	Color temperature switch LOW setting	●				
	S02	Color temperature switch MID LOW setting	●				
	S03	Color temperature switch MID setting	●				
	S04	Color temperature switch MID HIGH setting	●				
	S05	Color temperature switch HIGH setting	●				
D							
DIZ	S00	Dither/L dither OFF & noise OFF	●			●	
	S01	Dither/L dither ON & noise ON	●			●	
	S02	Dither/L dither OFF & noise ON	●			●	
	S03	Dither/L dither ON & noise OFF	●			●	
DRV	S00	Panel drive-power OFF	●				
	S01	Panel drive-power ON	●				
DW*		To subtract * to the adjustment value (* = 0 to 9, subtract 10 with DW0 and set to minimum value with DWF)		●			

Note 1: It is necessary to turn off the power for reflecting the setting change.

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
F							
FAJ		Determining the flag of the DIGITAL Assy adjustment in "adjustment is completed"	●		MOD	●	
FAN		Factory mode OFF	●	●		●	
FAY		Factory mode ON	●	●			
FBM	S00	OFF (In-phase SUS drive prohibition)	●		MOD	●	Note 1
	S01	MODE1 (In-phase SUS drive permission)	●		MOD	●	Note 1
FST	S21	Set each memory setting of MTB/MR side to the shipment state.		●		●	
I							
INA	***	Switching the terrestrial analog signal, direct tuning (***: channel number)		●	MAIN		
		Switching the terrestrial analog signal		●	MAIN		
INC	***	Switching the terrestrial digital signal, direct tuning (***:channel number)		●	MAIN		
		Switching the terrestrial digital signal		●	MAIN		
INH	***	Switching the Home Media Gallery		●			
INP	S01	Input switch: INPUT 1		●	MAIN		
	S02	Input switch: INPUT 2		●	MAIN		
	S03	Input switch: INPUT 3		●	MAIN		
	S04	Input switch: INPUT 4		●	MAIN		
	S05	Input switch: INPUT 5		●	MAIN		
	S06	Input switch: INPUT 6		●	MAIN		
	S07	Input switch: INPUT 7		●	MAIN		
	S08	Input switch: INPUT 8 (PC)		●	MAIN		
M							
MIR	S00	Mirror display mode: OFF	●				
	S01	Mirror display mode: Right and left inversion	●				
	S02	Mirror display mode: Top and bottom inversion	●				
	S03	Mirror display mode: Top and bottom and right and left inversion	●				
MKC	S00	MASK OFF	●		MOD		
	S01	H ramp (slant 1) M	●		MOD	●	
	S02	H ramp (slant 4) M	●		MOD	●	
	S03	Slanting ramp M	●		MOD	●	
	S04	30 for aging	●		MOD	●	
	S05	05 for aging	●		MOD	●	
	S06	Erasing afterimage 1	●		MOD	●	
	S07	Erasing afterimage 2	●		MOD	●	
	S08	White (change in luminance level)	●		MOD	●	
	S09	PEAK detection raster	●		MOD	●	
	S10	Address lack check	●		MOD	●	
	S11	Green vertical line scroll	●		MOD	●	
	S12	Green horizontal line scroll	●		MOD	●	
	S13	Vertical ramp vertical scroll (white)	●		MOD	●	
	S14	Vertical ramp vertical scroll (green)	●		MOD	●	
	S15	Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (white)	●		MOD	●	
	MKS	S16	Horizontal ramp horizontal scroll (green)	●		MOD	●
S17		Cross hatch + window	●		MOD	●	
S00		MASK OFF	●		MOD		
S01		H ramp (slant 1)	●		MOD	●	
S02		H ramp (slant 4)	●		MOD	●	

Note 1: It is necessary to turn off the power for reflecting the setting change.

A

B

C

D

E

F

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
M							
MKS	S03	V ramp (slant 1)	●		MOD	●	
	S04	Slanting ramp	●		MOD	●	
	S05	Window (Hi= 870, Lo= 102)	●		MOD	●	
	S06	Window (Hi= 1023, Lo= 102)	●		MOD	●	
	S07	Window (Hi= 1023, Lo=000)	●		MOD	●	
	S08	Window (Hi= 1023) 4 %	●		MOD	●	
	S09	Window (Hi= 1023) 1.25 %	●		MOD	●	
	S10	Window (1/7 LINE)	●		MOD	●	
	S11	STRIPE (MGT/GRN)	●		MOD	●	
	S12	STRIPE (GRN/MGT)	●		MOD	●	
	S13	B & W, checker (1 line)	●		MOD	●	
	S14	B & W, checker (2 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S15	B & W, checker (4 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S16	B & W, checker (8 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S17	COLOR BAR	●		MOD	●	
	S18	Slanting lines	●		MOD	●	
	S19	Red & black, checker (1 line)	●		MOD	●	
	S20	Red & black, checker (2 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S21	Red & black, checker (4 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S22	Red & black, checker (8 lines)	●		MOD	●	
	S23	Erasing afterimage (RGB: zigzag, V: reverse)	●		MOD	●	
	S24	Black raster (max SUS pulses)	●		MOD	●	Note 5
	S25	1 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S26	2 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S27	3 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S28	4 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S29	RGB checker 1	●		MOD	●	
	S30	RGB checker 2	●		MOD	●	
	S31	Window RED (RED=1023)	●		MOD	●	
	S32	Window GREEN (GREEN=1023)	●		MOD	●	
	S33	Window BLUE (BLUE=1023)	●		MOD	●	
	S34	Even line horizontal stripes	●		MOD	●	
	S35	Odd line horizontal stripes	●		MOD	●	
	S36	Afterimage check 1	●		MOD	●	
	S37	Afterimage check 2	●		MOD	●	
	S38	Afterimage check 3	●		MOD	●	
	S39	Afterimage check 4	●		MOD	●	
	S40	Red single-color slanting ramp	●		MOD	●	
	S41	GREEN single-color slanting ramp	●		MOD	●	
	S42	BLUE single-color slanting ramp	●		MOD	●	
	S43	For panel light check 1	●		MOD	●	
	S44	For panel light check 2	●		MOD	●	
	S45	5 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S46	6 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S47	7 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S48	8 for perfect linear	●		MOD	●	
	S49	Mask for ABL adjustment	●		MOD	●	

Note 5: Peak luminance detection function (PKD) modification is impossible.

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
MKR	S00	MASK OFF	●		MOD		
	S01	Raster - White	●		MOD	●	
	S02	Raster - Red	●		MOD	●	
	S03	Raster - Green	●		MOD	●	
	S04	Raster - Blue	●		MOD	●	
	S05	Raster - Black	●		MOD	●	
	S06	Raster - Cyan	●		MOD	●	
	S07	Raster - Magenta	●		MOD	●	
	S08	Raster - Yellow	●		MOD	●	
	S09	Raster - Pink	●		MOD	●	
	S10	Raster - Yellow egg color	●		MOD	●	
	S11	Raster - Light blue	●		MOD	●	
	S12	Raster - Beige	●		MOD	●	
	S13	Raster - Yellow green	●		MOD	●	
	S14	Raster - Cyan 120	●		MOD	●	
	S15	Raster - Magenta 120	●		MOD	●	
	S16	Raster - Yellow 120	●		MOD	●	
	S17	Raster - Gray 120	●		MOD	●	
	S18	Raster - Red 626	●		MOD	●	
	S19	Raster - Green 626	●		MOD	●	
	S20	Raster - Blue 626	●		MOD	●	
	S21	Raster - Red 1023+	●		MOD	●	
	S22	Raster - Green 1023+	●		MOD	●	
	S23	Raster - Blue 1023+	●		MOD	●	
	S24	Raster - Green 225	●		MOD	●	
	S25	Raster - Gray 307	●		MOD	●	
MSE	S00	Product form : one body/monitor model	●		MOD	●	Note 1
	S01	Product form : System model	●		MOD	●	Note 1
MST	S00	Display one screen		●			
	S01	PsideP (Main size: normal)		●			
	S02	PinP (Right down)		●			
	S03	PinP (Right up)		●			
	S04	PinP (Left down)		●			
	S05	PinP (Left up)		●			
	S08	SWAP (Exchanging sub-screen)		●			
N							
NGP	S00	Negative positive inversion: OFF	●				
	S01	Negative positive inversion: ON	●				
O							
OSD	S00	OSD display setting: ON		●	MAIN		
	S01	OSD display setting: OFF		●	MAIN		
P							
PAV	S00	AV selection: FACTORY	●				
	S01	AV selection: STANDARD / PERFORMANCE	●				
	S02	AV selection: DYNAMIC	●				
	S03	AV selection: MOVIE	●				
	S04	AV selection: GAME	●				
	S05	AV selection: SPORT	●				
	S06	AV selection: PURE	●				
	S07	AV selection: USER	●				

Note 1: It is necessary to turn off the power for reflecting the setting change.

A

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
P							
PAV	S08	AV selection: isf-DAY	●				
	S09	AV selection: isf-NIGHT	●				
	S10	AV selection: OPTIMUM	●				
	S11	AV selection: isf-AUTO	●				
	S12	AV selection: Standard	●				
	S13	AV selection: Reserved (Australian standard)	●				
PBH	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Blue highlight	●		MOD	●	
PBL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Blue low light	●		MOD	●	
PBX	***	Panel Bx measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PBY	***	Panel By measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PCS	S00	Normal operation	●				
	S01	Catalog specification operation	●				
PDM	S00	Passing PD signals to the POWER SUPPLY Unit => Power-down	●				
	S01	Not passing PD signals to the POWER SUPPLY Unit => No power-down	●				
PES	S00	For general-purpose commonness: Standard	●				
	S01	For general-purpose commonness: Energy saving 1	●				
	S02	For general-purpose commonness: Energy saving 2	●				
	S10	For general-purpose Japan standard: Standard	●				
	S11	For general-purpose Japan standard: Energy saving 1	●				
	S12	For general-purpose Japan standard: Energy saving 2	●				
PFL	S**	Center luminance correction	●				
	S00	Peripheral luminance correction: OFF	●				
	S01	Peripheral luminance correction: ON fixed	●				
	S02	Peripheral luminance correction: APL interlocked ON	●				
PFN		Factory mode at panel side: OFF	●			●	
PFS		Setup the panel side to shipment	●		MOD	●	
PFY		Factory mode at panel side: ON	●				Note 2
PGB	S00	Blue gamma setting: Straight	●				
	S01	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 1.6	●				
	S02	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 1.7	●				
	S03	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 1.8	●				
	S04	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 1.9	●				
	S05	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 2.0	●				
	S06	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 2.1	●				
	S07	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 2.2	●				
	S08	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 2.3	●				
	S09	Blue gamma setting: Fixed on 2.4	●				
	S10-31	Blue gamma setting: Customize	●				
	PGG	S00	Green gamma setting: Straight	●			
S01		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 1.6	●				
S02		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 1.7	●				
S03		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 1.8	●				
S04		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 1.9	●				
S05		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 2.0	●				
S06		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 2.1	●				
S07		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 2.2	●				
S08		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 2.3	●				
S09		Green gamma setting: Fixed on 2.4	●				
S10-31		Green gamma setting: Customize	●				
PGH		***	Panel white balance adjustment - Green highlight	●		MOD	●

Note 2: Mask setting and the picture quality setting of MTB are not changed.

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
P							
PGL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Green low light	●		MOD	●	
PGX	***	Panel Gx measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PGY	***	Panel Gy measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PGR	S00	Red gamma setting: Straight	●				
	S01	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 1.6	●				
	S02	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 1.7	●				
	S03	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 1.8	●				
	S04	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 1.9	●				
	S05	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 2.0	●				
	S06	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 2.1	●				
	S07	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 2.2	●				
	S08	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 2.3	●				
	S09	Red gamma setting: Fixed on 2.4	●				
	S10-31	Redt gamma setting: Customize	●				
PKD	S00	Peak luminance detection: OFF	●			●	
	S01	Peak luminance detection: ON	●			●	
PKL	S00	No brightness limitation : 100 %	●				
	S01	Brightness limitation 1 : 87 %	●				
	S02	Brightness limitation 2 : 73 %	●				
	S03	Brightness limitation 3 : 60 %	●				
	S04	Brightness limitation 4 : 52 %	●				
	S05	Brightness limitation 5 : 40 %	●				
	S06	Brightness limitation 6 : 27 %	●				
	S07	Brightness limitation 7 : 13 %	●				
PMT	S00	Canceling panel muting	●				Note 3
	S01	Panel muting	●				
POF		Power OFF	●	●	MAIN		
PON		Power ON	●	●	MAIN		
PPT	S00	Panel protection function: OFF	●			●	
	S01	Panel protection function: ON	●			●	
PRH	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Red highlight	●		MOD	●	
PRL	***	Panel white balance adjustment - Red low light	●		MOD	●	
PRX	***	Panel Rx measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PRY	***	Panel Ry measuring value	●		MOD	●	
PUC	S00	Pure cinema: OFF		●	MAIN	●	
	S01	Pure cinema: Standard		●	MAIN	●	
	S02	Pure cinema: Advance		●	MAIN	●	
	S03	Pure cinema: Smooth		●	MAIN	●	
Q							
QAJ		Acquiring various adjustment values of the panel side	●				
QMT		Acquiring temperature of MTB/MR side and Fan speed		●			
QNG		Acquiring shutdown information of MTB/MR side		●			
QPD		Acquiring logs of power-down points	●				
QPM		Acquiring data of the pulse meter	●				
QPW		Acquiring panel white balance adjustment values	●				
QPF		Acquiring characteristic / function setting values of the panel side	●				
QS1		Acquiring unit data, such as the software version	●	●			
QS2		Acquiring data on the status of the unit, such as temperature	●				

Note 3: The mute is unable while displaying the internal mask.

A

Command Name			Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
				MDU	MTB			
Q								
QS3			Each information output for panel	●				
QS5			Each information output for panel (individual function)	●				
QSE			Acquiring unit data, such as the software version of MTB/MR side (specific destination)		●			
QSP			Acquiring sub-version of the microcomputer for panel	●				
QSD			Acquiring data on shutdown	●				
QSI			Acquiring data related with signals	●				
R								
R1K	***		First reset (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
R2K	***		Second reset (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
RBL	S00-07		BLUE setting for panel degradation correction : Level 0 to 7	●		MOD	●	Note 1
RGL	S00-07		GREEN setting for panel degradation correction : Level 0 to 7	●		MOD	●	Note 1
RLS	S00		Room light sensor operation : OFF	●				
	S01-05		Room light sensor operation : 1 to 5	●				
RRL	S00-07		RED setting for panel degradation correction : Level 0 to 7	●		MOD	●	Note 1
S								
SAT	***		Timing adjustment between the scan and address	●		MOD	●	
SCW	S00		Normal operation	●				
	S01		Draw the warning blue window (left side)	●				
	S02		Draw the warning red window (right side)	●				
SDF	S00		SRS DEFINITION: OFF		●			
	S01		SRS DEFINITION: DEFINITION1		●			
	S02		SRS DEFINITION: DEFINITION2		●			
	S03		SRS DEFINITION: DEFINITION3		●			
SDM	S00		Shutdown enabled	●				
	S01		Shutdown prohibited	●				
SFR	S01-08		Measures against AM radio noise - Pattern 1 to 8	●		MOD	●	Note 1
SKM	S00		STREAKING correction mode OFF	●		MOD	●	
	S01-08		STREAKING correction mode Setting mode 1 to 8	●		MOD	●	
SMC	S00		Smooth clear drive OFF	●			●	
	S01		Smooth clear drive ON	●			●	
SML	***		Adjustment of the side mask level		●	MAIN	●	
SN0	***		Setting of the serial No. 0 (panel)	●		MOD	●	
SN1	***		Setting of the serial No. 1 (panel)	●		MOD	●	
SN2	***		Setting of the serial No. 2 (panel)	●		MOD	●	
SN3	***		Setting of the serial No. 3 (panel)	●		MOD	●	
SN4	***		Setting of the serial No. 4 (panel)	●		MOD	●	
SQM	S01		VIDEO sequence setting	●				
	S02		PC sequence setting	●				
	S03		FILM sequence setting	●				
SRS	S00		SRS: OFF		●			
	S01		SRS: SRS1		●			
	S02		SRS: SRS2		●			
	S03		SRS: SRS3		●			
SSM	S00		SSCG OFF	●			●	
	S01		SSCG ON	●			●	
SWA	***		Estimated value of the illuminant color (absolute value)	●				
SWF	S00		Reflection of the estimated information of the illuminant color: OFF	●				
	S01		Reflection of the estimated information of the illuminant color: ON	●				
SWR	***		Estimated value of the illuminant color (relative value)	●				

Note 1: It is necessary to turn off the power for reflecting the setting change.

Command Name		Function	Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
S							
SZM	S00	Setting the screen size to Dot by Dot		●	MAIN		
	S01	Setting the screen size to 4 :3		●	MAIN		
	S02	Setting the screen size to FULL or FULL 1080i		●	MAIN		
	S03	Setting the screen size to ZOOM		●	MAIN		
	S04	Setting the screen size to CINEMA		●	MAIN		
	S05	Setting the screen size to WIDE or WIDE1		●	MAIN		
	S11	Setting the screen size to AUTO		●	MAIN		
	S12	Setting the screen size to WIDE1		●	MAIN		
T							
TBS	S00	TRUBASS: OFF		●			
	S01	TRUBASS: TRUBASS1		●			
	S02	TRUBASS: TRUBASS2		●			
	S03	TRUBASS: TRUBASS3		●			
THS	S00	Theater port interlock operation OFF	●				
	S01	Theater port interlock operation ON	●				
U							
UAJ		Determining the flag for the DIGITAL Assy adjustment in "not adjusted"	●		MOD	●	
UP*		To add * to the adjustment value (* = 0 to 9, add 10 with UP0 and set to maximum value with UPF)		●			
V							
V1F	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs 1, 2 voltage	●		MOD	●	
V3F	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs 3 voltage	●		MOD	●	
V4F	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyknofs 4 voltage	●		MOD	●	
VFQ	S02	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-50 Hz	●		MOD	●	
	S03	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-60 Hz	●		MOD	●	
	S05	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-72 Hz	●		MOD	●	
	S06	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-75 Hz-1	●		MOD	●	
	S07	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to VD-75 Hz-2	●		MOD	●	
	S13	Setting the frequency in Mask mode to PC-60 Hz	●		MOD	●	
VOF	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vysnofs voltage	●		MOD	●	
VOL	UP*, DW*, ***	To adjust the volume		●			Note 4
VRP	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vyprst voltage	●		MOD	●	
VSU	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vsus voltage	●		MOD	●	
VX1	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vxpofs1 voltage	●		MOD	●	
VX2	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Vxpofs2 voltage	●		MOD	●	
VYF	***	Adjustment of the reference value of Δ Vyknofs1, 2/3/4 voltage	●		MOD	●	
W							
WBI	S00	Panel WB standard output mode: OFF	●			●	
	S01	Panel WB standard output mode: ON	●			●	
X							
X1B	***	3SF and later-first XSUS (resonance up width)	●		MOD	●	
X3B	***	2SF-third XSUS (resonance up width)	●		MOD	●	
XSB	***	2SF-repeat XSUS (resonance up width)	●		MOD	●	

Note 4: Use this command by designating the adjustment value *** (=000 to 060).

A

Command Name	Function		Active U-com		Last Memory	Effective only in Factory mode	Remarks
			MDU	MTB			
Y							
Y1K	***	1SF-YSUS-Tail (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
Y1Z	***	1SF-YSUS-Tail (resonance down width)	●		MOD	●	
Y2B	***	2SF-second YSUS (resonance up width)	●		MOD	●	
Y2K	***	2SF-YSUS-Tail (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
Y2Z	***	2SF-YSUS-Tail (resonance down width)	●		MOD	●	
YNK	***	3SF and later (SSF 2 pulses)-YSUS Tail (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
YTK	***	3SF and later-YSUS Tail (wedge width)	●		MOD	●	
YTZ	***	3SF and later-YSUS Tail (resonance down width)	●		MOD	●	
YSB	***	2SF-repeat YSUS (resonance up width)	●		MOD	●	
Z							
ZME	***	Initializing the video EEPROM data of the MTB/MR side		●		●	

C

D

E

F

A [2] QS2 (PANEL OPERATION DATA)

The command QS2 is for acquiring data on the panel's operational information.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS2]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 34 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 39 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS2
1	Notify of the standby operation transition	1 byte	1
2	Adjustment flag of the main unit	1 byte	0
3	Adjustment-data backup flag	1 byte	0
4	"1st PD" data	1 byte	0
5	"2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
6	Color sensor data	1 byte	0
7	Reserved	2 byte	**
8	Temperature data (TEMP 1)	3 byte	128
9	SD data	1 byte	0
10	SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
11	Operation status induced by SD	1 byte	0
12	Reserved	3 byte	***
13	HOUR METER	8 byte	00000259
14	MASK indication	1 byte	0
15	Still picture detection	1 byte	0
16	SCAN protection detection	1 byte	0
17	Panel crack detection	1 byte	0
18	Address emergency detection	1 byte	0
19	Reserved	4 byte	****
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	4A

9: SD data

0	No SD
1	SQ_LSI
2	MDU-DEVICE
3	RST2
4	Panel temperature

10-1: SD subcategory (SQ_LSI)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	Communication error
2	Drive stop
3	BUSY
4	Version mismatching (H/S)
5	Version mismatching (H/M)
6	Version mismatching (H/I)

10-2: SD subcategory (MDU-DEVICE)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	EEPROM
2	BACKUP
3	DAC

10-3: SD subcategory (Panel temperature)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	Panel high temperature
2	Panel low temperature

11: Operation status induced by SD

0	Normal
1	Relay-off completed
2	During warning indication

14: MASK indication

0	MASK-OFF
1	MASK-ON

15 to 18: Detection of Each Protection function

0	Normal operation
1	At detection of protection operation

1: Power supply status

P	During power ON
0	Shifting to Passive Standby is not possible.
1	Shifting to Passive Standby is possible.

2: Adjustment flag of the main unit

0	Adjustment completed
1	Adjustment not completed

3: Adjustment-data backup flag

0	Adjustment completed
1	Adjustment not completed

4, 5: PD data

0	No PD data
2	POWER
3	SCAN
4	SCN-5V
6	Y-DCDC
7	Y-SUS
8	ADRS
A	X-DCDC
B	X-SUS
C	DIG-DCDC
F	UNKNOWN

6: Color sensor data

-	Function OFF (including standby)
0	Normal
1	Hardware connection is not completed
2	Data mismatching

[3] QS3 (OTHER DATA ON THE PANEL)

The command QS3 is for acquiring data on operational information of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS3]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 58 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 63 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS3
1	SERIAL	15 byte	-----
2	HOURLY METER	8 byte	00000000
3	TOTAL HR METER	8 byte	00000000
4	PON COUNTER	8 byte	00000000
5	Panel temperature (*1)	5 byte	23.5
6	Reserved (TEMP0 acquisition)	5 byte	__ _'
7	MAX panel temperature history (*1)	5 byte	78.3
8	Reserved	4 byte	****
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	94

Note
(*1) : Centigrade scale

[4] QS5 (COLOR SENSOR DATA)

The command QS5 is for acquiring the color sensor information.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QS5]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 45 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 50 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QS5
1	Color sensor data (Note)	1 byte	2
2	RED data of color sensor	4 byte	0425
3	GREEN data of color sensor	4 byte	2112
4	BLUE data of color sensor	4 byte	5000
5	Reserved	32 byte	** to **
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	94

Note: The color sensor data is output as the same data as QS2.

A [5] QSP (SUB VERSION OF THE PANEL SECTION)

The command QSP is for acquiring sub version data on software of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSP]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QSP
1	MDUcom-PRG	8 byte	=01Y
2	MDUcom-DATA_TBL	8 byte	=01Y ''''
3	SQ_LSI-PRG	4 byte	=01Y
4	SQ_LSI-PIC_TBL	8 byte	=01Y ''''
5	SQ_LSI-SEQ_DATA	4 byte	=01Y
6	Reserved	8 byte	*****
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	A3

C

D

E

F

[6] QAJ (PANEL ADJUSTMENT DATA)

The command QAJ is for acquiring the panel's factory-preset data.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QAJ]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 84 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 89 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QAJ
1	Vsus adjustment value	3 byte	128
2	Vysnfs adjustment value	3 byte	128
3	Vyprst adjustment value	3 byte	128
4	Vxpofs1 adjustment value	3 byte	128
5	Vxpofs2 adjustment value	3 byte	128
6	Vyknofs1,2 adjustment value	3 byte	128
7	Vyknofs3 adjustment value	3 byte	128
8	Vyknofs4 adjustment value	3 byte	128
9	Δ Vyknofs1,2/3/4 adjustment value	3 byte	128
10	Reserved	6 byte	*****
11	R1K adjustment value	3 byte	128
12	R2K adjustment value	3 byte	128
13	Y1K adjustment value	3 byte	128
14	Y1Z adjustment value	3 byte	128
15	X1B adjustment value	3 byte	128
16	Y2B adjustment value	3 byte	128
17	X3B adjustment value	3 byte	128
18	YSB adjustment value	3 byte	128
19	XSB adjustment value	3 byte	128
20	YTK adjustment value	3 byte	128
21	YTZ adjustment value	3 byte	128
22	Y2K adjustment value	3 byte	128
23	Y2Z adjustment value	3 byte	128
24	YNK adjustment value	3 byte	128
25	SAT adjustment value	3 byte	128
26	Reserved	3 byte	***
27	AM radio countermeasure	1 byte	1
28	Reserved	2 byte	**
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	B7

27: AM radio countermeasure

n	n: 1 to 8 (SUS frequency n)
---	-----------------------------

[7] QPW (VIDEO ADJUSTMENT DATA OF THE PANEL)

The command QPW is for acquiring the factory-preset data about the video of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPW]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte

Data Arrangement	Data Length	Output Example	1: Type of Drive sequence	
ECO	3 byte	QPW	50VS Video 50 Hz	
1 Type of drive sequence (Note 1)	4 byte	60VS	60VS Video 60 Hz	11, 12, 13: RGB Gamma setting
2 ABL adjustment table	1 byte	1	72VS Video 72 Hz	n 00 to 31
3 Type of WB adjustment table (Note 1)	1 byte	1	75V1 Video 75-1 Hz	15: Center luminance correction
4 ABL adjustment value	3 byte	128	75V2 Video 75-2 Hz	0 OFF
5 R-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	60PS PC 60 Hz	1 ON
6 G-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	2: ABL adjustment table	2 ON (interlocked with APL)
7 B-HIGH adjustment value	3 byte	256	n n: 1 to 3	
8 R-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512	3: Type of WB adjustment table	17: Interlocked with APL
9 G-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512	n n: 1 to 4	0 OFF
10 B-LOW adjustment value	3 byte	512		1 ON
11 R gamma setting	2 byte	31		2 WB interlocked ON/ γ OFF
12 G gamma setting	2 byte	10		3 WB interlocked OFF/ γ ON
13 B gamma setting	2 byte	10		
14 Streaking correction	1 byte	1		18: Transition of protective operations
15 Center luminance correction	1 byte	0		0 Upper limit state for brightness
16 Reserved	1 byte	*		1 Brightness being reduced
17 Interlocked with APL	1 byte	0		2 Lower limit state for brightness
18 Transition of protective operations	1 byte	0		3 Brightness being increased
19 Reserved	2 byte	**		
CS 2 Byte	2 byte	37		

Note 1: The "75 Hz-2" Drive Sequence type signals and WB Adjustment Table 4 are output only when "75 Hz-2" (VFQS07) is selected for internal signals (mask signals).
When external signals are selected and the Drive Sequence type is 75 Hz, "75 Hz-1" is output because "75 Hz-1" and "75 Hz-2" are not distinguished for external signals.

[8] QPF (FUNCTION OF THE PANEL)

The command QPF is for acquiring the characteristic and the function setting value of the panel.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPF]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 69 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 74 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QPF
1	R-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
2	G-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
3	B-REVISE setting value	1 byte	0
4	Reserved	3 byte	***
5	ADDRESS L1,L2 setting value	2 byte	01
6	ADDRESS L3,L4 setting value	2 byte	13
7	ADDRESS U1,U2 setting value	2 byte	32
8	ADDRESS U3,U4 setting value	2 byte	30
9	Reserved	4 byte	****
10	Streaking correction	1 byte	1
11	Full-screen black display mode	1 byte	1
12	Reserved	4 byte	****
13	PANEL RX	3 byte	512
14	PANEL RY	3 byte	512
15	PANEL GX	3 byte	512
16	PANEL GY	3 byte	512
17	PANEL BX	3 byte	512
18	PANEL BY	3 byte	512
19	Reserved	6 byte	*****
20	Color sensor R coefficient	3 byte	***
21	Color sensor G coefficient	3 byte	***
22	Color sensor B coefficient	3 byte	***
23	Reserved	12 byte	** to **
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	37

1: 2: 3: RGB-REVISE setting value

n	n: 0 to 7 (Level n)
---	---------------------

5 to 8: ADDRESS α , β setting

nm	n: 0 to 9 (Address α setting PHASE n)
	m: 0 to 9 (Address β setting PHASE m)

10: Streaking correction

0	OFF
n	n: 1 to 8 (Mode n)

11: Full-screen black display mode

0	OFF (In-phase SUS drive prohibition)
1	MODE1 (In-phase SUS drive permission)

[9] QPM (PULSE METER VALUE)

The command QPM is for acquiring the accumulated pulse count.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPM]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 40 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 45 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QPM
1	Pulse meter B 1	8 byte	00000000
2	Pulse meter B 2	8 byte	00000000
3	Pulse meter B 3	8 byte	00000000
4	Pulse meter B 4	8 byte	00000000
5	Pulse meter B 5	8 byte	00000000
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	E7

Note:

The minimum for a returned value of the pulse meter for each block (B1-B2) is one million.

A [10] QPD (POWER DOWN LOGS)

The command QPD is for acquiring data from the 8 latest power-down (PD) logs.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QPD]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 80 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 85 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QPD
1	Latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A
2	Latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	2
3	Data from the hour meter for the latest PD	8 byte	00010020
4	Second latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	E
5	Second latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	9
6	Data from the hour meter for the second latest PD	8 byte	00008523
7	Third latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	4
8	Third latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	3
9	Data from the hour meter for the third latest PD	8 byte	00004335
10	Fourth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	2
11	Fourth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
12	Data from the hour meter for the fourth latest PD	8 byte	00000945
13	Fifth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	4
14	Fifth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
15	Data from the hour meter for the fifth latest PD	8 byte	00000715
16	Sixth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A
17	Sixth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	2
18	Data from the hour meter for the sixth latest PD	8 byte	00000552
19	Seventh latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	A
20	Seventh latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
21	Data from the hour meter for the seventh latest PD	8 byte	00000213
22	Eighth latest "1st PD" data	1 byte	D
23	Eighth latest "2nd PD" data	1 byte	0
24	Data from the hour meter for the eighth latest PD	8 byte	000001A7
CS	2 Byte	2 byte	27

• PD data	
0	No PD
2	P-POWER
3	SCAN
4	SCN-5V
6	Y-DCDC
7	Y-SUS
8	Address
A	X-DCDC
B	X-SUS
C	DIGI-DCDC
F	UNKNOWN

[11] QSD (SHUTDOWN LOGS of the Panel Section)

The command QSD is for acquiring the data from the 8 latest shutdown (SD) logs of the panel section.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSD]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 80 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 85 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QSD
1	Latest SD data	1 byte	1
2	Latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
3	Data from the hour meter for the latest SD	8 byte	00752013
4	Second latest SD data	1 byte	5
5	Second latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
6	Data from the hour meter for the second latest SD	8 byte	00495204
7	Third latest SD data	1 byte	2
8	Third latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	3
9	Data from the hour meter for the third latest SD	8 byte	00100355
10	Fourth latest SD data	1 byte	2
11	Fourth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	5
12	Data from the hour meter for the fourth latest SD	8 byte	00075620
13	Fifth latest SD data	1 byte	1
14	Fifth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
15	Data from the hour meter for the fifth latest SD	8 byte	00000852
16	Sixth latest SD data	1 byte	2
17	Sixth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	2
18	Data from the hour meter for the sixth latest SD	8 byte	00000451
19	Seventh latest SD data	1 byte	0
20	Seventh latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
21	Data from the hour meter for the seventh latest SD	8 byte	00000000
22	Eighth latest SD data	1 byte	0
23	Eighth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
24	Data from the hour meter for the eighth latest SD	8 byte	00000000
CS	2 Byte	2 Byte	7D

• SD data

0	No SD
1	SQ_LSI
2	MDU-DEVICE
3	RST2
4	Panel temperature

• SD subcategory (SQ_LSI)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	Communication error
2	Drive stop
3	BUSY
4	Version mismatching (H/S)
5	Version mismatching (H/M)
6	Version mismatching (H/I)

• SD subcategory (MDU-DEVICE)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	EEPROM
2	BACKUP
3	DAC

• SD subcategory (Panel temperature)

0	No SD-Sub data
1	TEMP1 (high temperature)
2	TEMP1 (low temperature)

[12] QSE (DESTINATION PECULIAR INFORMATION)

Induce it peculiar, individual information is acquired.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSE]	Every time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 28 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 33 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QSE
1	Check flag for production	1 byte	E
2	Reserved	3 byte	****
3	DTB HARDWARE version	4 byte	0342
4	Reserved	16 byte	*****
5	User setting password	4 byte	1234
CS	Check Sum	2 byte	13

[13] QMT (STATUS INFORMATION OF MTB/MR SECTION)

Temperature information / FAN rotation state / Room light sensor information on the MTB/MR section is acquired.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QMT]	Every time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 8 (DATA) = 11 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QMT
1	A/D value of temperature of MTB/MR section	3 byte	276
2	FAN rotating speed of MTB/MR section (0: STOP, 1: LOW, 2: HIGH)	1 byte	1
3	A/D value of room light sensor	3 byte	009
4	Level of room light sensor (Value: 1 to 5)	1 byte	5

* Returned each block.

[14] QNG (SHUTDOWN INFORMATION OF MTB SECTION)

The command QNG is for acquiring the data from the 8 latest shutdown (SD) logs of the MTB section.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QNG]	Every time	To acquire data on the shutdown (NG) logs of MTB side	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 96 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 101 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 byte	QNG
1	Latest SD data	1 byte	1
2	Latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
3	Data from the MTB hour meter for the latest SD	7 byte	0752013
4	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
5	Second latest SD data	1 byte	5
6	Second latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	1
7	Data from the MTB hour meter for the second latest SD	7 byte	0495204
8	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
9	Third latest SD data	1 byte	A
10	Third latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	2
11	Data from the MTB hour meter for the third latest SD	7 byte	0365814
12	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
13	Fourth latest SD data	1 byte	5
14	Fourth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
15	Data from the MTB hour meter for the fourth latest SD	7 byte	0256612
16	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
17	Fifth latest SD data	1 byte	7
18	Fifth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	2
19	Data from the MTB hour meter for the fifth latest SD	7 byte	0105628
20	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
21	Sixth latest SD data	1 byte	B
22	Sixth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	0
23	Data from the MTB hour meter for the sixth latest SD	7 byte	0003009
24	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
25	Seventh latest SD data	1 byte	C
26	Seventh latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	1
27	Data from the MTB hour meter for the seventh latest SD	7 byte	00002A9
28	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
29	Eighth latest SD data	1 byte	C
30	Eighth latest SD subcategory data	1 byte	4
31	Data from the MTB hour meter for the eighth latest SD	7 byte	0000012
32	Reserved	3 byte	000 fixed
CS	2 Byte	2 Byte	7D

< SD Information No. >

Frequency *	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Failure of Power Supply of VCC	Immediately Shutdown
5	Shutdown signal from D-Amp. / short-circuit of speaker terminal	Go to No. 5 Subcategory Information
6	Failure of communication with Module microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
7	Failure in 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer	Go to No. 7 Subcategory Information
8	Failure in IIC communication of Main microcomputer	Go to No. 8 Subcategory Information
9	Failure in Communication of Main microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
10(A)	Abnormally in FAN	Go to No. 10 Subcategory Information
11(B)	Abnormally in high temperature	Immediately Shutdown
12(C)	Failure in Digital Tuner	Go to No. 12 Subcategory Information
13(D)	Failure in Power Supply at MTB section	Go to No. 13 Subcategory Information
15(F)	Failure in Main EEPROM	Immediately Shutdown

*: Indicates the frequency of Blue LED flashing when the shutdown is occurred.

< No. 5 Subcategory Information on "Shutdown signal from D-Amp./short-circuit of speaker terminal" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	A_NG	Shutdown after 5 seconds warning
2	OTW	Shutdown after 5 seconds warning

< No. 10 Subcategory Information on "Abnormally in FAN" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	FAN 1	Immediately Shutdown
2	FAN 2	Immediately Shutdown

< No. 12 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Digital Tuner" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Starting error of the digital tuner	Communication stop
2	Communication error with the digital tuner	
3	DTB device error	
4	Abnormmally in BCM7038	
5	Fugue	
6	Audio Chip	
7	Tuner 1/Tuner 1 or 2	
8	Card I/F IC	
9	VBI Slicer	
B	Flash	
C	EEPROM	
D	EEPROM	
F	DTV Antenna	
G	Home Gallery	
I	Application	
J	DEMOD(US)/COFDEM(EU)	
K	Tuner 2	
L	S2DEMOD	
M	LNB	

< No. 7 Subcategory Information on "Failure in 3-wire serial communication of Main microcomputer" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Communication error of IF microcomputer	Immediately Shutdown
2	Communication error of ARIA	Immediately Shutdown

< No. 8 Subcategory Information on "Failure in IIC communication of Main microcomputer" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	Tuner 1	Immediately Shutdown
2	MSP/MAP	Immediately Shutdown
3	AV-Switch	Immediately Shutdown
4	RGB-Switch	Immediately Shutdown
5	Main VDEC	Immediately Shutdown
6	VDEC-SDRAM	Immediately Shutdown
7	AD/PLL	Immediately Shutdown
8	HDMI	Immediately Shutdown
9	DisplayPortTx	Immediately Shutdown
B	US-MAP	Immediately Shutdown
C	GCR	Immediately Shutdown
D	COFDEM	Immediately Shutdown

< No. 13 Subcategory Information on "Failure in Power supply at MTB section" >

Value	Shutdown Factor	Remarks (Operation)
1	RST 2	Immediately Shutdown
2	RST 4	Immediately Shutdown

[15] QSI (INPUT SIGNAL DATA)

The command QSI is for acquiring all data on input video signals.

Command Format	Effective Operation Modes	Function	Remarks
[QSI]	Every Time	Output of status	Return data: 3 (ECO) + 66 (DATA) + 2 (CS) = 71 Byte

Data Arrangement		Data Length	Output Example
ECO		3 Byte	QSI
1	Type of drive sequence (Note)	4 Byte	60VS
2	Type of ABL adjustment table (Note)	1 Byte	1
3	Type of WB adjustment table (Note)	1 Byte	1
4	Reserved	4 Byte	****
5	Total value of PRH	4 Byte	0256
6	Total value of PGH	4 Byte	0256
7	Total value of PBH	4 Byte	0256
8	Reserved	4 Byte	****
9	Total value of PRL	4 Byte	0512
10	Total value of PGL	4 Byte	0512
11	Total value of PBL	4 Byte	0512
12	Total value of ABL	3 Byte	128
13	V frequency distinction	4 Byte	6002
14	Reserved	4 Byte	****
15	APL acquiring data	4 Byte	1023
16	Number of SUS pulses	4 Byte	0457
17	Detection status of still picture	1 Byte	1
18	Detection status of cracking in the panel	1 Byte	1
19	Detection status of SCAN protection	1 Byte	1
20	Detection status of external protection	1 Byte	1
21	Transition of protection operations	1 Byte	0
22	Address emergency status	1 Byte	1
23	Detection status of reset operation	1 Byte	1
24	In-phase SUS mode status	1 Byte	1
25	Reserved	1 Byte	1
CS	2 Byte	2 Byte	27

18 to 20: Each protection function

0	Setting: OFF
1	Setting: ON (during wait)
2	Setting: ON (during operation)

21: Transition of protection operations

0	Upper limit status for brightness
1	Brightness being reduced
2	Lower limit status for brightness
3	Brightness being increased

22: Address emergency status

0	Normal status
1	Emergency status

23: Reset operation status

A	All reset operation
2	Interlace 1/2 reset operation
4	Interlace 1/4 reset operation
L	Reset less operation (specifications operation)

24: In-phase SUS mode status

0	Normal status
1	In-phase SUS mode status
2	Assist status at the cancellation

Note: The types of drive sequence and ABL/WB table are output as the same data as QPW.

A [16] DRV (PANEL DRIVE-POWER ON/OFF)

Panel drive-power ON/OFF (drive ON/OFF) is controllable.

Command Format	Operation		Remarks
	Effective Operation Modes	Function	
[DRV+S00]	Every time	DRIVE OFF	If a command is issued in Standby mode, and the unit is left unoperated for more than 10 seconds, the command will become void.
[DRV+S01]	Every time	DRIVE ON (default)	

Note: The function of the DRIVE OFF key on the remote control unit for servicing is the same as that of the DRVS00 command.
(A function equivalent to that of the DRVS01 command is not provided for the remote control unit for servicing.)

[17] FAY/FAN (ADJUSTMENT COMMANDS PERMISSION/PROHIBITION)

The commands FAY/FAN are for prohibiting/permitting panel/MTB-adjustment commands.

Command Format	Operation		Remarks
	Effective Operation Modes	Control	
[FAY]	Normal operation mode while the power is on	Adjustment command is valid.	For details, refer to the section "6.1 [3] FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE".
[FAN]	During FAY	Adjustment command is invalid.	

[18] FAJ/UAJ/CBU/BCP (BACKUP FUNCTION FOR ADJUSTMENT VALUE)

When the DIGITAL Assy is to be replaced, adjustment values can be copied from the backup EEPROM to the EEPROM of the Assy for service.

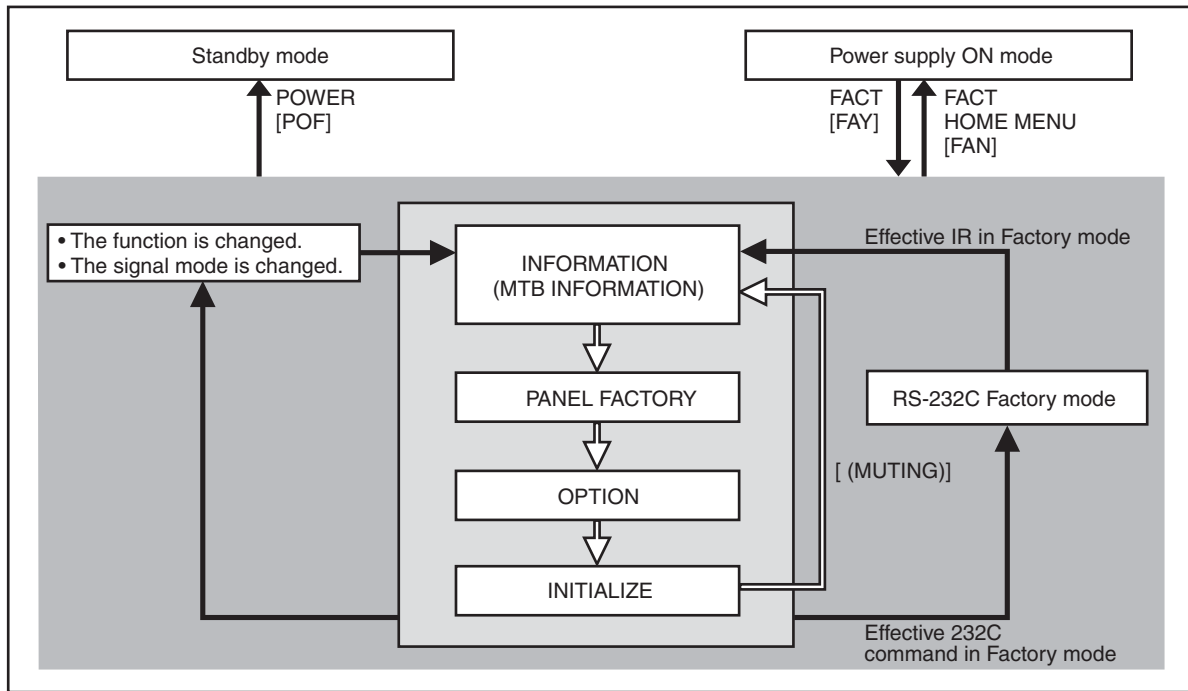
Command Format	Operation		Remarks
	Effective Operation Modes	Control	
[FAJ]	During FAY	To make the status of the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy "adjustment completed" and copy the data to the EEPROM for backup	This takes at least 350 msec.
[UAJ]		To make the status of the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy "adjustment not completed"	Only the status is changed, and the real data are not erased.
[CBU]		To make the status of the EEPROM on for backup "adjustment not completed"	Only the status is changed, and the real data are not erased. However, if the status of the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy is "adjustment completed," the data in the EEPROM of the DIGITAL Assy will be copied to the EEPROM for backup upon POF.
[BCP]		To copy the backup data from the EEPROM for backup to the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy	

6. SERVICE FACTORY MODE

6.1 OUTLINE OF THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

Operations during Service Factory mode are described here.

[1] SERVICE FACTORY MODE TRANSITION CHART



[2] HOW TO ENTER/EXIT SERVICE FACTORY MODE

■ How to enter Service Factory Mode

By using a PDP service remote control)

- PDP service remote control : Press [FACTORY] key.

By issuing RS-232C commands)

- During normal Standby mode : Issue [PON] then [FAY].
- During normal operation mode : Issue [FAY].

■ How to exit Service Factory Mode

By using a PDP service remote control)

- PDP service remote control : press [FACTORY] key.
- Supplied remote control unit : press [HOME MENU] key.

By issuing RS-232C commands)

- Issue [FAN].

■ How to enter Service Factory Mode by Using the supplied Remote Control Unit

- From this model, can not enter the Service Factory Mode by operating the supplied remote control unit keys.

[3] FUNCTIONS WHEN ENTERING THE SERVICE FACTORY MODE

Functions whose setting are set to OFF

The settings for the following functions are set to OFF when Service Factory mode is entered (including when the "FAY" command is received) :

Function	Remarks
2-Screen Operation	Input function set on the main side is selected.
FREEZE	
Auto size, Side Mask	It is not performed during Factory mode.
ORBITER, Mask control	Central value operation (ORBITER)
Sleep Timer	Cancel the operation.
Room light sensor	Turn off the detecting operation (Setting data will be retained.)
Blue LED dimmer	Turn off the operation (Setting data will be retained.)
Setting of Parental Control	When this is turned off, the block of the screen is released.
Power Control	Turn off the operation (However, the setting maintains it.)
Image Position	Central value operation

Note: Enter the factory after cancelling ACI because the ACI operation setting OFF and not done.

User data

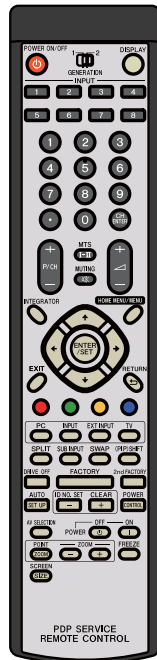
User data will be treated as follows :

- User data on picture-quality and audio-quality adjustments are not reflected, and factory-preset data are output (user data will be retained in memory). When the unit enters Service Factory mode, the current audio-quality adjustment data will be still be retained in memory.
- User-setting data will be applied to the various settings (items on the menus), signal formats, and the items that are associated with path change (HDMI settings, etc.).
- Data on screen (i.e., screen position; meaning clock dividers, and not including data on screen size). Are reset to the default values (data stored in memory will be retained).
Screen size will be retained.

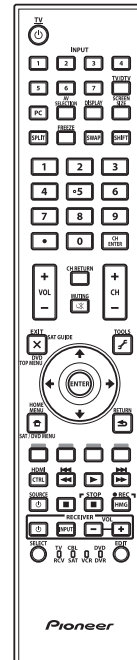
[4] REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE

Remote Control Keys	Basic Functions	Remarks
MUTING	Switching the main items.	Shifting to the next main item (top).
↓ (DOWN)	Switching the subtitled items.	Shifting downward to the next subtitled item.
↑ (UP)	Switching the subtitled items.	Shifting upward to the next upper layer.
← (LEFT)	Decreasing the adjustment value.	Decreasing the adjustment value.
→ (RIGHT)	Increasing the adjustment value.	Increasing the adjustment value.
ENTER/SET	Switching the layers.	Shifting downward or upward to the next lower or upper layer.
INPUT	Selecting INPUT.	Shifting the INPUT to the next function.
INPUTxx	Selecting INPUT.	Switching the INPUT to xx. (xx=1 to 7 etc)
CH+/P+	Increasing the channel number.	
CH-/P-	Decreasing the channel number.	
Numeric Keys	Function: TV	Function: TV (previously selected channel number is selected)
POWER	Power OFF.	Turning the power off.
FACTORY	Factory OFF (Factory mode)	In Factory mode, turning Factory mode off.
	Factory ON (Non-Factory mode).	In Non-Factory mode, turn Factory mode on.
HOME MENU	Menu ON.	In Factory mode, turn Factory mode off.
VOLUME+	Volume UP.	Increasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)
VOLUME-	Volume DOWN.	Decreasing 10 the adjustment value. (PANEL FACTORY)
DRIVE OFF (Note1)	Drive Mode OFF.	Turning Drive mode off.
INTEGRATOR	INTEGRATOR MENU ON.	Enter INTEGRATOR MODE.

(Note 1) When ten seconds have passed since the [DRIVE OFF] key was pressed at the standby, it becomes invalid.
Please press [POWER] key from the [DRIVE OFF] key pressing within ten seconds when you do power supply ON while driven OFF.



PDP service
remote control



Supplied
remote control

A [5] PDP SERVICE REMOTE CONTROL

- The keys labeled with the same names on the service remote control unit have the same functions as those of the supplied remote control unit. (See "2.3 PANEL FACILITIES.")
- For the keys not provided on the supplied remote control unit, see the explanations below:

B

C

D

E

F

INTEGRATOR

Press this key to enter Integrator mode.

SUB INPUT

Not used with this model.

DRIVE OFF

Press this key to turn off the panel drive.
For details on how to cancel this command, see the explanation for the DRV command.

AUTO SETUP

Use this key for automatic setup, such as the display position setting when an analog PC signal is input.

ID NO. SET

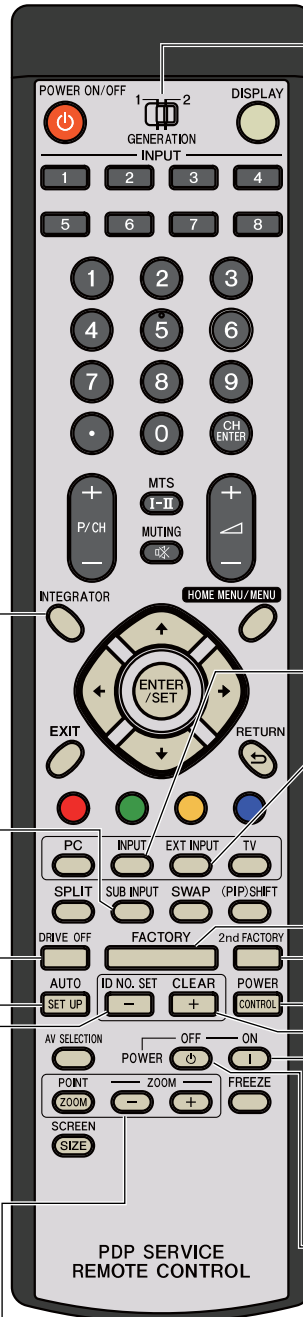
Not used with this model.

POINT ZOOM

Not used with this model.

ZOOM +/-

Not used with this model.



GENERATION switch for remote control codes

This switch selects the generation of remote control codes to be transmitted:

- 1: The old-generation codes are transmitted.
 - 2: The new-generation codes are transmitted.
- With this generation plasma display, set the switch to 2.

INPUT

Press this key to cyclically change the input source.

EXT INPUT

Press this key to cyclically change only the external input source.

FACTORY

Press this key to enter Factory mode.

2nd FACTORY

Not used with this model.

POWER CONTROL

Not used with this model.

CLEAR

Not used with this model.

POWER ON

Press this key to turn on the unit.
This key cannot turn the unit off.

POWER OFF

Press this key to turn off the unit.
This key cannot turn the unit on.

[6] FACTORY HIERARCHICAL TABLE

Large Item			Variable / Adjustment Range	Remarks
	Middle Item	Small Item		
6.2 [1] INFORMATION				
	[1-1] VERSION (1)			
	[1-2] VERSION (2)			
	[1-3] MAIN NG	CLEAR <=>	NO <=> YES	
	[1-4] TEMPERATURE			
	[1-5] HOUR METER	CLEAR <=>	NO <=> YES	
	[1-6] HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1			
	[1-7] HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2			
	[1-8] VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1			
[1-9] VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2				
6.2 [2] PANEL FACTORY (+)				
	[2-1] PANEL INFORMATION			
	[2-2] PANEL WORKS			
	[2-3] POWER DOWN			
	[2-4] SHUT DOWN			
	[2-5] PANEL-1 ADJ (+)	VOL SUS <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL OFFSET <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL RST P <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL XPOFS1 <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL XPOFS2 <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL YKNOFS1 D <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL YKNOFS3 D <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL YKNOFS4 D <=>	000 to 255	
		VOL YKNOFSA D <=>	000 to 255	
		RESET1ST_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		RESET2ND_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_1SF_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_1SF_HZ <=>	112 to 144	
		XSUS_1ST_B <=>	112 to 144	
		YSUS_2ND_B <=>	112 to 144	
		XSUS_3RD_B <=>	112 to 144	
		YSUS_B <=>	112 to 144	
		XSUS_B <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_HZ <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_2SF_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_2SF_HZ <=>	112 to 144	
		YSTL_FMR_KSB <=>	112 to 144	
		SCAN ADRS ADJ <=>	112 to 144	
		SUS FREQ <=>	<=> MODE 1 to MODE 8 <=>	
	[2-6] PANEL-2 ADJ (+)	R-HIGH <=>	000 to 999	
		G-HIGH <=>	000 to 999	
		B-HIGH <=>	000 to 999	
		R-LOW <=>	000 to 999	
		G-LOW <=>	000 to 999	
		B-LOW <=>	000 to 999	
		ABL <=>	000 to 255	
	[2-7] PANEL FUNCTION (+)	R-LEVEL <=>	<=> LV-0 to LV-7 <=>	
		G-LEVEL <=>	<=> LV-0 to LV-7 <=>	
		B-LEVEL <=>	<=> LV-0 to LV-7 <=>	
		ADDRESS L1 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS L2 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS L3 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9<=>	
		ADDRESS L4 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS U1 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS U2 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS U3 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9 <=>	
		ADDRESS U4 <=>	<=> PH0 to PH9<=>	
		STK MODE <=>	OFF <=> MODE1 to MODE8 <=>	
		FULL BLACK <=>	MODE1 <=> OFF	
		PANEL RX <=>	000 to 999	
		PANEL RY <=>	000 to 999	
		PANEL GX <=>	000 to 999	
		PANEL GY <=>	000 to 999	
		PANEL BX <=>	000 to 999	
		PANEL BY <=>	000 to 999	
		CLS R <=>	000 to 255	
		CLS G <=>	000 to 255	
		CLS B <=>	000 to 255	

A

B

C

D

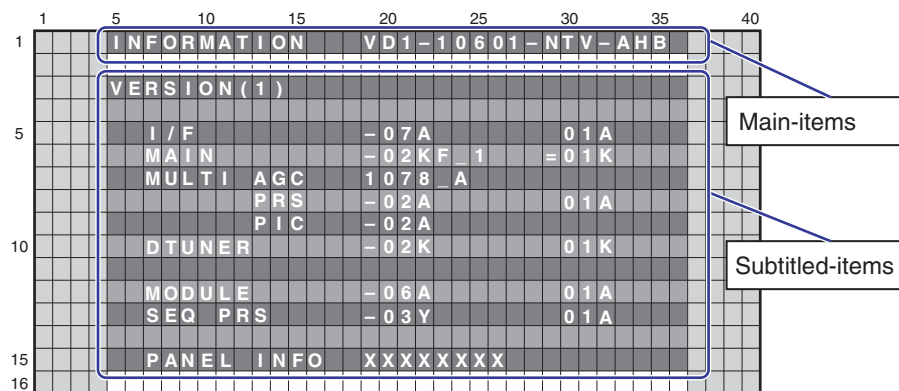
E

F

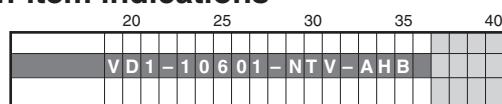
Large Item			Variable / Adjustment Range	Remarks	
	Middle Item				
		Small Item			
6.2 [2] PANEL FACTORY (+)					
	[2-8] ETC. (+)	BACKUP DATA <=>	NO OPRT <=> TRANSFER/ERR		
		DIGITAL EEPROM <=>	NO OPRT <=> DELETE/REPAIR		
		PD INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR		
		SD INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR		
		HR-MTR INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR		
		PM/B1-B5 <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR		
		P COUNT INFO. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR		
		MAX TEMP. <=>	NO OPRT <=> CLEAR		
		MIRROR <=>	OFF <=> MODE1 to MODE3 <=>		
	CLS <=>	OFF <=> ON			
	[2-9] RASTER MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF			
		RST MASK 01 <=>	<=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P		
		• • •	<=> 72V <=> 75V1 <=> 75V2 <=>		
		RST MASK 25 <=>			
	[2-10] PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF			
		PTN MASK 01 <=>	<=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P		
		• • •	<=> 72V <=> 75V1 <=> 75V2 <=>		
		PTN MASK 49 <=>			
	[2-11] COMBI MASK SETUP (+)	MASK OFF			
		CMB MASK 01 <=>	<=> 50V <=> 60V <=> 60P		
		• • •	<=> 72V <=> 75V1 <=> 75V2 <=>		
		CMB MASK 17 <=>			
6.2 [3] OPTION					
	[3-1] CH PRESET <=>		DISABLE <=> ENABLE	Exclusively used for production line	
	[3-2] ANTENNA MODE <=>		CABLE <=> AIR		
	[3-3] AFT <=>		DISABLE <=> ENABLE		
	[3-4] SYNC DET (+)			for the technical analysis	
	[3-5] CTI (+)			for the technical analysis	
	[3-6] CC (+)			for the technical analysis	
6.2 [4] INITIALIZE					
	[4-1] SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)	SIDE MASK LEVEL <=>			
	[4-2] FINAL SETUP (+)	DATA RESET <=>	NO <=> YES		
	[4-3] DTB SERVICE MODE (+)	MODE SHIFT <=>	NO <=> YES	for the technical analysis (*1)	
	[4-4] Wide XGA AUTO <=>		DISABLE <=> ENABLE	for the technical analysis	
	[4-5] AUTO ADJUSTMENT (+)	AUTO ADJUST. <=>	NO <=> YES		

(*1): Exit the Service Factory Menu and enter the Digital Tuner Service menu.

[7] INDICATIONS IN SERVICE FACTORY MODE



Main-item indications



① Input function

Input Functions	OSD
VIDEO 1 to 7	VD 1 to 7
Terrestrial Wave (Analog)	AIR
Cable (Analog)	CBL
Terrestrial Wave (Digital)	ARD
Cable (Digital)	CBD
Home Media Gallery	HMG
PC	PC

② SIG mode and Screen size

Note: See SIG-Mode Tables. (See next page.)

③ Color system and Signal type

Color System and Signal Type		OSD
NTSC	Composite input	NTV
	S-connector input	NTS
Y/CB/CR		CBR
Y/PB/PR		PBR
RGB		RGB
Digital Video signal		DIG

④ Option (Destination, Panel Generation, etc.)

Options	OSD
ELITE: PRO-151/111FD	AHB
Regular: PDP-5020/6020FD	ATB

A

② SIG Mode and Screen size (by User is displayed)

1st and 2nd characters : Resolution of the input signal

3rd and 4th characters : Refresh rate of the input signal

5th character : Selection of the screen size

■ Input signal mode table for video signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st to 4th Character		Signal Type	Fv (Hz)	Fh (kHz)
10	60	SDTV*525i	60.000	15.750
20	60	SDTV*525p	60.000	31.500
30	60	HDTV*1125i	60.000	33.750
40	60	HDTV*750p	60.000	45.000
50	24	HDTV*1125p	24.000	27.000
50	60	HDTV*1125p	60.000	67.500

Fv: Vertical Frequency, Fh: Horizontal Frequency

■ Input signal mode table for PC signals (resolutions and V frequencies)

1st to 4th Character		Signal Type	Fv (Hz)	Fh (kHz)
C1	70	720 x 400	70.087	31.469
C2	60	640 x 480	59.940	31.469
C4	60	800 x 600	60.317	37.879
C6	60	1280 x 720	60.000	44.800
C7	60	1024 x 768	60.004	48.363
C9	60	1360 x 768	60.015	47.712
D6	60	1280 x 1024	60.000	64.000

Fv: Vertical Frequency, Fh: Horizontal Frequency

■ Current selection of the screen size

5th Character	GUI Notation	VIDEO	PC
0	DOT	●	—
1	4:3	●	●
2	FULL	●	●
3	ZOOM	●	—
4	CINEMA	●	—
5	WIDE	●	—
9	WIDE1	●	—
A	WIDE2	●	—

●: supported, —: unsupported

D

E

F

6.2 DETAILS OF FACTORY MENU

[1] INFORMATION

■ Operation items

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C Command
[1-1]	VERSION (1)	The Flash memory versions for each device are displayed.	QS1
[1-2]	VERSION (2)	The Flash memory versions for each device are displayed.	QSE
[1-3]	MAIN NG	The Shutdown NG information and Event Times in the MTB section are displayed.	QNG
[1-4]	TEMPERATURE	The present temperature and the FAN rotating status are displayed.	—
[1-5]	HOUR METER	The accumulation power ON count of the panel is displayed.	—
[1-6]	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1	The status registers of HDMI receiver are displayed with hexadecimal.	—
[1-7]	HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2		
[1-8]	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1	Display the signal information input to VDEC.	—
[1-9]	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2		

[1-1] VERSION (1)

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1								
5								
10								
15								
16								

Display Item	Meaning	Display Example (Program)	Display Example (Boot)
I/F	I/F microcomputer	-07A	01A
MAIN	Main microcomputer	-02KF_1	=01K
MULTI AGC	AGC data of Multi processor	1078-A	
MULTI PRS	Program of Multi processor	-02A	01A
MULTI PIC	Picture quality data of Multi processor	-02A	
DTUNER	Software program of the Digital tuner	-02K	01K
MODULE	Module microcomputer	-06A	01A
SEQ PRS	Program of Sequence processor	-03Y	01A
Display Item	Meaning		
PANEL INFO	It displays the generation of the panel, inchage and the type of the panel. For details on display values and settings, see "10: Panel Information" in "5.9 [1] QS1 (PANEL STATUS)."		

A [1-2] VERSION (2)

	1		5		10		15		20		25		30		35		40																
1				I	N	F	O	R	M	A	T	I	O	N		V	D	1	-	1	0	6	0	1	-	N	T	V	-	A	H	B	
				V	E	R	S	I	O	N	(	2	)																				
5				D	T	B		H	A	R	D					0	3	4	2														
				P	A	S	S	W	O	R	D					1	2	3	4														
10																																	
15																																	
16																																	

Display Item	Meaning	Display Example
DTB HARD	DTB Hardware Version	0342
PASSWORD	User setting password	1234

C

D

E

F

[1-4] TEMPERATURE

A present temperature and the FAN rotation are displayed.

If either [←] key or [→] key is pressed, the display data is refreshed.

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40		
1			INFORMATION					VD1-10601-NTV-AHB			
		TEMPERATURE									
5		TEMP1		:	104.3 (F)						
		TEMP2		:	104.3 (F)		1023 (A/D)				
		FAN1		:	LOW						
10		FAN2		:	128 (D/A)						
		B-SENSOR		:	1023 (A/D)						
15											
16											

Display Item	Meaning
TEMP1	The temperature of the sensor on the panel side is displayed by the Fahrenheit (F).
TEMP2	The temperature conversion display is done with 10 bit the A/D input value of IF microcomputer. It is displayed by both the Fahrenheit (F) and 8 bit A/D value. Note: When temperature (F) of the sensor becomes more than a specified temperature, the shutdown start of processing.
FAN1	The value of the FAN rotating state is displayed. STOP: stopped, LOW: slow speed, HIGH: high speed.
FAN2	The value of the rotation state of FAN is displayed. During a rotation of FAN, 8bit D/A value output from IF microcomputer is displayed. It is displayed with OFF during a stop.
B-SENSOR	The value that indicated the degree of brightness input into an Room light sensor is displayed. AD value when the output of the Room light sensor was input into IF microcomputer is displayed.

A [1-5] HOUR METER

1	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1									
5									
10									
15									
16									

B

Display Item	Meaning	Display Example
PANEL	HOURL METER of the panel	00151H 21M
P-COUNT	Accumulation power ON count of the panel	00000095 TIMES
SERIAL	Serial number of the product	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNO

C

• MTB HOUR METER

In HOUR METER screen on Factory Menu, press the [ENTER/SET] key, and then it moves to the screen to clear MTB HOUR METER. (MTB HOUR METER is cleared only.)

D

1	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1									
5									
10									
15									
16									

E

Operation:

- Even if [←] key or [→] key is pressed, {CLEAR <=> :YES} ⇔ {CLEAR <=> :NO} is repeated.
- Selecting <NO> then pressing the ENTER/SET key will return the screen to the next higher layer, without doing anything.
- Selecting <YES> then holding the ENTER/SET key pressed for 5 seconds will clear the HOUR METER (HOUR METER while the MAIN NG screen is displayed) data that are managed in MTB then return the screen to the next higher layer.

F

[1-6] HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40			
1			INFORMATION				VD4-30601-DIG-AHB					
		HDMI SIGNAL INFO 1										
5			PWR5V:ACTIVE				MODE:HDMI					
			VSYNC:ACTIVE				BIST:--					
			CKDT:ACTIVE				NVAL:0006144					
			SCDT:ACTIVE				CTSVAL:0074250					
			DCRPT:ACTIVE				AKSV:B70361F714					
10			AUTH:ACTIVE				BKSV:511EF21ACD					
						ITCNT:NO						
						EXTCOL:xvYCC709						
						RGB QR:DEFAULT						
						PIXDEP:12bit						
15												
16												

Displays the input signal information of HDMI terminal

Display Item	Meaning
PWR5V	+5 V power detection (18 pin of HDMI terminal)
VSYNC	VSYNC detection
CKDT	Clock detection
SCDT	SYNC detection
DCRPT	HDCP decryption status
AUTHEN	HDCP authentication status
MODE	HDMI mode status
BIST	HDCP Key status (Always display it with "--".)
NVAL	N value
CTSVAL	CTS value
AKSV	Shadow AKSV value
BKSV	Shadow BKSV value
ITCNT	IT content (AVI info)
EXTCOL	Extension calorimetry (AVI info)
RGV QR	RGB range (AVI info)
PIXDEP	Number of pixel/bit

A [1-7] HDMI SIGNAL INFO 2

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1								
5								
10								
15								
16								

Displays input signal status of HDMI terminal

Display Item	Meaning
H RES	Number of horizontal pixels
V RES	Number of vertical lines
H DE	Number of effectively horizontal pixels
V DE	Number of effectively vertical lines
INTRL	Interlace (=INT) or progressive (=PRG)
V POL	VSYNC polarity
H POL	HSYNC polarity
AUDIO (first line)	Sampling frequency. (ex. DVD: 48kHz, CD: 44.1kHz) *1
AUDIO (second line)	Audio format PCM (PCM) or No PCM (no PCM)
AUDIO (third line)	Quantization bit
COL SP	Color space (AVI Info) 422 or 444 or RGB *2
COLMET	Calorimetry (AVI Info)
ASPECT	Aspect (AVI Info)
ACTIVE	Active format (AVI Info)
V FMT	Video format (AVI Info)
PIX RP	Pixel count
SOURCE (first line)	Vendor name of the emission device
SOURCE (second line)	Model name of the emission device

*1: Confirm if this item is displayed when the audio is not outputted.

*2: If may not match to the state of source devices when the color is abnormal.

Display of HDMI FACTORY and correspondence of resolution

Please confirm the following items when the picture doesn't come out.

Input Signal	FACTORY Display				
	H RES	V RES	H DE	V DE	V FMT
480i (525i)@60	858	262 or 263	720	240	720x480i@60
480p (525p)@60	858	525	720	480	720x480p@60
1080i (1125i)@60	2200	562 or 563	1920	540	1920x1080i@60
720p (750p)@60	1650	750	1280	720	1280x720p@60
1080p (1125p)@60	2200	1125	1920	1080	1920x1080p@60
1080p (1125p)@24	2750	1125	1920	1080	1920x1080p@24

[1-8] VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40												
1	INFORMATION										VD1-10601-NTV-AHB									
	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 1																			
5	MVDEC -000:00										SVDEC -400:00									
	-001:00										-401:00									
	-094:00										-494:00									
	-095:00										-495:00									
	-096:00										-496:00									
10	-098:00										-- --:--									
	-1B5:00										-5B5:00									
	-1B6:00										-5B6:00									
	-1B7:00										-5B7:00									
15																				
16																				

Displays signal status that is input to VDEC.

Device	Sub Address (Main screen)	Sub Address (Sub screen)	Meaning
VDEC	000h	400h	Line system distinction result
	001h	401h	VTR distinction result
	094h	494h	Slot number
	095h	495h	Color system distinction result
	096h	496h	ACC coefficient
	098h	---	3D YC flag
	1B5h	5B5h	MV detection 1
	1B6h	5B6h	MV detection 2
	1B7h	5B7h	MV detection 3

[1-9] VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40												
1	INFORMATION										VD1-10601-NTV-AHB									
	VDEC SIGNAL INFO 2																			
5	MVDEC -205:00										SVDEC -605:00									
	-208:00										-608:00									
	-20B:00										-60B:00									
	-20C:00										-60C:00									
	-20D:00										-60D:00									
10																				
15																				
16																				

Displays signal status that is input to VDEC.

Device	Sub Address (Main screen)	Sub Address (Sub screen)	Meaning
VDEC	205h	605h	CC detection 1
	208h	608h	CC detection 2
	20Bh	60Bh	CC-CRI detection
	20Ch	60Ch	XDS content advisory 0
	20Dh	60Dh	XDS content advisory 1

[2] PANEL FACTORY (+)

■ Operation Items

This is the menu screen for the adjustment of the panel. Data acquisition and value adjustment can be performed for the following items:

No.	Indication	Description of functions
[2-1]	PANEL INFORMATION	Data, such as the version of the microcomputer of the panel, product serial number, and statuses of EEPROM for adjustment values for the main unit and for backup, are displayed.
[2-2]	PANEL WORKS	Operation data, such as accumulated pulse-meter count, accumulated hour-meter count, accumulated power-on count, and the temperature detected by the sensor, are displayed.
[2-3]	POWER DOWN	The power-down history is displayed.
[2-4]	SHUT DOWN	The shutdown history of the panel section is displayed.
[2-5]	PANEL-1 ADJ (+)	Settings of the driving voltage and AM radio prevention can be performed.
[2-6]	PANEL-2 ADJ (+)	White balance and ABL (power consumption) for the panel can be set.
[2-7]	PANEL FUNCTION (+)	Setting of the panel-degradation correction-level and various functions are displayed.
[2-8]	ETC. (+)	Copying of backup data, clearing of various settings, and changing of settings for functions for which setting data are not stored upon last update are performed.
[2-9]	RASTER MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (RASTER) can be set and indicated.
[2-10]	PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (PATTERN) can be set and indicated.
[2-11]	COMBI MASK SETUP (+)	The mask indication (COMBI) can be set and indicated.

A

1

E

E

E

E

Q

Q

Q

Q

Q

Q

Q

Q

Q

Q

Q

□

-

□

1

1

1

1

F

- F

1

F

F

A [2-3] POWER DOWN

- The power-down history is displayed. No other layers are nested below this layer.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32	
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB				
	AREA1	POWER	DOWN							
	2	1ST		2ND		000124H	23M			
5	3									
	4	1	X-DCCC	-----		000124H	21M			
	5	2	Y-SUS	SCAN		000115H	05M			
	6	3	SCAN	-----		000107H	53M			
	7	4	POWER	SCAN		000098H	47M			
10	8	5	ADRS	-----		000051H	30M			
	9	6	SCN5V	X-DCDC		000022H	21M			
A	7	Y-DCDC	-----			000000H	57M			
B	8							H	M	
C										
15	D									
16	E									

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to SHUT DOWN
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL WORKS
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

■ Contents of the Display item

- The last most 8 power-down histories are displayed with the hour-meter values that indicate the hours when power-downs occurred.
- When power-down is confirmed, the factor is displayed as "1st", "2nd", according to the accuracy order.
- The power-down history is not recorded when the power-down occurred at the same place and same time.

<Causes of power-down and corresponding OSD indications>

Cause of power-down	OSD Indication	Cause of power-down	OSD Indication
POWER SUPPLY Unit	P-PWR	ADDRESS Assy	ADRS
SCAN Assy	SCAN	DC/DC converter for X drive	X-DCDC
5 V power for SCAN	SCN5V	X-SUS	X-SUS
DC/DC converter for Y drive	Y-DCDC	DIG-DCDC	D-DCDC
Y-SUS	Y-SUS	Unknown	UNKNOW

[2-4] SHUT DOWN

- The shutdown history of panel section is displayed. No other layers are nested below this layer, and there are no adjustment items.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32	
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB				
	AREA1	SHUT	DOWN							
5	2	MAIN		SUB		000124H	23M			
	3									
	4	1	TMP-NG	TMP-H		000124H	21M			
	5	2	SQ-LSI	RTRY		000115H	05M			
	6	3	MD-DEV	DAC		000107H	53M			
	7	4	SQ-LSI	VER-HS		000098H	47M			
10	8	5	MD-DEV	BACKUP		000051H	30M			
	9	6	SQ-LSI	BUSY		000012H	07M			
	A	7					H	M		
	B	8								
	C									
15	D									
16	E									

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL-1 ADJ (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to POWER DOWN
- <L/R> : Updating displayed information

■ Contents of the Display item

- The shutdown history is displayed. The last most 8 shutdown histories are displayed with the hour-meter values that indicate the hours when shutdowns occurred.
- When there is detail information when shutdown occurred, the possible defective part is displayed as Sub information.
- The shutdown history is not recorded when the shutdown occurred at the same place and same time.

<Cause of shutdown and corresponding OSD Indication >

Cause of shutdown (MAIN)		Cause of shutdown (SUB)	
Main cause	OSD Indication	Sub cause	OSD Indication
SQ_LSI	SQ_LSI	Communication Error	RTRY
		Drive Stop	SQNO
		Busy	BUSY
		Version mismatching (H/S)	VER-HS
		Version mismatching (H/M)	VER-HM
		Version mismatching (H/I)	VER-HI
MDU-DEVICE	MD-DEV	Digital EEPROM	EEPROM
		Backup EEPROM	BACKUP
		DAC IC	DAC
Abnormally in RST2 power supply	RST2	—	—
Abnormally in panel temperature	TMP-NG	High temperature of the panel	TMP-H
		Low temperature of the panel	TMP-L

<Next nested layer of PANEL-1 ADJ (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	Variable Range	Setting Value	RS-232C Command	Remarks
1	Vsus voltage	VOL SUS <=>	000 to 255	Factory adjustment value	VSU	
2	Vysnfs voltage	VOL OFFSET <=>			VOF	
3	Vyprst voltage	VOL RST P <=>			VRP	
4	Vxpofs1 voltage	VOL XPOFS1 <=>			VX1	
5	Vxpofs2 voltage	VOL XPOFS2 <=>			VX2	
6	Vyknofs1,2 voltage	VOL YKNOFS1 D <=>			V1F	
7	Vyknofs3 voltage	VOL YKNOFS3 D <=>			V3F	
8	Vyknofs4 voltage	VOL YKNOFS4 D <=>			V4F	
9	Δ Vyknofs1,2/3/4	VOL YKNOFSA D <=>			VYF	
10	First reset (wedge width)	RESET1ST_KSB <=>	112 to 144	128	R1K	Factory use item
11	Second reset (wedge width)	RESET2ND_KSB <=>			R2K	
12	1SF - Y sus tail (wedge width)	YSTL_1SF_KSB <=>			Y1K	
13	1SF - Y sus tail (resonance down width)	YSTL_1SF_HZ <=>			Y1Z	
14	3SF and later - first X sus (resonance up width)	XSUS_1ST_B <=>			X1B	
15	2SF - second Y sus (resonance up width)	YSUS_2ND_B <=>			Y2B	
16	2SF - third X sus (resonance up width)	XSUS_3RD_B <=>			X3B	
17	2SF - repeat Y sus (resonance up width)	YSUS_B <=>			YSB	
18	2SF - repeat X sus (resonance up width)	XSUS_B <=>			XSB	
19	3SF and later - Y sus tail (wedge width)	YSTL_KSB <=>			YTK	
20	3SF and later - Y sus tail (resonance down width)	YSTL_HZ <=>			YTZ	
21	2SF - Y sus tail (wedge width)	YSTL_2SF_KSB <=>			Y2K	
22	2SF - Y sus tail (resonance down width)	YSTL_2SF_HZ <=>			Y2Z	
23	3SF and later (2 pulses of SSF) - Y sus tail (wedge width)	YSTL_FMR_KSB <=>			YNK	
24	Timing between Scan and Address	SCAN ADRS ADJ <=>			SAT	
25	SUS frequency (AM radio anti-jamming)	SUS FREQ <=>	MODE1 to 8	MODE1	SFR	Note

Note: It is necessary to turn OFF and ON the power for reflecting the setting change.

F

- B

C

C

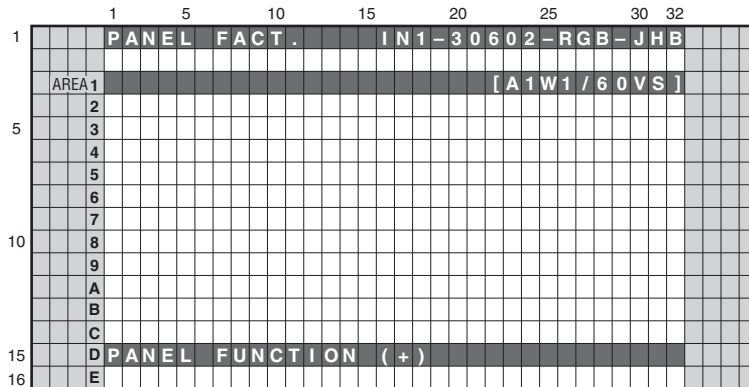
D

E

F

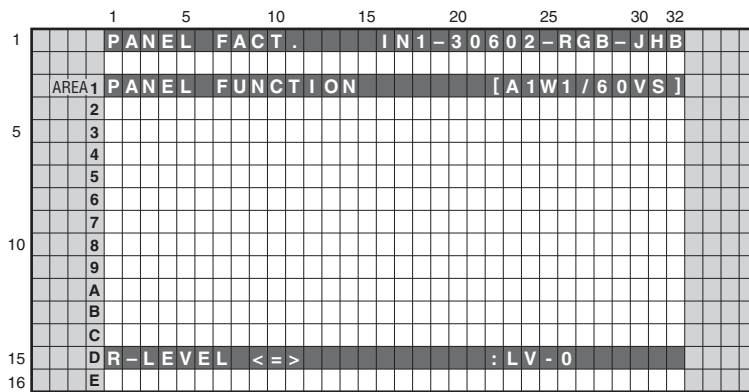
[2-7] PANEL FUNCTION (+)

- A level setting for panel degradation correction can be made. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.



■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to ETC.(+)
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL-2 ADJ (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer



■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
- <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
- <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

<Next nested layer of PANEL FUNCTION (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	Variable Range	Setting Value	RS-232C COMMAND	Remarks
1	R deterioration correction LEVEL	R-LEVEL <=>	Lv-10 to 7	Lv-3	RRL	Factory use item (Note)
2	G deterioration correction LEVEL	G-LEVEL <=>		Lv-2	RGL	
3	B deterioration correction LEVEL	B-LEVEL <=>		Lv-0	RBL	
4	L1 address	ADDRESS L1 <=>	PH0 to 9	PH1	AP0	
5	L2 address	ADDRESS L2 <=>		PH3	AP0	
6	L3 address	ADDRESS L3 <=>		PH1	AP1	
7	L4 address	ADDRESS L4 <=>		PH3	AP1	
8	U1 address	ADDRESS U1 <=>		PH1	AP2	
9	U2 address	ADDRESS U2 <=>		PH3	AP2	
10	U3 address	ADDRESS U3 <=>		PH1	AP3	
11	U4 address	ADDRESS U4 <=>		PH3	AP3	
12	Streaking correction	STK MODE <=>	OFF to MODE1 to 8	MODE1	SKM	Factory use item
13	Black display mode	FULL BLACK <=>	OFF to MODE1	MODE1	FBM	
14	Panel Rx characteristic	PANEL RX <=>	000 to 999	Factory adjustment value	PRX	
15	Panel Ry characteristic	PANEL RY <=>	000 to 999		PRY	
16	Panel Gx characteristic	PANEL GX <=>	000 to 999		PGX	
17	Panel Gy characteristic	PANEL GY <=>	000 to 999		PGY	
18	Panel Bx characteristic	PANEL BX <=>	000 to 999		PBX	
19	Panel By characteristic	PANEL BY <=>	000 to 999		PBY	
20	Color sensor R coefficient	CLS R <=>	000 to 255	128	CSR	
21	Color sensor G coefficient	CLS G <=>	000 to 255	128	CSG	
22	Color sensor B coefficient	CLS B <=>	000 to 255	128	CSB	

Note: It is necessary to turn OFF and ON the power for reflecting the setting change.

A [2-8] ETC. (+)

- Clearance of various log data for the panel and changing of settings for which setting data were not stored upon last update can be performed.

Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1					[A1W1/60VS]			
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	ETC. (+)							
16	E								

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to PANEL FUNCTION (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1	ETC.				[A1W1/60VS]			
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	BACKUP DATA <=>				: NO OPRT			
16	E								

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next item
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous item
- <RIGHT> : Adding by one to the adjustment/setting value
- <LEFT> : Subtracting by one from the adjustment/setting value
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

D <Next nested layer of ETC (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	Processing Contents	RS-232C COMMAND	Remarks
1	Backup EEPROM data	BACKUP DATA <=>	• NO OPRT (No operation) • TRANSFER (Backup data transmission)	BCP	
2	Digital EEPROM data	DIGITAL EEPROM <=>	• NO OPRT (No operation) • REPAIR (Adjustment is complete) • DELETE (Adjustment is not complete)	FAJ/UAJ	
3	PD history	PD INFO. <=>	• NO OPRT (No operation) • CLEAR (Data clear)	CPD	
4	SD history	SD INFO. <=>		CSD	
5	HOURLY METER	HR-MTR INFO. <=>		CHM	
6	Pulse meter	PM/B1-B5 <=>		CPM	
7	PON counter	P COUNT INFO. <=>		CPC	
8	Maximum temperature	MAX TEMP. <=>		CMT	
9	Mirror reversing display	MIRROR <=>	• Mirror reversing display OFF • MODE1 (Right and left reversing) • MODE2 (Top and bottom reversing) • MODE3 (Right and left, Top and bottom reversing)	MIR	The indication on the menu is also highlighted. The setting is canceled upon power-off.
10	Color sensor mode	CLS <=>	• Color sensor operation OFF • Color sensor operation ON	CSF	

[2-9] RASTER MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the RASTER MASK and the drive sequence at RASTER MASK state. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

			1		5		10		15		20		25		30	32																	
1				P	A	N	E	L	F	A	C	T	.			I	N	1	-	3	0	6	0	2	-	R	G	B	-	J	H	B	
			AREA1																														
			2																														
5			3																														
			4																														
			5																														
			6																														
			7																														
10			8																														
			9																														
			A																														
			B																														
			C																														
15				D	R	A	S	T	E	R		M	A	S	K		S	E	T	U	P		(	+	)								
16				E																													

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to ETC. (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

			1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32																								
1			PANEL FACT.										IN1-30602-RGB-JHB																					
	AREA1		RASTER MASK SETUP										[A1W1/60VS]																					
		2																																
		3																																
		4																																
		5																																
		6																																
		7																																
10		8																																
		9																																
		A																																
		B																																
		C																																
15		DRST MASK 01										: 60V																						
16		E																																

Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The changed sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

<Next nested layer of RASTER MASK SETUP (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	MASK Display Sequence	RS-232C COMMAND	Remarks
1	Mask off	MASK OFF		MKR/VFQ	
2	Display raster mask 01	RST MASK 01 <=>	<=>50V<=>60V<=>60P<=> 72V<=>75V1<=>75V2<=>		
...		...			
26	Display raster mask 25	RST MASK 25 <=>			

A [2-10] PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the PATTERN MASK and the drive sequence at PATTERN MASK state. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1					[A1W1/60VS]			
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
B	7								
10	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	PATTERN	MASK	SETUP	(+)				
16	E								

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to COMBI MASK SETUP (+)
- <UP> : Shifting to RASTER MASK SETUP (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1	PATTERN	MASK	SETUP		[A1W1/60VS]			
	2								
5	3								
	4								
	5								
	6								
10	7								
	8								
	9								
	A								
	B								
	C								
15	D	PTN	MASK	01		: 60V			
16	E								

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The changed sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

<Next nested layer of PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	MASK Display Sequence	RS-232C COMMAND	Remarks
1	Mask off	MASK OFF		MKS/VFQ	
2	Display raster mask 01	PTN MASK 01 <=>	<=>50V<=>60V<=>60P<=> 72V<=>75V1<=>75V2<=>		
...		...			
50	Display raster mask 49	PTN MASK 49 <=>			

[2-11] COMBI MASK SETUP (+)

- This menu set the COMBI MASK and the drive sequence at COMBI MASK state. Pressing the ENTER/SET key shifts the screen to the next nested layer below for item selection.

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1					[A1W1/60VS]			
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
A									
B									
C									
15		D	COMBI MASK SETUP (+)						
16		E							

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to PANEL INFORMATION
- <UP> : Shifting to PATTERN MASK SETUP (+)
- <SET> : Shifting to the next nested layer

		1	5	10	15	20	25	30	32
1		PANEL	FACT.			IN1-30602-RGB-JHB			
	AREA1	COMBI MASK SETUP				[A1W1/60VS]			
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
A									
B									
C									
15		D	CMB MASK 01			: 60V			
16		E							

■ Key operation

- <DOWN> : Shifting to the next MASK
- <UP> : Shifting to the previous MASK
- <RIGHT> : Changing MASK sequence (+)
- <LEFT> : Changing MASK sequence (-)
- <SET> : Determining the adjustment/setting value and shifting to the upper layer

- The changed sequence and the ABL/WB table are retained until the mask is turned off.

<Next nested layer of COMBI MASK SETUP (+)>

No.	Item	OSD Indication	MASK Display Sequence	RS-232C COMMAND	Remarks
1	Mask off	MASK OFF		MKC/VFQ	
2	Display raster mask 01	CMB MASK 01 <=>	<=>50V<=>60V<=>60P<=> 72V<=>75V1<=>75V2<=>		
...		...			
18	Display raster mask 17	CMB MASK 17 <=>			

A [3] OPTION

Operation item

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C
[3-1]	CH PRESET <=>	Set the channel map for production line	SCP
[3-2]	ANTENNA MODE <=>	Switch the CABLE/AIR of the analog tuner	INJ
[3-3]	AFT <=>	Set AFT of the analog broadcasting	AFT
[3-4]	SYNC DET (+)	Set the synchronized signal detection of VDEC	----
[3-5]	CTI (+)	Set the synchronized signal detection of VDEC	----
[3-6]	CC (+)	Set the ClosedCaption signal detection of VDEC	----

[3-1] CH PRESET <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

[3-2] ANTENNA MODE <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

[3-3] AFT <=>

Exclusively used for production line.

[3-4] SYNC DET (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

[3-5] CTI (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

[3-6] CC (+)

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

[4] INITIALIZE

Operation item

No.	Function	Content	RS-232C
[4-1]	SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)	Configure the color of the side mask.	SML
[4-2]	FINAL SETUP (+)	Initialize flash memorys on virgin product status	FST
[4-3]	DTB SERVICE MODE (+)	Enter the Digital Tuner Service Menu	----
[4-4]	Wide XGA AUTO <=>	Exclusively used for technical analysis.	----
[4-5]	AUTO ADJUSTMENT (+)	Perform the auto-adjustment setting process	----

[4-1] SIDE MASK LEVEL (+)

	1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1									
5									
10									
15									
16									

To configure sidemask level (To adjust the values, input signal is required).

Display Item	Content	RS-232C
SIDE MASK LEVEL <=>	Adjust Side Mask level (Adjustable range: 000 to 255, Initial value: 115)	SML

Note: In this mode (SIDE MASK LEVEL), adjustment value cannot be changed with the VOLUME +/- keys.

[4-3] DTB SERVICE MENU (+)

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1	INITIALIZE			VD1-10601-NTV-AHB				
	DTB SERVICE MODE							
5								
10								
15	MODE SHIFT <=>			:YES				
16								

If the [ENTER/SET] key is kept on pressing for 5 second when the status of this menu is <YES>, shift to the DTB SERVICE mode screen. (Release from the SERVICE FACTORY mode.)

[4-4] WIDE XGA AUTO <=>

Exclusively used for technical analysis (details omitted).

[4-5] AUTO ADJUSTMENT (+)

1	5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40
1	INITIALIZE			VD1-10601-NTV-AHB				
5								
10								
15	AUTO ADJUST. <=> :YES							
16								

- When the configuration is set to <NO> and the [ENTER/SET] key is pressed, no action is taken and the menu returns to previous screen.
- When the configuration is set to <YES> and the [ENTER/SET] key is pressed for 5 seconds, the auto-adjustment action executes.

- Be sure to power off with the remote control unit or disconnect and connect the AC cable after the auto-adjustment is completed.
- When replacing the IO Assy or MAIN Assy, the auto-adjustment is required.

A The Digital Tuner Service Menu is provided for collecting data for technological examination when the Digital Tuner has any problem in the market. This menu is introduced here just for reference.

[1] REMOTE CONTROL CODE IN DIGITAL TUNER SERVICE MENU

The following remote control cord is valid in the Digital Tuner Service Menu.

B

Remote Control Keys	Basic Functions	Remarks
↓ (DOWN)	Selecting the menu items and shifting the pages.	Shifting downward to the next item. Moving to the next lower page.
↑ (UP)		Shifting upward to the next item. Moving to the next upper page.
← (LEFT)	Selecting the setting value.	Modifying the setting of selected items.
→ (RIGHT)		
ENTER/SET	Shifting the menu layers	Shifting to the next menu screen.
RETURN		Shifting to the previous menu screen.
Numeric Keys	Numeric input	Input the numerical value.
POWER OFF	Power OFF	Turning the power off.
STANDBY/ON		
FACTORY	Factory ON/OFF	Release the Menu, then enter the Service Factory menu.
EXIT	MENU exit	After you exit the menu, the channel that was selected on the menu will be displayed.
MUTING	Muting	
HOME MENU	HOME MENU ON/OFF	

C

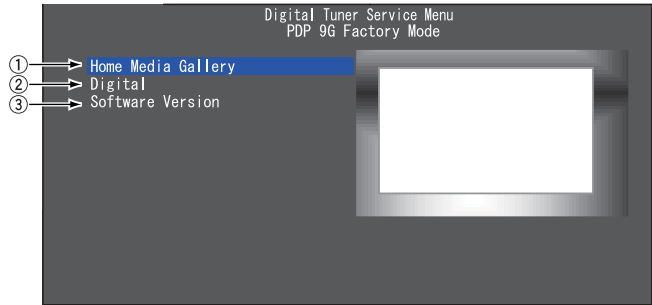
[2] HIERARCHICAL TABLE OF DIGITAL TUNER SERVICE MENU

D

Item		Remarks
Large Item	Middle Item	
6.3 [3] Digital Tuner Service Menu		
6.3 [4] HMG Service Menu		
		Exclusively used for technical analysis: HomeMediaGallery-related information indication
6.3 [5] Digital		
	Modulation	Exclusively used for technical analysis
	Frequency	Exclusively used for technical analysis
	Program Number	Exclusively used for technical analysis
	Audio PID	Exclusively used for technical analysis
	DTV Tuning Status	Exclusively used for technical analysis: Terrestrial digital broadcasting-related information indication
6.3 [6] Software Version		
		Exclusively used for technical analysis: The software revision information that consists of it in DTB software

[3] DIGITAL TUNER SERVICE MENU SCREEN

E



Display a large item list of Digital Tuner Service Menu. Select each item, and shift to each setting / information display screen.

- ① HomeMediaGallery-related information indication (Derivative Model is not indicated.)
- ② Terrestrial digital-related setting / information indication
- ③ Digital Tuner-related detailed software version indication

F

Fig.1 Digital Tuner Service Menu screen

[4] HOME MEDIA GALLERY SCREEN

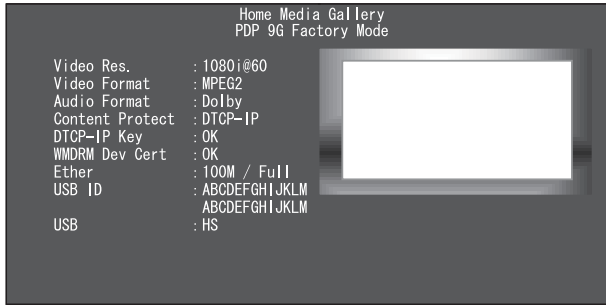


Fig.2 Home Media Gallery screen

Display the HomeMediaGallery-related information.

[5] DIGITAL SCREEN

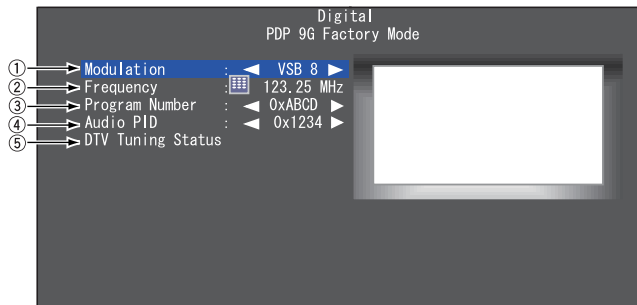


Fig.3 Digital screen (North America)

Display the Digital broadcasting-related setting / information indication.

- ① The modulation method for receiving a digital broadcast can be selected.
(QAM256/QAM64/VSB8)
- ② The frequency can be set (up to 2 digits after the decimal point).
- ③ Program Number in the same stream: Service ID can be selected.
- ④ Audio PID in the same stream: Audio PID can be selected.
- ⑤ The tuning status of a digital broadcast is displayed on a separate screen.

The data displayed on the DTV Tuning Status screen are as shown below:

The instructions for servicing using this screen is shown in "Details on how to confirm the factory DTV tuning status" of section 5.2 [6].

Therefore, this screen is introduced here just for reference.

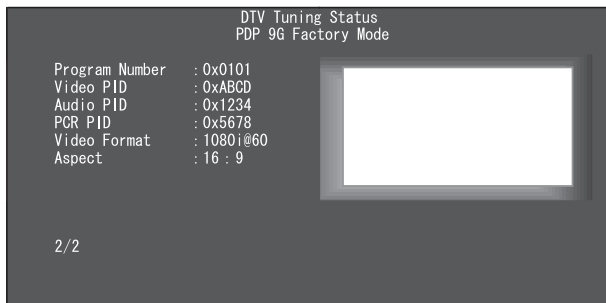
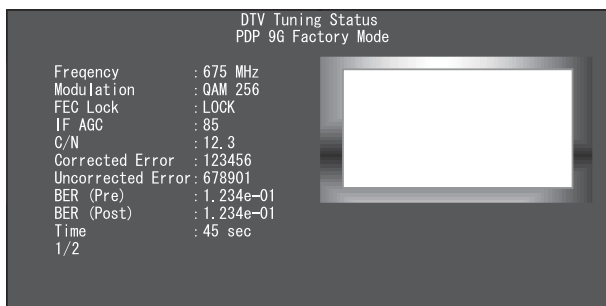


Fig.4 DTV Tuning Status screen

[6] SOFTWARE VERSION SCREEN

The details are not described here, as this is provided for technical examination.

1234

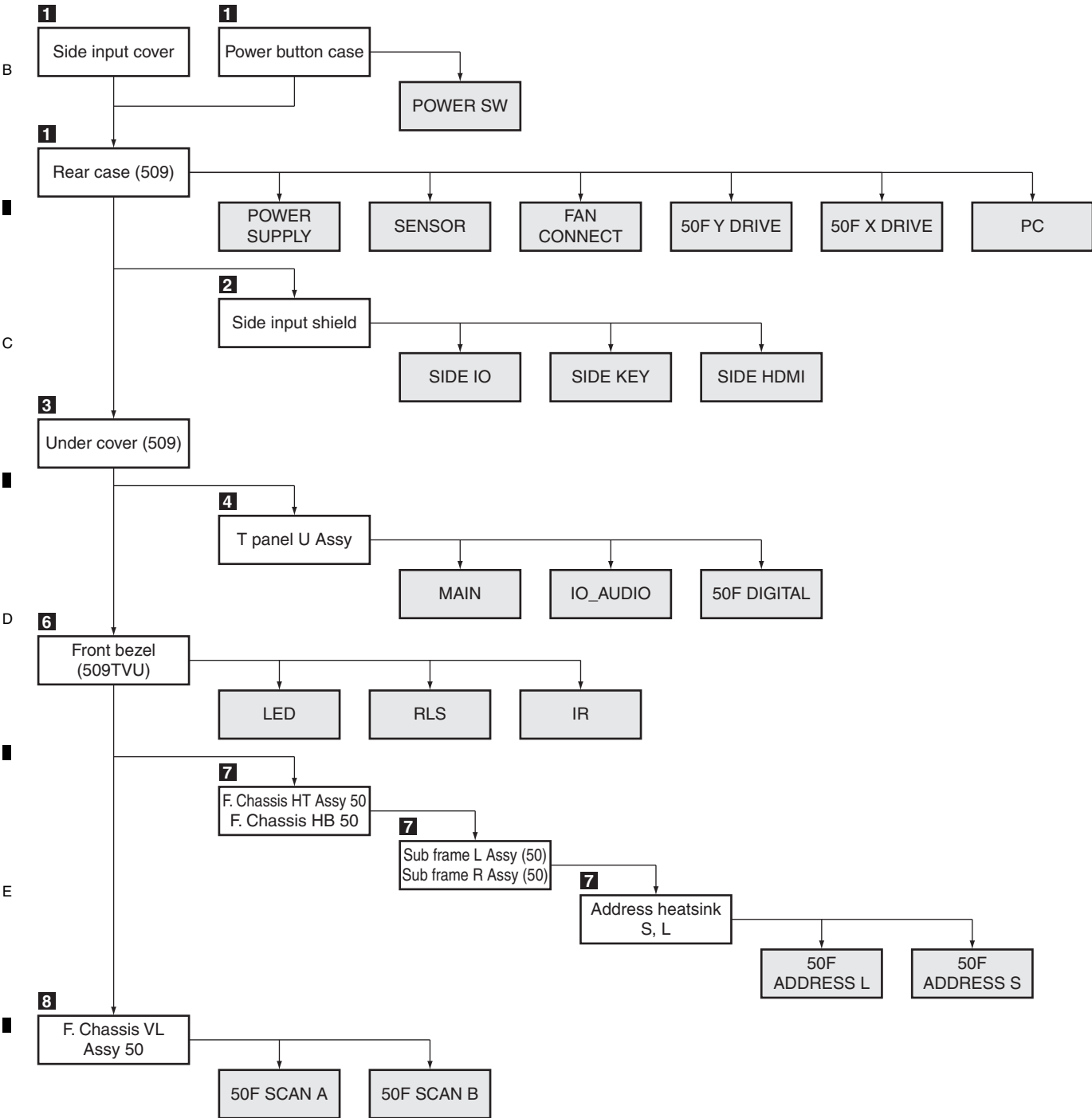
7. DISASSEMBLY

7.1 FLOWCHART OF REMOVAL ORDER

A **Note:** Even if the unit shown in the photos and illustrations in this manual may differ from your product, the procedures described here are common.

Flowchart of removal order for the main parts and boards

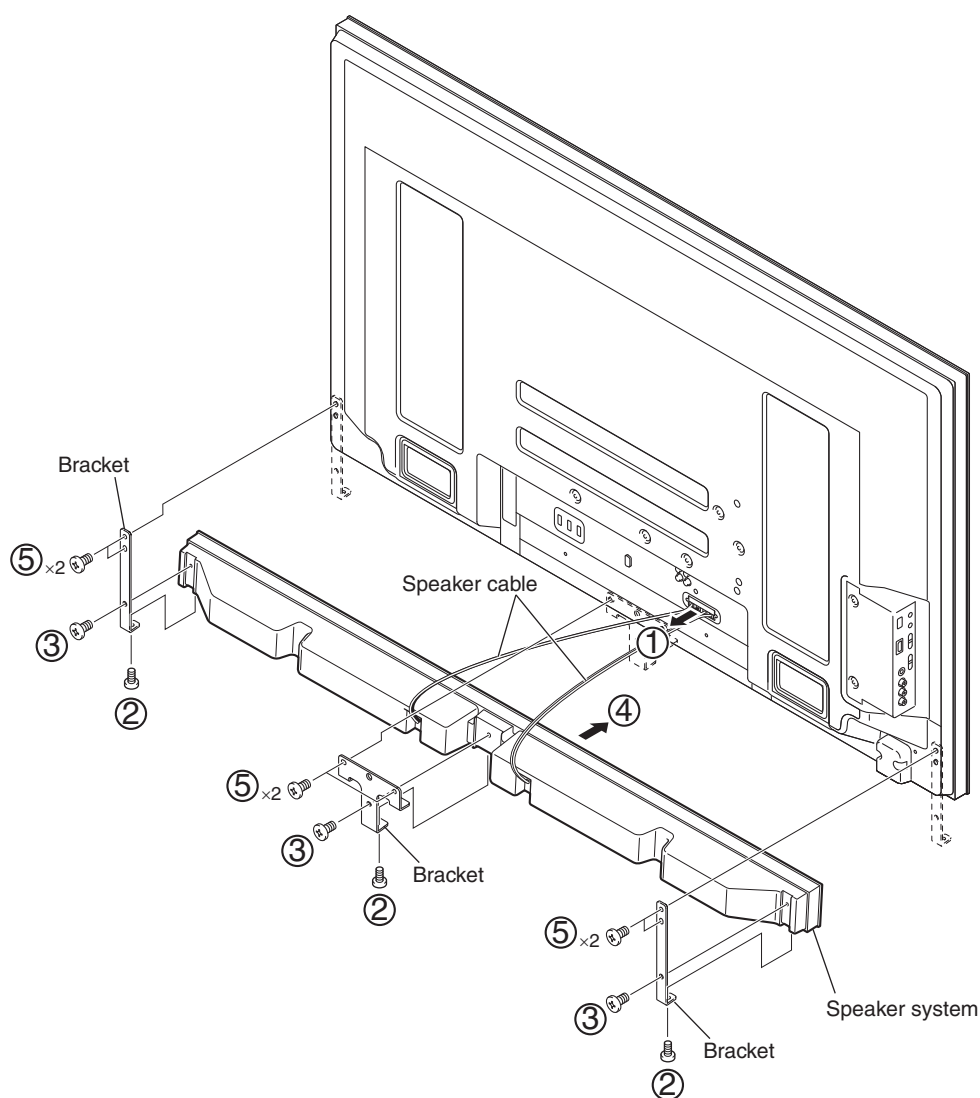
It is efficient to proceed with removal of the main parts and boards in the order shown in the chart below:



Disassembly

Speaker System

- ① Disconnect the speaker cables.
- ② Remove the three screws. (in case of hung on wall unit use)
- ③ Remove the three screws. (in case of table top stand use)
- ④ Remove the speaker system.
- ⑤ Remove the three brackets by removing the six screws.



Disassembly

1 Rear Case (509)

● Power button case

- ① Remove the two screws. (ABA1379)
- ② Remove the power button case.

● Side input cover

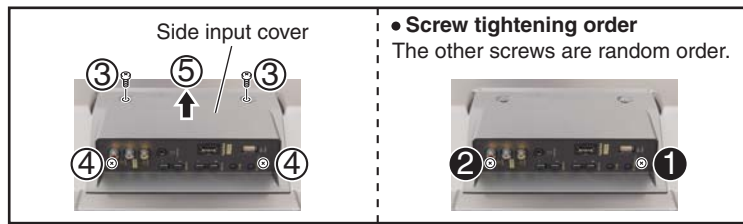
- ③ Remove the two screws. (ABA1378)
- ④ Remove the two screws. (ABA1377)
- ⑤ Remove the side input cover.

Reference



ABA1377

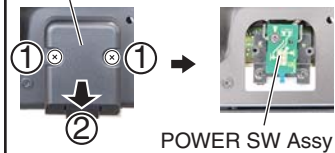
ABA1378



● Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.

Power button case



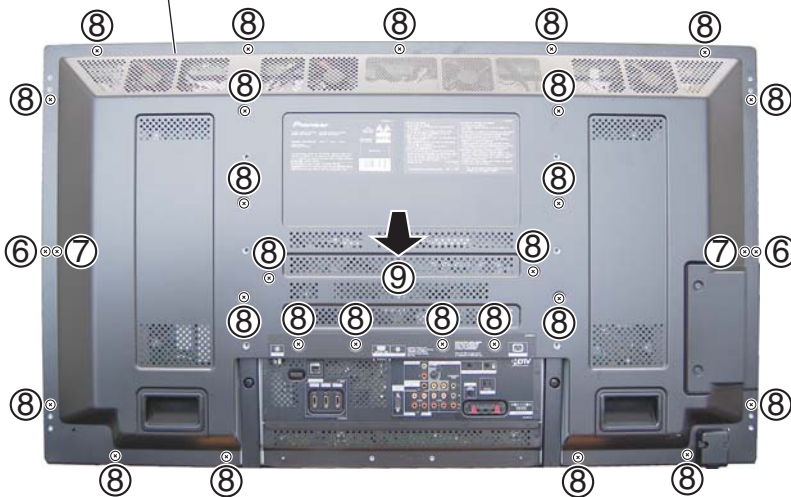
● Screw tightening order



Rear case (509)

● Rear case (509)

- ⑥ Remove the two screws. (ABA1380)
- ⑦ Remove the two screws. (ABA1379)
- ⑧ Remove the 25 screws. (ABA1377)
- ⑨ Remove the rear case (509).



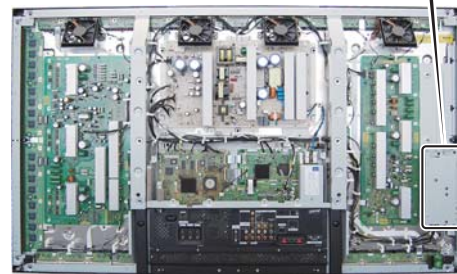
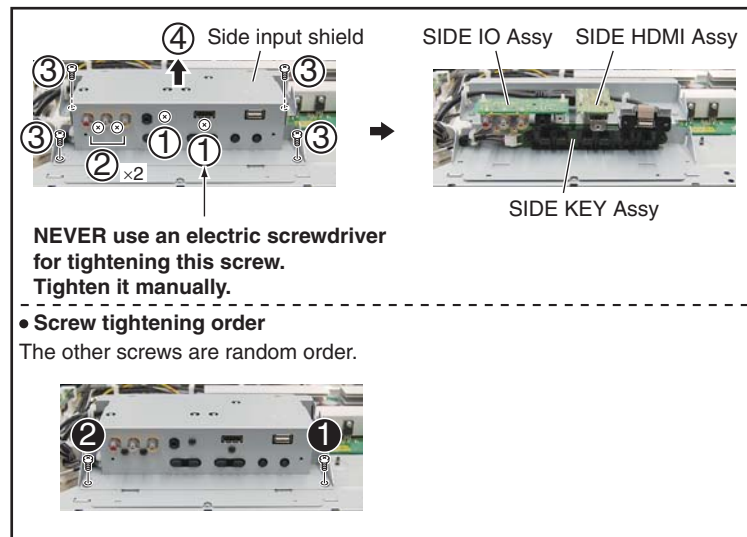
■ Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.



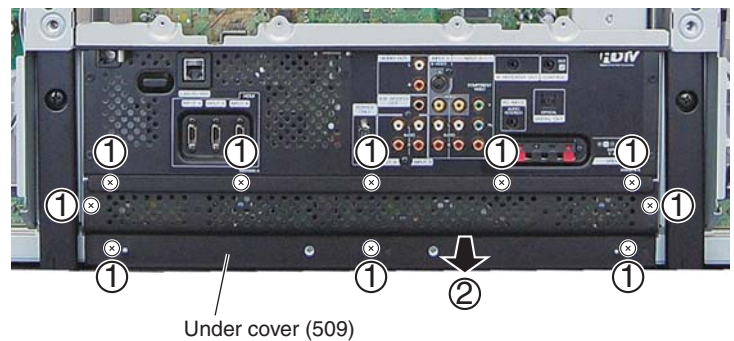
2 Side Input Shield

- ① Remove the two screws. (BMZ30P080FTB)
- ② Remove the two screws. (BPZ30P080FTB)
- ③ Remove the four screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ④ Remove the side input shield.



3 Under Cover (509)

- ① Remove the 10 screws. (ABA1377)
- ② Remove the under cover (509).



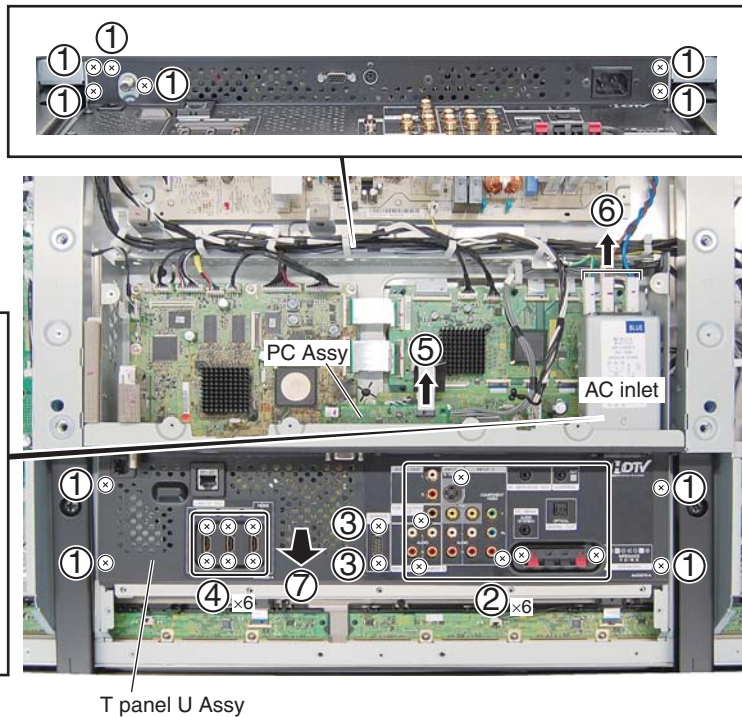
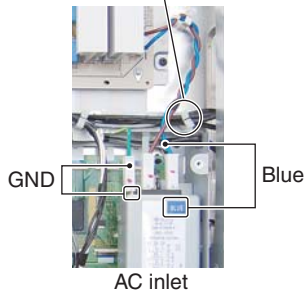
- **Screw tightening order**
The other screws are random order.



4 T Panel U Assy

- ① Remove the 10 screws. (ABA1377)
- ② Remove the six screws. (BPZ30P080FTB)
- ③ Remove the two hexagon head screws. (ABA1382)
- ④ Remove the six screws. (BMZ30P060FTB)
- ⑤ Disconnect the one flexible cable.
- ⑥ Disconnect the three connectors.
- ⑦ Remove the T panel U Assy.

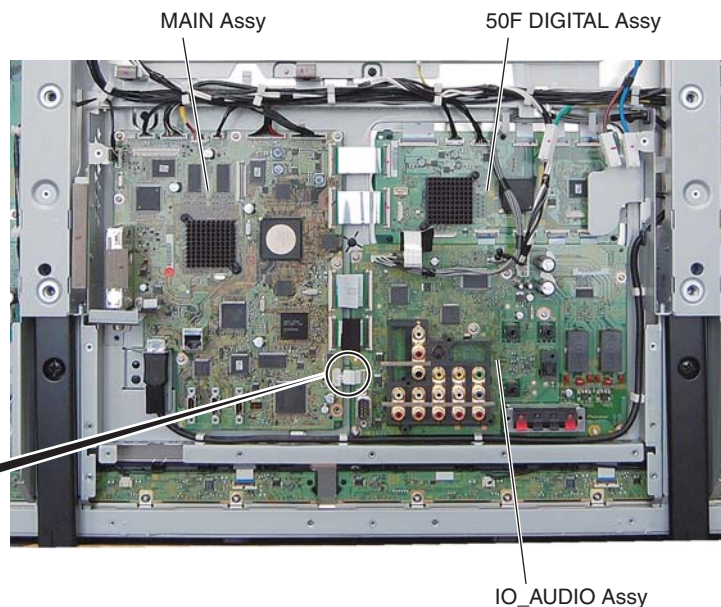
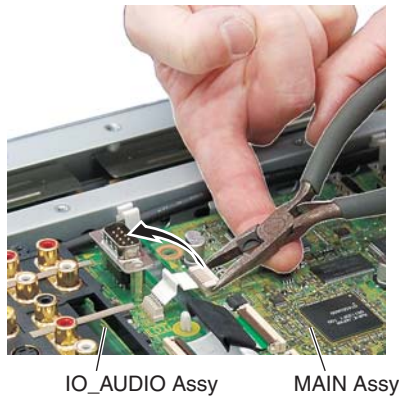
Do NOT pass the AC inlet jumper wire through this wire saddle.



Note: The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.

How to remove the bridge connector

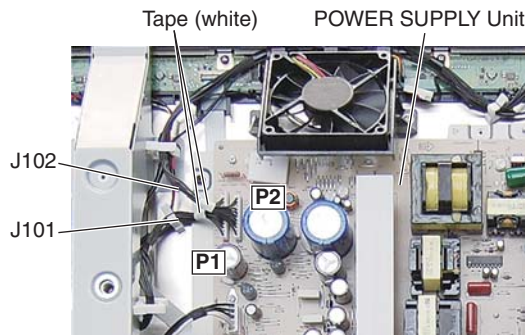
- (1) Grip the two short edges of the connector with longnose pliers.
- (2) Insert a finger between the longnose pliers and the board to protect the board and the mounted parts on the board from accidental damage by the pliers then, using your finger as a fulcrum and the pliers as a lever, pry the connector upward to remove it.



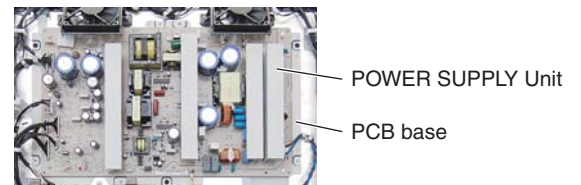
Notes on Lead Dressing

Note: The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.

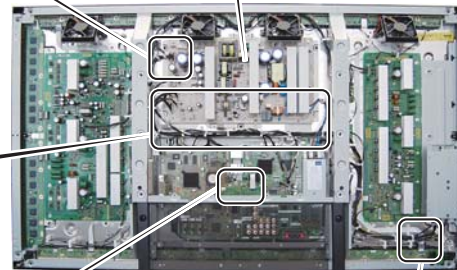
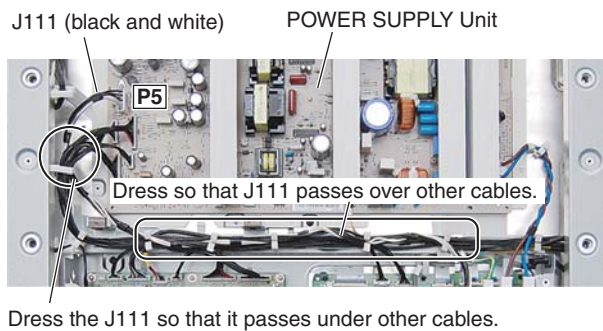
The J101 and J102 cables require correct orientation for connection. Connect the connectors with white tape to the POWER SUPPLY Unit.



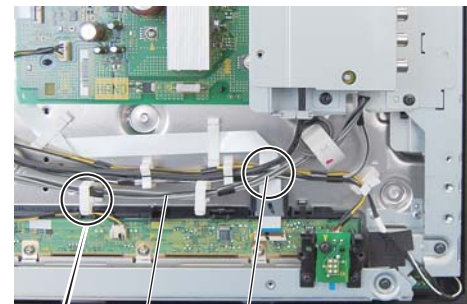
When removing the POWER SUPPLY Unit, be sure to remove not only the POWER SUPPLY Unit but entire PCB base.



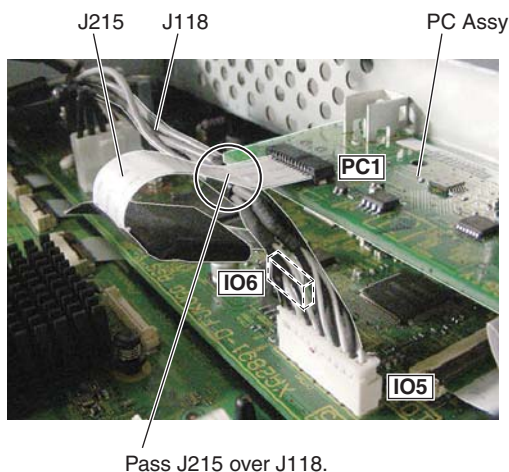
Around the periphery of the Multibase, the J111 cable wires (black and white) must be bound lastly then be dressed so that they pass over other cables.



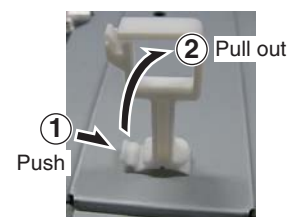
Dress the J118 cable so that it passes over other cables.



The J215 cable must be passed over the J118 cable.



How to remove the newly adopted wire saddle from the chassis



5 Access to 50F DIGITAL Assy

Note: The wiring shown in the photo is different from the actual wiring, because the product in the photo is a prototype. Upon servicing, be sure to restore the original wiring of the unit after repair work.

Note:

When you remove whole Multibase Section, it is not necessary to remove T panel U Assy.

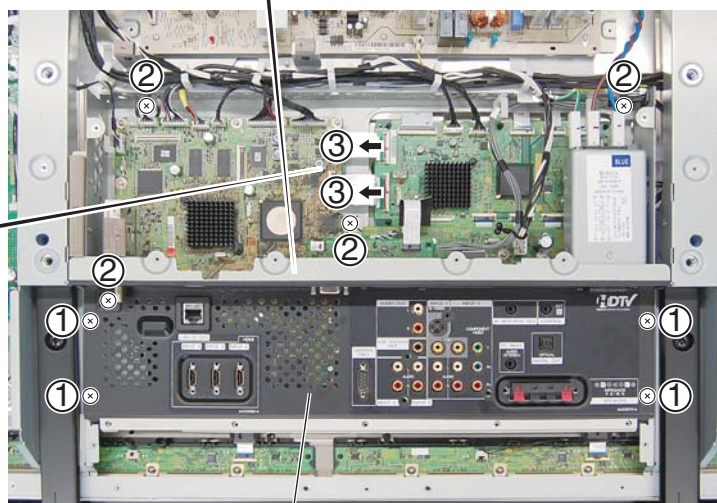
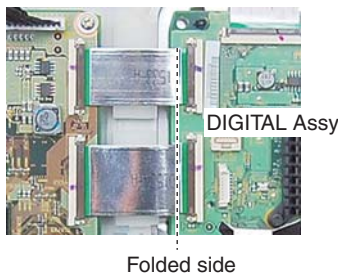
① Remove the six screws. (ABA1377)

② Remove the four screws. (ABA1313)

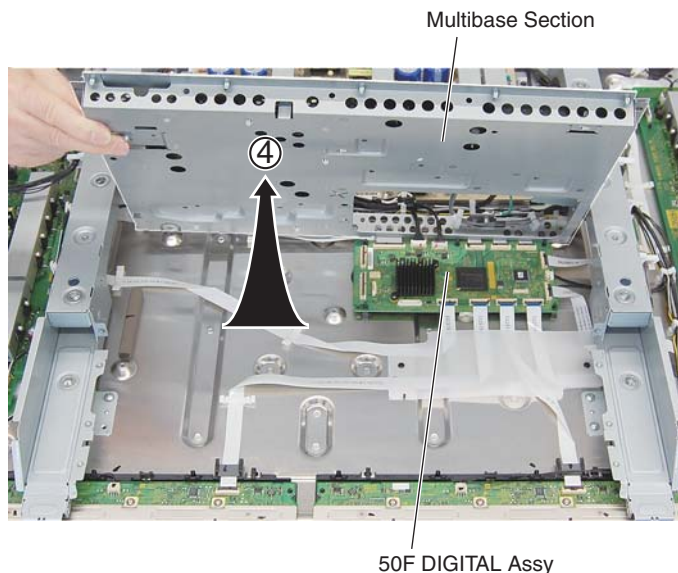
③ Disconnect the two flexible cables.

Note on connection of the flexible cable

This flexible cables requires correct orientation for connection. Connect the folded side of the cable to the connector on the DIGITAL Assy, as shown in the photo below. **Reversely connecting the cable will damage the Assy.**

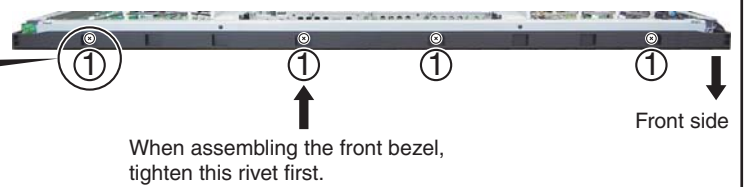
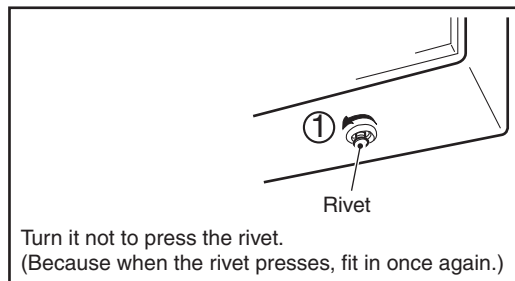
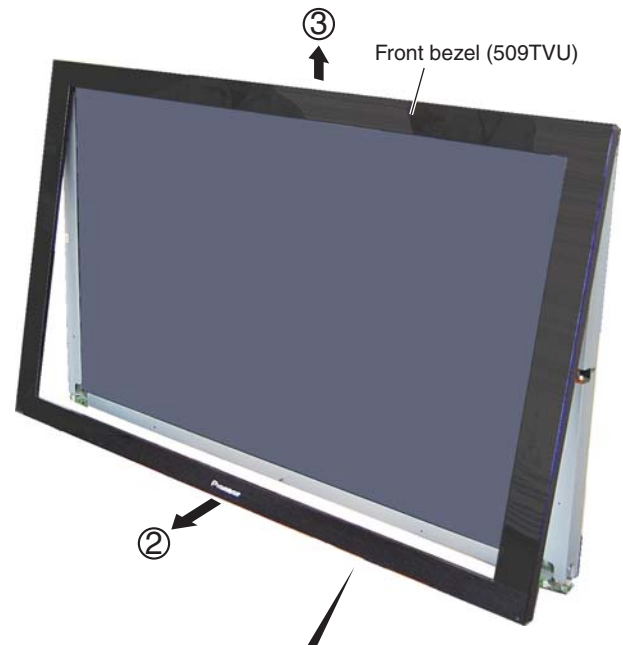


④ Lift the Multibase Section to the direction of the arrow.



6 Front Bezel (509TVU)

- ① Remove the four rivets.
- ② Pull the lower part of the front bezel (509TVU) toward you and out.
- ③ Remove the front bezel (509TVU), by pulling it upward.



LED Assy

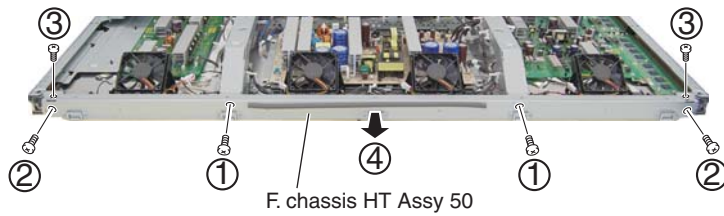


RLS Assy IR Assy

7 Access to ADDRESS L and S Assys

● F. Chassis HT Assy 50

- ① Remove the two screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ② Remove the two screws. (ABZ30P080FTC)
- ③ Remove the two screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ④ Remove the F. chassis HT Assy 50.



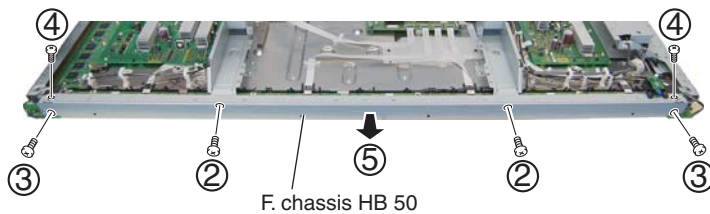
■ Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.



● F. Chassis HB 50

- ① Disconnect cables, connectors, as required.
- ② Remove the two screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ③ Remove the two screws. (ABZ30P080FTC)
- ④ Remove the two screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ⑤ Remove the F. chassis HB 50.



■ Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.



● Sub frame L and R Assys

- ① Disconnect cables, connectors, as required.
- ② Remove the four screws. (TBZ40P060FTC)

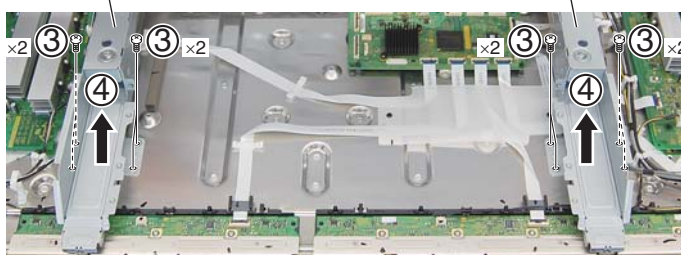
Sub frame R Assy (50)

Sub frame L Assy (50)



Sub frame L Assy (50)

Sub frame R Assy (50)



- ③ Remove the eight screws. (TBZ40P060FTC)
- ④ Remove the sub frame L and Assys.

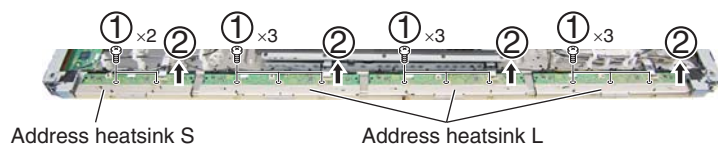
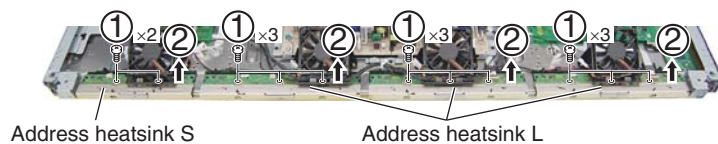
■ Screw tightening order

The other screws are random order.



● Address heatsink S , L

- ① Remove the 22 screws. (ABA1351)
- ② Remove the two address heatsinks S and six address heatsinks L.



A

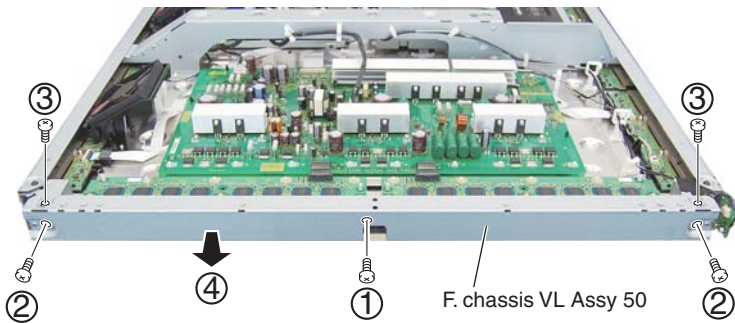
B

C

8 Access to SCAN A and B Assys

- ① Remove the one screw. (APZ30P080FTB)
- ② Remove the two screws. (ABZ30P080FTC)
- ③ Remove the two screws. (AMZ30P060FTB)
- ④ Remove the F. chassis VL Assy 50.

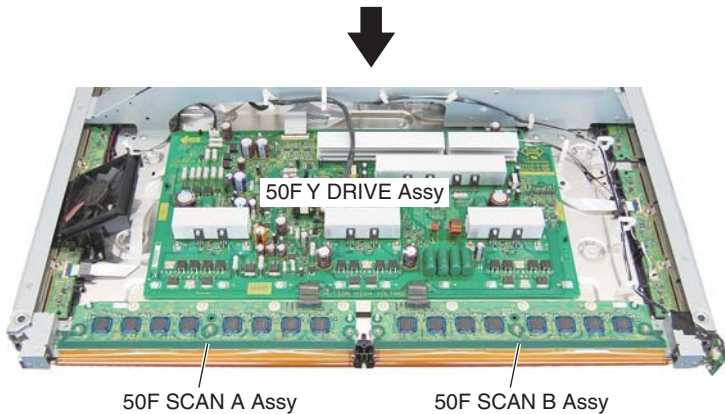
D



Screw tightening order
The other screws are random order.

E

F



7.3 PRECAUTIONS FOR SPEAKER SYSTEM

SERVICE PRECAUTIONS

Be careful in handling this product, because scratches on cabinet coating are easily noticeable.
When working on this unit, be sure to place the cabinet on a piece of soft cloth for protection.

(1) Grille Assy

The Grille Assy is secured to the baffle plate with two-sided tape and bosses. When removing the Grille Assy, it is necessary to wear cotton gloves.

● Disassembly

1. Insert the tip of your gloved finger into the gap between the Grille Assy in front and the corner of the baffle plate so that the Grille Assy is slightly lifted.



2. Insert the gloved finger to the extent of the second joint into the gap between the cabinet and the Grille Assy.



3. Alternately and gradually lift the left and right sides of the Grille Assy by about 5 cm, sliding gloved fingers along the cabinet. When lifting the Grille Assy, be sure to lift the left and right sides alternately, but not both sides simultaneously.



Note: Be careful not to bend the Grille Assy too far. Otherwise, it may be damaged.

OK: Good example **NG:** Bad example



● Reassembly

Remove the old two-sided tape attached to the rear side of the Grille Assy and the front side of the baffle, and adhere new two-sided tape. Press the bosses into the baffle plate and press the entire grill into position.

(2) Woofer (Disassembly)

The woofer is secured to the baffle plate with four screws from the inside. To remove the woofer, first remove the baffle plate.

● Reassembly

When reassembling the woofer, place it so that its $\oplus$ terminal is suitable for the inside. Tighten the screws to the baffle.

(3) Tweeter (Disassembly)

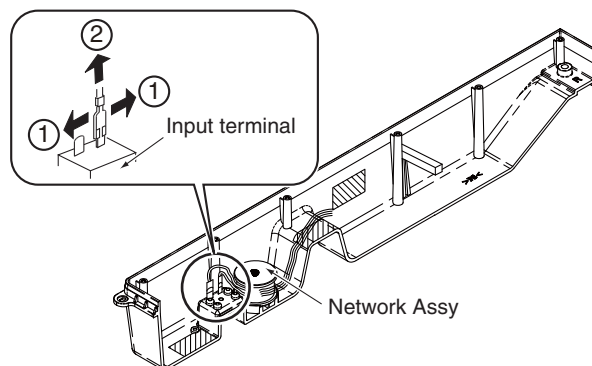
The tweeter is secured to the baffle plate with two screws from the inside. To remove the tweeter, first remove the baffle plate.

● Reassembly

When reassembling the tweeter, $\oplus$ terminal is in the top side.

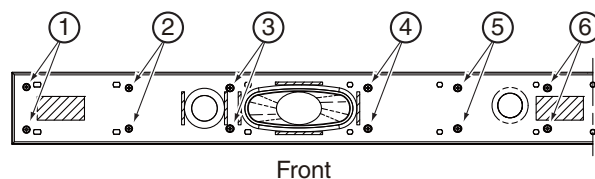
Network Assy (Caution)

When removing the Network Assy, pull it out a little at a time from alternate sides, because it is seated tightly.



Baffle Assy (Caution)

When reassembling the cabinet and the baffle plate, secure the screws in the order shown in the figure below:



- 
- A

1.

At shipment, the unit is adjusted to its best conditions. Normally, it is not necessary to readjust even if an assembly is replaced. If the adjustment is shifted or if it becomes necessary to readjust because of part replacement, etc., perform the adjustment as described below.

2.

Any value changed in Service/Factory mode will be stored in memory as soon as it is changed. Before readjustment, take note of the original values for reference in case you need to restore the original settings.

3.

Use a stable AC power supply.

8.1 ADJUSTMENT REQUIRED WHEN THE UNIT IS REPAIRED OR REPLACED

■ When any of the following assemblies is replaced

POWER SUPPLY Unit	➡	Refer to “8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA” .
DIGITAL Assy	➡	Writing of backup data is required. Refer to the “8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)”.
X DRIVE Assy	➡	No adjustment required
Y DRIVE Assy	➡	No adjustment required
Service Panel Assy	➡	Refer to “8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA” and “8.4 ADJUSTMENTS WHEN THE SERVICE PANEL ASSY IS REPLACED”.
MAIN Assy (*)	➡	Execute section [4-5] AUTO ADJUSTMENT of 6.2 [4] INITIALIZE.
IO AUDIO Assy	➡	Execute section [4-5] AUTO ADJUSTMENT of 6.2 [4] INITIALIZE.
PANEL SENSOR Assy	➡	No adjustment required Backup data are automatically copied during the next power-off.
Other assemblies	➡	No adjustment required

(*) : When replacing the MAIN Assy, be sure to perform the FINAL SETUP.

■ When any of the following assemblies is repaired

Notes on replacing parts

For the parts described in the list below, replacement is required for the whole Assy, not only the defective part.

If any part listed below is identified as defective and needs replacement, replace the whole Assy, and make necessary adjustments after replacement.

PCB Assy No.	Assy Name	Parts that Require Whole-Assy Replacement		
		Ref No.	Function Name	Part No.
AWV2554	MAIN Assy	IC5002	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC5003	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC5004	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC7301	EEPROM	BR24L02FV-W
		IC6001	System IC	BCM7404XKPB11G
		IC7004	EEPROM	BR24L64F-W
		IC6201	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6202	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6203	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6204	DDR SDRAM	EDD5116AFTA-5B-E
		IC6403	Flash ROM	AGC1082
		IC6701	Flash ROM	AGC1078
		IC6811	Flash UCOM	AGC1072
		IC7202	Flash ROM	AGC1073
AWW2543	DIGITAL Assy	IC3302	Flash ROM	AGC1071
		IC3601	Flash UCOM	AGC1070
AWW1359	PC Assy	IC8802	EEPROM	BR24L01AFJ-W
AWV2546	X DRIVE Assy	• Parts of X D-D CON BLOCK		
AWV2547	Y DRIVE Assy	• Parts of Y VF D-D CON BLOCK 1 • Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 1 • Parts of Y MAIN D-D CON BLOCK 2		

Reason: The whole Assy must be replaced, because adjustments and data rewriting for the Assy at the level of production line are required.

For the parts described in the table below, replacement of individual parts is difficult, because a heat pad is provided under the bottom of the ICs.

PCB Assy No.	Assy Name	Parts that Require Whole-Assy Replacement		
		Ref No.	Function Name	Part No.
AWV2554	MAIN Assy	IC4501	DC/DC Converter	LTC3407EMSE-2
		IC4901	HDMI Rx	SII9125CTU
		IC5501	Demodulator	MN884350
AWW1352	IO AUDIO Assy	IC8401	Digital Amp	TAS5122DCA

A

POWER SUPPLY Unit



The assembly must be replaced as a unit, and no part replacement is allowed.

MAIN Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.7 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE MAIN OR IO_AUDIO ASSY IS REPLACED."

IO AUDIO Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.7 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE MAIN OR IO_AUDIO ASSY IS REPLACED."

B

DIGITAL Assy



No adjustment required

X DRIVE Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED."

Y DRIVE Assy



No adjustment is required after replacement of parts other than those shown in "8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED."

C

ADDRESS Assy



No adjustment required

PANEL SENSOR Assy



No adjustment required

Other assemblies



No adjustment required

D

E

F

8.2 BACKUP OF THE EEPROM (DIGITAL ASSY)

Outline

Adjustment data are stored in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy in the production process. Those adjustment data are also automatically stored in the EEPROM (for backup) on the PANEL SENSOR Assy. If the DIGITAL Assy is replaced, those adjustment data for backup can be copied from the EEPROM on the PANEL SENSOR Assy to a new DIGITAL Assy.

Backed up data

- Drive voltage adjustment value
- Panel white balance adjustment value
- Drive waveform adjustment value
- Hour-meter count
- Pulse-meter count
- P-ON counter value
- Serial No.
- PD/SD histories

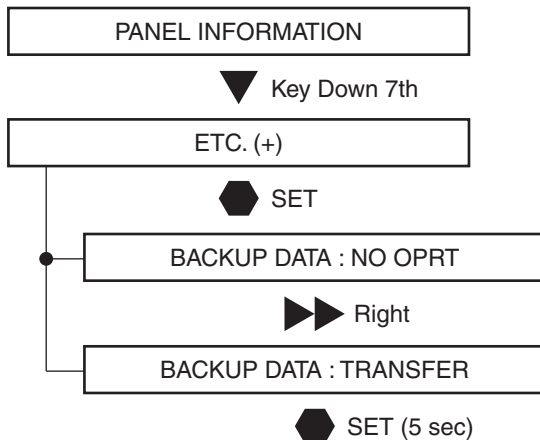
How to copy backup data

1. When the DIGITAL Assy is replaced with one for service (usual service)

Immediately after the DIGITAL Assy is replaced, the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy is in the status "adjustment not completed," and the EEPROM for backup on the PANEL SENSOR Assy is in the status "adjustment completed." The LED on the main unit warns you that the adjustment data in the EEPROM for backup have not been copied to the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy, by lighting the red LED and flashing the blue LED. In such a case, the adjustment data for backup can be used by copying the data to the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy, with the following procedures:

(1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Enter the Panel Factory mode.
- ③ Display the PANEL INFORMATION page, then check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP" and "ADJUSTED" is set for "BACKUP".
- ④ Copy the backup data, as shown in the figure below.



- ⑤ Check if "ADJUSTED" is set for "DIG. EEP" on the PANEL INFORMATION page.
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

(2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Issue the FAY command.
- ③ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag is "adjustment not completed" and that the adjustment backup flag is "adjustment completed."
- ④ Issue the BCP command to transfer the data stored in the EEPROM for backup.
- ⑤ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag becomes "adjustment completed."
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

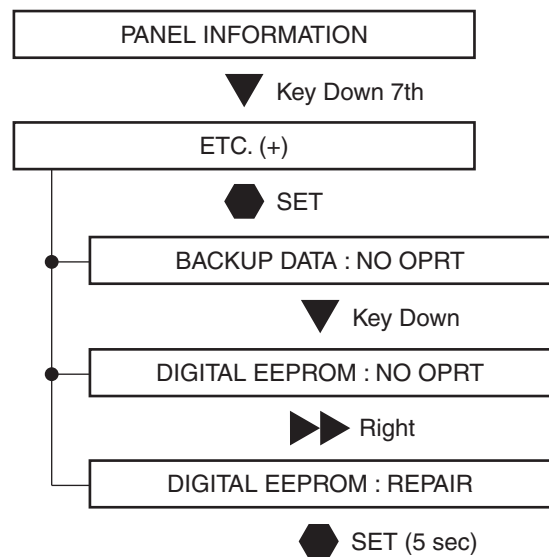
Note: If both the DIGITAL and PANEL SENSOR Assys are to be replaced, replace the PANEL SENSOR Assy first in order to store the backup data. Then turn the unit on then back off again, then replace the DIGITAL Assy.

2. When manual adjustment is required after the DIGITAL Assy is replaced with one for service

If backup data cannot be transferred to the DIGITAL Assy because of defective parts, etc., after the DIGITAL Assy is replaced and manual adjustment is performed, those manually adjusted data can be registered as adjusted data with the following procedures. Once the data on the DIGITAL Assy are registered as adjusted data, the adjustment data for backup will be automatically updated each time the unit is turned off. Therefore, if a DIGITAL Assy with adjusted data is mounted on the unit, the following procedures are not required, even after manual adjustment.

(1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Enter the Panel Factory mode.
- ③ Display the PANEL INFORMATION page, then check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP".
- ④ Register the changed adjustment data as adjusted data, as described for the following procedures, then transfer them as backup data.



- ⑤ Check if "ADJUSTED" is set for "DIG. EEP" on the PANEL INFORMATION page.
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

(2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

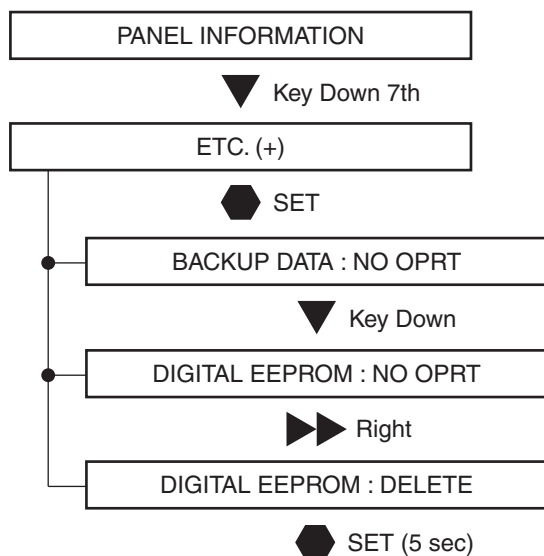
- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Issue the FAY command.
- ③ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag is "adjustment not completed."
- ④ Issue the FAJ command to register the changed adjustment data as adjusted data then transfer them as backup data.
- ⑤ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag becomes "adjustment completed."
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

3. When a secondhand DIGITAL Assy is to be reused

A DIGITAL Assy in good condition that had been mounted in another product can be reused. Before reuse, by following the procedures described below, make the data in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy "adjustment not completed" data in order to prevent accidental updating of backup data when the secondhand DIGITAL Assy is mounted in another product

(1) Copying, using the Factory menu

- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Enter the Panel Factory mode.
- ③ Display the PANEL INFORMATION page, then check if "ADJUSTED" is set for "DIG. EEP".
- ④ Make the data in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy "adjustment not completed" data, by following the procedures below:



- ⑤ Check if "NO DATA!" is set for "DIG. EEP" on the PANEL INFORMATION page.
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

(2) Copying, using the RS-232C commands

- ① Turn on the power.
- ② Issue the FAY command.
- ③ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag is "adjustment completed."
- ④ Issue the UAJ command to make the data in the EEPROM on the DIGITAL Assy "adjustment not completed" data.
- ⑤ With the QS2 command, confirm that the main unit adjustment flag becomes "adjustment not completed."
- ⑥ Turn off the power.

Note: If you mount a secondhand Assy to the product without performing the above procedures, the adjustment data and logs for the main unit specific to the product will be erased, and those of the secondhand Assy will be copied when the unit is turned off.

8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA

■ Clearance of various logs after the Assys are replaced

Besides adjustment data, data on accumulated power-on time and logs on defective parts of the product are backed up.

Some of those data must be cleared after the Assys are replaced for service.

Clearance of those data can be performed in the ETC layer of the Factory menu or with RS232C commands.

Item	Content	Clearing at the Replacement			Clearing method	
		Panel	POWER SUPPLY Unit	Other parts	Factory Menu (ETC layer)	RS-232C Commands
Hour-meter	Accumulated power-on time	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	HR-MTR INFO.	CHM
Pulse-meter	Accumulated number of pulses emitted	Must be cleared (mandatory)	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	PM/B1-B5	CPM
Shutdown history of the panel	Causes and hour-meter values for the last eight shutdowns (SD) of the Panel	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	SD INFO.	CSD
Power-down history	Causes and hour-meter values for the last eight power-downs (PDs) of the Panel	Must be cleared	No need to be cleared	No need to be cleared	PD INFO.	CPD
Power-on counter	Relay-on count	No need to be cleared	Must be cleared (mandatory)	No need to be cleared	P COUNT INFO.	CPC
MAX TEMP	Historical max. temperature of the panel	Must be cleared	Must be cleared	Must be cleared	MAX TEMP.	CMT

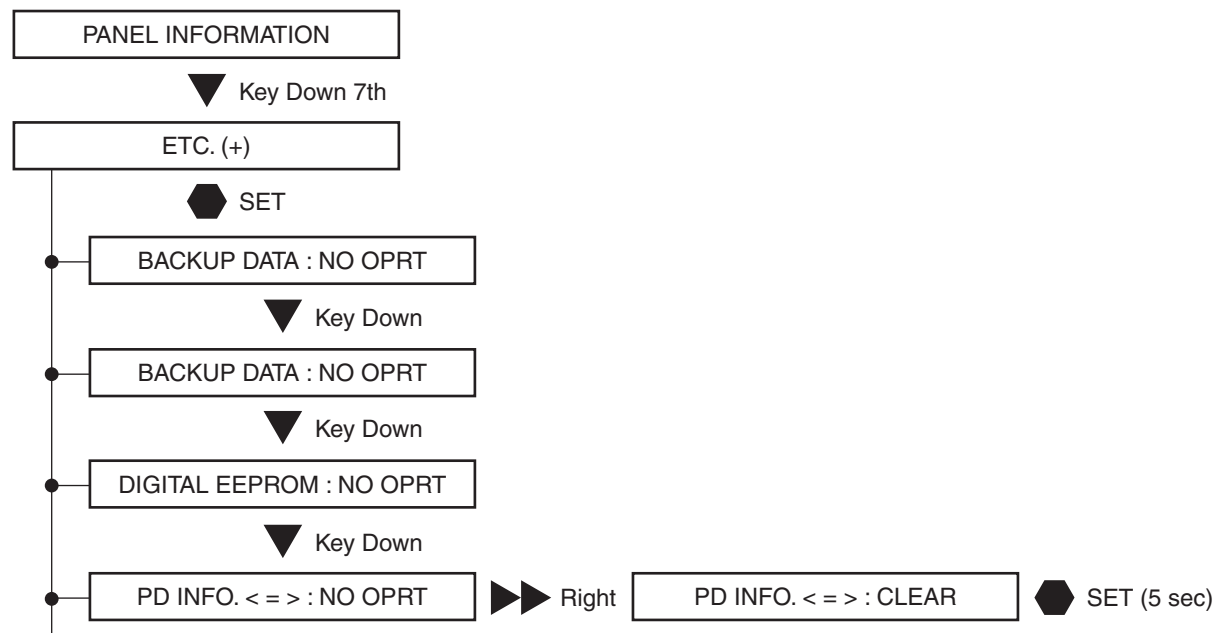
Notes:

- As the pulse-meter count is used for each correction function, the log must be cleared when the panel is replaced.
- After you clear the log, the unit must be turned off then back on again to reflect the cleared data for each correction function. If any adjustment is required after clearing the log, be sure to turn the unit off then back on again before adjustment.

(1) Clearance of logs, using the Factory menu

- Turn on the power.
- Enter the Panel Factory mode.
- Clear the various logs, as shown in the figure below.

Note: The following example shows how to clear the PD log (PD INFO.). To clear other items, select each item you wish to clear then perform the same procedures.



- Turn off the power.

(2) Using the RS-232C commands

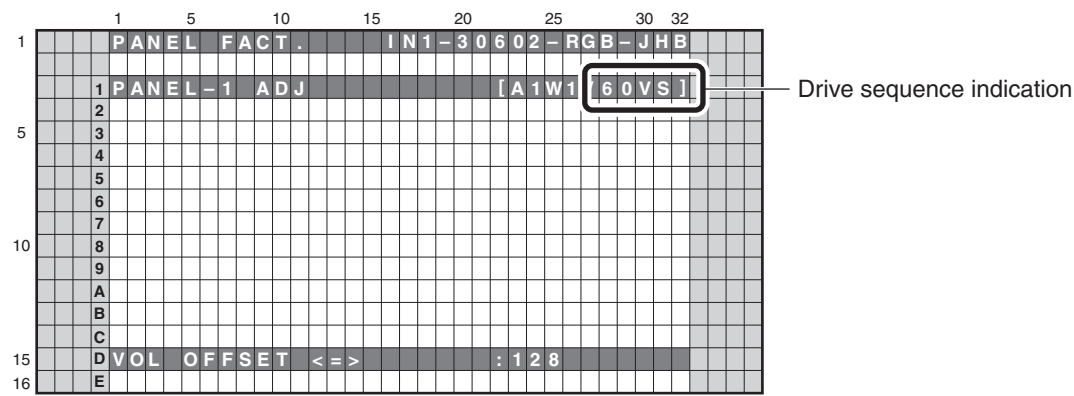
- Turn on the power.
- Issue the FAY command.
- Issue the Delete command for a log you wish to clear.
- Turn off the power.

After the panel is replaced with one for service, voltage margin adjustment is required.

[Preparation]

Basically, voltage margin adjustment is performed using the Panel Factory menu.
After the panel is replaced and the unit is turned on, clear the pulse meter first.
For details on how to clear the pulse meter, see "8.3 HOW TO CLEAR HISTORY DATA".

- *1: As various corrections are made referring to the pulse-meter count to calculate how long the panel has been used, if adjustment of the panel for service is performed without clearing the pulse-meter count, proper adjustments will not be performed.
- *2: The drive sequence for Video 60-Hz is used for adjustment. When adjustment is made using the Panel Factory menu, the current drive sequence is displayed on the screen, as shown in the figure below. Make sure that 60VS is always indicated during adjustment.

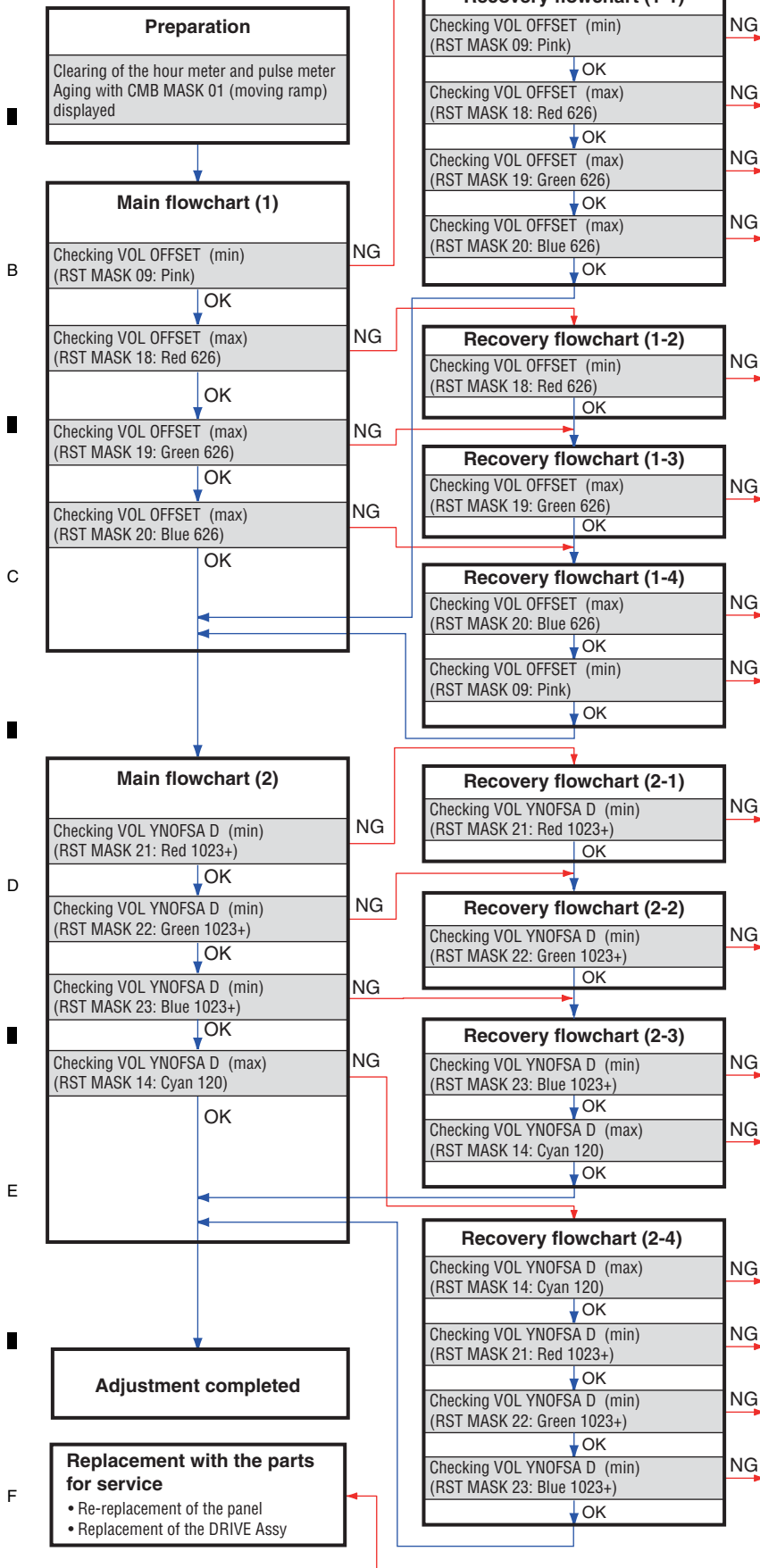


Example of the On-Screen display during Panel Factory mode

[Supplement]

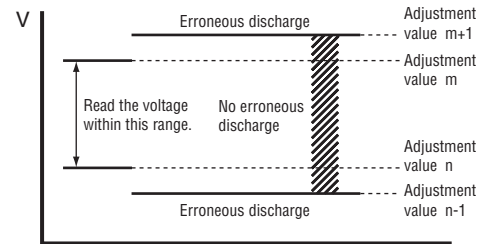
In the "PANEL-1ADJ" layer, the Panel White Balance value is reset to default, Panel Gamma is set to Straight, Noise is set to OFF, LUT mode is set to ON and Reset active control is set to OFF.
If adjustment is performed using RS232C commands, unlike the case of Factory menu operation, adjustments are not interlocked. Therefore, settings must be performed individually, by issuing commands. (See the section on preparations before adjustment.)

A Overview



Range of margin measuring

Read the voltage within the hysteresis (stricter value).



Definition of limits for the voltage margins (abnormal lit/dead cells)

Abnormal lit cells:

- Five or fewer abnormal cells on the whole screen
- Two or fewer abnormal cells within a radius of 1 cm

Abnormal dead cells

- Fifteen or fewer abnormal cells on the whole screen
- Two or fewer abnormal cells within a radius of 1 cm

*: Abnormal cells visually recognizable at a distance of 1 meter from the panel must be counted.

*: Cells displayed abnormally for less than one second are not counted as abnormal cells.

Definition of tones for the measuring signals

FHD signal (1920*1080)/Video 60-Hz sequence
/Dither: ON, L dither: ON, noise: OFF

Pink	RST MASK 09 (R 1023 /G 626 /B 1023)
Cyan 120	RST MASK 14 (R 0 /G 120 /B 120)
Red 626	RST MASK 18 (R 626 /G 0 /B 0)
Green 626	RST MASK 19 (R 0 /G 626 /B 0)
Blue 626	RST MASK 20 (R 0 /G 0 /B 626)
Red 1023+	RST MASK 21 (R 1023 /G 120 /B 120)
Green 1023+	RST MASK 22 (R 120 /G 1023 /B 120)
Blue 1023+	RST MASK 23 (R 120 /G 120 /B 1023)

Interlocked settings for Voltages Vyknofs1/3/4

For the 9th-generation PDPs, interlocked setting for Voltages Vyknofs1/3/4 is available on the Factory menu or with RS232C commands, for easier adjustment. Therefore, in the adjustment flowchart, the interlocked setting function is used. (Individual setting for each adjustment value is also possible, as in the conventional setting methods.

Set Voltage	Factory Menu	Command
Vyknofs1 individual	VOL YNOFS1 D	[V1F]
Vyknofs3 individual	VOL YNOFS3 D	[V3F]
Vyknofs4 individual	VOL YNOFS4 D	[V4F]
Vyknofs1,3,4 interlocked	VOL YNOFSA D	[VYF]

Note:

- The initial value for the interlocked setting value is 128, including for factory preset values.
- See "[3] DRIVE ASSY" of "5.2 DIAGNOSIS FLOWCHART OF FAILURE ANALYSIS" for calculation of actually used voltage values.

■ Preparation before adjustment

[Replacement with the panel for service is completed.]

Procedures for resetting corrections for change over time

Turn the unit on. / [PON]

Enter Factory mode. / [FAY]

Set PM/B1-B5 to CLEAR (to clear the pulse meter). / [CPM]

Set HR-MTR to CLEAR (to clear the hour meter). / [CHM]

Turn the unit off. / [POF]

Procedures for stabilizing the panel before adjustment

Turn the unit on. / [PON]

Enter Factory mode. / [FAY]

Enter the tentative setting value of the replacement panel

Setting Item	Tentative Setting Value
VOL SUS / [VSU ***]	128
VOL OFFSET / [VOF ***]	VOF indication value
VOL RST P / [VRP ***]	VRP indication value
VOL XPOFS1 / [VX1 ***]	085
VOL XPOFS2 / [VX2 ***]	047
VOL YNOFS1 D / [V1F ***]	V1F indication value
VOL YNOFS3 D / [V3F ***]	V3F indication value +0
VOL YNOFS4 D / [V4F ***]	V4F indication value
VOL YNOFSA D / [VYF ***]	128

Note: "+0" shows α .

Display CMB MASK 01 (moving ramp). / [MKC S01]

Select Video 60-Hz sequence. / [VFQ S03]

Perform aging for 30 minutes.

[To the Main flowchart (1)]

* To reflect the results of log clearing for each correction function, the unit must be turned off then back on again. Before adjustment, be sure to turn the unit off then back on again.

Indication example of the adjustment label of service panel

AWU1340 Data **VOF=129**
VRP=031 **V1F=143** **V3F=128+ α**
V4F=172 **Hour Meter** _____ **H**
 Data 08/02/28 Chassis CXX99999
 Time 18:27 Pnl FD4A0808100123

Note: The symbol " α " denotes the adjustment value plus 0.

* Each setting value described on the adjustment label denotes an indicated data value but not a real voltage value. Therefore, just enter the data value as a setting value.

* To store the VFQ S03 command in memory, transmit it after displaying the mask.

Note:

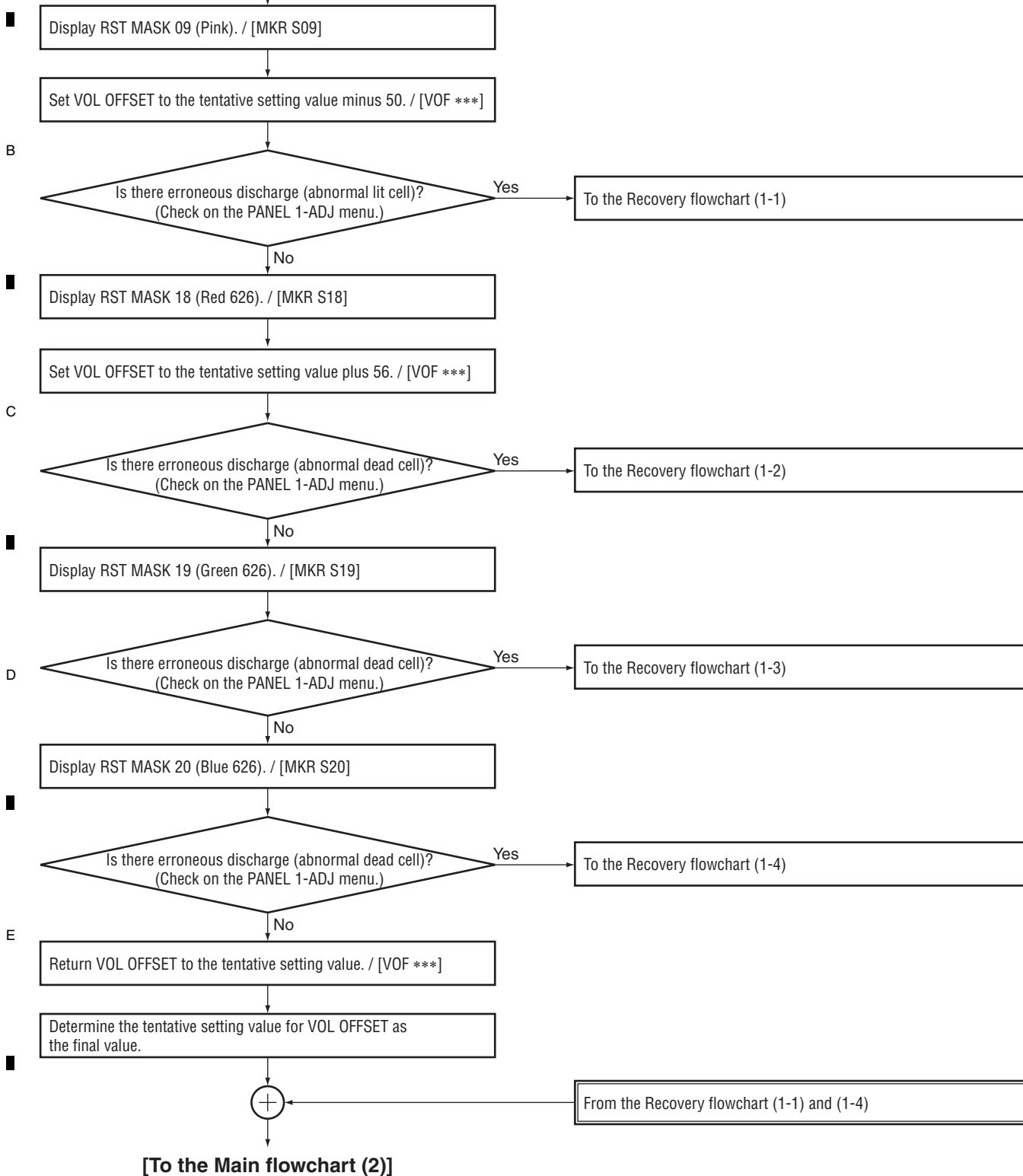
* When you perform the adjustment with RS232C commands, issue the following commands in addition.

* If the unit is shut down in the middle of performing the adjustment flowchart, reissuing of the command is required.

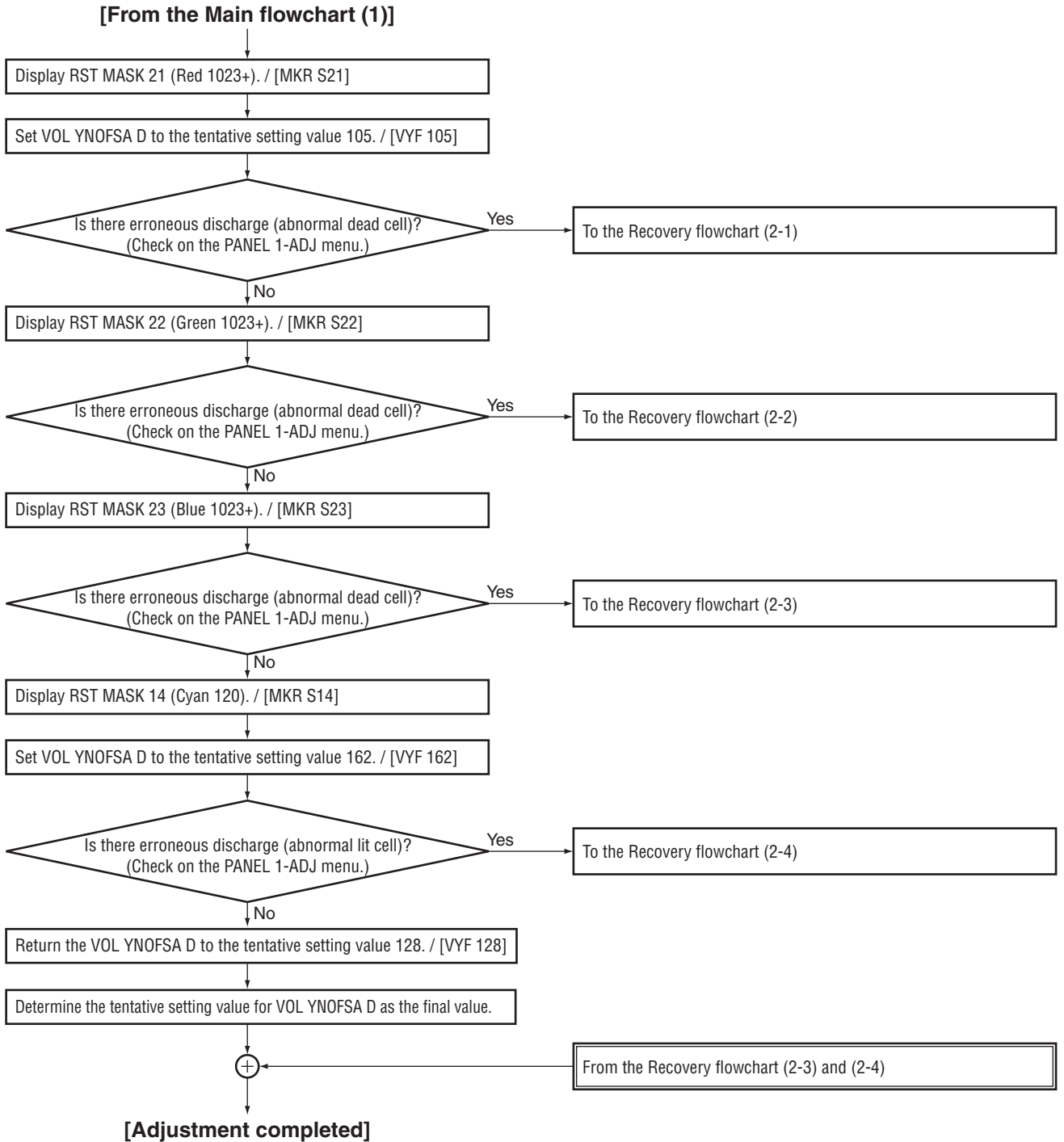
[PAV S00]	: To set panel drive mode to Factory
[VFQ S03]	: To set Drive Sequence to Video 60-Hz
[WBI S01]	: To temporarily reset the Panel WB adjustment value to default (WBI S00 cancels this setting.)
[PGR S00]	: To set the gamma R value to that for Factory mode
[PGG S00]	: To set the gamma G value to that for Factory mode
[PGB S00]	: To set the gamma B value to that for Factory mode
[DIZ S03]	: Dither ON, L dither ON, noise OFF.
[\$1800000001]	: LUT mode ON

A ■ Main flowchart (1)...Checking VOL OFFSET

[From Preparation]



■ Main flowchart (2)...Checking VOL YNOFSA D



Note:

Make sure that the following values become the final setting values.

VOL SUS *1	VOL XPOSF2 *1
VOL OFFSET	VOL YNOFS1 D *1
VOL RST P *1	VOL YNOFS3 D *1
VOL XPOFS1 *1	VOL YNOFS4 D *1
	VOL YNOFS4 A

*1: The tentative setting value becomes the final value.

A ■ Recovery flowchart (1-1)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting

[From the Main flowchart (1)]

RST MASK 09 (Pink)

Gradually increase the VOL OFFSET value until disappear the discharge (lit cell).
The VOL OFFSET value must be 101 or less.

Current VOL OFFSET > 096?

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 18 (Red 626). / [MKR S18]

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value plus 106. / [VOF ***]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 19 (Green 626). / [MKR S19]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 20 (Blue 626). / [MKR S20]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal dead cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or re-replacement of the panel required

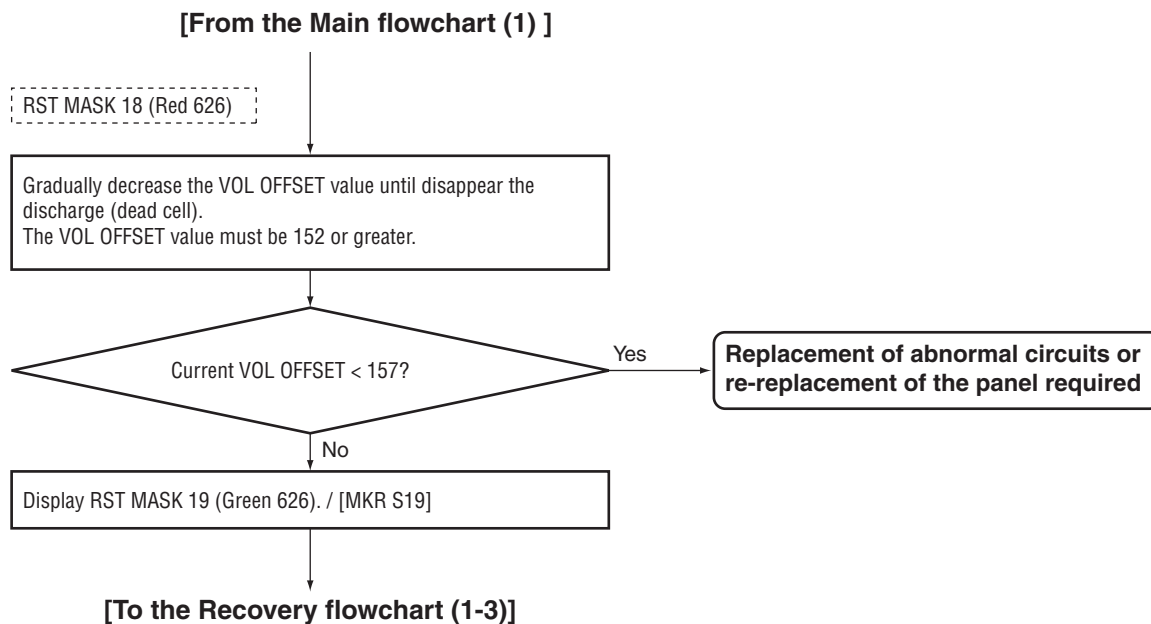
No

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value minus 56. / [VOF ***]

Determine the current VOL OFFSET setting value as the final value.

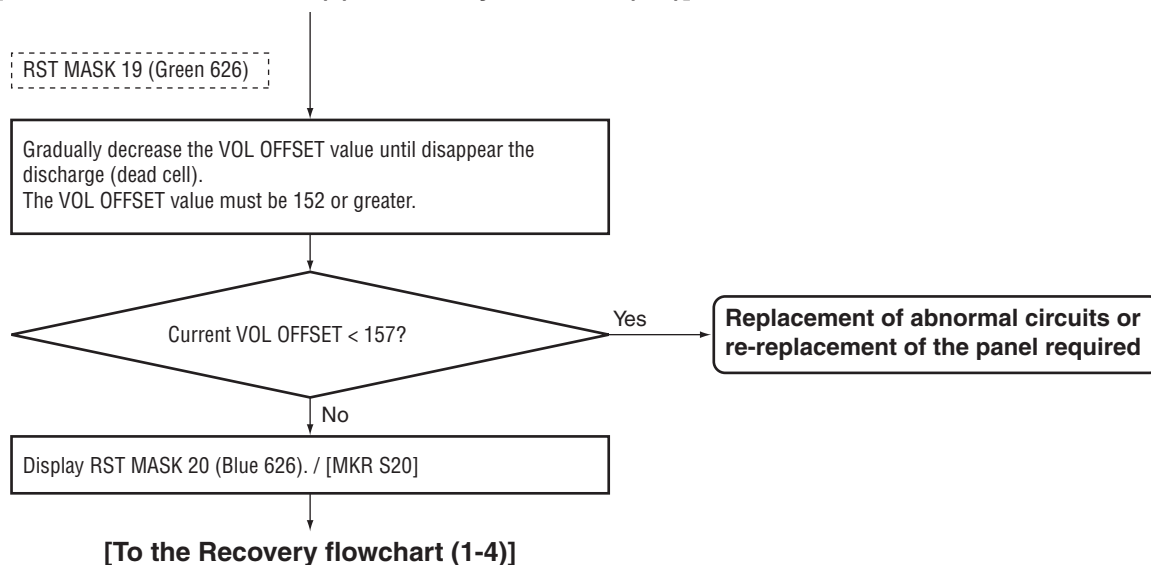
[To the Main flowchart (1)]

Recovery flowchart (1-2)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting



Recovery flowchart (1-3)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting

[From the Main flowchart (1) / Recovery flowchart (1-2)]



A ■ Recovery flowchart (1-4)...Changing the VOL OFFSET setting

[From the Main flowchart (1) / Recovery flowchart (1-3)]

RST MASK 20 (Blue 626)

Gradually decrease the VOL OFFSET value until disappear the discharge (dead cell).
The VOL OFFSET value must be 152 or greater.

Current VOL OFFSET < 157?

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

No

Display RST MASK 09 (Pink). / [MKR S09]

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value minus 106. / [VOF ***]

Is there erroneous discharge (abnormal lit cell)?
(Check on the PANEL 1-ADJ menu.)

Yes

Replacement of abnormal circuits or
re-replacement of the panel required

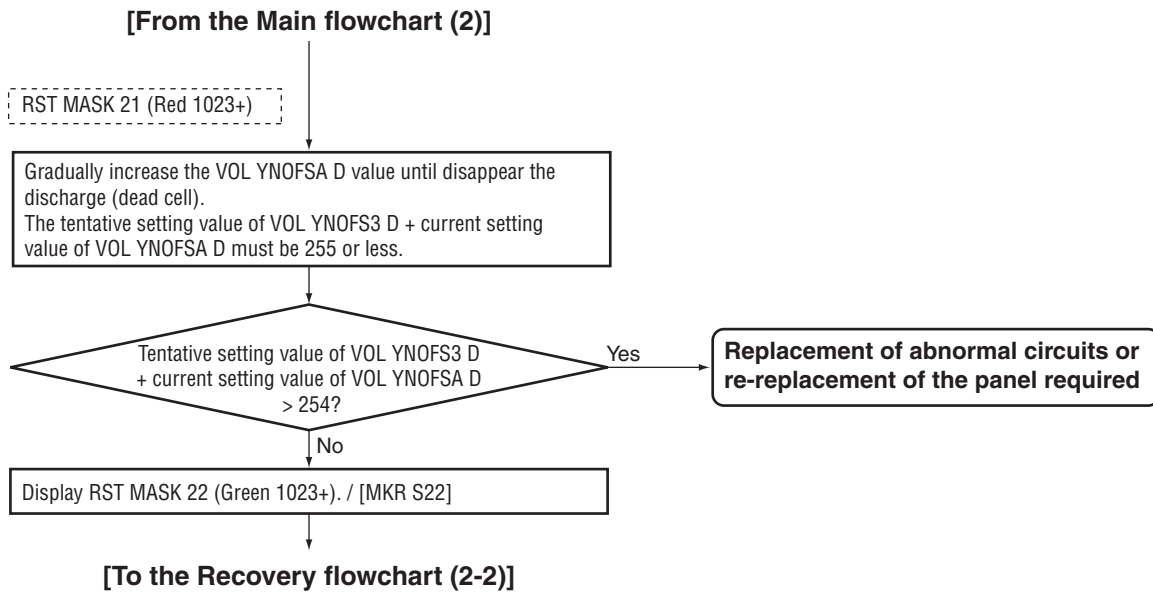
No

Set VOL OFFSET to the current setting value plus 50. / [VOF ***]

Determine the current VOL OFFSET setting value as the final value.

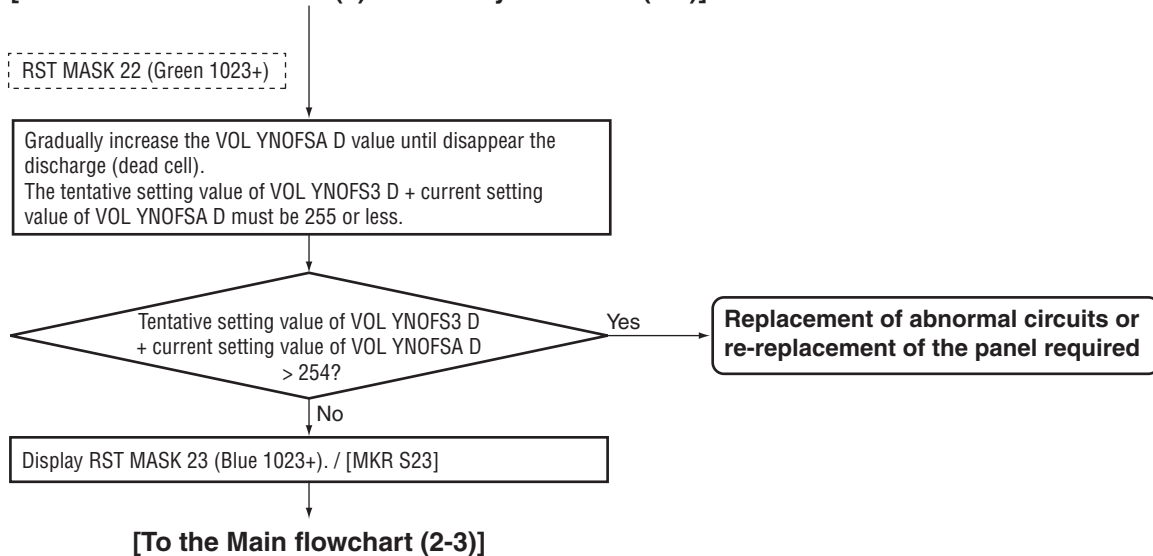
[To the Main flowchart (1)]

Recovery flowchart (2-1)...Changing the VOL YNOFSA D setting



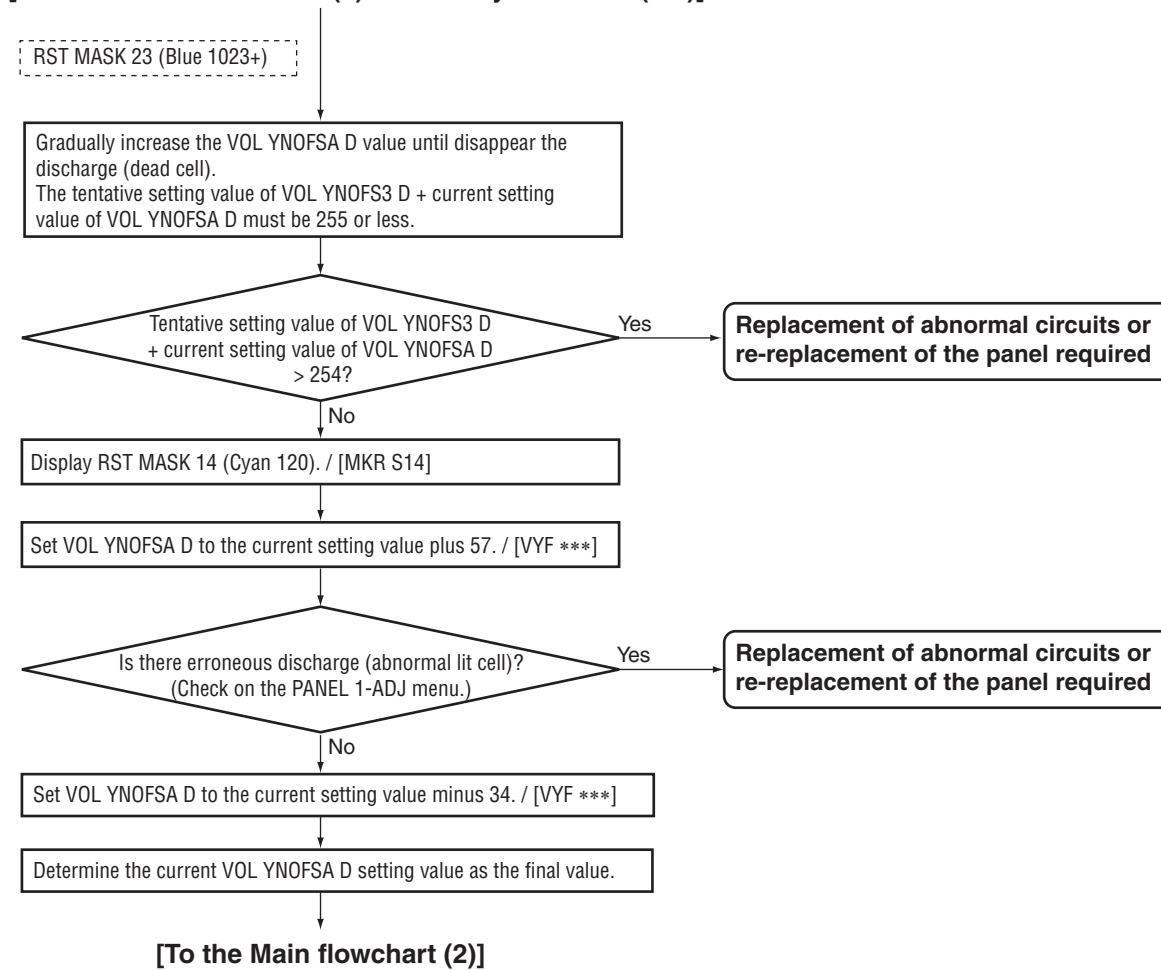
Recovery flowchart (2-2)...Changing the VOL YNOFSA D setting

[From the Main flowchart (2) / Recovery flowchart (2-1)]



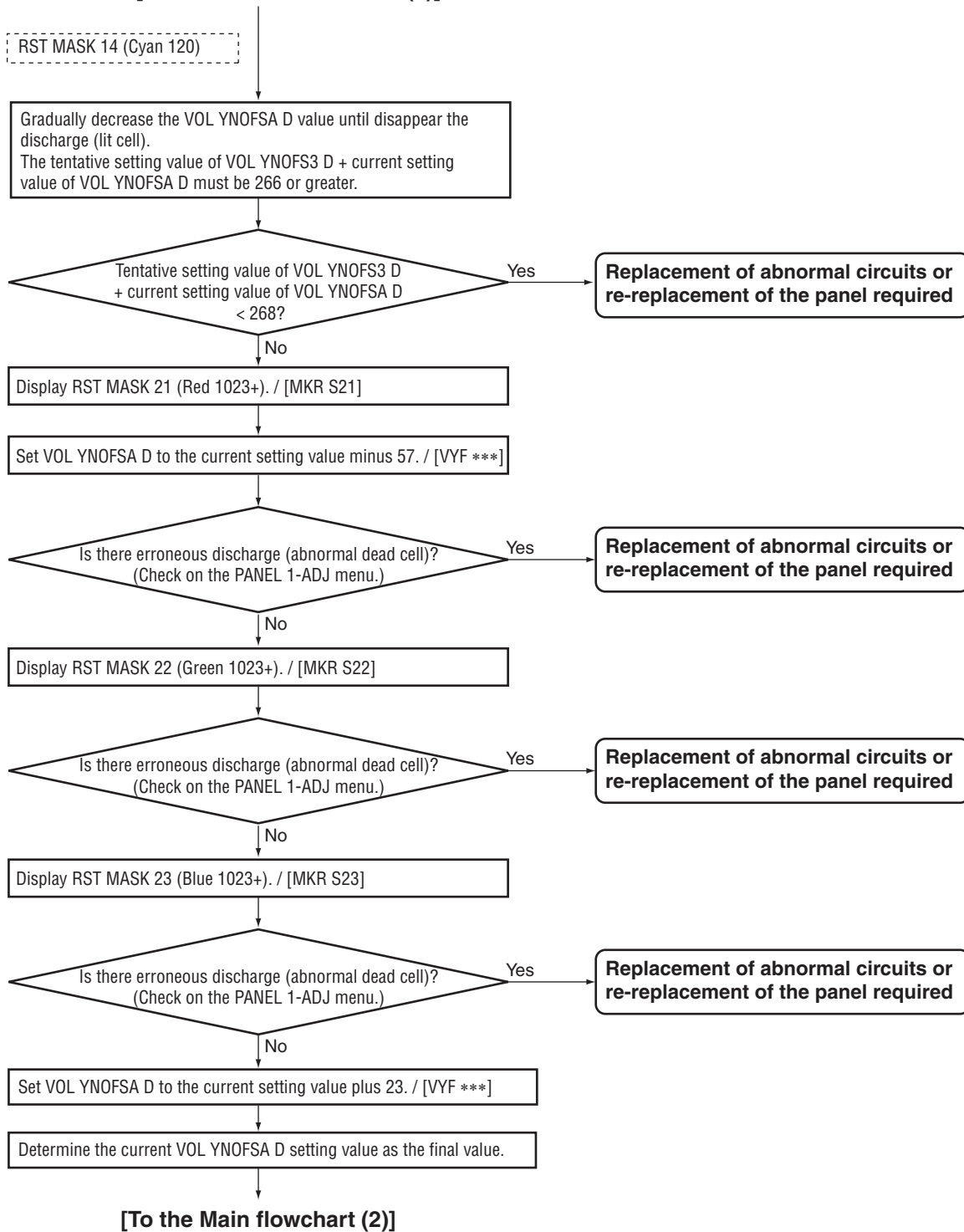
A ■ Recovery flowchart (2-3)...Changing the VOL YNOFSA D setting

[From the Main flowchart (2) / Recovery flowchart (2-2)]



Recovery flowchart (2-4)...Changing the VOL YNOFSA D setting

[From the Main flowchart (2)]



1234

8.5 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE DRIVE ASSYS ARE REPLACED

A

■ Waveform adjustments required when replacing the following parts of the X DRIVE and Y DRIVE Assys.

Assy Name	Ref No.	Part Name	Part Category	Remarks
X DRIVE Assy	IC1101	PS9818-1(P)	Photo Coupler	
	IC1104	TND307TD	FET Driver	
	IC1204	PS9818-2(P)	Photo Coupler	
	IC1209	TND307TD	FET Driver	
Y DRIVE Assy	IC2101	PS9818-1(P)	Photo Coupler	
	IC2103	TND307TD	FET Driver	
	IC2201	PS9818-1(P)	Photo Coupler	
	IC2203	TND307TD	FET Driver	

B

■ TIME LAG ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTROL SIGNAL (SUS-B)

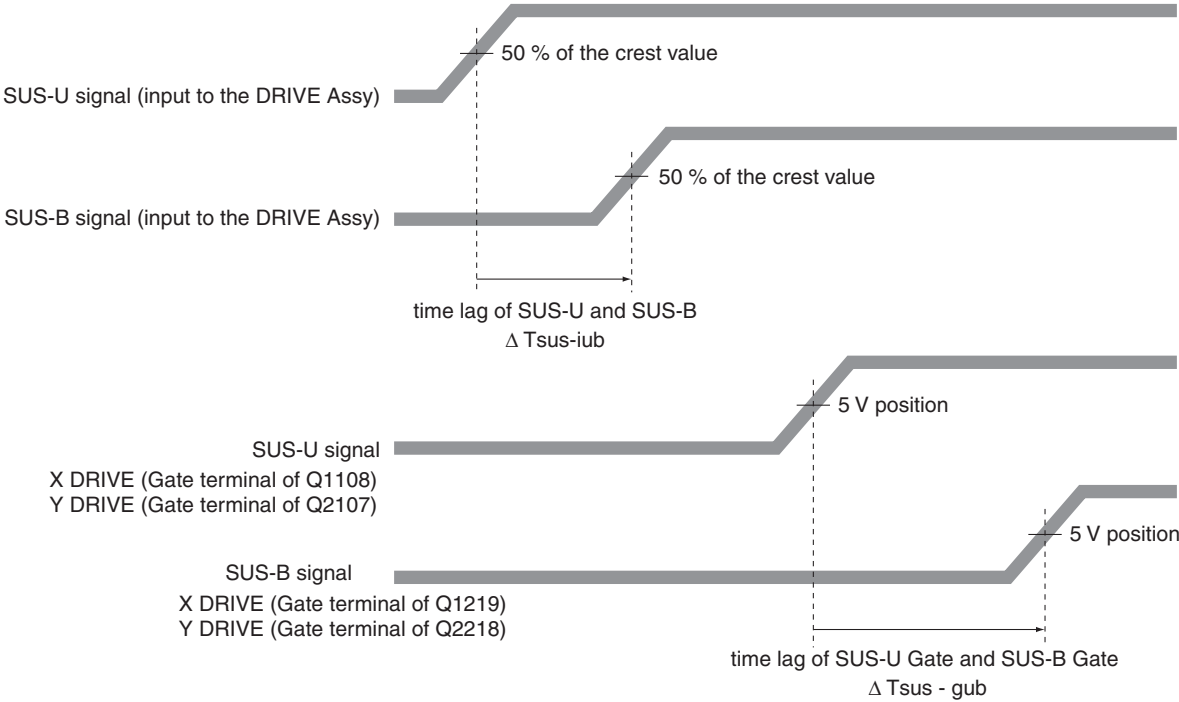
- ① Measure the time lag for the SUS-U signal to the SUS-B signal.
- ② Check the time lag for the SUS-B Gate signal to the SUS-U Gate signal.
- Adjust the variable control so that the time lag of Gate becomes " time lag of input signal + $\alpha \pm 5$ nsec."

Note:

• Be sure to set the Drive to OFF for adjustment.

• For details on measuring points of waveform, see the figure below.

C



Time lag of SUS-U Gate and SUS-B Gate : $\Delta Tsus - gub$

Adjust so that " $\Delta Tsus - gub = \Delta Tsus - iub + \alpha \pm 5$ nsec," using the variable controls shown in the table below:

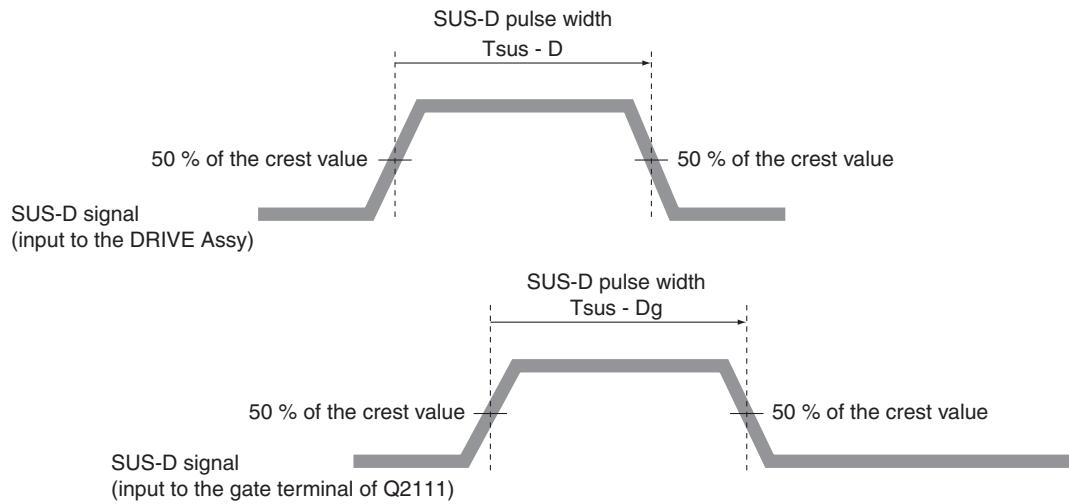
Assy	VR	Value of α
X DRIVE Assy	VR1002	60 nsec
Y DRIVE Assy	VR2002	60 nsec

F

■ DELAY ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTROL SIGNAL (SUS-D)

- ① Measure the pulse width of the SUS-D signal.
- ② Check the pulse width of the SUS-D input signal (gate terminal of Q2111).
Adjust the variable control so that the pulse width of the SUS-D input signal (gate terminal of Q2111) becomes the same pulse width ± 5 nsec as the SUS-D signal.

Note: • For details on measuring points of waveform, see the figure below.



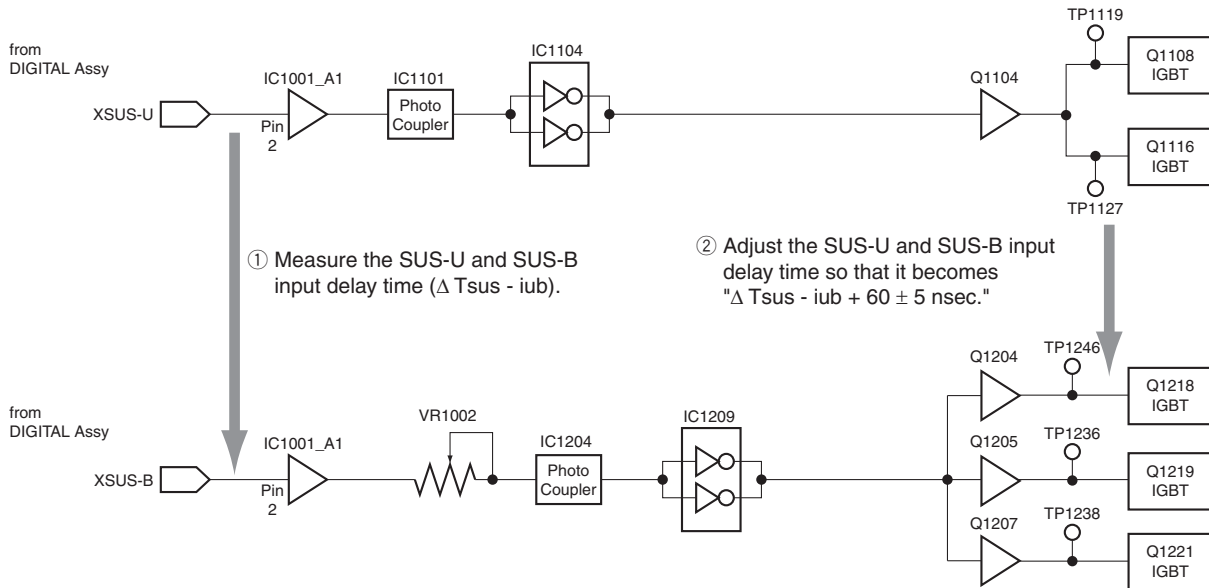
SUS-D pulse width: $T_{sus - Dg}$

Adjust so that " $T_{sus - Dg} = T_{sus - D} \pm 5$ nsec," using the variable control shown in the table below:

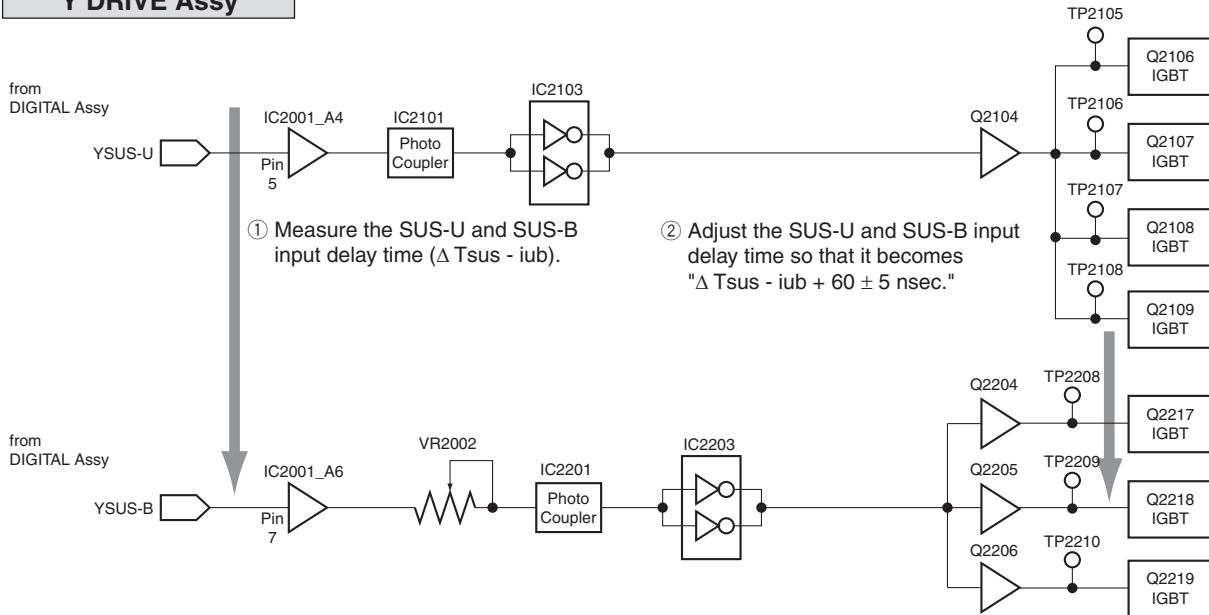
Assy	VR
Y DRIVE Assy	VR2001

A ■ SUS-B ADJUSTMENT

X DRIVE Assy

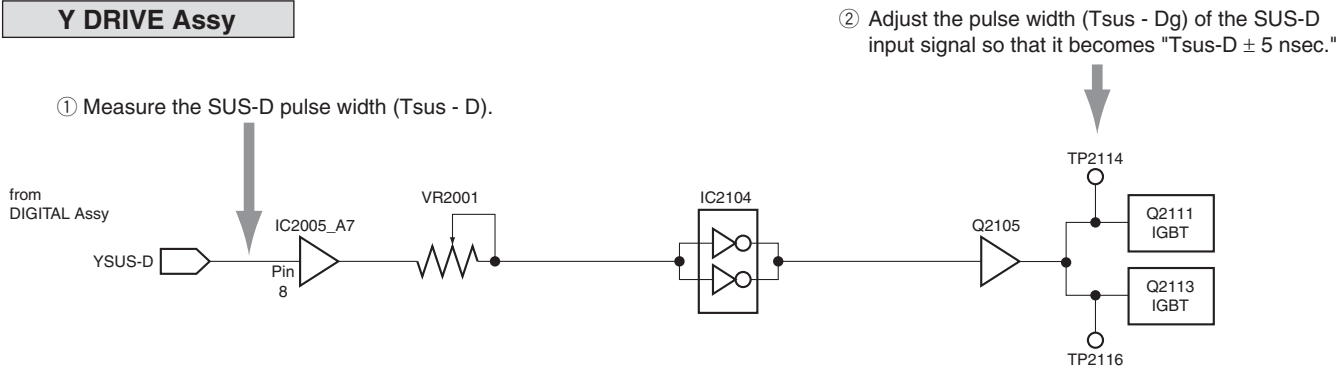


Y DRIVE Assy



E ■ SUS-D ADJUSTMENT

Y DRIVE Assy



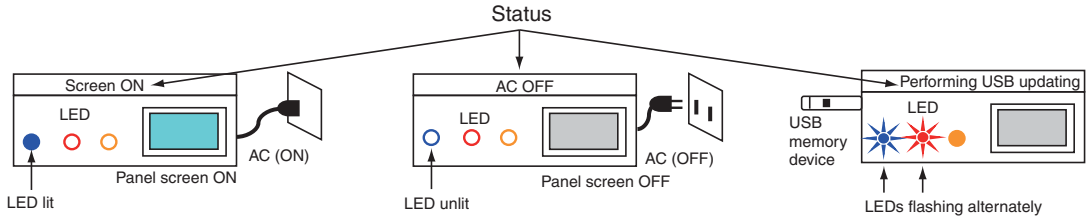
■ Preparation

Expand the image-file folder for USB updating in the root directory of the USB memory device.

Example: Folder construction after expansion in the root directory of the USB memory device

(With the nonencrypted folder)	[update] ├ boot.img ├ update.ctl ├ update.iso └ update.lst	An encrypted image-file folder for USB updating will be released for general users.
(With the encrypted folder)	[update] ├ boot.img ├ update.ctl ├ update.enc ├ update.key └ update.lst	

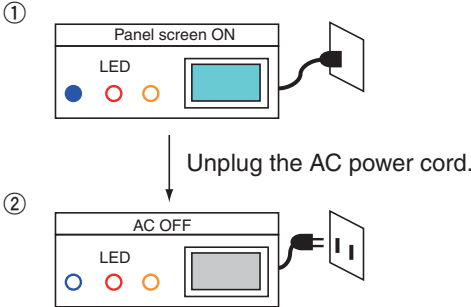
■ Description of the figures



■ Procedures

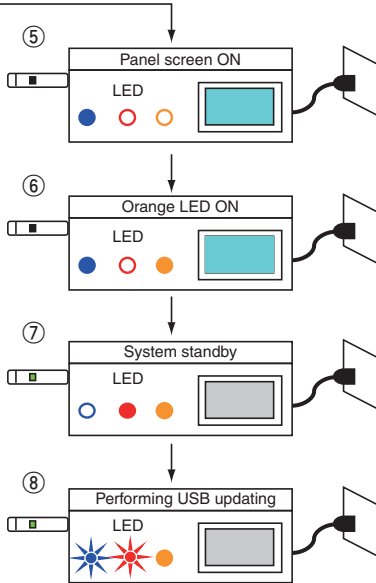
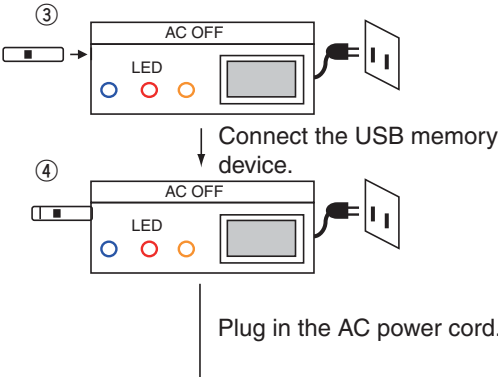
1. Setting before USB updating

Change the power status of the Panel from Screen ON to AC OFF.



2. Performing USB updating

Connect the USB memory device then set the unit to AC ON.

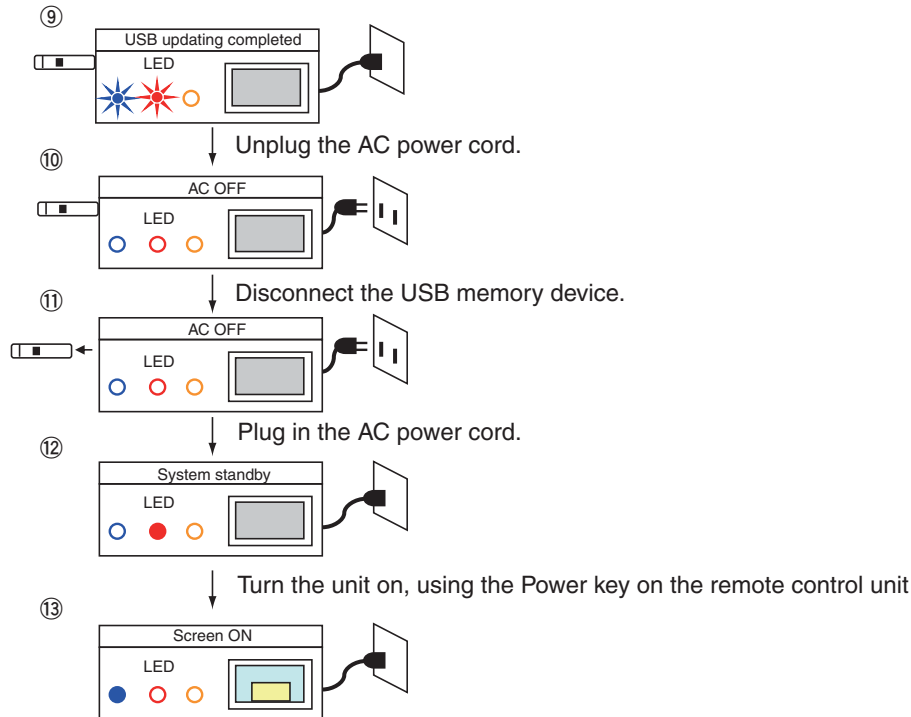


NEVER use the remote control unit.
(Especially DO NOT use the Power key.)

If you use any key on the remote control unit in Steps 5 and 7:
If the unit does not shift to Step 8, disconnect the USB memory device then try the procedures from the beginning.
If the unit shifts to Step 8, continue the updating procedures as described.

3. Completion procedures for USB updating

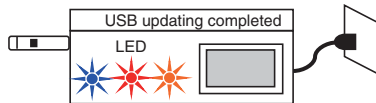
After USB updating is completed, perform the following steps (unplug the AC power cord, disconnect the USB memory device, then plug the AC power cord back in).



The GUI indicating that updating is completed is displayed.

List of frequency of LED flashing (orange) when updating fails

If updating is interrupted, the orange LED flashes to warn you of the error.



Frequency of Orange LED Flashing	Error Content	Details
1	(Not used)	
2	Version error	The same version or a newer version of software has already been loaded.
3	USB update startup error	Startup of USB updating failed.
4	DTV update error	Updating of the DTV software failed.
5	Main download error	Updating of the MAIN microcomputer software failed.
6	ARIA download error	Updating of the ASIC software in the previous stage failed.
7	ZEUS download error	Updating of the ASIC software in the later stage failed.
8	Module download error	Updating of the module microcomputer software failed.
9	IF download error	Updating of the IF microcomputer software failed.
10	USB disconnection	Abnormality in the USB memory device
11 to 13	Reserved	-
14	Destination error	The software for a different destination (Europe/North America/Australia) was used for updating.

Example: In a case where the orange LED flashes twice (version error)
Repetition of 1-sec flashing twice followed by a 2.5-sec pause (OFF)



■5■678■

8.7 ADJUSTMENT WHEN THE MAIN OR IO_AUDIO ASSY IS REPLACED

■

Explanation

To correct differences in IC output levels and signal levels upon AD conversion, adjustment is performed throughout the path. Therefore, if any of the following devices is replaced, the entire adjustment must be performed again.

IC8001	AV_SW	R2S11006FT
IC8101	RGB_SW	R2S11001FT
IC4702	VDEC	CM0048AF
IC4801	ADC	AD9985KSTZ-110

■

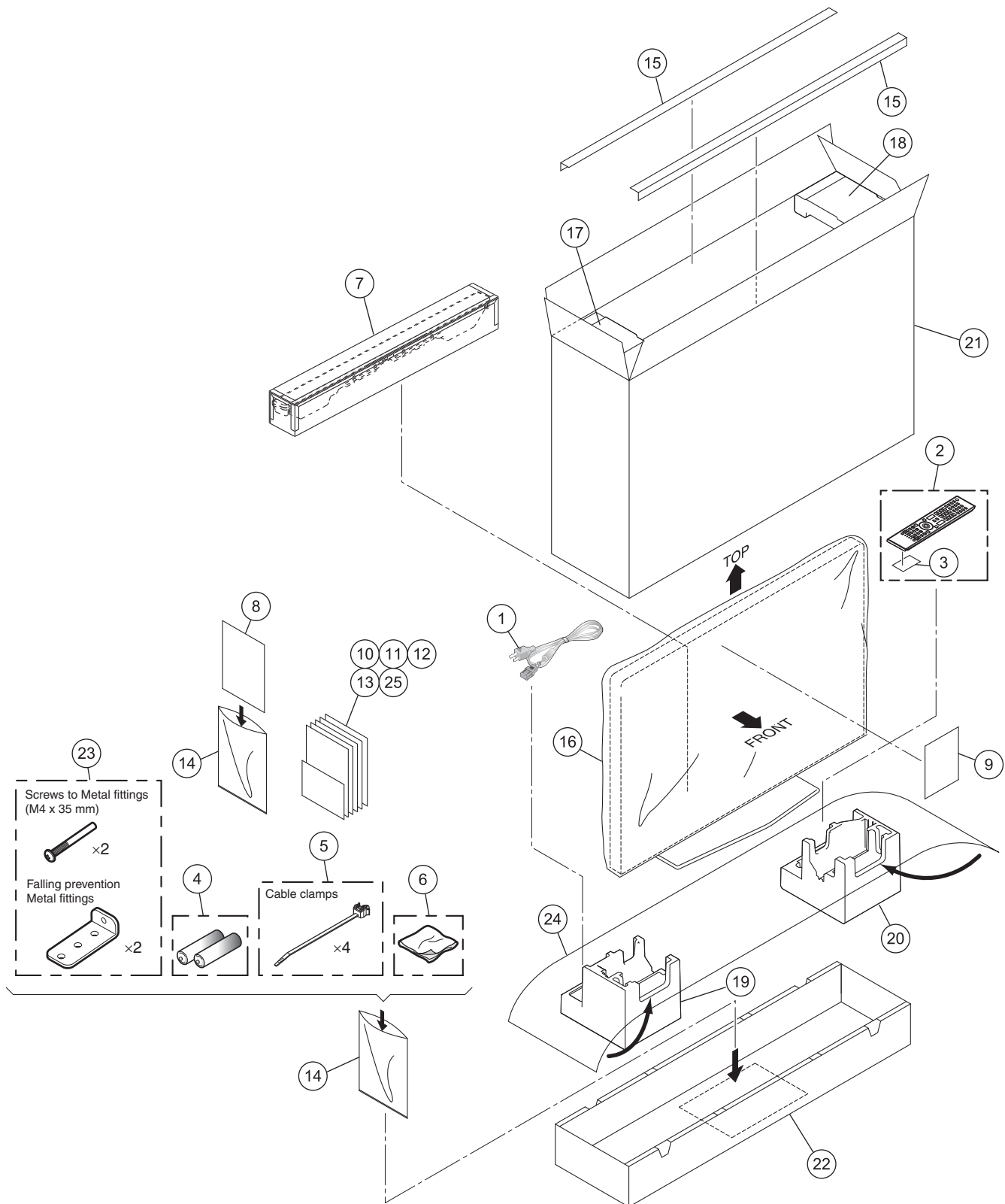
Adjustment Procedure

Perform the "AUTO ADJUSTMENT" on the "6.2 [4] INITIALIZE".

9. EXPLODED VIEWS AND PARTS LIST

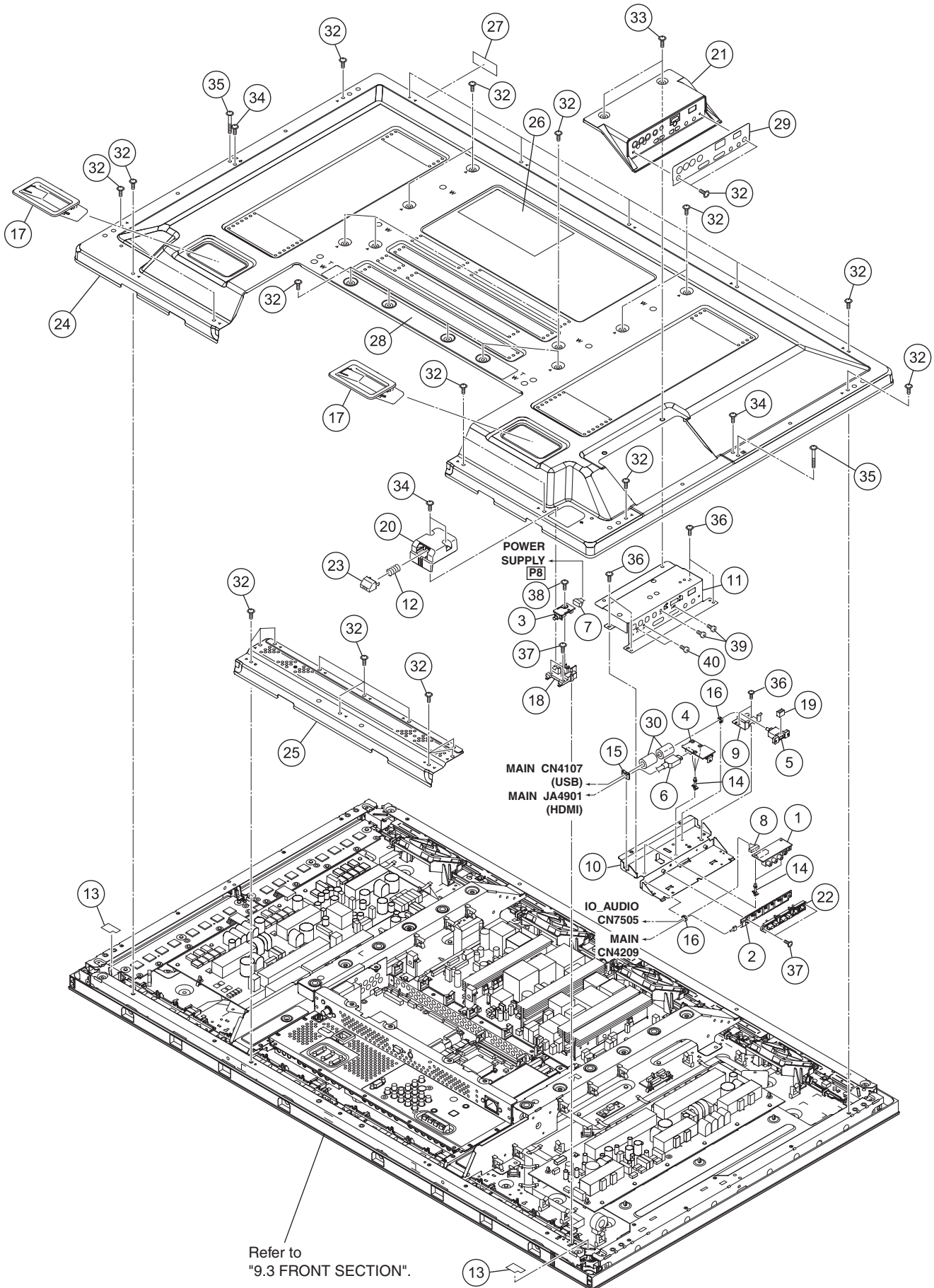
- NOTES:
- Parts marked by "NSP" are generally unavailable because they are not in our Master Spare Parts List.
 - The  mark found on some component parts indicates the importance of the safety factor of the part. Therefore, when replacing, be sure to use parts of identical designation.
 - Screws adjacent to ▼ mark on product are used for disassembly.
 - For the applying amount of lubricants or glue, follow the instructions in this manual. (In the case of no amount instructions, apply as you think it appropriate.)

9.1 PACKING SECTION



9.2 REAR SECTION

A
B
C
D
E
F



REAR SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark	No.	Description	Part No.	
	1	SIDE IO Assy	AWW1356	
	2	SIDE KEY Assy	AWW1361	A
	3	POWER SW Assy	AWW1366	
	4	SIDE HDMI Assy	AWW1372	
	5	USB Cable (J301)(120 cm)	ADF1034	
	6	HDMI Cable (J302)(1150 mm)	ADF1037	
	7	3P Housing Wire (J103)	ADX3630	■
	8	11P Housing Wire (J118)	ADX3644	
	9	USB Holder	ANG3134	
	10	Side Input Base	ANG3135	
	11	Side Input Shield	ANG3136	B
	12	Coil Spring	ABH1125	
	13	Sensor Cushion B (428)	AEB1486	
NSP	14	PCB Spacer	AEC1084	
	15	Edge Saddle	AEC1571	
	16	Mini Clamp	AEC1971	■
	17	Inner Grip Assy	AMR3693	
	18	Power Button Support	AMR3763	
⚠	19	USB Gasket	ANK1962	
	20	Power Button Case	AAK2927	C
	21	Side Input Cover	AMR3754	
	22	Operation Button	AAC1569	
	23	Power Button (508F)	AAD4152	
	24	Rear Case (509)	ANE1671	
	25	Under Cover (509)	ANE1672	■
NSP	26	Name Label (5020FD)	AAL3029	
NSP	27	Serial Seal	AAX3182	
	28	Label A (U)	AAX3566	
	29	Side Label (U)	AAK2929	
⚠	30	Ferrite Core (F15, F16)	ATX1069	D
	31			
	32	Screw (M3 x 6)	ABA1377	
	33	Screw (M3 x 10)	ABA1378	
	34	Screw (3 x 8 P)	ABA1379	■
	35	Screw (3 x 25 P)	ABA1380	
	36	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB	
	37	Screw	AMZ30P080FTB	
	38	Screw	APZ30P080FTB	E
	39	Screw	BMZ30P080FTB	
	40	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB	

1 2 3 4

9.3 FRONT SECTION

A

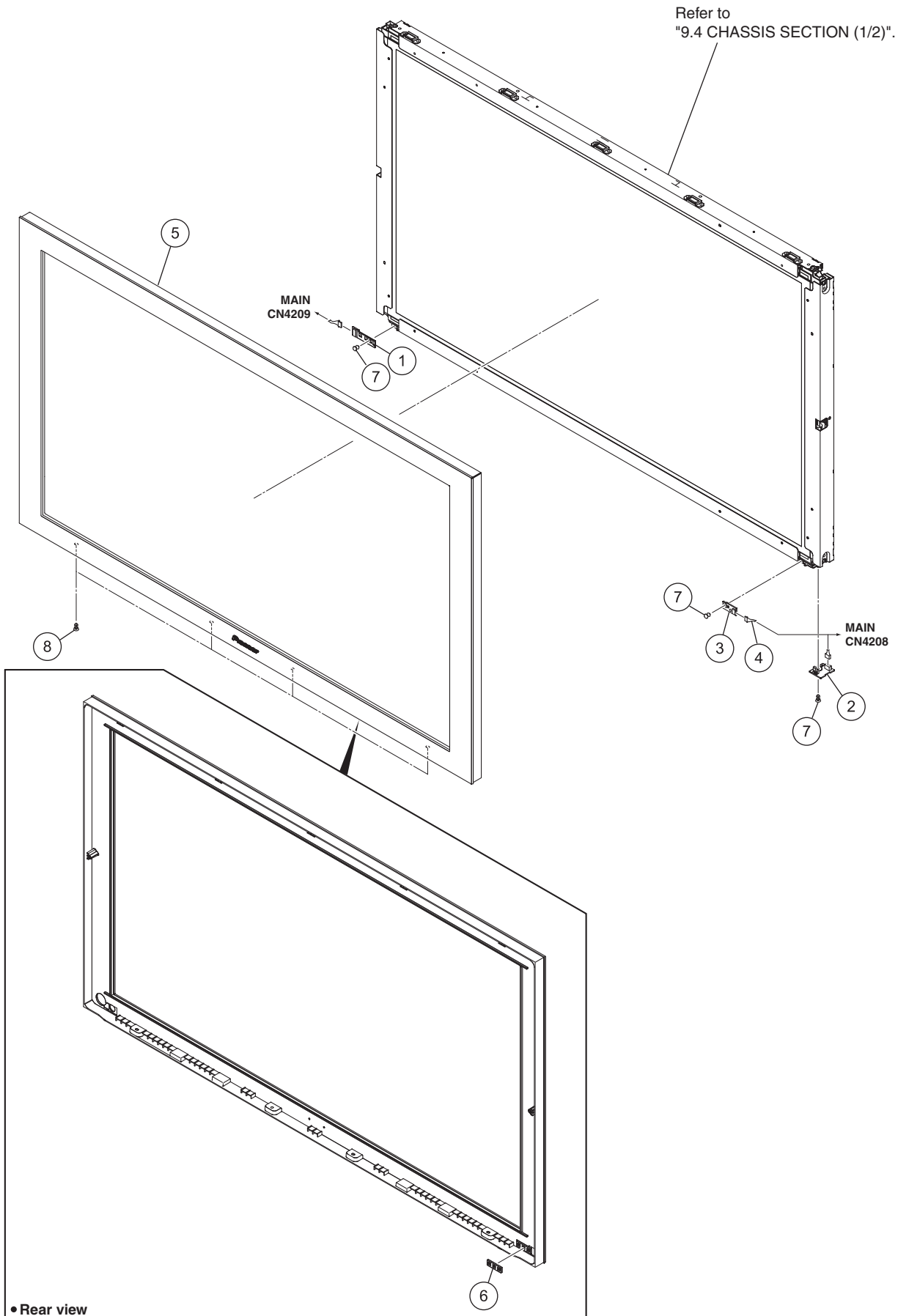
B

C

D

E

F



FRONT SECTION PARTS LIST

<u>Mark No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Part No.</u>
1	LED Assy	AWW1362
2	IR Assy	AWW1363
3	RLS Assy	AWW1365
4	7/3/3P Housing Wire (J117)	ADX3643
5	Front Bezel (509TVU)	AMB3099
6	Blind Cushion (508F)	AEB1479
7	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671
8	Rivet (Plastic)	AEC1877

A

B

C

D

E

F

9.4 CHASSIS SECTION (1/2)



Cleaning paper :
GED-008

Refer to
"9.7 MULTIBASE SECTION".

FAN CONNECT
CN8762

FAN CONNECT
CN8762

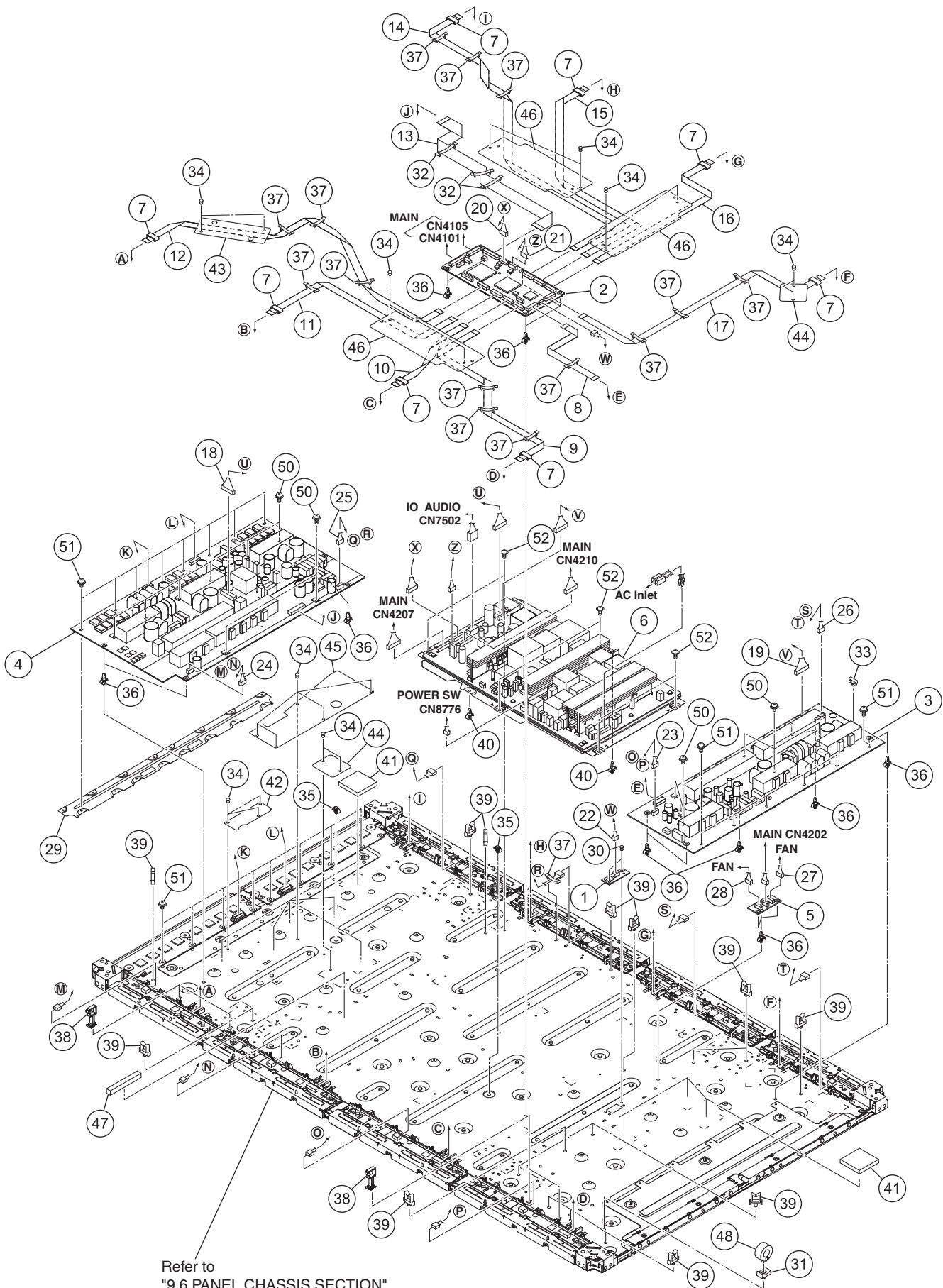
FAN CONNECT
CN8763

FAN CONNECT
CN8763

Refer to
"9.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)".

F

9.5 CHASSIS SECTION (2/2)



CHASSIS SECTION (2/2) PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.	
1	SENSOR Assy	AWW1340	46	FFC Sheet	AMR3893	
2	50F DIGITAL Assy	AWW1347	⚠ 47	Gasket (10 x 10 x 80)	ANK1974	A
3	50F X DRIVE Assy	AWV2546	⚠ 48	Ferrite Core (L1)	ATX1044	
4	50F Y DRIVE Assy	AWV2547	49	•••••		
5	FAN CONNECT Assy	AWW1364	50	Screw	ABA1313	
⚠ 6	POWER SUPPLY Unit	AXY1200	51	Screw	ABA1364	
⚠ 7	Ferrite Core (F1 - F8)	ATX1072	52	Screw	ABZ30P060FTB	■
8	Flexible Cable (J201)	ADD1540				
9	Flexible Cable (J202)	ADD1541				
10	Flexible Cable (J203)	ADD1542				
11	Flexible Cable (J204)	ADD1543				B
12	Flexible Cable (J205)	ADD1544				
13	Flexible Cable (J206)	ADD1545				
14	Flexible Cable (J207)	ADD1546				
15	Flexible Cable (J208)	ADD1547				
16	Flexible Cable (J209)	ADD1548				■
17	Flexible Cable (J210)	ADD1549				
18	12P/11P Housing Wire (J101)	ADX3628				
19	11P Housing Wire (J102)	ADX3629				
20	10P Housing Wire (J106)	ADX3632				C
21	6P Housing Wire (J107)	ADX3633				
22	5P Housing Wire (J108)	ADX3634				
23	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J112)	ADX3638				
24	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J113)	ADX3639				
25	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J114)	ADX3640				■
26	5/3/3P Housing Wire (J115)	ADX3641				
27	6/3/3P Housing Wire (J120)	ADX3646				
28	7/3/3P Housing Wire (J121)	ADX3647				
29	Plate Y (509)	ANG3127				D
30	Nylon Rivet	AEC1671				
31	Ferrite Core Holder	AEC1818				
32	Flat Clamp	AEC1879				
33	Wire Clip	AEC1948				
34	Nylon Rivet	AEC2089				■
35	Reuse Card Spacer	AEC2117				
36	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122				
37	Flat Clamp	AEC2132				
38	Reuse Fastener	AEC2133				E
39	Reuse Wire Saddle	AEC2134				
40	Reuse PCB Spacer 4.5	AEC2148				
41	Drive Sheet	AEH1155				
42	Y Drive Sheet B	AMR3769				■
43	Y Drive Sheet C	AMR3783				
44	FAN Sheet	AMR3786				
45	Y Drive Sheet A (M)	AMR3881				F

1 2 3 4

9.6 PANEL CHASSIS SECTION

A

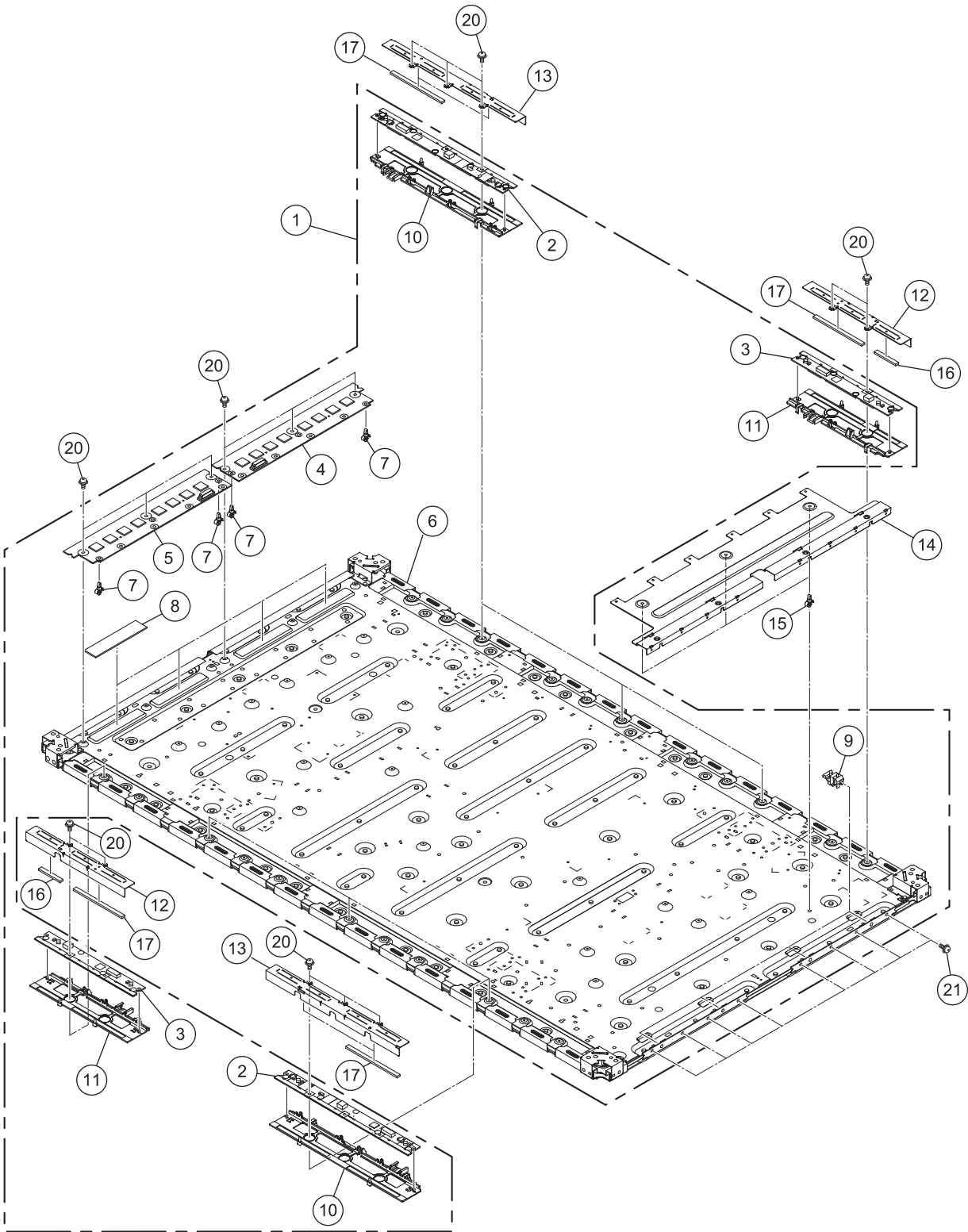
B

C

D

E

F



△



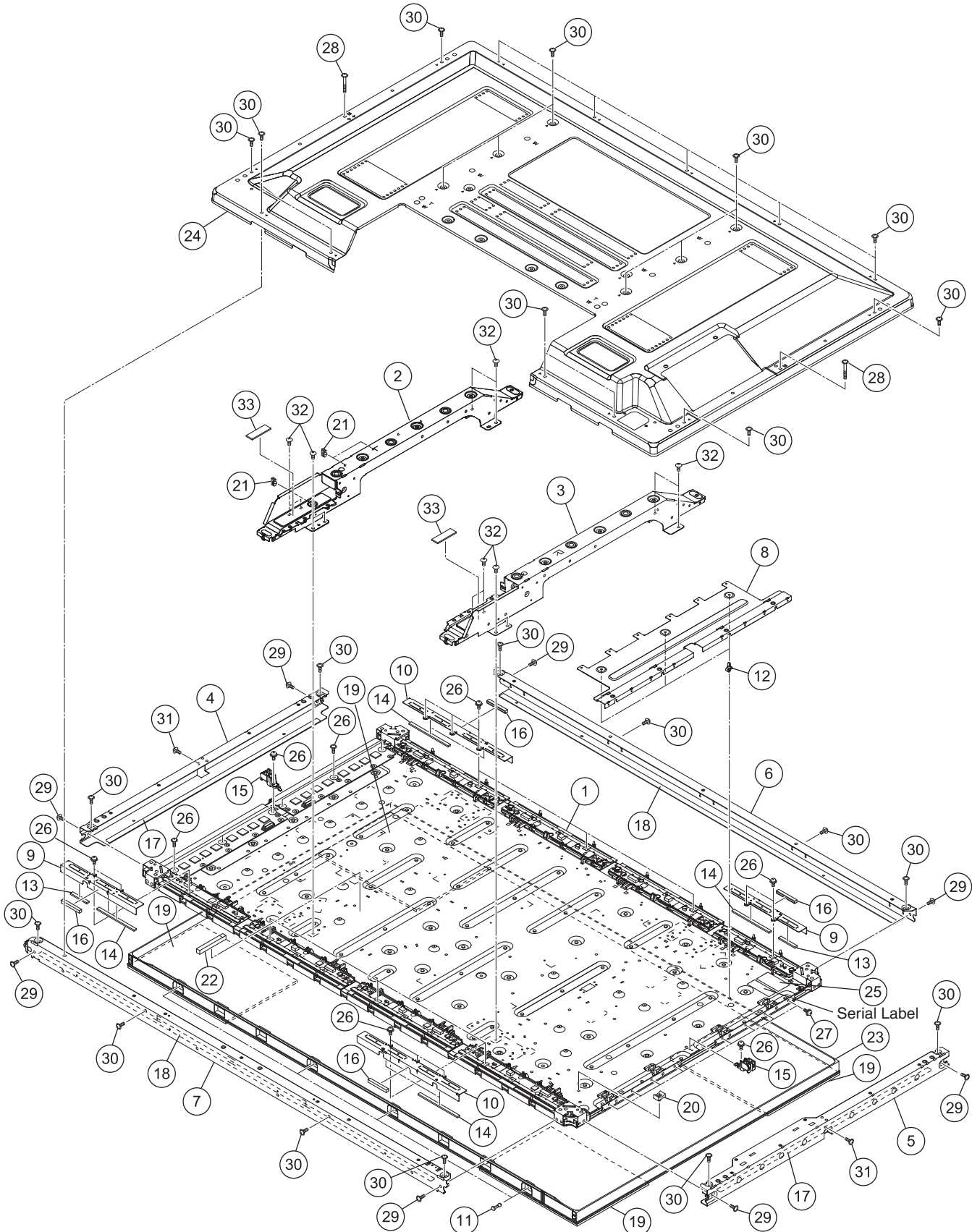
MULTIBASE SECTION PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.	
	1 MAIN Assy	AWW1371	⚠ 49	Gasket B	ANK1980	
	2 IO_AUDIO Assy	AWW1352	⚠ 50	Gasket (10 x 8 x 15)	ANK1982	A
	3 PC Assy	AWW1359		51 Nylon Rivet	AEC1671	
⚠	4 Ferrite Core (F11, F12)	ATX1048	52	•••••		
⚠	5 AC Inlet (CN1)	AKP1336	53	•••••		
	6 Flexible Cable (J211)	ADD1533	54	Washer Faced Nut	BBN1005	
	7 Flexible Cable (J212)	ADD1534	55	Hexagon Headed Screw	ABA1382	
	8 Flexible Cable (J213)	ADD1535	56	Screw (M3 x 6)	ABA1377	
	9 Flexible Cable (J214)	ADD1536	57	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB	
	10 Flexible Cable (J215)	ADD1537	58	Screw	BMP40P080FSN	
⚠	11 Housing Wire (J105)	ADX3608	59	Screw	BMZ30P060FTB	B
⚠	12 Housing Wire (J104)	ADX3631	60	Screw	BPZ30P080FTB	
	13 14P Housing Wire (J109)	ADX3635	61	Screw	PMB30P060FNI	
	14 15P Housing Wire (J110)	ADX3636				
	15 5P Housing Wire (J111)	ADX3637				
	16 10/6/4P Housing Wire (J116)	ADX3642				
	17 4P Housing Wire (J119)	ADX3645				
	18 Rubber Sheet	AEB1498				
	19 Cushion	AEB1499				
	20 Wire Saddle	AEC1745				C
	21 Wire Saddle	AEC1797				
	22 Circuit Board Spacer	AEC1872				
	23 Ferrite Stopper	AEC1981				
	24 Reuse PCB Spacer 4.5	AEC2136 or AEC2161				
	25 PCB Spacer	AEC2146				
	26 HDMI Clamp	AEC2147				
	27 Clamp	AEC2156				
	28 Edge Holder	AEC2159				
	29 Silicon Sheet MTB A	AEH1174				D
	30 Silicon Sheet MTB B	AEH1175				
	31 Cable Holder	AMR3770				
	32 Sleeve	AMR3771				
	33 Ether Cover	AMR3789				
	34 MTB Assy	ANA2150				
	35 1..T Panel U Assy	ANC2468				
	36 2..Label B1 (U)	AAX3571				
	37 2..Label B2 (U)	AAX3582				
	38 2..Terminal Panel (U)	ANC2463				E
	39 Tuner Panel (U)	ANG3146				
	40 HDMI Holder	ANG3147				
	41 Earth BKT A	ANG3182				
	42 Earth BKT C	ANG3184				
	43 Gasket T	ANK1965				
	44 Gasket 3 x 40	ANK1971				
⚠	45 Gasket (10 x 10 x 80)	ANK1974				
	46 Gasket (10 x 5 x 20)	ANK1976				
⚠	47 Gasket (U)	ANK1977				F
	48 Gasket A	ANK1979				

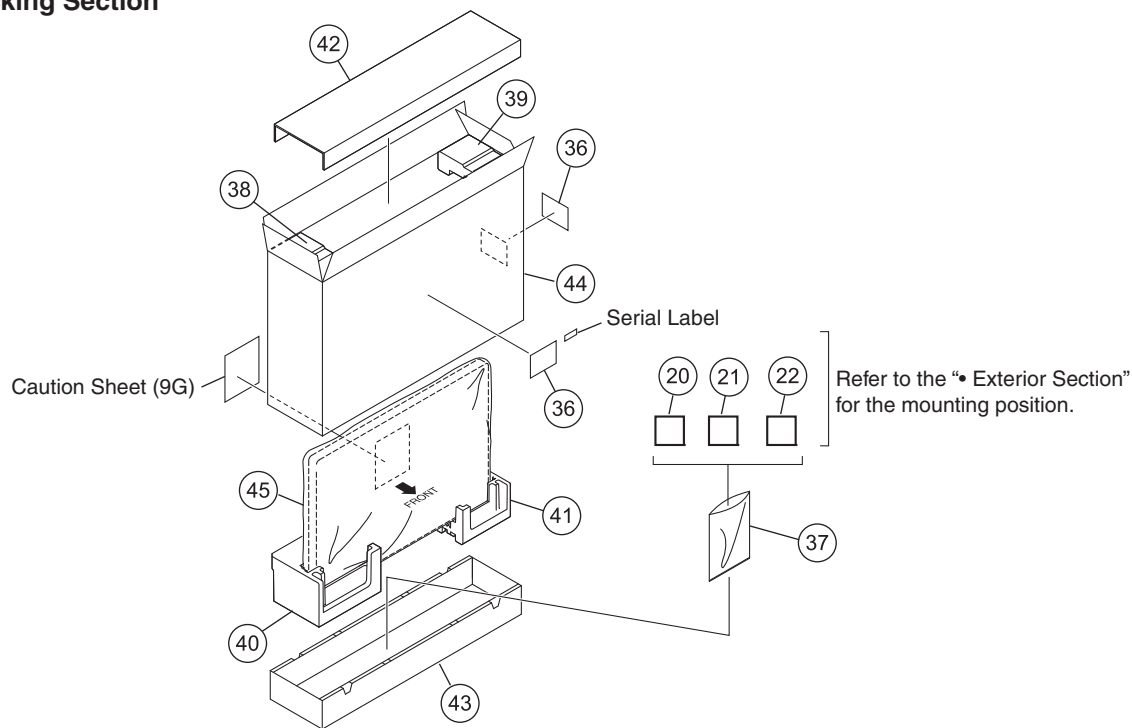
9.8 PDP SERVICE ASSY

PDP SERVICE ASSY 509F : AWU1339

● Exterior Section



● Packing Section



PDP SERVICE ASSY PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	P. Chassis (509F) Assy	AWU1293	26	Screw	ABA1351
2	Sub Frame L Assy (50)	ANA2137	27	Screw	ABA1364
3	Sub Frame R Assy (50)	ANA2140	28	Screw (3 x 25 P)	ABA1380
⚠ 4	F. Chassis VL Assy 50	ANA2142	29	Screw	ABZ30P080FTC
⚠ 5	F. Chassis VR Assy 50	ANA2151	30	Screw	AMZ30P060FTB
⚠ 6	F. Chassis HT Assy 50	ANA2144	31	Screw	APZ30P080FTB
⚠ 7	F. Chassis HB 50	ANA2188	32	Screw	TBZ40P060FTC
8	Plate X (509)	ANG3128	33	Stand Cushion	AED1340
9	Address Plate S (509)	ANG3129	34	•••••	
10	Address Plate L (509)	ANG3130	35	•••••	
11	Rivet (Plastic)	AEC1877	36	Caution Label	AAX3031
12	PCB Spacer (Reuse)	AEC2122	37	Vinyl Bag	AHG1338
13	Address Silicon TS	AEH1160	38	Pad (509 T-L EU)	AHA2727
14	Address Silicon TL	AEH1161	39	Pad (509 T-R EU)	AHA2728
15	Support Bracket	AMR3762	40	Pad (509 B-L EU)	AHA2729
⚠ 16	Gasket ADH-FCH	ANK1850	41	Pad (509 B-R EU)	AHA2730
⚠ 17	Front Gasket V50	ANK1963	42	Carton Board (509)	AHB1303
⚠ 18	Front Gasket H50	ANK1964	43	Under Carton (5090)	AHD3673
19	Service Pad	AEC2105	44	Upper Carton (509F-SV)	AHD3716
20	Ferrite Core Holder	AEC1818	45	Protect Sheet	AHG1331
21	Wire Clip	AEC1948			
⚠ 22	Gasket (10 x 10 x 80)	ANK1974			
NSP 23	Front Service Assy (509)	AMB3103			
24	Rear Case (509)	ANE1671			
NSP 25	Drive Voltage Label	ARW1097			

9.9 TABLE TOP STAND

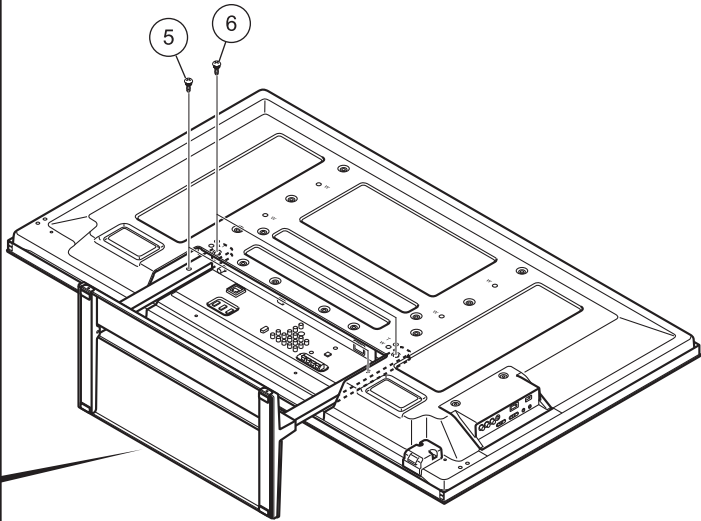
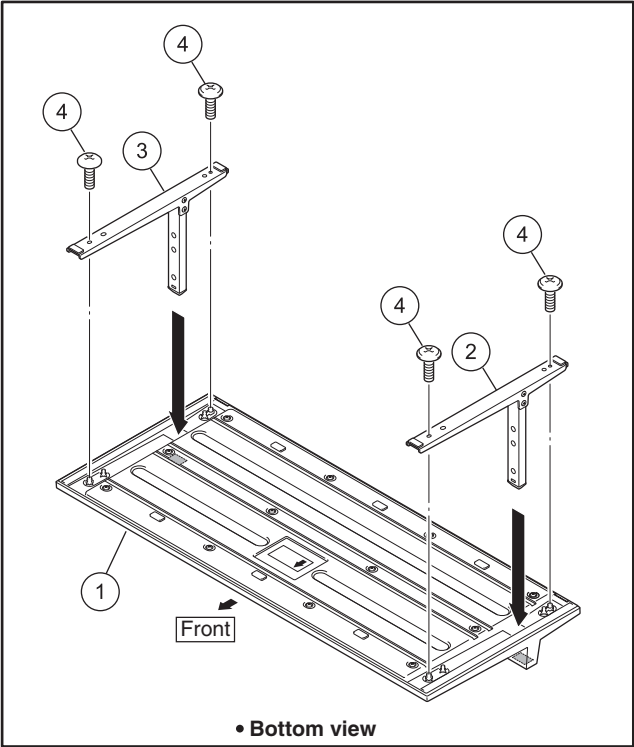
A

■

B

■

C



D

■ TABLE TOP STAND PARTS LIST

E

Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	Base Cover	AXY1176
2	Stand Pipe L	AXY1208
3	Stand Pipe R	AXY1209
4	Screw	ABA1357
5	Screw (M8 x 23)	ABA1371
6	Screw (M8 x 40)	ABA1373

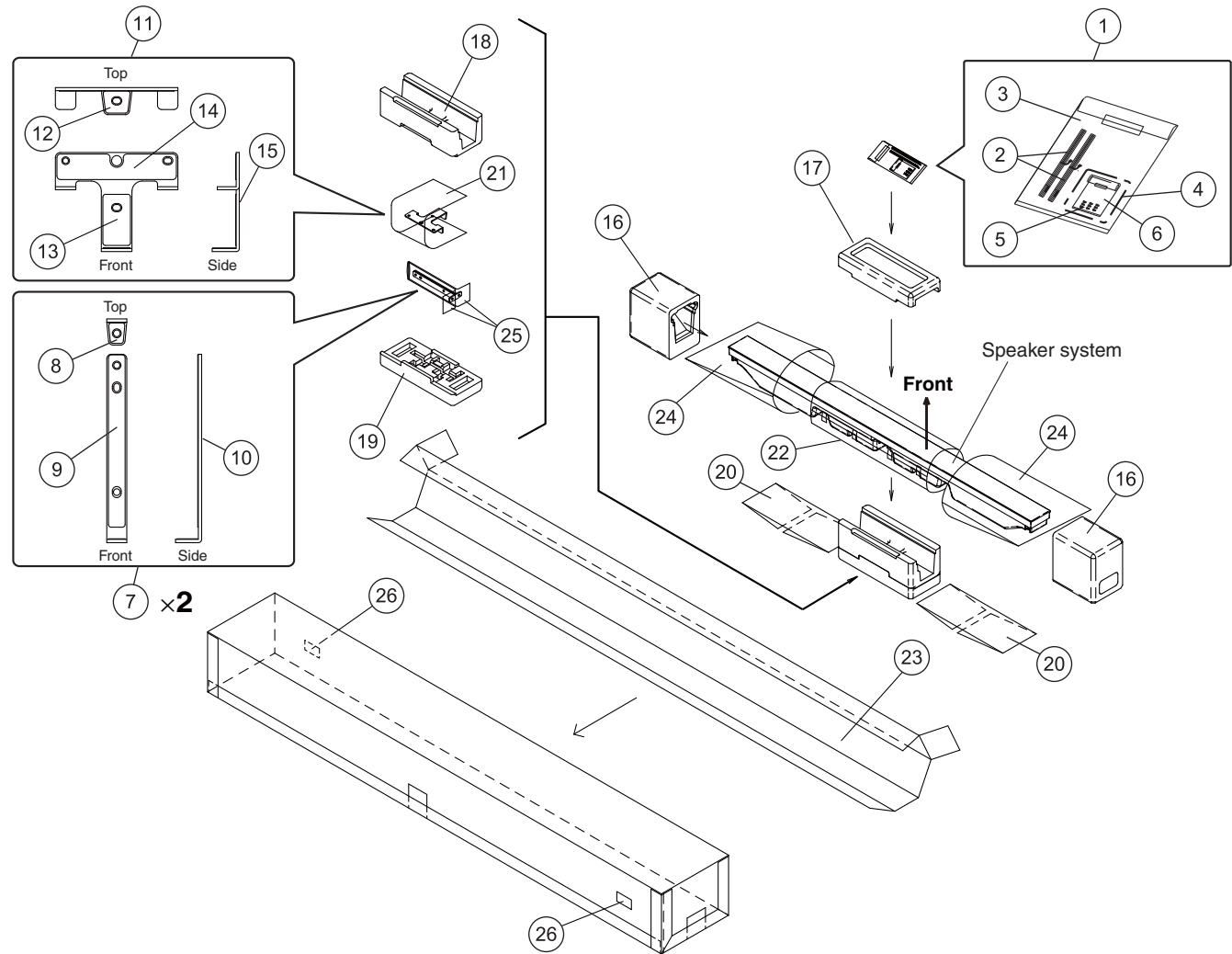
■

F

5 6 7 8

9.10 SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING)

SPEAKER SYSTEM : SMW2023



SPEAKER SYSTEM (PACKING) PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
NSP 1	1..Accessory Set	SME3854	16	Protector (SIDE)	SHA2602
2	2..Speaker Cable	SDS1202	17	Protector (C-T)	SHA2603
3	2..Polyethylene Bag S1	SHL1439	18	Protector (C-M)	SHA2604
NSP 4	2..Screw Set	SME3853	19	Protector (C-B)	SHA2605
5	3..Speaker Mounting Screw	SBA1292	NSP 20	Inner Carton Board	SHB1192
6	3..Polyethylene Bag S0	SHL1438			
7	1..Speaker Bracket (Side)	SXG1158	21	Protection Sheet S1	SHC1869
8	2..Gasket	SED1182	22	Protection Sheet S3	SHC1875
9	2..Gasket	SED1183	23	Packing Case	SHG2816
NSP 10	2..Bracket S	SNA1493	24	Packing Bag S2	SHL1450
			25	Polyethylen Bag S0	SHL1451
11	1..Speaker Bracket (Center)	SXG1159	NSP 26	Label Serial	SRW1112
12	2..Gasket	SED1184			
13	2..Gasket	SED1185			
14	2..Gasket	SED1186			
NSP 15	2..Bracket C	SNA1494			

1 2 3 4

9.11 SPEAKER SYSTEM

A

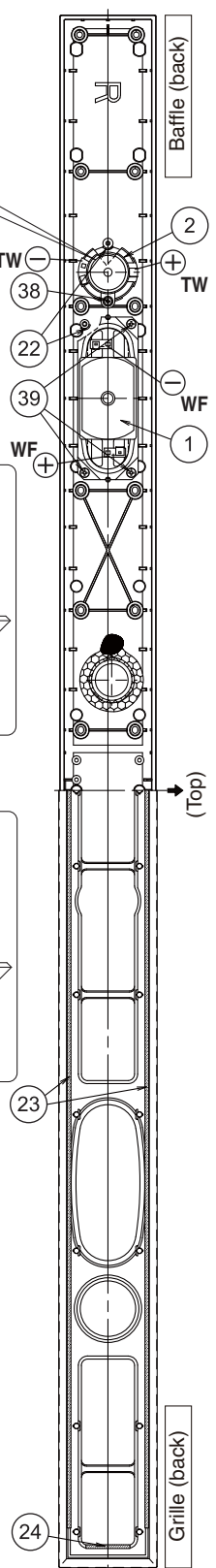
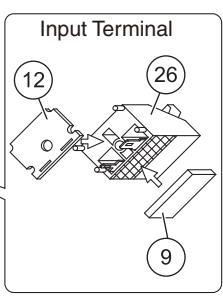
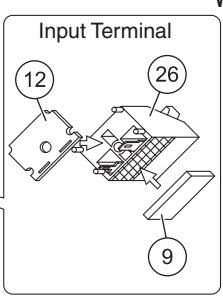
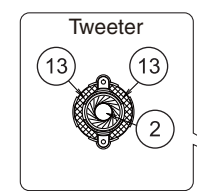
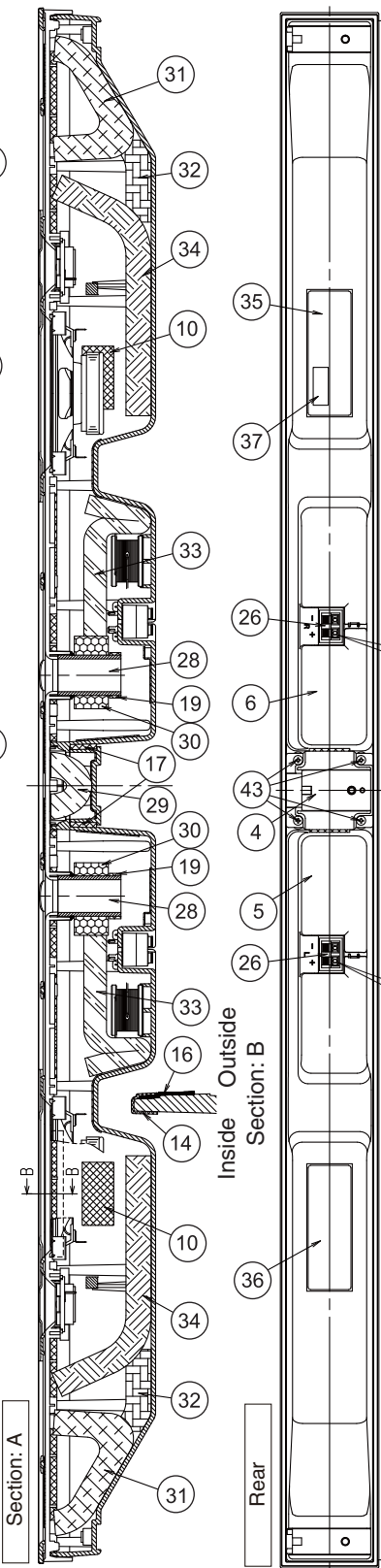
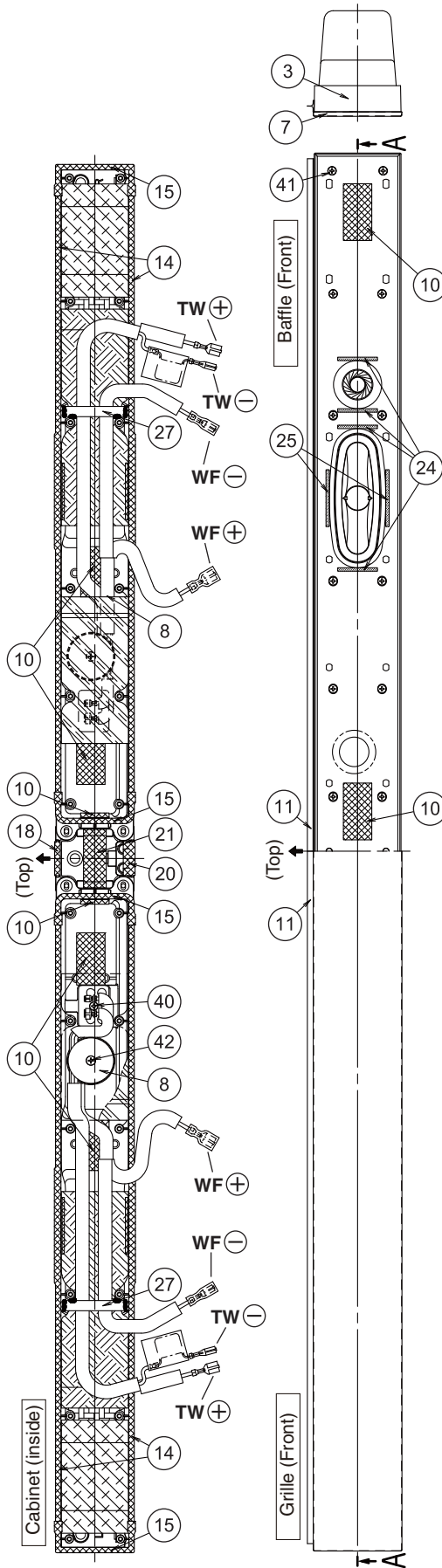
B

C

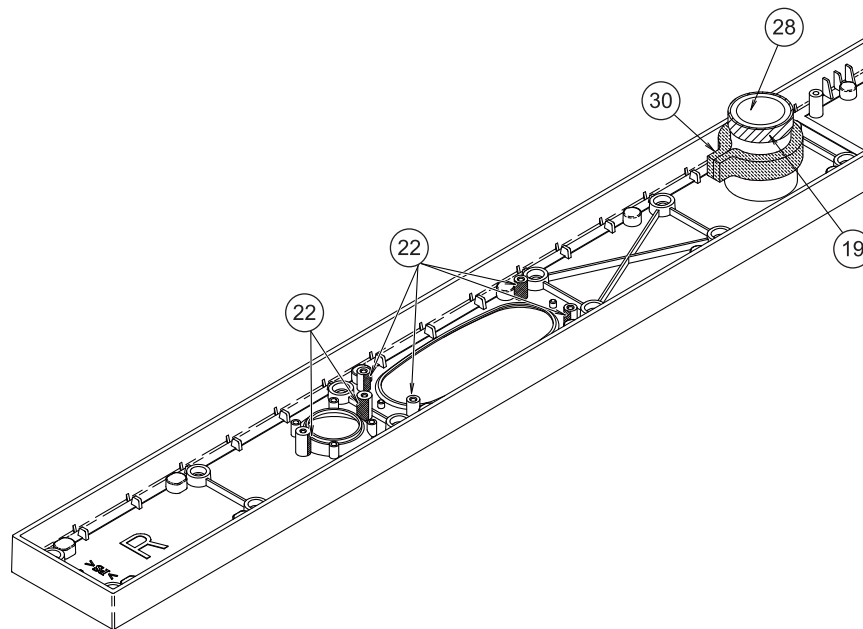
D

E

F



BAFFLE



CS ASSY PARTS LIST

Mark No.	Description	Part No.	Mark No.	Description	Part No.
1	Speaker	H132DC65-53D	24	Tape	SEH1099
2	Speaker	FK26AP32-58H	25	Tape	SEH1115
NSP 3	Baffle	SNK3032	26	Input Terminal	SKX1098
NSP 4	Cabinet Assy C	SXG1155	NSP 27	MDF Bar	SLX1176
NSP 5	Cabinet Assy L	SXG1156	NSP 28	Paper Tube 26	SMR1403
NSP 6	Cabinet Assy R	SXG1157	NSP 29	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1328
7	Grille	SMG1894	NSP 30	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1331
8	1..Network Ass'y	SWN1792	NSP 31	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1333
	2..Capacitor 1.5	SCE1034	NSP 32	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1335
	2..Choke Coil 0.47	STH1269	NSP 33	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1357
			NSP 34	Acoustic Absorbent	SMT1359
NSP 9	Gasket	SEB1299	NSP 35	Model Label	SAN4025
NSP 10	Gasket	SEB1300	NSP 36	Caution Label	SRR1032
NSP 11	Blinder	SEB1304	NSP 37	Label Serial	SRW1111
NSP 12	Gasket	SEC2074	38	Screw	BPZ30P080FTC
13	Gasket	SEC2083	39	Screw	BPZ35P080FTC
NSP 14	Gasket	SEC2197	40	Screw	BPZ35P120FTC
NSP 15	Gasket	SEC2201	41	Screw	BPZ35P140FTB
NSP 16	Gasket	SEC2203	42	Screw	BPZ40P350FTC
NSP 17	Gasket	SEC2204	43	Screw	SBA1291
NSP 18	Gasket	SEC2205			
NSP 19	Gasket	SEC2229			
NSP 20	Gasket	SEC2235			
NSP 21	Felt	SED1127			
NSP 22	Felt	SED1130			
23	Tape	SEH1089			